

1919

Sam G. Swannell

Champaign  
Ills

Mich alpha 93



SEPTEMBER, 1890.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1890.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

- President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
E. B. BENTLEY, Ithaca, New York.  
W. A. BARBER, Richburg, Chester County, S. C.  
PHILIP PHILIPS, JR., Delaware, Ohio.  
FRED. J. COLLINS, Madison, Wis.
- 

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

- GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. McLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

- P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
CHAS. H. BOOTH, Room 28, No. 88 La Salle St., Chicago, Ills.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

- REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, 95 College Street, Middletown, Conn.
- 

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.



## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

Lock Box 194.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, HENRY A. DUBBS, Lancaster, Pa.

- Pa. A...C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.
- Pa. B...E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. T...John Brice Cressinger, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. E...E. W. Herman, Pennsylvania College, L. Box 63, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Z...W. Perry Eveland, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. H...Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa. O...Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. I...Francis B. Lee, University of Pennsylvania, Box 499, Trenton, N. J.
- Pa. K...W. C. Sproul, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. B. M. Burlingame, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y. A. Edward G. Nugent, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.
- N. Y. E. D. F. Osgood, Madison University, Hamilton, N. Y.
- Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- New York Alumni Association, Theodore Graham Lewis, 120 Broadway, New York.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

- Va. A...Wm. Meade Fletcher, University of Virginia, Va.
- Va. B...R. L. Harper, Washington and Lee University, Box 39, Lexington, Va.
- Va. T...Lewis Holladay, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.
- W. Va. A. E. H. Vickers, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. A...C. R. McKay, Johns Hopkins University, 1217 Bolton St., Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. A. W. D. Wilson, Columbian College, 930 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- S. C. A...George S. Legaré, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.
- Miss. A...B. G. Williams, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . J. B. Foraker, Jr., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . C. L. McIlvaine, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . George N. Cole, State University, Box 84, Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . O. M. Stewart, Jr., De Pauw University, Lock Box 40, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . Linnæus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. F. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Stewart A. Maltman, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. W. B. Rogers, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . C. H. Stoddard, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. F. . S. M. Smith, Beloit College, Box 1386, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Carl A. Stutsman, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. B. H. Timberlake, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . Herbert F. Roberts, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . Fred. G. Canney, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, L. M. Coy, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ill.  
 Minnesota Alumni Association, F. R. Hubacnek, No. 6 Mackay-Legg Block, Minneapolis, Minn.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

SEPTEMBER, 1890.

No. 1.

## THE ANNUALS I.

Although some of my favorites of former years have not yet found their way to the sanctum of THE SHIELD, and a fair opportunity for instituting comparisons is therefore not afforded, I think it safe to say that this year's crop of annuals is fully up to the standard set by the class of '90.

We welcome four new-comers, *Allerlei* from Lasell Seminary, *The Ouiatenon* from Wabash, *Halcyon* from Swarthmore, and *Mirage* from De Pauw. We shall first devote our attention to the annual of the young women, whose happy privilege it is to be under the guidance of Bro. C. C. Bragdon. *Allerlei* is a very creditable first venture, and is for the most part well illustrated, the frontispiece, a photo-engraving of Edward Lasell, the founder of the seminary, being an especially fine piece of work. Ladies jokes are either of the mild type that appeal not to the crass taste of the masculine palate, or of the evanescent character, so dainty that ere you are sure you have caught the flavor, it is gone.

However, there is enough which even a man can understand to warrant me in undertaking a review of a publication which reflects the highest credit upon the school which it represents. The sketch of Auburndale, with which *Allerlei* is fairly introduced, is exceedingly well written and speaks volumes for the training in English which the young women of this famous old school receive. A slight change in the order of class histories is to be noted, the usual plan of beginning with the seniors and continuing in the decreasing series to freshmen, being replaced by one of the increasing character, freshmen first coming upon the stage.

Slang finds its way into the vocabulary of the fair maidens of Lasell, for one of their musical organizations is euphoniously called the Getherela Vocal Quartette. The omnipresent "home letters" are to be found here, with slight variation in the terms, synonymous with those which for so

many years have furnished the *piece de resistance* for college annuals of all types.

The cleverest things in the issue before us are the following :

#### OUR SENIORS.

There was a school.  
There were four girls.  
One was thin,  
One was small ;  
They grew and grew  
To seniors all ;  
One was fat,  
One was tall ;

They went to college,  
To look for knowledge,  
One got it,  
One kept it,  
One tried it,  
One left it,  
All together went away  
They'll return to us some day.

#### THE LASELL GIRL.

The Lasell girl's bright and airy,  
Light and tripping as a fairy,  
All the fellows want to marry  
The Lasell Girl.

She is wise and very pretty,  
She can warble and be witty,  
First they love her, then they pity  
The Lasell Girl.

She can entertain the Conference,  
But does from them draw inference

That lunch is much their preference,  
Not Lasell Girl.

\* \* \* \* \*

She is always very jolly,  
Sometimes given o'er to folly,  
Named, from Shakespeare up to Polly,  
The Lasell Girl.

With honors she can graduate,  
A prize for bread will compensate  
The man whose purse she'll mutilate,  
The Lasell Girl.

*The Ouiatenon* enjoys the distinction of being almost wholly the product of the students of Wabash, the cuts being from sketches made by members of the corps of editors. The cleverest of these is the senior class vignette, and is a very excellent pictorial representation of a student's dream. It is gratifying to know that this cut is the work of a  $\Phi \Psi$ , H. W. Crouse. The Epistle Dedicatorie is from the pen of a  $\Phi \Psi$  in the faculty, Prof. Milford, and is an excellent reproduction of old English. We give it here :

*To the College :*

*Heare now have you this idle work of ours. We demed you desired us to doe it and your desire to our hearts is an absolute commandment. As we put our boke abroad sondry and reasonable be the causes why we offer and dedicate it to you. But seek not, we pray, the enditement of any great matters herein ; the rather the follies your good judgment will find, blame not, but laugh at.*

*And so we beseeche you to take on you the defense of this boke to advance the good that may come of it by your allowance and furtherance to publike use and benefite.*

*The Editors.*

Phi Kappa Psi is represented in this annual with the old cut of the mystic altar and the attendant goddesses. Verily it rested one's eyes to

look on this old friend after the surfeit of nondescript engravings with which we have recently been deluged.

The tail piece, by another  $\Phi \Psi$ , is well conceived and fairly executed, representing a de-caudled cat escaping from a vicious urchin through a hole in a fence, the v. u. aforesaid, retaining the tail.

*The Halcyon*, under the editorship of our loyal  $\Phi \Psi$  brother, William C. Sproul, is among the very best publications of the year, especially in those features of the issue where plain, straightforward, succinct statement is required. Brother S.'s editorial preface is a model of good taste and excellent English. Knowing what he wished to say, he has said it with the fewest words and without circumlocution. Fine photo-engravings of the faculty appear, and the customary steel engravings. Several unique features occur, the most notable of which are the publication of a small marginal etching of each member of the junior class with an apropos quotation to fill out the page and to further illustrate this character study; also the yell of the class of '91, MDCCCXCI, S. C.

I have studied the full-page cut of the Swarthmore Foot Ball Team, and have been much impressed by it. A cleaner-faced set of young men would be hard to find, and if these are a fair index of Swarthmore character, let us have more such schools, say I.

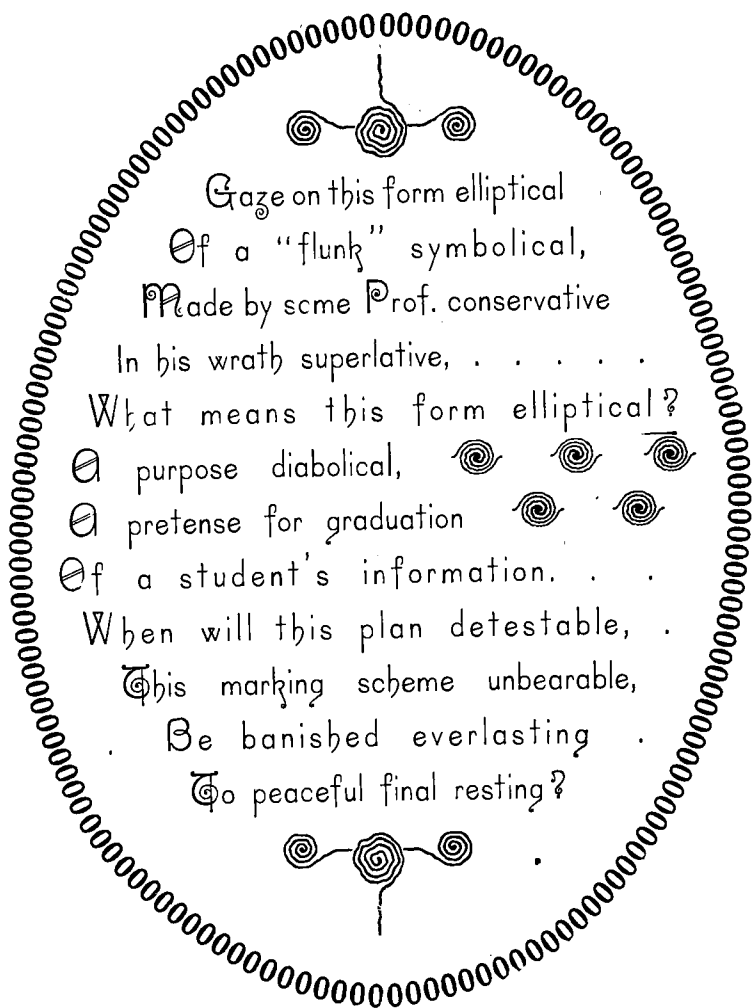
*The Mirage* is a creditable publication, but is open to some criticism. The editorial writer seemed to have the "call" on space, for his editorials and *Mirage* platform are unconscionably long and diffuse, to say nothing of occasional lapses into bad English. A junior in De Pauw can offer no sort of excuse for such barbarous blunders as: "No rational man ever suspicioned that it would appear." Judging from the frequent references made to the methods of teaching employed, and the marking system so mercilessly criticized, De Pauw must be several decades in the rear of the educational procession. I must confess to a feeling of distaste to the furious onslaughts of *The Mirage* on the work of several departments, thinly disguised under the veil of extravagant pleasantry, and can not believe the picture to be fairly drawn or else the observations of my visit to Greencastle a year and a half ago woefully deceived me.

Phi Psis at De Pauw, according to *Mirage*, are certainly holding their own, and we are glad to note that in the humorous characterizations of the various frats., under the caption, "What the Frats. Spike On,"  $\Phi K \Psi$  is thus determined: "Morals and Music."

*Mirage* has an odd conceit in printing cuts of the fraternity pins in fac-simile, with the portraits of the members in vignette upon them. I do not especially fancy this style of illustration, but it is gratifying to see that the  $\Phi \Psi$  pin and group are the best executed of the lot. *Mirage* is to

be heartily congratulated upon having the portraits of the entire fraternity organization of De Pauw, and a fine array of masculine vigor and feminine grace it makes, to be sure.

On Field Day  $\Phi \Psi$  came pretty nearly monopolizing things. From nineteen events,  $\Phi K \Psi$  carried off nine, in a college with eight fraternities. Among the advertisements this final shot is fired at the De Pauw marking system:



There is genuine pleasure to a reviewer in taking up *The Cornellian*. He is always sure to find a beautiful book, well-conceived, admirably ex-

ecuted, with the best typography and engraving, and with a superior literary finish. The annual of Cornell University has no close rival for supremacy on THE SHIELD'S table this year, but I do not regard it as up to the standard of year before last in the amount, quality or execution of the distinctively college cuts, which were that year, if we are not mistaken, done entirely in the university.

The symbolic cut preceding the fraternity department of *The Cornelian* is excellent in conception and correct in its drawing. It represents a censer emitting graceful wreaths of smoke, swinging before the frowning entrance to an underground chamber built in huge masonry. The photo-engravings are first class, as they always are, those of the boat club being noteworthy.

Of the humorous or satirical class, the best conceived cut is one accompanying the roster of "Ye Knights of ye Round Table," and this is most happily done, the drawing being graceful and the heraldic design correct and apropos. The best of several clever bits of verse is this:

One summer eve, as through the woods I strolled,  
I chanced to meet a maid both young and fair,  
Whose guileless countenance most plainly told  
Beyond a doubt, that she of wrong had ne'er  
Been conscious; yet this maid divinely fair  
Looked sore perplexed. I marvelled much at this,  
And longed her troubles great and small to share.  
"Pray tell me, little maid, what is amiss?"  
Quoth I. "Aught I can set aright, sweet Miss?"

She stopped; and looked at me right earnestly,  
Then said: "O sir, you look so kind, I wish  
I may ask *you*. Pray, truly answer me  
What is a kiss?" "What's that? What is a kiss?"  
That's what she said. I' faith, a staggering question this  
For any youth to have to answer. No?  
Not when 'tis asked him by a pretty Miss?  
"Whence hail you, pretty one, that you don't know  
What is a kiss?" She made a courtesy low.

"O listen to my mournful tale. That I  
Of worldly wickedness might never wot,  
My father built a castle, guarded by  
High walls and sentinels. And O, sad lot!  
My life I spent in that secluded spot.  
Thus guarded o'er, with grief I pined away,  
'Till from my prison I escaped one day."

"As through these woods I hastened, 'Hail, sweet Miss,'  
 A man's voice cried. 'Give me one kiss, I pray.'  
 Give him a kiss? I was perplexed. A kiss?  
 I thought, now what on earth can that be, pray?  
 I've ne'er heard of a kiss before to-day.  
 The youth he gazed at me so pleadingly.  
 Was he in pain? that I could take away?  
 A kiss—was't aught that I could give? Ah me,  
 A kiss—I knew not what that thing could be!"

"I cried, my ignorance ashamed to tell,  
 'I can not. Some one else must give it thee.'  
 Did I aright?" "No, maiden, thou did'st tell  
 A lie. Ah, cruel, thou:" "I didn't mean to be,"  
 She sobbed. "What is a kiss? Pray, tell it me."  
 "I' faith, I'll give you one so you can see."  
 A lovely moonlight night—a great big tree—  
 A pretty maiden—no one near to see—  
 Say, what would you have done if you'd been me?

*The Makio* suffers this year by comparison with its immediate predecessor, but despite the falling-off in the excellence of the work, it is still among the very best annuals in the country and redounds to the credit of the institution which it represents, and to the enthusiasm of the fraternities which publish it. Despite the preposterous attitude which the State of Ohio takes toward its university, *The Makio* reflects a condition of things in Columbus which one could not reasonably expect from a knowledge of the foolish policy which has by division of support rendered unavailing the efforts so long made to build up a great university at the capital, rather than three less effective institutions at as many different places.

We quote a number of the cleverer bits of verse. Evidently the boys are not growing any fonder of President Scott than they used to be:

Prexy, fairest of thy race,  
 Let us see thy stolid face,  
 Let us hear thy voice once more  
 As in ancient days of yore.

Dost remember many men,  
 Score on score by ten times ten,  
 Sent from this their happy home  
 Out into the world to roam?

Dost remember many a day,  
 When thou did'st in chapel pray;  
 Made us students tear our hair  
 And our souls o'erflow with swear?

Prexy, fairest of thy race,  
 Let us see thy stolid face;  
 Angels hasten the glad day  
 That a new Prex comes this way.

Here is a parody whose local "color" does not rob it of its freshness:

How dear to my heart are the scenes of my college days,  
 When fond recollections recall them to view,



There's Prexy and Thomas and Sid with his hobbies,  
And even "Old Bobby" and Kellicott too.  
There's big Deutcher Weber, with wide-spreading shadow  
And Kilbourne who drilled the battalion so well.  
There were flunks and conditions in physics and conics;  
But nary a merit our record to swell,  
The much worked-for merits, the dearly-loved merits,  
The merits, the merits, we crammed for like h——!

The author of the following must have mixed his copy of Tennyson and McGuffey:

Sleep and rest, sleep and rest,  
Time to get up long ago:  
Rest, rest, the bed is best,  
Time to get up long ago:  
Breakfast is over, he ought to be dressed;  
But he sleeps like a little bird hid in his nest,—  
He was out last night, you know:  
Sleep, my daisy one: sleep, my lazy one, SNORE!

Here is rather the smoothest bit of parodying in the book, and right clever it is:

If ever it should chance that a victim must be found,  
I've got a little list, I've got a little list  
Of O. S. U. offenders who'd as well be underground,  
Who never would be missed, who never would be missed.

There's the mathematic's tutor who conditions by the score  
I've got him on the list, I've got him on the list.  
The prof.'s who live on essays and always cry for more,  
They never would be missed, they never would be missed.

The "blow" who boasts of "records" and never wins a race,  
I've got him on the list, I've got him on the list.  
The youth who smokes a cigarette and puffs it in your face,  
I know he'd not be missed, I know he'd not be missed.

The boys with lots of money, who never had to work,  
Who, when they're sent to college, will all their duties shirk,  
And on examination, will pony like a Turk,  
I'm sure they'd not be missed, I'm sure they'd not be missed.

With another issue I shall have passed in review all of the annuals with which THE SHIELD has been favored, and shall hope to give as much space to their consideration as the press of other matter will warrant.

C. L. VAN CLEVE.

## The Areopagus.

---

### PHI PSI IN THE RANKS.

Any loyal Phi Psi will make himself known anywhere. He is likely to make a sudden appearance in the unlikeliest places. He is sure to walk in upon the scene at the most unexpected moment; and so it happened this summer when Pennsylvania's State National Guardsmen were massed in their entirety on the beautiful parade grounds at Mount Gretna. The week of the encampment, from July 19th to 26th, was a week of Phi Psi jubilee, and Phi Psis of the National Guard of Pennsylvania made themselves well acquainted one with another ere the order came to "break camp."

The 12th and 13th regiments always encamp side by side, and while the majority of Phi Psis enlisted in the Guard come from these two regiments, yet these regiments do not contain all. One evening during the encampment an informal and rather impromptu Phi Psi meeting was held at which a roll-call was made with the following result: Bro. Fred. Ott, of Pa. *E*, is a Lieutenant on the Governor's Troop; Bro. Howard L. Calder, of Pa. *I*, and ex-Archon of District I., is Brigade Sergeant-Major on General Gobin's staff, and his chief clerk was Bro. O. B. Finn, of Pa. *I*, but formerly of Pa. *I*. Martin Bell, Esq., a Pa. *I* alumnus, of the class of '69, is Captain of Company C, Fifth Regiment, located at Hollidaysburgh. A Phi Psi delegation waited upon him one evening and was given a hearty reception. In Company F, of the 13th Regiment, were found Lieutenant Phillips and his brother Sergeant Phillips, both members of Pa. *θ*. With them was found Rev. Brother Staines, one of the most popular Presbyterian pastors in the city of Scranton. He, too, is an alumnus of Pa. *θ*. Allegheny College (Pa. *B*) was represented by Bro. Jos. H. Apple, Orderly Sergeant of Company D, 15th Regiment, and Brother Ellsworth, a member of Company B of the same regiment. Bro. Joe M. Wolfe, of N. Y. *A*, but who, perhaps, is more widely known to the readers of THE SHIELD by his loyalty and devotion to Pa. *I*, from which he was transferred to the Cornell Chapter, is Orderly Sergeant of

the Lewisburgh Company, Company A, 12th regiment, and with him were found three other Pa. *F* men, Bros. H. M. Kelly, Paul Tustin and the writer. Nor was this all. One Phi Psi, who loves to wear his pin so it can be seen, came one day in citizen's clothes to the encampment, and was surprised to find all of a sudden that he had fallen among those, who like himself, were wearers of the much-loved shield. He proved to be Bro. E. L. McLean, of Reading, and a member of Pa. *H*. And thus during our week under canvas, while the cannon made Lebanon's hills reverberate with their thunders, and the zephyrs wafted afar the martial strains of "Annie Rooney" and "Little Tommy Jones and His Sister Sue," the Phi Psi grip was exchanged and interchanged with a frequency that was really remarkable.

It was a pleasing feature to note how persistently, and with true Phi Psi-istic tenacity the active members will boom THE SHIELD when active and alumni members meet. Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi, wake up to the full sense of responsibility which rests upon you, so far as THE SHIELD is concerned. It is the only link which connects the Phi Psi of to-day with the Phi Psi of the past, and it will stimulate you to make the Phi Psi of the future. The Phi Psi standard is ever unfurled. Why not take your places under it?

This is a semi-official letter, done by general but informal and heartily unanimous consent of the members of Phi Kappa Psi, in camp assembled July 19-26, at Mount Gretna, Lebanon County, Pennsylvania, and known as "Camp John F. Hartranft, N. G. P."

CHARLES A. WALKER, '91, Pa. *F*.

Philadelphia, Pa., September 10, 1890.

---

### CINCINNATI PHI PSIS.

The quarterly reunion of the Cincinnati Alumni Association was held Friday evening, September 19th, at the Hotel Emery. At eight o'clock a score or more of enthusiastic Phi Psis, headed by Bishop Walden and Bro. E. A. Daumont, proceeded to the banquet hall. As the company entered they were greeted by the new Phi Kappa Psi March, rendered upon the piano by the talented composer, Prof. A. J. Boex. After the invocation by Bishop Walden, Brother Daumont introduced Prof. H. Bellstedt, who entertained the company with some delightful selections on the cornet.

After doing full justice to the duties of the hour, the speakers of the evening were introduced by Vice President J. M. De Camp. This brother

has a decidedly poetical vein in his nature, which appeared frequently in his happy presentations of the various speakers.

Bishop Walden spoke thoughtfully and feelingly of the fraternity's work, and the possibilities of still greater results from more united efforts on the part of all college men.

Mr. C. W. Dustin, of Dayton, gave us an interesting talk, mainly of the nature of reminiscences.

Brief remarks were also made by Brothers Lawrence, of Springfield, and J. H. Laycock, of Cincinnati.

Altogether this was one of the most enjoyable reunions we have yet had. A number of ladies were present and they, too, contributed their share to the entertainment. It came in the form of an original poem by Miss Sallie Cameron, of Louisville.

Among those present were: Bishop and Mrs. Walden, Mr. and Mrs. Daumont, Judge M. L. Buchwalter, Mr. J. H. Laycock, Mr. Albert Bettinger, Dr. Ellis Colter, Dr. W. L. Mussey, Prof. and Mrs. Burns, and W. N. Mumper, of Cincinnati; Mr. R. H. Bishop, of Covington; Mr. C. W. Dustin, of Dayton; Miss Sallie Cameron, of Louisville, and Miss Addie Campbell, of Portsmouth.

Letters were read from: F. W. Roudebush, Batavia; Robert Lowry, Plainfield, N. J.; President Rea, Minneapolis, Minn.; W. L. McCorkle, New York City; Albert Davis, Liberty, Ind.; C. E. Everett, Randolph, N. Y.; Senator E. C. Moderwell, Chicago, Ill.; George Smart, Cleveland, Ohio; W. S. Small, Chattanooga, Tenn.

---

### CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

A few days too late for the last number of *THE SHIELD*, the Cleveland Alumni Association was formed. The alumni met at the Hollenden on the evening of June 21, and organized by electing Bro. George Smart, President; Bro. J. C. Erf, Secretary, and Bro. W. J. Hamilton, Treasurer. The attendance was not large, but there was plenty of enthusiasm and a determination to make the association a success. Phi Psis are not as numerous in this neck of the woods as in some parts of the country, but we intend to demonstrate that a city of 35 resident Phi Psis can maintain a successful organization. It was decided not to hold meetings during the summer, but to adjourn till October. We expect to have a rousing meeting on the evening of October 18th, and will be glad to have any Phi Psis, whether residents of Cleveland or not, join us on that occasion.

# SPRINGFIELD ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The second annual banquet last night at the Arcade Hotel, of Ohio Beta Chapter and the Springfield Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, was a brilliant, recherche affair, of well-defined note.

The reception began at 8:30 o'clock and was continued until about 11:30, when the banquet commenced. Promenading was made in the corridors to the ravishing waltz music of the Springfield Grand Orchestra, directed by Mr. C. A. Bauer.

The exquisitely beautiful effect of high lights and an abundance of plants, sending forth great waves of redolence, was vividly shown in the dining room. The banquet was served in Col. Munger's best style, the thoroughly trained waiters furnishing the refections in a prompt, orderly, graceful manner. The menu was as follows:

	Mock Turtle Soup.	
	Broiled Fillet of Bass, a la Bechamel.	
	New Potatoes, Gratin.	
	Frog Legs.	
Sliced Tomatoes.		Queen Olives.
	Orange Ice.	
	Fresh Asparagus, a la Cream.	
Westphalia Ham.		Cold Tongue.
	Lemon Ice.	
	Lobster Salad, a la Mayonaise.	
Vanilla Ice Cream.	Strawberries.	Assorted Cake.
	Oranges.	Bananas.
Edam Cheese.		Crackers.
	Java Coffee.	

The orchestra rendered a pleasing program before and during the repast. A waltz, dedicated to the Phi Psis, was one of the features.

The post prandial exercises began with an address by the toastmaster, Judge Charles R. White, who, in beginning, spoke in a laudatory strain of the committee in charge of the banquet. He briefly referred to the organization of the alumni association and defined its purposes and intent. He spoke in a general way of college life and the good influences of college fraternities, particularly that of the Phi Kappa Psi. He asservated that a college student, on graduating, ought to be able to perform the duties of life acceptably and in a manner to receive commendation. He extended a warm welcome to all present and concluded by paying a chivalrous tribute to the ladies present.

The first toast on the program was "Phi Kappa Psi," which was to have been responded to by Judge John P. Rea, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, President of the Fraternity, and formerly Commander-in-Chief of

the G. A. R. A telegram received from him was read, stating that business complications had prevented his being present. Mr. E. A. Daumont, President of Cincinnati Alumni Association, responded to the toast. He highly eulogized the fraternity, speaking of its multifarious good qualities. He loved the "frat." because of the help afforded to the poor, struggling student; because of sympathy given the suffering; because of its stout ties of fellowship, and its ever-continuous flow of brotherly love. He concluded amid liberal applause.

Mr. G. B. Hiller happily responded to "An Active Man's Idea of Fraternity." He inceptively told of the distinctive qualities of different fraternities, and related how natural it was for a bond of congenial companionship to result from the association of students and the subsequent organization of them. Fraternal love should be the bond to hold chapter members together. The address was finished by the giving of the fraternity yell by all members present in admirable and applause-winning style.

A. A. Willits, D. D., of Dayton, one of the three members having an honorary membership in the fraternity, vivaciously responded to "The Man for the Age." He thought that a young man living in this nineteenth century in these United States was the favored human being of the day. He wanted to see physical as well as intellectual culture at the colleges, but he did not believe in a superfluity of the former. The nineteenth century was found incarnate in the locomotive. On seeing one steaming along I said, "there goes the nineteenth century. Let her go Gallagher!" This sally brought forth tumultuous applause. The man of the day must be in earnest. He briefly summed up the work of the great men of the past and present. What is our duty? To best serve our nation and thus best serve God. The address was one of the best of the evening.

Bro. Harry Rabbitts, who was to have responded to the toast, "The Goat," was unable to be present, owing to the sad death yesterday morning of his universally beloved little daughter. As an expression of sympathy and a manifestation of condolence the assembled guests arose and stood a moment, doing so at the suggestion of Dr. L. A. Gotwald.

Rev. E. E. Baker, of Dayton, humorously responded to the theme, telling in bright lexicon of the goat's peculiar and distinctive habits. With some facetious pyrotechnics he declared that the Phi Psis had no goat.

President S. A. Ort, of Wittenberg College, responded to "Fraternity Life: A Helpful Element in a Student's Development." As he arose he was greeted with a storm of applause. The doctor told how he had just delivered seventeen consecutive addresses, and had not yet gotten the subject assigned him fully fixed in his mind. He analyzed man in relation

to mental, moral and physical forces. The great work of life is to develop an individual. He believed the college fraternity did much, from his observation, to ameliorate the condition of the college student. He believed that nothing would make man more successful than being brought into sympathy with others. It is this fraternal feeling that binds men together, making the whole population homogenous in this respect. He closed with a few words of good advice to the active members.

Rev. J. B. Baltzly, of Indianapolis, was to respond to "The Ladies." He did not appear, it is not known why, as no communication was received from him. Rev. F. B. Mitchell was pressed into service and confessed his inability to do full justice to the subject. His few words, touching the subject itself, were full of touching, tender, profound thought. The Phi Psis would not be as straight in probity's path but for the presence of the ladies, for their noble inspiration and right-leading influence.

J. C. Garver, of Illinois, one of the oldest members of the "frat." was present and spoke briefly, his address concluding the exercises of the memorable event at 2 A. M.

The unique, artistic programs were the handiwork of Mr. G. B. Hiller, of Wittenberg. The committee, E. S. Luckenbaugh, J. N. Garver, F. G. Gotwald, A. F. Linn and J. F. Sieberling, in charge of the banquet, deserve great credit for their model arrangement work.

The guests were: J. N. Garver, J. O. Davy, J. C. Garver, Rockford, Illinois; Rev. L. A. Gotwald, E. A. Daumont, Cincinnati; H. S. Lawrence, Columbia City, Ind.; Mr. and Mrs. H. N. Siegenthaler, Fred. Ehrenfeld, Kate M. Coleman, J. F. Sieberling, Jessie G. Weimer, Blanche H. Jefferies, Henry F. McCracken, Winifred Spangler, A. F. Linn, Nellie Schaeffer, H. J. Weaver, Grocella Prince, W. W. Goodard, Clem Ehrenfeld, Edith H. Gardner, Maude Richards, E. S. Luckenbach, Mr. and Mrs. Amos Wolfe, Miss Florence Mast, Scipio E. Baker, Chase Stewart, Ellen Ludlow, John M. Criley, Harriet Hosterman, Marie Foley, Horace C. Keifer, Florence Cavileer, Charles Bauer, May Bowman, W. W. Keifer, Martha Steele, F. B. Ludlow, G. B. Hiller, Minnie D. Keyser, R. H. Hiller, Irene Spangler, Susan H. Frey, Fred. G. Gotwald, Nora R. White, A. S. Rodgers, Mr. and Mrs. Charles R. White, Mr. and Mrs. A. D. Hosterman, Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Ort, Christabel Ort, Rev. and Mrs. Frank G. Mitchell, of Springfield; Mayme Havens, Leavenworth, Kas.; Rev. and Mrs. E. E. Baker, A. A. Willits, C. W. Dustin, of Dayton.

This morning a letter was received from General Rea, explaining the cause of his absence. Having resigned his position on the bench, and about to resume his law practice there were so many details to attend to that he found it impossible to come. The letter closed with "kind remembrances to the gathered brothers of dear old Phi Kappa Psi—which gave me in the past associations tender and true, as of hallowed memory."—*Springfield (Ohio) Daily Democrat*, June 18, 1890.

## Editorial.

---

BRO. E. A. Daumont, the President of the Cincinnati Alumni Association, has introduced into fraternity circles a very taking device—the  $\Phi K \Psi$  button. If you have not seen this attractive insignia, send for it and you will be gratified to find in it a valuable adjunct to the differentiation of the college man along fraternity lines. It is neat, unobtrusive and tasteful. We wonder why it was not thought of before.

---

SINCE the last issue of *THE SHIELD* was presented to the fraternity,  $\Phi K \Psi$  has been sorely bereft by the death of Judge Charles R. White, President of the Springfield Alumni Association. If ever a purer, nobler soul enriched the  $\Phi \Psi$  world than did "Charlie" White, as the older boys fondly called him, we have not known him.

Brother White was loyal to  $\Phi K \Psi$  and the principles which are inculcated therein in his maturity as he was in the enthusiasm of his earlier youth, and it was a rare pleasure to hear him speak with eloquent tongue of the endearing ties which bound him to our order.

He was dignified without stiffness, courteous without condescension, cordial without effusiveness, and in the highest measure companionable to any brother whose ideals were of the same lofty type as his own.

No Judge upon the bench in Ohio was more loved and respected than Charles White; none mourned more sincerely by Court or bar. Judge White is but another victim offered up on the altar of American restlessness. "Died of overwork," would be for him a true epitaph.

$\Phi K \Psi$  and the world are poorer for his departure. We shall not find a better man or truer brother than was he, search where we



may. May we all strive to as truly represent in our lives  $\Phi K \Psi$  as he, for he never forgot the injunction, "As you honor yourself, you honor her."

---

IN a narrower sphere with equal purity lived Charles H. Booth. He, too, has gone, and his wide circle of fraternity brothers will mourn his untimely end. Delegates to recent Grand Arch Councils will remember him, the faithful, prudent counsellor, the loyal, true brother whose highest aspiration was to live so that men would be constrained to respect the organization which he so loved, and by which he was held in reverent esteem.

---

THE John Church Company have published in first class style another  $\Phi K \Psi$  musical composition, The  $\Phi K \Psi$  Grand March. It is in every way admirable and no gathering of  $\Phi \Psi$ s can afford to get along without it. It is as "catchy" as the waltzes and is better music. Get a copy and have it played before the chapter and by your best girl. Such things strengthen the ties of fraternity and cement the memories of our happy, careless days. Every song, every reunion, every distinctive  $\Phi \Psi$  enterprise is but in the line of adding zest to life, and as such should be cherished and cultivated.

---

AGAIN we stand on threshold of another college year. What shall it bring forth for  $\Phi K \Psi$ ? Let that question keep ringing through the mind of every  $\Phi \Psi$  as the rushing season runs its fevered course along. We yield to no man in love for the dear old fraternity, and none could grieve more at the loss of a chapter or its decadence, but we pray for  $\Phi K \Psi$ , death rather than dishonor.

Shall "fine feathers" dominate our thoughts as we choose companions for the year's associations? Shall we not rather closely scan men, rather than manners?

Believe us, brothers in  $\Phi K \Psi$ , caution and conservatism pays. Look up a man's antecedents before you bid him, and if your rival take him from you while you are doing so, be consoled that it is better to lose a dozen good men by over-caution than to be taken in on a worthless one by precipitancy. We are inclined to suspect that we suffered last year more than our desert from mistakes we made, which we later tried to rectify. It is better far to keep a man out, than to be afterward compelled to force him out. Every suspension

or expulsion hurts a chapter and the whole fraternity. Bear this in mind.

This ought to be a good year for *THE SHIELD*. Do you intend to do something to make it brighter and better? Do you desire its influence to be greater, its circle, wider? If any such purposes be in your mind, will you not begin at once to execute them? Do not wait, but put your best endeavors forth to accomplish that which you have in your heart to do.

---

WE have for several years refrained from making appeals to chapters or individual  $\phi$ 's relative to the business concerns of *THE SHIELD*, and are in doubt as to the prudence of saying anything now, but we are impelled to utterance because of flagrant violations of fraternity law.

The Grand Arch Council, without solicitation on our part either in these pages or upon the convention floor, unanimously passed an edict relative to *THE SHIELD* which has been in so small measure obeyed as to render it well-nigh ridiculous. We do not desire to speak in detail, because we believe this to be neither the time nor the place for such discussion, but urge upon chapters the duty of reading the summary of the work of the Chicago Grand Arch Council, and if in the light of its enactments any know themselves to be remiss, let such act and that without delay.

If any question of fact or interpretation of fact arise, we shall be glad to assist in making all things clear.

---

LET chapters remember that hereafter remittances for *SHIELD* tax are to be made to the Treasurer, George Dun, and not as heretofore, to the Editor of *THE SHIELD*. It will be well to make no remittances until the tax is regularly levied. This latter caution we utter because we have already received some money, and do not wish to be a party to the confusion which will inevitably result if the recent enactment is not remembered and obeyed.

---

WE are in receipt of a very neat little pamphlet compiled by Bro. John W. Moseley, Jr., entitled, "Annual Catalogue of Mississippi Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi." Its contents are: Fraternity Directory; History of Mississippi Alpha; Roster of Miss. Alpha from

1857 to 1860; Reorganization, 1881; Roster of Members since Reorganization; Here's to Thee, Phi Kappa Psi, by O. E. Watson; The Old College Friend, by Thos. W. Haymond; and An Old Boy's Recollections of  $\Phi \ K \ \Psi$ .

Bro. M. deserves the hearty thanks of  $\Phi \ \Psi$ s everywhere for this enthusiastic venture, and THE SHIELD congratulates him upon his success, and the good taste which he has displayed in his work.

---

WE proposed having a talk in this issue with the old boys, but the lack of space will not permit it. We have some loyal old boys, who love THE SHIELD as well as  $\Phi \ K \ \Psi$ . We sent out a circular letter a few weeks ago, accompanying statements of account, asking each alumnus subscriber to secure us one name beside his own for THE SHIELD. Many have not responded in any manner to the modest appeal, but a few have given gospel measure. One brother sent nine subscriptions, another six. Will not fifty others equal them? Do you not think you can at least get one? If each secured one additional subscriber this year THE SHIELD would exceed any Greek-letter society journal in circulation and influence. Is this not worth an effort? Is it not possible?

---

WE had intended printing a frontispiece engraving in this issue, but are deterred therefrom by the failure of three brothers to respond to our request for their photographs. We wish to present to the fraternity the likenesses of the Executive Council. Will the brothers who have not sent their pictures please do so at once?

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Another tardy letter from Pennsylvania Alpha. She has not been dead, however, although the goat has failed to get in his deadly work. We are willing to stand aside until next year, when we hope once more to be at work, and, as usual, take the pick of the new-comers. The other fraternities have not been idle, but Pennsylvania Alpha does not envy them.

There is one thing for which Pennsylvania Alpha has to apologize, and that is that she had no delegate to the Grand Arch Council. There was a good reason for it. We all thought Mr. E. O. Koozer had gone, but just as he was ready to go he was taken sick. It was then too late to send another as it was vacation and no one knew.

Washington and Jefferson did herself proud in the athletic contest at Pittsburgh, and  $\Phi K \Psi$  was also represented. One of her members took the prize for the longest base ball throw. He would like to shake hands with the brother from Iowa Alpha, as he is from Iowa also. Pennsylvania Alpha is well represented on the ball team. Brothers Mevay and Gillette are both on the ball team and well deserve the distinction.

We are only too sorry to lose, as members of the present senior class, Brothers Koozer and Morehead. They have both proved faithful members and loyal supporters of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and as such we are sure they will do honor to her and to the sphere of life in which they may live. The former, the youngest member of the class of '90, has the honor of an honorary oration.

We take pleasure in mentioning the intended visit of Brother Marquis, '85, to Pennsylvania Alpha, at commencement. All the members will recognize him as our alumni representative at the Grand Arch Council.

We met quite a number of old  $\Phi \Psi$ s while at the athletic contest in Pittsburgh. Among them were noticed Brothers Marquis, Wilkson, Wallace, Mitchel, Templeton, Whitney and Youngson. Quite an old  $\Phi \Psi$ 's reunion.

Charles A. Gillette has been elected to take the place of E. O. Koozer as Corr. Sec. I neglected to mention this in my last letter.

C. A. GILLETTE.

Washington, Pennsylvania, June 12, 1890.

## ALLEGHENY.

Rather unexpectedly the scribe of Pennsylvania Beta finds himself once more seated at the pleasant task of writing the chapter letter. Although an alumnus, sure enough, the same feeling of satisfaction comes over him at the thought of being Beta's representative in THE SHIELD once again. We have found, during the two months which have elapsed since our exit from alma mater into the wide, wide world, that one does not easily cut loose from old associations, and no vacation in our college life has been more full of the fellowship of Phi Kappa Psi than this, our first summer after graduation. Chautauqua seems to be a place where at one time or another you run across every college man you ever knew, and you are sure, on many occasions, to find use for that best of introductions, a Phi Psi pin.

Bros. Ed. Eiller, '91; Warren Daniels, '93; C. C. Laffer, '89; S. B. Smith, '86; J. L. Porter, '90; C. T. Scofield, '86; P. L. Hatch, '93, and W. H. Scofield, '93, of Pennsylvania Beta, were on the grounds, and we were all glad to give the grip to Brother Stires, Archon of the second district. Murlin, of De Pauw; Criley, of Ohio Beta; Rust, of Ohio Alpha; C. H. Haskins, of Maryland Alpha, and Sweet, of Pennsylvania Kappa, Phi Psis dyed in the wool and chuck full of the "right idea."

Of course the announcement that Brother Burdette was to speak was a signal for a mass meeting, and although it was impossible for him to stay to "wake the corpse," as he expressed it, he put in the time up to the last moment telling stories and talking of fraternity experiences, and left us on the run to catch his boat with a "God bless you fraters," while our good wishes and enthusiasm expressed themselves in the soul stirring words of the Phi Psi yell.

We also met at Chautauqua the McNeal boys of New York Alpha, and Brother Kendig of Ohio Gamma, all loyal fellows who make you glad that you are a Phi Psi. Brother Bray, who graduated this year from New England Wesleyan, struck the grounds this morning looking happy and hearty, and as though his old time enthusiasm in the "good cause" had not suffered by a year in an eastern college.

A letter from Brother Hersperger, written at sea and mailed at Queens-town, tells us that he is to "do" Europe for a couple of months.

Brother Baldwin writes from Essex, Connecticut. He is with a party of the U. S. Coast Survey looking at the peculiarities of the Connecticut river.

Brother Anderson will attend law school in Buffalo this winter, and expects to be admitted in the spring.

Bro. John Porter goes to Chicago in January to develop his prophundum bassum under Professor Wheeler.

Pennsylvania Beta starts out under most favorable auspices this year, with fourteen good men and lots of Phi Psi grit. She has a record to be proud of, men who can be counted on, and a future for which she need have no fears. Bro. Clarence Miller, ex-'90, will return after a year's absence to graduate in '91, and it is hoped that Brother Haskell also will be with the chapter. The boys are looking forward with many anticipations to the District Council, and

as we are now outside we can assure the visiting delegates of a hearty reception and a glorious time as the guests of Pennsylvania Beta.

With the spirit of the Grand Arch Council still strong in our hearts, the chapter looks forward to the most successful year in her history.

H. M. BARRETT.

Chautauqua, New York, September 1, 1890.

---

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

The college year at Franklin and Marshall opened on the 4th inst., and Pennsylvania Eta is now in the midst of her busy season. This letter shall contain briefly the events at our college and in our chapter which we deem most interesting to our sister chapters.

With the opening of our present term began the fiftieth year of service in our institution of Dr. William Marvel Nevin, our oldest and universally honored professor. The occasion took the nature of a "festival of reminiscence," and its chief interest centered in the brief remarks of the Doctor himself. Dr. Thomas C. Porter, of La Fayette, was present and added to the pleasure of the event with encouraging remarks.

Yesterday, the 11th, was an eventful day for our college. The newly elected President, Dr. John S. Stahr, was inaugurated, and immediately after the ceremony ground was broken for our gymnasium. The specifications for the Laboratory are also complete, and work is to be commenced at once. Fabulous sums are not being expended on either of these buildings, but the efficiency of the departments is being looked after as the chief concern. The Diagnothian Hall is being remodelled at a considerable expense. The additions to college have been large. The freshmen number twenty-eight, the sophomores thirty, and the four classes about one hundred and ten.

Daily practice of the foot ball team has already begun. The vacancies in the team will be permanently filled in a few days, and the entire college is expecting good foot ball during the coming season.

The fraternity material among the new men in college is good. We have already initiated, and hereby introduce to the fraternity, Bro. Charles Lefever. We have more men on the string and we trust shall soon be able to report that they have been initiated.

We enjoyed a very pleasant visit from Brothers Boyer and String, of Pennsylvania Zeta, on the night of the 9th. It seems our good fortune to be able to entertain Zeta brothers more frequently than those of any other chapter. They are standard  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s, and we assure them of their perpetual welcome among us.

Bro. Nelson B. Reynolds, '91, does not return to college this year, but goes into the office of his father, who is engaged in the insurance business.

We lose none of the brothers of the class of '90. Both of them, Brothers MacLean and Schaffner, have entered the junior class in the Theological Seminary, making our number in the seminary five. Brother Bauman, of the middle class, seminary, has not yet returned, but will be with us in the course of two weeks. Our number in college is six.

With kind regards to our sister chapters, and with the assurance that we are faithfully striving to accomplish the best end and aims of our cherished Phi Kappa Psi.

FRED. A. RUPLEY, JR.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, September 12, 1890.

---

#### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Amid the various cares and demands incident to the close of the term, your correspondent came near forgetting his duty to THE SHIELD. But as he would be quite unwilling that that beloved organ should follow his example and forget to make its usual monthly visit, he feels that some effort at least is due on his part to contribute to its support.

With us these present weeks are very busy ones. Field sports, tennis, ball games, class society initiations, and term examinations follow each other in rapid succession, and fill the time to its utmost limit. On May 30th occurred in this city the annual meeting of the New York State Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association. Of the six colleges represented, Syracuse took second place in the number of prizes taken, Hamilton taking the first. During the past two weeks our ball nine has met and defeated on the home grounds successively, Hamilton College, Hobart College and Colgate University. These games have given us the opportunity of meeting several Phi Psi brothers from these institutions.

Commencement occurs June 25th. On this occasion we are not without honors. Brother Statham is President of the senior class, also one of the commencement speakers. Of the seven speakers, ΔΥ has two, ΨΥ one, and ΦΚΨ one. The other three are ladies, thus leaving the other fraternities without a representative. We lose only two men by graduation this year, Brothers Statham and Danziger. Brother Pinney, '93, has accepted a position as a teacher for the coming year, so that he too will not be with us. But we expect to return next fall with fourteen active, enthusiastic loyal brothers, ready to raise and maintain the banner of Phi Kappa Psi.

Should any brother chance to pass through the city of Syracuse on his homeward or vacation-ward way, we would be most happy to have him stop over and give us a visit. Wishing to all a pleasant vacation and unbounded success, New York Beta will bring her letter to a close.

M. BURLINGAME.

Syracuse, New York, June 12, 1890.

---

#### COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

The new college year has opened at Colgate, and old and new students are arriving every day. Owing to somewhat of a crisis in the affairs of the university, it was quite generally believed that the freshman class would be a small one, but, happily, every one has been disappointed by the appearance of a new class numbering fifty or over. This is one of the largest classes that has ever entered this institution, hence we can easily believe that it shows progress.

A new professorship has been founded, that of Modern Languages. Prof. R. W. Moore, '87, of Michigan University, occupies the chair. Several of the professors who spent the summer abroad have not yet returned, but will arrive in a few days.

Of course these are rushing days. It is too early yet to announce final results, but we have three men pledged and are looking sharply at some others. We have lost by graduation and failure to return six men, but we shall have no trouble in keeping our number up to our standard.

In my last letter for the past year I was unable to announce the result of all the prize contests, but will do so now. A. B. Potter, '91, received the second Chemistry prize; F. H. King, '92, took the second Kingsford prize for excellence in declamation, and S. L. Howe, '92, captured the third mathematical prize.

We, as a chapter, are looking forward to a prosperous and happy year, and for our sister chapters we wish the same prosperity and happiness.

D. F. OSGOOD.

Hamilton, New York, September 12, 1890.

---

#### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

I was anxious to have this letter in *THE SHIELD* for June, but as our commencement did not close in time, I write it now in hopes that by September it will not be considered too old.

Gamma loses three men this year, Saunders, Holladay and myself. All the rest will return. Brother Saunders goes to Greece as a missionary. He starts for New York to-day, whence he will visit Scotland and England, spend three months in France, and thence go to his destination at Athens. He will be accompanied by his charming and talented wife, nee Miss Susie Baskerville, of Worsham, Virginia. We hope that amid such surroundings her talents will find inspiration. They were married at the bride's residence on the 27th of May. Bro. "Reb." Saunders was best man. The chapter was present, and its present, a handsome set of silver, was much admired.

The boys came through their examinations with flying colors. Brothers Martin and Bresee doing particularly well, and Brother Holladay ended a splendid record by being awarded second honor, and coming close to the first honor. He was appointed to speak on graduation day, delivered to the undersigned the senior orator's medal, awarded him by the Philanthropic Society, and was historian of the senior class. He and myself took the degree of A. B.

At the centennial of the Union Society last year, the historical address before the societies was delivered by its distinguished son and our brother, Rev. Peyton Hoge, of Wilmington, North Carolina. It was published in pamphlet form, and is a splendid oration. The degree of D. D. was conferred on him.

This year the first address before the Society of Alumni was delivered by Bro. William M. Thornton, chairman of faculty and Professor of Mathematics of the University of Virginia. His speech was also highly complimented, and the degree of LL. D. conferred upon him by the college.



The Φ Ψs at commencement were Profs. J. R. and William M. Thornton, Rev. James H. Rawlings, Col. J. P. Fitzgerald, Cabell Flournoy, A. P. Saunders, and the chapter. All were wearing the pink and lavender, and several charming sisters were initiated.

Virginia Gamma is pretty well represented in different quarters of the earth now. Bro. J. R. Graham and Mrs. Lancaster are in China, where "Tuck" will go next year. Brother Rodrigues and Mrs. Krug are in South America. Brother Saunders and wife will go to Greece, and Bro. H. T. Thornton has gone to Alaska to educate the Esquimaux. [May the saints above watch o'er him!]

Well Gamma has closed a happy and prosperous year, and will start out next year with more men than at the beginning of this, and expects already some valuable additions. With kindest regards and congratulations to the fraternity, THE SHIELD, and our new chapter, and hopes of a still more prosperous year.

W. S. STUART.

White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, June 18, 1890.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

It is a rather out of the way thing to write a South Carolina letter from Massachusetts, but as our worthy B. G. is laid up with typhoid fever in Charleston, and a *resumé* of commencement doings for the September SHIELD will doubtless be in order, I feel constrained to undertake the task.

We prophesied a glorious ending to '90's career, and now that our hopes have been realized I doubt not that all of us wish that those glorious days still remained to be enjoyed. Each year at college seems happier than the last, and I am sure that most of us at the University of South Carolina never had so good a time in our lives as we did during and at the end of the session just closed. There were many events that will make it a memorable year when we look back at it, and I for one can do so with feelings of unmingled pleasure. Greek party spirit was at a lower ebb than I have ever known it before, and politics far less heated. The introduction of the Kappa Sigmas made a ninth in our body of Greeks, and at the same time made it quite evident that the university is not able to support so many fraternities. Chapters have averaged ten men apiece this year, but the proportion bids fair to be considerably varied during the coming session. We have maintained our high standard, and in consequence of the deficiency of good material, initiated only two men, Brothers Legaré and Hayne, of whom, however, we have reason to feel proud. The chapter's successes in social, athletic, legal and literary fields, we have recounted at different times during the year, and it is hardly necessary to go over them here. Suffice it to say, that we hope to eclipse this during the year that is ahead.

Brothers Lowndes, Shand, the two Cathcarts and Love, left or finished during the year, and will not be with us again in the fall. Bro. W. R. Cathcart received his M. A. degree at commencement, and sailed from New York in June for Germany, where he expects to devote several years to the study of chemistry. Bro. R. S. Cathcart graduated in Pharmacy, and will locate in

Columbia, where he can always be by to lend a willing hand to the chapter. Brother Love graduated in the Agricultural School, and will probably settle in Chester, which is always so faithful to Phi Psi interests, and which will no doubt furnish some more good material in the future. Brother Lowndes and Brother Shand left college with the noble resolve of going to work and seeing if that didn't beat boning, but we hope that they may some day be converted from the error of their ways and come back to the fold.

It is impossible to say now what the prospects for the university in the fall will be. The heated political situation and probable ascendancy of the rabid farmer element in the State may lead to serious complications in our educational system, and I know not what evil may result to the university, which the farmers consider a sort of superfluous "dude factory." The State is in the midst of the throes of a strange revolution, and it is impossible to tell what the outcome will be. The old college may well look to her devoted bands of alumni for support in the struggle that will be sure to follow the triumph of agrarian ignorance. *Speremus optima.*

If the proper material be not forthcoming in the fall, we will subsist with diminished ranks rather than sacrifice ourselves on the rock that promises to wreck so many of our unfortunate contemporaries—the blind desire for numbers.

But this is not telling you very much about commencement. The festivities began on Thursday night, June 19th, with the banquet of the Law Association at the Jerome Hotel. Brothers Legaré and Grimké represented us on that auspicious occasion, and did full justice, we doubt not, to both solids and liquids, and came home at a most matutinal hour. This, however, was only a stag affair, and could not hold a candle to the grand event of the following evening—the long looked for and glorious Pan-Hellenic banquet and german. Brother Grimké was chairman of the Committee of Arrangements of this new departure, and feels amply rewarded for the trouble it took to secure so grand a success. Ah, what a night was there! The girls from all over the State flock to Columbia for commencement, and we venture to say that the reputation of Carolina maidens for grace and beauty will forever stand unchallenged so long as they appear as exquisitely lovely as they did on the night of that glorious 20th of June. The floor was perfect, the music was heavenly, the banquet was glorious, the girls celestial. When Brother Grimké arose to respond to the toast, "The Ladies," his heart (he told me himself) went flip-pety-flop for at least sixty seconds, and it was only after a very severe effort that he was enabled to proceed. But, alas! all good things must pass away, and the first and greatest Pan-Hellenic love feast ever held at the University of South Carolina was too soon delightfully danced out of sight. We give you the menu that you may have a smack at least at one of the delights of the evening:

#### MENU.

Little Neck Clams.  
 Consomme Imperiale.  
 Sauterne.

Boiled Pompano Montebello.	Pommes Chateaubriand.
Olives.	Sliced Tomatoes.
Lamb Chops, en Papilotte.	Celery.
St. Julien.	Petits Pois, a l'Anglaise.

Broiled Spring Chicken.	Shrimp Salad.
Long Branch Potatoes.	Chicken Salad.
Orange Sherbet, au Natural.	
Terrapin en Case, a la Maryland.	
Fried Hominy.	Asparagus Points.
Sherry Wine.	
Vanilla Ice Cream.	Pineapple Ice Cream.
Ornamented and Assorted Cakes.	Madeira Wine Jelly.
Nuts.	Confections.
Bent's Water Crackers.	Raisins.
Port Wine.	Fruit.
	Coffee.
Edam and American Cheese.	

Saturday and Sunday were fortunately resting days. The Baccalaureate Sermon, Sunday night, was no doubt a most interesting performance, but I did not have the good luck to hear it, as I found a certain piazza a much more interesting spot at that time. B. S.'s (short for the above) are always very good in their way, and no doubt furnish a great deal of pleasure to people who wish to imbibe them.

Monday morning, '90 made a lame attempt to imitate '89's Class Day, and got off some very good things, notably a mournful reference to two of their departed members, decapitated by the Council the day before graduation. This provoked storms of applause, and was the means of procuring for the class poet quite a reputation for pathetic description.

Monday evening, the Senior German and Clariosophic Society celebration came off. Brother Legaré was Chief Marshal of the latter, and Brother Hayne Assistant Marshal, and of course everything went off with *éclat*.

Tuesday the Law Association held a debate in the chapel, but the great campaign meeting in town that day drew all the crowd away, and caused them to miss the veritable treat, Col. Pope administered to those who were fortunate enough to hear it, in his grand oration on "The True Orator." The venerable Colonel is a living prototype of the good old days of Calhoun and Preston, and keeps alive in our hearts the memory of a race that is almost extinct.

Tuesday evening came the President's reception, as a fitting prelude to the grand finale of commencement night.

Commencement Day opened bright and breezy, and full of moment for the class of '90. The speeches in chapel were of course "above the average," if one may venture to judge of their merits as well as he can when they are all delivered while he is fast asleep "*in suo little cubiculo*."

Ah! but the closing event of it all was the commencement ball! How many a time will we all look back to those dissolving, ever changing, kaleidoscopic scenes of that night in June! The beauty of the State was there, from sea-shore to mountains, and the great hall of the House of Representatives sparkled and shone with as brilliant and beautiful a throng as ever glided about on its glistening floors. Brother McLure was the efficient chairman of the Ball Committee, and to him we return our humble thanks for this crowning close to the memorable events of the year of our Lord 1890. The sun was just peeping over the horizon as we turned our tired steps homeward, regretfully realizing that the ball of '90 had been numbered among the glories of the past.

Brother Legaré has been very ill with typhoid fever all summer, but his

strong constitution has brought him through the trying ordeal at last, and he hopes to be ready to assist the goat as nobly as ever in October.

Brother Johnson has undertaken to "do" the West this summer, and the last that was heard of "our own Jumbo" he was off on a streak to Alaska, presumably to "bulldoze" the Esquimaux. We wish him joy.

And now it only remains to express the charitable wish that the shadow of THE SHIELD may never grow less, but that it may continue to lengthen as THE SHIELD itself grows larger and brighter and dearer to every Phi Psi. Until the fall campaign opens, now adieu.

E. ST. J. GRIMKE'.

Lake Quinsigamond, Massachusetts, August 20, 1890.

---

#### DE PAUW.

Again, after a long vacation, the time draws near when the Phi Psi goat, which has been roaming through the almost desolate hallways and rooms of our house, will be banished to the attic with reduced rations, preparatory to the opening of the fall campaign.

We enter the fall campaign with high hopes and expectations. The "advance guard" has already reached De Pauw, and we can almost hear the approaching battle in our imaginations. The fates seem never to have been more propitious. Since our last letter we have initiated one more brother into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi, Bro. Henry M. Thomas, whom we are proud to introduce to the fraternity at large.

We closed the year with twenty-one active members, six of whom do not return. Our number will be further increased by the return to college of Bros. U. S. A. Bridge and Tim E. Dougan. Brother Bridge was formerly a member of the class of '90, but returns and will graduate with the class of '92. Brother Dougan was formerly a member of '92, but returns and enters as a member of '93.

The closing exercises of the past year were among the best the university ever had. We were favored by an unusually large number of visiting Phi Psis this year, among whom we noticed Bros. Salem Town, '66; R. S. Tennant, '67; A. B. Yohn, '69, and F. M. Dice, '68. These, together with Dr. Poucher, '65, of the School of Theology, made a total of five of our charter members present at one time. This was an unusually large showing, since it has been over a quarter of a century since our chapter was founded.

There has been several changes made in the faculty and equipment of the university during the vacation. Prof. Bronson, of Brown University, has been elected to the chair of English; Dr. Manning, of Cornell, to the chair of Modern Languages, and Judge A. L. Mason, Dean of the Law School, to fill vacancies caused by the resignations of Profs. Carhart and Neff and Judge Downey. An addition of twenty-four rooms has been built to Music Hall. Funds have been donated for building a Hall of Theology, which is to be erected soon. The alumni are now completing plans and arrangements for the erection of a new library building.

The National Convention of the Alpha Phi Sorority, which is to be held at De Pauw this fall, promises to be the largest convention in their history.

It is with pleasure that we have heard of the new Pink and Lavender Button that Brother Daumont is having manufactured in Cincinnati for the "spiking" season. This will fill a long felt want.

In closing we offer the best wishes for the prosperity of Phi Kappa Psi, but we feel that it takes more than wishes to make a fraternity more prosperous, and we boys at Indiana Alpha are going to try to help to make this the grandest year old Phi Kappa Psi ever had.

O. M. STEWART, JR.

Kansas City, Missouri, September 9, 1890.

### HOBART.

To all her sister chapters New York Delta sends a hearty greeting with best wishes for a happy and successful year.

In the graduating class of '90 here at Hobart, our chapter was well represented. Bros. Frank F. German and John C. Kirtland, Jr., received the degree of A. B., cum laude, in classics, graduating third and fifth in their class, respectively; Bro. Henry S. Gatley received the degree of A. B., and Bro. Fred. E. Hamlin the degree of B. L. Brother Kirtland captured the Cobb Essay Prize.

The freshman English prizes, the only prizes awarded to freshmen, were won by Brothers Pegram and Davenport.

On Wednesday evening, June 25th, New York Delta, with one or two of her alumni, enjoyed a pleasant repast in our own rooms down town. Although such a pleasure may not be experienced for a year or more—probably more—we hope that before a very long time has passed, New York Delta and her alumni may enjoy their annual reunions in a much-desired chapter house.

Brothers German and Gatley enter Berkeley Divinity School, Hartford, Connecticut, this fall. Brother Kirtland is as yet unsettled as to his future, while Brother Hamlin goes to New York City to study medicine.

We expect to commence the year with twelve brothers in our chapter, and hope to get some good men from the class of '94. We have already unfounded the mysteries of  $\Phi K \Psi$  to a promising member of this class, Bro. Montgomery German.

Under the able management of Brother Perkins, the college base ball club was furnished with new suits, shoes, and in fact were equipped newly throughout, and yet there is quite a balance in the treasury. Such management is something that we, as well as the whole college, may rejoice in.

We are glad to learn that Bro. J. C. Flood, '82, has become head master at Kenyon Military Academy. Brother Flood formerly held a position at De Veaux College as head master.

Bro. Henry Pegram, '89, has accepted a position to teach the classics in the Porter Academy, Charleston, South Carolina.

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

Austin, Illinois, September 11, 1890.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

I do not know whether all of Minnesota Beta's alumni have subscribed for *THE SHIELD* or not, but if they were as glad to receive the last number as the writer was, out in the mountains of Colorado, they surely have.

All "the boys" are back save Brother Bushnell, who thus early has been caught in the maelstrom of trade, so that all we may hope to see of him in the future is an occasional glimpse of his head as he struggles against the works of opposition which he may meet, while helping his father in the management of the Minnesota Thresher Co.'s business.

Six of the 119 graduates from the University of Minnesota last June were Phi Psis, as our June letter shows, and their prospects and already achieved success are creditable to themselves and to Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother Lunn returns to the Law School, after enjoying a pleasant summer in the city.

Brother Baily has been combining business with pleasure, (but we understand there has been a good deal more of the latter), while visiting in Brainerd and Duluth. He expects to protract his period of good times a little by going to California for the winter, returning to the Law School next year.

Brother Woodward has spent the summer running a small steamer on Lake Minnetonka, getting strong for his winter's work at Washington University, St. Louis, in which institution his uncle, Prof. Woodward, is Professor of Mechanics. When Brother Woodward shall have finished his year of post-graduate work, he will most likely have a position as instructor in Mechanical Engineering designs.

Brother Conger has caught the "bonanza" position of his class, Secretary of the Board of Education and eighteen hundred a year for his trouble. From bits in the dailies of "what C. T. Conger says," it would seem Brother Conger is becoming a very "prominent citizen."

If Brother Conger has been fortunate, Bro. O. L. Triggs, '89, has been disappointed. Brother Triggs crossed the "pond" in July, and rode through Ireland on his "wheel," expecting to be met by Brother Conger in Glasgow in August, but "Charlie" did not go, so "O. L." will have to "wheel it" alone down to Oxford, and make the acquaintance of those classic walls without the company of our genial, bald-headed, spectacled brother; and Minnesota will have to be content with one representative at Oxford, whereas she had confidently expected two.

Brother W. R. Triggs has remained in the law office of Wilson & Vanderlip, (Wilson is our distinguished brother, Hon. George P. Wilson, of Ohio Alpha), where he will probably remain for some time yet, keeping posted in all points of law to "advise" the chapter.

Brother Dickinson has spent the summer arranging the law books in the "Guaranty Loan" Library, and greeting lawyers in that affable, friendly way of his, when they came in to "look up a case." Well may there have been many aspirants to the position "Daf", so deservedly obtained, and well may they envy him his holding it.

Of course it is not so important to tell what our undergraduates have been doing, but it would never do to leave Soares out, nor Purdy, nor Jorgens, nor Sikes, for they have all "*traveled*" more or less, and besides they are

public spirited fellows and appreciate any favors conferred upon them by the journalistic fraternity.

Brother Jorgens is himself a reporter, having served with distinction on the *Tribune* staff during the summer.

Brother Soares has been delivering public addresses all over the State in the interest of the "Baptist State Foreign Missionary Association."

Brother Purdy is also a prize-winning orator, but his latest distinction has been his connection with City Attorney R. D. Russell's law office, and his trip down the great lakes that failed to go through.

Brother Sikes is a foot ball man, and that is enough of itself to give him prominence, but he also addressed the public at the Lake Geneva Conference, and hence should receive special mention.

Brother Tunell has spent the summer at his home at Albert Lea.

Brother Bale has been "bossing" men in his father's and uncle's iron mines in northern Minnesota and Michigan, respectively. Brother Bale tells with enthusiasm his most pleasant meeting with his old friend and now brother, Sproul, of Pennsylvania Kappa.

Brother Floyd Triggs has been out on a survey with Professor Hoag, and assisting Brother Wilson with the tennis court.

Brother Wilson is our financier. He owns a half interest in the "University Book Store," so his time has been required getting ready for the fall trade, but he had time to look after the tennis court and learn to play a game that makes all of us like him for a partner.

Brother Graves has been in the city at the home of his uncle, Judge Hooker.

Brother Lommen, in his quiet, modest way, has been spending an easy summer at his pleasant home at Spring Grove, and going as delegate to the Republican State Convention.

I visited Brother Snedcor at Salida, Colorado, while out there, and what can I say! brothers, Phi Psis everywhere, if ever you are near Brother Snedcor go and see him. He will make you have a pleasant time as only Sned. can.

The opening of the University of Minnesota this fall is indeed propitious. Over 200 freshmen have already registered. A 10,000 edition of catalogues is nearly exhausted, and the demand is unabated. The prospect that our numbers will exceed those of last year is extremely good.

We have held off writing this letter until we could meet three "solid Phi Psi girls" from Evanston, who we learned were to be here to-day, but we have met but one of the three, Miss Anna E. Robinson, of the senior class, and a lovely girl she is, too. Our chapter made plans last night to try and sustain the Phi Psi reputation Illinois Alpha has won for herself, but to our great disappointment, Miss Robinson and her mother said they would be obliged to return in the morning, and that they had engagements for all the time they would be here. We hope to meet Miss Moore and Miss Staver if they come, and perhaps they can remain over Sunday.

Minnesota Beta's membership is small now, numbering but eleven active members, but we are in good working order, and when we write the next letter for *THE SHIELD* we can present the names of some boys who will make strong and staunch Phi Psis. With greetings to all Phi Psis we close.

A few days since we enjoyed a visit from F. C. Smith, '92, Michigan Alpha. We delight to have the boys call and see us, take dinner with us and feel at home.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 12, 1890.

## UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC.

At the opening of the new term California Alpha extends the hand of greeting to all other chapters of Phi Kappa Psi. Eleven of the old men have returned to forward our fraternity interests and to make the campus resound with her stirring war-cry.

Our symposium at the close of last term was a grand success. In response to the invitations sent to our alumni and ex-members, forty couples gathered around the banqueting table in our spacious dining room, and partook of the bounteous repast spread before them. Several excellent toasts were proposed and responded to, and many pleasant reminiscences were recalled. The night was well nigh spent when we parted.

Since the beginning of the term we have given a new man, George D. Gilman, the fraternal grip, and initiated him into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. He ranks high in the freshman class and he is an all around good man. Before the end of the term we hope to introduce a few more good men to the brothers.

In the Annual Field Day, last May, Phi Kappa Psi was well represented. Brother Barnhisel took first prize for the mile run and the high kick, Brother Rich took the high jump, Brother Burwell the long jump, Brother Tregloan the hurdle race, and Brother Grinnell the hundred-yard dash.

The spare cash in the pockets of the brothers has lately been used in decorating the inside of our chapter house. The halls and rooms have been newly painted and tinted, and we have received many compliments on the delightful appearance of the interior in general. There are nine brothers in the chapter house this term. We miss the glad faces of the men who left us last term to battle with the difficulties of life, but we profit by their advice and look forward to a prosperous year in every respect.

Brother Newell is at work on his ranch in the southern part of the State, and will not return to college this term.

Brother Von Glahn, who graduated last commencement, is also "farming it" in Stanislaus County, and Brothers Wilcox and Ross are at work at their homes in San Jose.

Two of California Alpha's best men, Brothers Canney and Beasly, leave this week for the East. Brother Canney goes to New York, where he will enter a College of Medicine, and Brother Beasly goes to Ann Arbor to enter the Law Department at the University of Michigan.

On Saturday last, we tendered these two brothers a farewell reception at our chapter house. From eight to eleven the air was filled with the sound of merry voices, and many pleasant memories of the evening will linger in the minds of the brothers who are to leave us. Brother Beasly goes to where he will be welcomed by the hearty grip of a sister chapter, Michigan Alpha. They will find him a loyal member of Phi Kappa Psi.

When our boys assemble on the front steps of our chapter house about twelve o'clock at night and give vent to their feelings in the rousing yell, "High, High, High," their voices awaken the midnight echoes to such a degree that the neighbors are aroused everywhere in the vicinity, and windows are heard opening in every direction. California Alpha usually makes herself heard. With best wishes for success to all the chapters.

P. S. CASTLEMAN.

College Park, California, September 12, 1890.



# Personals.

---

## PENNSYLVANIA A.

Lyle W. Orr, '89, is studying law at Mercer, Pennsylvania.

---

## PENNSYLVANIA B.

A. E. Colgrove, '80, for three years instructor in Latin at Allegheny, has been elected Professor of Latin in Baker University.

Glenroil McQueen, '82, is pastor of Calvary Church, Rochester, New York.

Charles W. Deane, '84, has been re-elected Superintendent of the Sioux City (Iowa) Schools at an increased salary.

W. P. Grant, '83, is pastor of a Methodist Church in Alameda County, California.

James D. Davis, ex-'88, represented Forest County in the Pennsylvania Republican Convention last June.

Frank A. Cattern, '89, is Principal of the High School at Manchester-by-the-Sea, Massachusetts.

Frank C. Bray, '90, who was graduated at Wesleyan in June, holds a good position on *The Hartford Courant*.

Lee A. Baldwin, '90, is on the U. S. Coast Survey.

D. B. Heiner, '79, of Kittanning, is making a strong fight for the Republican nomination for Congress in the twenty-first Pennsylvania district.

Dr. A. T. Livingston, '70, is practicing medicine in Jamestown, New York.

Prof. Jonathan Rowley, '59, formerly of the University of South Dakota, was back for commencement for the first time in thirty years. He is an enthusiastic Phi Psi. His address is Vermillion, S. D.

C. H. Haskins, '87, who received his Ph. D. at Johns Hopkins last

June, has accepted the assistant professorship of History at the University of Wisconsin.

J. W. Silliman, '89, is at present located at Duluth, Minnesota.

H. M. Barrett, '90, has accepted a position as teacher in the City High School, at his home, Titusville, Pennsylvania.

Wesley L. Knox is manager of a branch bank of the firm of S. A. Kean & Co., in Chicago.

### PENNSYLVANIA E.

J. G. Goettman, D. D., '59, delivered the principal address at the dedication of the new Lutheran Church in Braddock, Pa., of which Rev. C. Reinewald, '85, is pastor. It is characterized by the *Braddock Daily News* as masterly.

Hon. F. E. Beltzhoover, '62, has been named by his own county as the Democratic candidate for Congress in his district. As Adams county has concurred in the choice, his nomination is assured.

C. S. Duncan, Esq., '82, by appointment of the Adams County Court, is serving as District Attorney in place of J. M. Krauth, Esq., '64, deceased. He was recently nominated, on the first ballot, as the Democratic candidate for the same office and will likely be elected without opposition.

Howard P. Sadtler, '88, was graduated at the commencement, May 30th, of the Law School of the University of Maryland. Best wishes for his success.

On June 28th Rev. J. E. Sagebeer was married to Miss Eleanor Cornelius, of Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.

### PENNSYLVANIA H.

Rev. George F. Rosenmuller is rector of St. Peter's Parish, Niagara Falls, New York. His enthusiasm for  $\Phi K \Psi$  grows stronger with the passing years.

### PENNSYLVANIA I.

Dr. E. J. James, Professor of Finance and Public Law in the University of Pennsylvania, is President of the new American Academy of Political and Social Science. Phi Psi is represented on the advisory committee by Dr. Wilson, of Princeton, and Dr. Blackmar, of the University of Kansas.

## NEW YORK B.

Bro. Fred. N. Burritt, '89, is doing a successful banking business at Weedsport, New York. Brother Burritt is rising very rapidly in Masonry.

Brother N. R. Peckham, '89, has resumed his legal studies at Syracuse, New York.

Bro. P. F. Piper, '89, is Special Agent for the Travelers Insurance Co., of Hartford, Connecticut. His headquarters are at Syracuse, New York.

Bro. F. J. Farrington, '89, is studying law in Syracuse. He was recently appointed Commissioner of Deeds.

Bro. B. G. Out, '89, is a mechanical engineer, and has a pleasant new home in Syracuse.

Bro. C. O. Gray, ex-'92, is manufacturing extracts at Earlville, New York.

Bro. J. L. Barnard, ex-'90, will return to complete his course this year.

M. H. Walrath, '89, is in Sydney, New York, this year, serving as Principal of the High School.

---

NEW YORK A.

Rev. J. B. Blanchet, '72, still continues to be the most popular clergyman in Mansfield, Pennsylvania.

Hon. C. D. Bean, '82, has recently been re-elected Justice of the Sessions by acclamation. This is Brother Bean's second term. May he long remain on the bench.

Prof. J. C. Flood, '82, who made us a short visit at commencement, has accepted the position of Head Master in Kenyon Military Academy, Gambier, Ohio.

H. C. Holcomb, '84, is still in the Rome Locomotive Works.

M. W. Way, '86, has accepted the position of Principal in one of Rochester's best schools.

R. H. Coatsworth, '89, may always be found head over heels in business in his mammoth office on Niagara street, Buffalo, but always finds time for a word with any brother of Phi Kappa Psi.

C. A. Smith, '88, spent most of his summer vacation in the Yellowstone Park. He returns to teach in the Shattuck School, Faribault, Minnesota.

Henry Pegram, '89, has just accepted a position in the Porter Academy, Charleston, South Carolina.

J. F. Crowe, '90, made us a short visit last week. He is soon to be ordained, thus Jim will don a clerical outfit.

R. G. Coxe, '91, is connected with a furniture business in Rochester, New York.

A. L. Mowery, '91, is studying theology in Syracuse under Bishop Huntington. He is stopping with the Beta boys.

R. H. Murphy, '92, will be glad to see any Phi Psi at the corner of Caroline and Chew streets.

### NEW YORK 'E.

F. H. Bennett, '89, will teach mathematics at Scranton, Pennsylvania, during the coming year.

D. B. Williams, '89, retains his old position at Peddie Institute, Hightstown, New Jersey.

E. B. Shallow, '88, remains for another year at Rahway, New Jersey. He is principal of the school at that place.

Walter A. King, '89, has left his position as teacher to enter the Theological Seminary at Hamilton.

H. J. Smith, '88, W. S. Coons, '88; W. J. Sholar, '80, and S. L. Marcy, '89, will return for another year in the seminary.

D. A. MacMurray, '90, will enter the Theological Seminary.

F. H. Devine, '91, has a son and heir.

On August 6th, at the home of the bride's parents in Hamilton, occurred the marriage of Miss Margaret Patterson to Bro. W. A. Billings, '92. Their friends in  $\Phi K \Psi$  wish Brother Billings and his wife a long and useful life.

Brother A. B. Potter, '91, is business manager of *The Madisonensis* for the coming year.

On September 17, 1890, Rev. John D. Rumsey, '86, was married to Miss Z. Etta Hilliard, at River Falls, Wisconsin. Although none of his old friends in Phi Psi were able to attend, they all wish Brother Rumsey and his wife success and joy. Brother Rumsey's address will be Redlands, California, after October 1st.

### MARYLAND A.

Ralph Robinson, '89, will return to Baltimore in October as a student in the Law Department of the University of Maryland.

At the commencement exercises, June 12th, the degree of Ph. D. was conferred on Bros. Wyatt W. Randall, Frederick J. Turner and Charles H. Haskins. Brother Randall will, it is expected, remain at the university as assistant in chemistry. Brother Turner retains his position in the University of Wisconsin, where he will be joined by Brother Haskins, who has been for two years instructor in history at Johns Hopkins. Bro. B. B. Lanier, who took his A. B. at the same time, will attend medical lectures at the University of Maryland. Of the fellows for next year, three are Phi Psis, A. S. MacKenzie in Physics, W. P. Mustard in Latin, and W. W. Willoughby in History and Politics.

---

#### OHIO A.

After several years service in the Toledo Asylum for the Insane, Dr. W. M. Semans has returned to Delaware, Ohio, and opened up an office.

Bert McVay Allison has removed from Boston to Birmingham, Alabama, where he is one of the firm of State Agents for Alabama and Tennessee of the Employer's Liability Assurance Corporation.

---

#### OHIO B.

Bro. Silas Morgan died during the latter days of July in Washington, D. C. He had been practicing law in Montgomery, Alabama, but his health becoming very poor he endeavored to reach his old home at Myersville, Maryland, but did not succeed, for death overtook him on the way. He was buried at Myersville on July 27th.

---

#### OHIO C.

C. F. M. Niles has gone to Memphis, Tennessee, where he is cashier of the Continental National Bank, the largest national bank in the city.

---

#### OHIO D.

The marriage of Mr. George Y. Anderson and Miss Bessie Wayne, of Avondale, is announced to take place October 9th.—*Columbus News*.

William L. Peters is in Riverside, California, as one of the firm making up the Riverside Carriage Company.

**CINCINNATI PHI PSIS.**

THE SHIELD interests will receive a very large share of attention in Cincinnati this year.

Province M. Peage is now a resident Phi Psi again, and is located in the United Bank Building.

G. C. Markle, Winchester, Indiana, is the latest Phi Psi among us; attending Ohio Medical.

Hon. L. C. Black starts shortly on an extended European trip.

A. P. H. Bloomer, Indiana Gamma, stopped over, en route to Princeton College, where he intends finishing a college course.

Phi Psis and Phi Psi visitors are getting decidedly numerous around Cincinnati, making this place a lively center of Phi Psi-ism.

W. H. Axtell, Tipton, Indiana, returns from the vacation season to spend another year in this city.

J. H. Blackwood, Scranton, Pennsylvania, was a recent welcome visitor, en route to take a professorship in the Gordon School, Atlanta, Georgia.

Willis Kendig, Waynesville, Ohio, also R. H. Van Deman, return to their medical studies this month.

J. H. Laycock has an interesting way of telling interesting things of Phi Psi twenty years ago.

Judge M. L. Buchwalter and Albert Bettinger can tell tales "of the lands o'er" during summer trips.

C. E. Everett, Secretary, has been in Randolph, New York, since July 1st, and will return here within another month. Brother Everett's aged father passed away July 10th. The hearts of the alumni association members are with the Secretary in this, one of life's changes.

W. H. Manss, after a year's stay in Berlin, Germany, suddenly appeared among Cincinnati Greeks, fitted northward of course, but will settle among us.

Vice President J. M. De Camp arrived back from the Adirondacks and stepped into Phi Psi matters and programme before he had his trunks unpacked.

An old manuscript letter of Dr. Letterman, founder of Phi Psi, regarding the first days of the fraternity, is in possession of Brother Daumont.

## CLEVELAND PHI PSIS.

Our esteemed brother, Dr. Carpenter, has been busy as a bee this summer. He allowed his partner to go to Europe, and cared for all his patients.

Brother Hamilton spent a month camping at Painesville. He is a jolly good fellow, and our boys are glad he is through his college days, as he will now be at home.

A Cleveland Phi Psi association without W. C. Wilson is a strange concern, but we hope to have our beloved ex-secretary with us this fall.

Ohio Delta sent us a new Phi Psi recently, Bobby Beach, who has accepted a position as reporter on *The Leader*. We are glad to have him with us.

Bro. Ed. Esterly passed through Cleveland en route to Philadelphia early in September, and was warmly welcomed by the Phi Psis who had the pleasure of meeting him. Brother Esterly graduated at Kansas State University with high honors last June, and will enter the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania next month.

Three of our oldest Phi Psis, Bros. F. A. Arter, H. H. Munn and J. I. Pinney, attended the first meeting of our alumni association. They are all of Pennsylvania Beta.

Bro. Newton M. Anderson has been elected Principal of the elegant new University School of Cleveland.

---

INDIANA A.

Prof. T. L. Neff, '83, has resigned his position as Associate Professor of Modern Languages in De Pauw University, and has accepted the chair of Modern Languages in Iowa State University.

Harvey D. Austin, formerly class of '92, has entered the ministry, and is stationed in Wyoming.

Miss Susie Kelly, the Phi Psi and Kappa Kappa Gamma, who has been pursuing her studies for the past two years in Germany, has returned to the De Pauw Music School.

J. B. Downey, formerly of '91, who has been taking special work in electricity for the past year in Boston, has entered business in Pueblo, Colorado.

John W. Miller, '89, was married July 23, 1890, at Kansas, Illinois, to Miss Nettie Evinger. They are now at home in Toledo, Illinois.

F. O. Hester, '89, has been elected Principal of the Kendallville (Indiana) High School.

Charles W. Hodell, '92, has been elected to a Latin tutorship in the De Pauw Preparatory School.

---

### CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The real estate firm of Anderson & Pifer, both Illinois Alpha men, are making quite a success of their new suburb of Berwyn, on the Burlington road. With Thwing, also an Alpha man, they were the incorporators the other day of the Thwing Electric Co.

Lincoln M. Coy, Illinois Beta, Secretary of the Chicago Alumni Association, member of the song book committee, and always a loyal and enthusiastic Phi Psi, has been elected Treasurer of Company G, of the First Regiment I. N. G. In addition to this financial responsibility he is Treasurer of the Forty-first Street Presbyterian Church.

Festus C. Cole, Michigan Alpha, formerly with S. A. Maxwell & Co., has gone into the lumber business up in Michigan, in partnership with Brother Parmenter, of the same chapter.

Alexander Clark, Indiana Gamma, was one of the most enthusiastic boomers of the proposed North Shore site for the World's Fair.

A. C. Durborow, Jr., Indiana Beta, has been nominated by the Democrats of the Third District for Congress, running against "Billy" Mason. He will poll the solid Phi Psi vote in his district.

James Frake, Illinois Alpha, is a candidate for the Republican nomination for Circuit Court Judge.

Will Glenn, Illinois Gamma, left *The Inter-Ocean* the 1st of September to take a position at an advanced salary with *The Tribune*.

W. A. Paulsen, Wisconsin Beta, is senior member of the banking firm of Paulsen & Sparre.

The following members of Illinois Beta enjoyed a delightful vacation outing at Camp Beta, on Lake Delavan, Wisconsin: Prof. D. J. Lingle, Guy Brockway, L. M. Coy, E. A. Buzzell, T. R. Weddell, C. S. Thomas and C. E. Abbey. With them were the usual quota of Phi Psi girls, and several other fellows who are not Phi Psis and are sorry for it.



CALIFORNIA A.

F. B. Mills, '81, is the Prohibition candidate for County Clerk of San Joaquin County.

H. G. Turner, '84, is the Prohibition nominee for the Assembly from Stanislaus County.

B. F. Hall, '84, is at work in a drug store in Modesto.

Henry Turner, '84, is one of Modesto's most promising business men.

J. R. Welsh, '87, is one of the rising young lawyers of San Jose. He is the busiest among all the lawyers of his age in the Garden City of California.

Will Kennedy, '89, has purchased a \$40,000 ranch near Gilroy.

Harry Wilcox, '87, is engaged in the job printing business in San Jose. He has an extensive trade.

S. C. Evans, '89, is having a handsome \$25,000 residence erected in Riverside.

L. L. Dennett, '86, has been nominated for Superior Judge of Stanislaus County. He is practicing law in Modesto, and is fast becoming popular among the people of that place.

J. C. Needham, '86, of Modesto, has received the nomination for State Senator from his district. He is a partner of L. L. Dennett in the law practice.

D. H. Blake, '90, has gone to Japan to accept an important position with the China and Japan Trading Company. Brother Blake carries with him the best wishes of every brother in Phi Kappa Psi. He was a loyal brother, an able orator, a hard worker, and a splendid man in every respect. He has left America, but he is remembered in the hearts of all his brothers.

John D. Ross has been offered the Republican nomination for County Clerk of Stanislaus County.

John E. Drake returned this fall to finish his course at the Boston School of Polytechnics.

Guy L. Manning has returned to California after attending Hahneman Medical College several years, and has opened an office for the practice of his profession at 203 Powell street, San Francisco.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

The Delta Upsilon Camping Club held its annual meeting in August at Bolton Landing, Lake George, New York.

Rev. W. F. McDowell, Ohio Wesleyan, '79, a Phi Gamma Delta, has been elected Chancellor of the University of Denver. Mr. McDowell for some time was the editor of the journal of his fraternity.

The new fraternity of Phi Theta Psi has placed its fifth chapter in Randolph Macdon College. The fraternity is still in its long dresses, having been born at the University of Virginia three years ago.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

A list of libraries which have been founded by Mr. Andrew Carnegie shows that the "Iron King" has already spent \$1,800,000 in providing free reading for the people.

A local society at Buchtel College has a badge shaped like the *B Θ Π* badge and calculated to deceive the careless observer. The organization is known as "Lone Star."—*The Beta Theta Pi*.

Possibly it expects to be absorbed.—*The Rainbow*.

Necessity, not expediency, explains the existence of the Greek-letter society. Fraternities are because they must be, not because it is convenient that they should be: otherwise they would long since have been killed off by persistent opposition. In some way the fraternity idea must be expressed; the chapter and council, badge and password, are merely a convenient means of expression. Moreover, they are only one means; there is no disloyalty in such an admission; even though the average Greek persists in appropriating to his own and similar organizations both the name and spirit of fraternity. The only real disloyalty is disloyalty to the fraternity principle; the disloyalty that exalts the means to the dignity of an end, attempts a "corner" in friendship as it would in pork or potatoes.—*The Key*.

$\theta N E$  has been condemned by the faculty of Syracuse University, and members of the organization are debarred from all college honors.— $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*.

It is probable that the faculty of Syracuse never had a larger job on their hands.— $\chi \Phi$  *Quarterly*.

We are glad to hear it, and wish every college would take the same action. It should not be allowable for a member of any fraternity to give  $\theta N E$ . It is a fire brand which will yet make sad havoc in the Greek world.— $\theta \Delta \chi$  *Shield*.

The Mt. Union College correspondent of the *Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record* writes that it was Theta Delta Chi, not Alpha Delta Phi that was to enter there.

We don't believe this story either.—ED. SHIELD.— $\Phi K \Psi$  SHIELD.

Here is the "milk in the cocoanut." A lot of smart young alecks in Mount Vernon thought they would take their pick of fraternities, never for a moment supposing that the fraternities would have a word to say in the matter. Quite likely they applied to  $A \Delta \Phi$ , and perhaps others. They did apply to  $\theta \Delta \chi$  and their communication was presented to the last convention. *Not a single vote* was cast in favor of granting their request. That is now near Theta Delta Chi came to entering there.— $\theta \Delta \chi$  *Shield*.

The editor of *The Shield* does not apparently know where Mt. Union College is located.

Would not a new era be inaugurated in the history of fraternities among college women, if during the World's Fair in Chicago, these societies in the summer of 1893 should hold their annual conventions in the Garden City, and on a selected evening should join in a Pan-Hellenic banquet? This scheme seems feasible, as Kappa Alpha Theta, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Delta Gamma, and Gamma Phi Beta, as well as Alpha Phi, have chapters at Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, which is but twelve miles distant from the second city in the union, while a chapter of Pi Beta Phi is established at Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois. These chapters could act as a committee of arrangement, and make the conventions a success and the banquet a time never to be forgotten. The railroad rates will be much reduced, so a large number of fraternity women may be expected. This would not only tend to bring these college and fraternity women into sweeter and closer intercourse, but would exalt to the world the benefits and privileges in the higher education of women, for which our America is already famed. Though the World's Fair is some time distant, it is not too early to be thinking about this, so each order may consider the plan at her coming convention, and there learn

the pleasure of her chapters in the matter. May we not hear what the fraternity women think of this plan through the Greek letter press.—*Alpha Phi Quarterly*.

The discussion as to which fraternity first adopted a flag seems to be causing a little trouble in the Greek world. *B θ Π*, following its claim-everything policy, having made the assertion that in March, 1890, when she adopted a design for her flag she was the first fraternity to do so, both *θ Δ X* and *Δ K E* rose to explain that possibly they antedated her to some extent.

*θ Δ X* seems to have clearly established her claim to priority in the matter, leaving *B θ Π* and *Δ K E* to struggle for second place. The relations between these two fraternities being already somewhat strained, it may lessen the tension if *Δ T Δ* herself lays claim to that apparently much to be desired position. Hitherto we had not thought much about the matter, but if *B θ Π* and *Δ K E* are willing to go to war over it there must be something in it; besides, if we carry off the prize there may be peace in the camp, and of course that is our principal reason for mentioning the matter, as *Δ T Δ* adopted her flag during or before the year 1883 solely with an eye to the requirements of her own customs and without any intentions of stealing a march on those two great organizations.

The Allegheny Chapter of *Δ T Δ* while it was yet the sole governing body of the fraternity adopted as the ensign of *Δ T Δ* in 1882 or 1883 a flag of royal purple and silver gray; those being at that time our colors. The size of the flag was not designated, but the one which was used at Allegheny College by Alpha Chapter is about five feet by three, the colors are joined in two perpendicular stripes, and the letters *Δ T Δ* appear in white horizontally across the face of the flag. This is not a very large flag, nor is it so handsome a one as will be made from the combination of our present colors, but we think it sufficient to establish our claim, and we hope peace will once more reign in the Greek world on this question.—*The Rainbow*.

This institution, since the establishment of the Department of Physical Culture, has given the subject of athletics some attention (a thing hitherto unknown), and this year the students and strangers were furnished the amusement of a tennis tournament and field day. Monday, June 23d, the two courts in the rear of the "new building" were surrounded by spectators, and the doubles began. Slowly the balls were served and returned, games won, courts changed, sets won, and then, ye gods! the match had simmered down to two pairs, and the weary on-lookers gave a gasp of relief, for it was Tuesday morning. A *φ Γ Δ*, Filbert, and a *φ K ψ*, Tur-

ner, were the victors, but the contest was not so much which would play best, as which wouldn't play worst. They have yet to learn that tennis consists of a little more than pretty costumes and long sashes; and the referee seemed lamentably ignorant of the fact, that however hot the weather, the three-foot stick in the center of the net is not capable of shrinking. No! the tennis tournament was a farce, pure and simple, and the field day, on Wednesday afternoon, was a similar success. One man captured about all the prizes, and the thing was miserably managed from start to finish.—*Sigma Chi Quarterly Corr. Pennsylvania College.*

The attention of the management has been called to a practice in vogue among undergraduates and sometimes among alumni, which affords good ground for criticism—that of lending badges. The badge of our fraternity is the outward symbol by which we announce the fact of our fraternity connection to brothers whose personal acquaintance we do not enjoy, and to the outside world. As a note of introduction, and the first step towards identification, it is of value to him who wears it as a matter of right, but to all others it is only a more or less costly gewgaw, a bit of jewelry worn for mere personal adornment. In lending his badge to any person not a member of the fraternity, even though it be to a particular fascinating young lady, the owner robs it of its particular value, for the time being, and lowers it to the level of a bauble that any one with the money to pay for it may buy and wear. There is also to be considered, the possibility of the badge becoming lost, or falling into the hands of persons not over scrupulous who will use it for improper purposes. The editor of the *Quarterly* has knowledge of a badge of Phi Gamma Delta which is worn by an unauthorized person, and once knew of a fraternity badge that had been loaned by its owner to a young lady, who, admiring it as an odd piece of jewelry, desired to wear it at a party. During the evening by some mishap, she lost it. It fell into the hands of a dishonest servant, and was by him given to a disreputable woman who took pleasure in flaunting it and the name of the proper owner, among her associates. It was recovered after some time, only upon payment of a reward and after threat of arrest. Such accidents as losing a badge may properly befall any one, but it behooves the fraternity member to diminish the chance of accident as much as possible. It certainly seems that a request for the loan of a badge coming from any person not a member of one's fraternity, is a request to be politely yet firmly denied.—*Chi Phi Quarterly.*

In the January number of *Beta Theta Pi* there appeared the public announcement of the union of that fraternity with the *Mystical Seven* Fraternity. This January number treated the *Mystical Seven* and the subject of the union with considerable fullness and detail. \* \*

It may be somewhat cruel for us to disturb the existing calm, but the interests of truth must not be forgotten, even in the interest of peace, and when a new edition of "American College Fraternities" appears, its *Beta Theta Pi* author should have all necessary facts in his possession.

It is our simple purpose in this note to state and prove two propositions: (a) That the so-called union is only a union with a remnant of the *Mystic Seven*; (b) that the union with this remnant is neither harmonious nor complete; that it lacks the assent of the *essential* body of that remnant; that it is in simple, sober fact, "mystical."

As to the first proposition: It is well known that the strongest Mystical chapters or temples were those at Wesleyan and Genesee College, afterwards Syracuse University. Now both of these temples were long since merged in *Δ K E* and that, too, with the consent of influential alumni. \* \* \* \* \*

What, now, of the other temples? "Tradition" says that temples were formed at Emory College, Georgia; at Franklin College, Georgia; at Centenary College, Louisiana, but not even *Beta Theta Pi*, in her eager search for allies, can find either the name of the temples or the name of a single member of these traditional temples! The Temple of the Star was established at the University of Mississippi in 1859; it was killed by the war; revived in 1866; died in 1878. The Temple of the Serpent was established at Cumberland University in 1868, and it died in 1876.

With what, then, did *Beta Theta Pi* unite? We quote from the January number of her "journal," pages 115-116: "\* \* \* With the death of the Mississippi Chapter in 1878, the chapter at the University of Virginia was left alone. It declined somewhat in 1883, when new life was infused into it and an aggressive plan of action was adopted. Suffering from the rivalry of societies with Greek names, it modified the old Mystical badge and assumed the letters 'Phi Theta Alpha' as its name to the college world. An effort was made at extension, which resulted in the establishment of two new chapters the next year, viz.: The Temple of the Star of the South at the University of North Carolina, and the Temple of the Sword and Shield at Davidson College, North Carolina." \* \*

Here, then, we find the answer to our question. A chapter of the Mystical Seven has been in a state of declension at the University of Virginia from 1867 till 1883. In this latter year "new life was infused!" How? By dropping the name "Mystical Seven" and assuming that of "Phi Theta Alpha," and by modifying the Mystical badge so that in name and symbol it ceased to be Mystical. This "Phi Theta Alpha" Society organized two chapters like unto itself in North Carolina, and with these three *Beta Theta Pi* formed a coalition. Surely we were not wrong when we said that the union was only with a remnant, and that, too, with a remnant ashamed of the Mystic symbol and name!

# Miscellany.

## IN MEMORY OF BROTHER CHARLES H. BOOTH.

The time of year when the fraternity rejoices in renewed strength is likewise the season of the ripened grain and the falling leaf. With the glad greetings and congratulations of sister chapters comes the notice of the untimely death of one of Phi Psis most promising sons.

In the death of Bro. Charles Horace Booth, which occurred July 4, 1890, Illinois Alpha lost one of her most beloved members, and the fraternity a most earnest brother.

At the last symposium given by Illinois Alpha on June 13th, no one seemed farther from death's door than Brother Booth; no heart was lighter, no voice merrier in song. At the close of this pleasant evening of reunion, good-byes were said "till we meet again;" but one noble form vanished into the darkness to meet loved ones no more on earth, but to await that glorious reunion in the dawn of eternal day.

One week from the night of the symposium, suffering from a severe attack of inflammation of the bowels, Brother Booth returned to his home in Onarga; where all that anxious hearts and loving hands could do was done for his relief, but without avail. Two weeks from the time he came home he passed peacefully away. The day upon which the nation celebrates its birth marked his advent into the life beyond. Sorrowing brothers bore him to the grave with the floral shield of the fraternity, an emblem which in life had meant so much to him.

Bro. Charles H. Booth was born near Thawville, Illinois, May 30, 1863. He attended school at the Grand Prairie Seminary; then came to Evanston, and graduated with honors from Preparatory in '84, and from Northwestern University in '88. His scholarship was excellent. He excelled most in literary work, and was for some time editor of the college paper. He was president of his class during the freshman year. For five years he was employed in the Government Life Saving Service, and performed his duties on the crew in addition to his school work.

Brother Booth became a member of Illinois Alpha Chapter in his freshman year and kept up an active connection with the chapter since graduation. He was sent by Illinois Alpha as a delegate to the Grand Arch Council at Washington in 1888, and he was one of the delegates from the Chicago Alumni Association at the Council in Chicago last spring. The memories of his earnest

devotion to the interests of the fraternity will ever be cherished by those who were associated with him and received his help..

After graduation Brother Booth read law in the office of Hoyne, Follansbee & O'Connor, in Chicago, and attended the Chicago Law School, where he graduated a short time before his death.

A kind heart and a willing hand were accompanied by a brilliant intellect with great will power and executive ability. Years of schooling developed a perfect manhood.

Brother Booth was a devoted member of the Methodist Church and an earnest worker in the Sunday School. From the first he realized the serious character of his illness. Although clinging earnestly to life, he was resigned to die if God so willed. Peacefully, trustfully he drifted out into the unknown with full confidence in the religion which he professed.

"Mark the perfect man and behold the upright, for the end of that man is peace."

WILLIAM H. TUTTLE.





# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

THIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer. It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

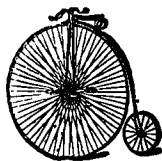
**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!



## SAVE MONEY!

BEFORE YOU BUY

## BICYCLE or TYPE WRITER

Send to A. W. GUMP & CO., DAYTON, OHIO,  
for prices. New Bicycles at reduced prices and  
400 second hand ones. DIFFICULT REPAIRING.



**BICYCLES, GUNS and TYPE WRITERS taken in EXCHANGE.**

## SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

ESTABLISHED 1845

Is the oldest and most popular scientific and  
mechanical paper published and has the largest  
circulation of any paper of its class in the world.  
Fully illustrated. Best class of Wood Engrav-  
ings. Published weekly. Send for specimen  
copy. Price \$3 a year. Four months' trial, \$1.  
MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, N.Y.

## ARCHITECTS & BUILDERS

Edition of Scientific American.

A great success. Each issue contains colored  
lithographic plates of country and city residen-  
ces or public buildings. Numerous engravings  
and full plans and specifications for the use of  
such as contemplate building. Price \$2.50 a year,  
25 cts. a copy. MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS.

## PATENTS

may be secur-  
ed by apply-  
ing to MUNN  
& CO., who  
have had over  
40 years' experience and have made over  
100,000 applications for American and For-  
eign patents. Send for Handbook. Corres-  
pondence strictly confidential.

## TRADE MARKS.

In case your mark is not registered in the Pat-  
ent Office, apply to MUNN & CO., and procure  
immediate protection. Send for Handbook.

**COPYRIGHTS** for books, charts, maps,  
etc., quickly procured. Address

**MUNN & CO., Patent Solicitors.**

GENERAL OFFICE: 361 BROADWAY, N. Y.

## The Groneweg Printing Company,



PRINTERS,  
BINDERS,  
STATIONERS,



No. 40 North Jefferson Street, DAYTON, OHIO.





GEORGE W. DUN, Treas.



ELWYN B. BENTLY.



W. A. BARBER.



HON. JOHN P. REA, Pres.



PHILIP PHILIPS, JR.



F. I. COLLINS.



GEORGE SMART, Sec'y.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF  $\Phi$   $\chi$   $\Psi$ .

OCTOBER, 1890.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1890.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
E. B. BENTLEY, Ithaca, New York.  
W. A. BARBER, Richburg, Chester County, S. C.  
PHILIP PHILIPS, JR., Delaware, Ohio.  
FRED. J. COLLINS, Madison, Wis.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. McLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, 95 College Street, Middletown, Conn.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

Lock Box 194.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, HENRY A. DUBBS, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. A...C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.

Pa. B...E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. T...John Brice Cressinger, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E...E. W. Herman, Pennsylvania College, L. Box 63, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z...W. Perry Eveland, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H...Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa.  $\Theta$ ...Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I...Francis B. Lee, University of Pennsylvania, Box 499, Trenton, N. J.

Pa. K...W. C. Sproul, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y.  $\Delta$ . Edward G. Nugent, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. D. F. Osgood, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theodore Graham Lewis, 120 Broadway, New York.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A...W. S. Stuart, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B...R. L. Harper, Washington and Lee University, Box 39, Lexington, Va.

Va. T...J. H. Rawlings, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A. T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914, McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. W. D. Wilson, Columbian College, 930 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A. George S. Legaré, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . J. B. Foraker, Jr., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . C. L. McIlvaine, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . George N. Cole, State University, Box 84, Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . O. M. Stewart, Jr., De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . Linnæus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. F. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Stewart A. Maltman, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. W. J. Currer, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . C. H. Stoddard, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. F. . S. M. Smith, Beloit College, Box 1386, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. B. H. Timberlake, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . Herbert F. Roberts, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . Fred. G. Canney, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, L. M. Coy, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ill.  
 Minnesota Alumni Association, F. R. Hubacnek, No. 6 Mackay-Legg Block, Minneapolis, Minn.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.





# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

OCTOBER, 1890.

No. 2.

## THE ANNUALS II.

When the statement was made that *Cornellian* had no close rival this year, *The Gopher*, through an unfortunate misdirection, was not on hand.

In some respects *Gopher* is the best annual of the year, notably in the fullness of its photo-engravings of buildings, regents, faculty and student organizations, and what is better the work is admirably done, with the exception of a very few plates. *Gopher* enjoys the distinction, together with *Palladium*, of being wider than long, though this inconvenience is not heightened, as in the latter, by the oddity of uncut pages. The book is very properly dedicated to the Hon. John S. Pillsbury, to whom the University of Minnesota owes so much.

If it be the function of the annual to portray before the college world the spirit and work of the institution where it is published, then *Gopher* has made so excellent a showing that one can not help respecting the University of Minnesota. Nearly all, indeed I am inclined to think all, the cartoons and special cuts, illustrating the humorous and satirical side of college life, are the work of students in the university.

To my way of thinking a college annual that depends entirely upon outside talent for its illustrations, does not in the proper way show forth the institution which it represents, and more effort should be made to develop latent talent in this line of work than is commonly done. Mr. Gardiner, a member of '91, the artist of the corps, has excellent talent in humorous illustrations, his best work being the annotated chronicle of events at University of Minnesota during 1889-90. Although his vignettes are illustrative of matters of purely local force, nevertheless they are so happily conceived as to be enjoyable to one with no knowledge of the events which they assist in portraying. The finest class engraving which it has ever been our good fortune to see appears in *Gopher*, facing the

class organization of '91. It is a simple medallion attached to a ribbon, and is from the house of Dreka. Nothing could be more appropriate, artistic or correct. It is certainly a great relief from the monstrous, hybrid creations, which engravers some times send out for this class of publications.

The best literary effusion is the following :

#### THE SPECIALS.

Within a pleasant garden ground,  
Around the tree of knowledge,  
The famed pierian spring is found;  
And thousand creatures hover round  
The rippling music of its sound;  
This garden is our college.

The specials, with their hours of ease  
Are humming-birds, that hover  
Above the blossoms of the trees—  
The flashing gems of sun and breeze;  
The regulars are droning bees  
That grumble in the clover.

The bee laboriously goes  
About his dull acquiring;  
The darting bird more surely knows  
More swiftly finds the sweetest rose.  
The bird's a poem; bees are prose—  
And prose is not improving.

And, after all, the greedy bee  
Can only sound the shallows;  
The hummer, poised in ecstasy  
Above some slender flower, can see  
And reach to sweeter depths, than he  
Can ever hope to follow.

One always expects a great deal of the University of Michigan, and for that reason, perhaps, I am disappointed in '91's *Palladium*. Although it is above the average of college annuals generally, being fit to be classed in the select company of *Cornellian*, *Gopher* and *Makio*, it is not up to the efforts of former years in typography and illustrations. The printers have given a rather commonplace setting to the pages of *Palladium*, and the paper is not good either in texture or finish. *Palladium* follows an excellent custom of awarding prizes for the best contributions in poems, songs and illustrations. Because of this one is almost sure to find something fresh in the annual of the University of Michigan. The humorous cuts this year are, with little exception, new in their treatment of the hackneyed subjects with which they must perforce deal, and are the work of the students themselves, a matter for congratulation.

I can not note any material falling away, however, in the character of the literary work, and wish to quote entire the excellent dedication :

The vast, encircling, loving Blue  
Is not more fair to-day  
Then when it cheered Odysseus' crew  
Upon their tortuous way.

The scented meadows, that we love,  
Are scarce more fragrant now  
Than those from which Noah's weary  
Brought back the olive bough. [dove

And even man, whose fleeting days  
Are as the winds that pass,  
Is changeless as the God-sent rays  
From Sol's effulgent mass.

Alas! Our world is much the same  
As that old Adam knew; ———  
No worthy novelties remain  
To dedicate this to.

What care? The fairest flow'r we'll	To you! who ever sway men's lives
From Nature's spangled field, [choose	By subtle hook and crook,
The flow'r without which life would	To you! our "in futuro" wives
The purest joys it yields. [lose	We dedicate this book!

Here is the poem which was awarded the first prize:

### ORPHEUS.

MISS ELSIE JONES.

Through the dim land that Lethe watereth  
 His pleading human sorrow strangely crept  
 And the deep-loving soul of her that slept  
 Struggled to him, from the strong arms of death.  
 So near she came, he felt her quickening breath  
 Grow warm upon him—swift his fingers swept  
 The snapping strings' last chord,—his mad blood leapt  
 To her, like flame that strong wind hurrieth.  
 Within his straining arms her body lies  
 Living! The old pain melteth at her lips—  
 So near the sunny earth, Eurydice,—  
 Eurydice!—the love-light leaves her eyes,  
 From his wild grasp her drooping body slips  
 And in his ears laugheth the Stygian Sea.

It is a pleasure to note the fact that *The Bijou*, the semi-occasional annual (?) has again been issued from the Ohio Wesleyan University, being the work of the fraternities there represented. It is surprising that an institution with eleven hundred students should find it impossible to issue an annual oftener than once in two or three years, but the spirit of this old school has changed largely within the past few years, and we may expect better things for coming days. Some of the engravings used in *Bijou* for class illustrations are "hoary," but the projectors of this annual have done certainly as good work as their predecessors, and are to be congratulated upon their courage in undertaking the task.

I note the fact that the *College Transcript*, one of the papers published by the students, has a corps of *eighteen*. I infer that there must be work enough on each issue to assign at least one paragraph to each editor. Reform in the manner of conducting college papers is called for by *The Bijou*, and certainly with good reason.

The best literary effusion is the following very clever "take-off" on one of the most popular of the faculty, a loyal  $\Phi \Psi$  by the way:

## THE DELAYED MARRIAGE.

AN O. W. U. CLASSIC.

A sketch found in the tomb of Rameses II., supposed to have been written by  
Edward T. Nelson, M. A., Ph. D.

[A lad roaming through the fields one summer morning and humming a popular air is carelessly whittling a stick. Suddenly the knife slips and cuts his finger. The blood flows freely, but soon coagulates and the wound speedily heals.]

It is a beautiful morning in the merry month of June. Helios, with his fiery coursers, has just burst through the misty veil of dawn and now is casting sidelong glances upon the saccharine countenance of Nature, appareled in her most gorgeous habiliments. The melodious sound of the bull-frog hustling his alabaster form into the precipitated moisture, to the infinite disgust and terror of the organic infusoria (of which there are over 700 kinds), ever and anon breaks forth upon the stillness and diffuses itself over the ambient atmosphere. It is, "if you please," a fitting day for these two passionate lovers, Amelia Paraglobulin and Oscar Fibrinogen, to be eternally united in the *bloody* bonds of matrimony.

The cathedral is filled with a conglomerated numerosity of consanguinity—and others. While we are awaiting the bridal pair, let us notice a few of the most *distinguished* guests. The writer is present, having just returned from Oberlin where, before the faculty and students, he delivered that ever popular lecture on "Left-handed People." In the front pew sit Glyco-cholate and Tauro-cholate, together with the two charming "little boys" Billie-rubine and Billie-verdine. In a prominent place may be seen Cysticercus Cellulosa, having just recovered from a severe attack of Glosso-labio-laryngeal paralysis. Bacterium Termo, as chief usher, is laterally oscillating here and there through the audience. The red corpuscles all oxy-hemoglobinated in the height of fashion are to act as bridesmaids and are hovering about with baskets of flowers, gathered from Peyers' patch on the previous Sunday while Peyers was out fishing.

Soon, Pharynx, that gifted young instrumentalist, begins to claw the ivory, and from the organ there bursts forth those rapturous strains from Faust, "I'll never get drunk any more." Now all is breathless interest as the two lovers glide up to the altar. There is a moment of silence! Then interest changes to anxiety, and consternation spreads itself over the faces of the lovers. An awful blunder is evident, for it is discovered that the Right Rev. Ferment, who was to officiate, is absent. A messenger is hurriedly dispatched to the Spleen to summon the delinquent priest, where after much search the reverend gentlemen is found locked up in the cloistered cell of a white corpuscle. After considerable persuasion, he exosmoses out of the cloister and ambles with his customary amoeboid movement to the cathedral, and in a short time the affinity of Paraglobulin and Fibrinogen is completely satisfied.

Excused. Take ten pages for Wednesday.

*The Echo* of the Seneca is always a neat, tasteful publication, which devotes much of its space to the enumeration of class and student organi-

zations, giving each year a sketch with portrait of some member of the faculty. A few of the cartoons in the annual of '91 are from the pencil of Frank Beard, and it passes without discussion that these are realistic and pointed. The other comic illustrations are rather weak. The engravings are plentiful and of good quality. The best thing in a literary way is the following set to a clever bit of music, which accompanies the text:

## HAZING SONG.

Row away,  
Freshmen,  
Row!

For you've got to row, in a mug for a boat;  
And you've got to sink, or you've got to float.

Then row away,  
Freshmen,  
Row!

Sing away,  
Freshmen,  
Sing!

For you've got to sing, with a tuneful voice,  
Strike a lively strain, you can't take your choice.

Then sing away,  
Freshmen,  
Sing!

Dance away,  
Freshmen,  
Dance!

For you've got to dance, at the point of a lance,  
To save your hide, or the seat of your pants.

Dance away,  
Freshmen,  
Dance!

Sleep away,  
Freshmen,  
Sleep!

O, dream away, of the milk so sweet,  
Or a ride, next day, on your horse so fleet.

Sleep away,  
Freshmen,  
Sleep!

*The Microcosm*, from Dickinson, is a new-comer, and a very welcome one indeed. In typography no annual of the year excels it; paper, binding, type and arrangement being in the latest and best style. The editorial preface is remarkably modest, but too modest by half for a very creditable

production. While the wood engravings are a trifle crude, they are above the average for the year, and the photo and steel engravings are excellent. The pages of *Microcosm* are not very full of so-called literary matter, perhaps it is better so, since so many "grinds" and "hits" are unintelligible to any but the small circle of the initiated. However, there are two efforts, one serious and one humorous, that are worth quoting:

Sometimes when twilight brings its magic hour  
 And shadowy forms flit through the deepening gloom,  
 When memory comes with overwhelming power,  
 And dear familiar faces fill my silent room,  
     Responsive to my thoughts—a bell  
     In mystic, melancholy swell  
 Rings softly through the chambers of my heart,  
 And scenes long past, into existence start;  
     I fly with eager feet,  
     I scan each well filled seat  
     Each smiling mate I meet,  
         At Dickinson.

Sometimes when through the archways of the sky  
 In orient splendors drest, looks forth the dawn,  
 Waking the world to hopes and intents high,  
 I feel a subtle touch—my gaze withdrawn.  
     Through mist-wreathed portals floats a sound,  
     Vibrant and clear—a bell's harmonious sound;  
 To me it comes with hidden meaning rife,  
 It summons me to mingle in "the rapture of the strife."  
     It speaks of duties done,  
     Of tasks not yet begun,  
     Its echoing circles come  
         From Dickinson.

Ring on, sweet bell, neath Alma Mater's dome  
 Tho' only now in dreams thy haunting notes can come;  
 Ring out to wondering listeners, over land and sea  
 That life's stern creed unlocks to Love's strong key.  
     Thy notes so soft and clear  
     My tired heart oft cheer,  
     Speak to my bending ear  
         From Alma Mater's dome.

BEN.

Come, Muse, my pen inspire,  
 Awake my noblest numbers up;  
 Infuse in me celestial fire  
 That I may sing, O sweet desire,  
     Of Lindsay's pup.

Bold cur, in snowy costume clad,  
 Save where thy hide abrasion shows.  
 Truculent sign of miseries sad  
 Sequent on rackets thou hast had  
     And cruel blows.

With fleshy, sleek and glossy side,  
Of pearly fangs the proud possessor,  
Symmetric limbs with graceful stride  
On which thy shapely mass doth ride  
Behind professor.

Thy tail appended to the place,  
Where tails are wont to linger,  
Keeps with thy nose an even pace  
Or oscillates with comely grace  
At snap of finger.

Oh, were we of that favored class  
In which thou stand'st alone,  
Thy owner's "talks" would not harrass  
About who will and will not pass  
Next June.

But, Muse, forgive this lay and draw  
To better themes my erring pen;  
Let me forget that e'er I saw [jaw  
Hide, legs, teeth, tail and ponderous  
Of "Ben."

*The Naranjado*, published by the class of '90 at the University of the Pacific, is a distinct improvement on former issues, and comes from the press-rooms of a  $\Phi \Psi$ . The printers' part of the work is first class in every way, the antiquated type and hackneyed forms of setting, which I criticized in a former volume, having wholly disappeared, and *Narajando* is dressed as freshly as any of the annuals of much more ambitious colleges. I find with pleasure a number of well-executed photo-engravings, and an increasing quantity of good illustrations.

The literary work is a good average, the dedication, though hackneyed, is so well expressed that it deserves quotation entire:

Let none for solid wisdom  
Look herein!  
Nor those who think all pleasure  
Is a sin!  
But ye who know that nonsense,  
Harmless fun,  
The jolly deeds in college  
Thoughtless done,  
Well mixed with earnest labor  
Add a zest  
To make the days of college  
Far the best,  
Turn ye the written pages,  
Look within,

Con well the sense, the nonsense,  
'Tis no sin!  
Let Prof.'s awhile their lofty  
Heights descend!  
Let students from their tasks their  
Thoughts unbend!  
Alumni, read! and haply  
If ye find  
A book that joyful mem'ries  
Call's to mind,  
The task's repaid. Read, friend, the  
Faults o'erlook,  
'Twill please, we trust; if not, still  
Here's the book!

There are several fair poems in *Naranjado* this year, the best, perhaps, being the following ode:

MT. HAMILTON.

And has man robbed thee of thy royal crown,  
Thou mountain high,  
That far above thy fellows lift thy head,  
Familiar to the sky?

His might indeed has tracked thy rugged slopes,  
And scarred thy brow;

And not a foot of all thy towering height  
 But owns his lordship now.

And yet no weapon that his hand may wield  
 Can lay thee low.  
 He leads thee not a captive bound in chains,  
 As conqueror leads his foe.

But as bold Theseus led his warrior bride,  
 Twice made a queen,  
 Her proud subjection mightier in its sway  
 Than e'er her power had been,

Thus thou dost wear the symbol of man's rule,  
 As jeweled diadem,  
 Knowing no summit in the world can boast  
 A fairer gem.

What if thy trees have fallen, and thy peaks  
 To the wild blasts are given?  
 All this was needful for the vision keen  
 That pierces into heaven:

That reads aright the secrets of the stars,  
 And gives to men  
 A truer concept of unnumbered worlds  
 Beyond our ken!

*The Oriflamme* may always be expected to give a good account of Franklin and Marshall, and this year's work is no exception to the rule. However, while *Oriflamme* is well provided with steel and photo-engravings the wood cuts are so poor in conception and execution that I fain would offer a suggestion, that the humorous illustrations should receive better treatment from the artistic manager of this usually good annual. There are several excellent "drives" on the faculty, of which the following is the best:

#### DROP A NICKEL IN THE SLOT.

One bright morning, not long ago, the boys were astonished by a strange and unusual cry on the campus.

We quickened our pace in wonder, and, as we came near, we recognized the form and voice of the janitor, who was crying out at the top of his voice: "Help along a good cause! Let us raise the endowment of the college! Drop a nickel in the slot, and secure a rare and valuable prize." Astonished at this novel device, we hastened forward with our nickels. A nickel quickly disappeared and we received our relic in the shape of a small piece of paper, bearing the inscription:

"Young gentlemen! What does the author say in fine print concerning the development of the mind?"

Like a flash the scheme dawned upon us. Twenty nickels were thrust forward and we, confident of what would follow, were far from being disappointed when we saw and heard the familiar and ever-memorable words: "Don't! Please don't. There is a class beneath us."

We surrounded the janitor and his machine; we forgot chapel, everything, and "Nevonia! Nevonia! F. and M!" echoed far and near.



But quickly another nickel was added to the fund, another relic bestowed upon the world.

"Mr. —," (a freshman, reading Homer): "What is your reading there?"

Freshman (reading from Owen): ———

"Yes, but Mr. Paley's rendering is somewhat different, and I am inclined to believe he is right, as is also the opinion of Mr. Gladstone. Whose author have you? Owen. Oh! Yes! He is somewhat antiquated."

We now began to realize what a task we had before us, yet we would not forsake the cause without a struggle, and another nickel rang upon the bottom of the machine. Silently we waited, and great was our relief when we saw before us only a few complicated wheels and a head of Argus.

The crowd, small at first, was now being rapidly increased.

They rushed forward, they vied with one another, but a junior obtained the prize, and mounting the college steps, he read to us an introduction to the study of oratory as practiced in the class-room.

A second time this dread, this fear, crept over us, but now no mortal force could stop us. A nickel dropped, the wheel turned round, but no answer; again we tried, and yet no answer. We fell back in astonishment, and the janitor, in his anger, stamped and rapped on his oracular machine, when a voice, as if roused by this show of spirit, issued forth from the hollow casket. "I'm tired of dis foolishness; I won't stant it any longer. Here I haf assignet you des bractical exercises and dere is not one of you knows dem. If you were in Shermanny dey would exbel you de virst veek. I'm tired of it. I——" but the janitor, terrified, dropped the casket and fled; the nickels rolled upon the pavement; we eagerly pressed forward, but a voice arrested us with: "I handle the funds of the college."

Through the courtesy of three loyal  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers, who are in attendance at the University of Rochester, I received a copy of *Interpres*, which shows that the brothers of our beloved  $\Phi \Psi$  can on occasion give good account of themselves, though deprived of the sweet companionship which they were wont to enjoy in their former college homes. *Interpres* is an excellent specimen of typography and engraving, but any extended review of it must be forgone at this time.

Seldom is a burlesque attempted on a serio-comic, such as our popular college annuals, but the failure of the *Onondagan* to make its appearance gave rise to the publication of *The Dogonon*, which is not wanting in humor, but so strictly local that its distinctive flavor is hard to get.

The annuals of 1890 show marked progress over those of 1889 in point of illustration and typography, but there has been for several years a decadence in literary matters not pleasant to contemplate and more unpleasant to consider critically. I hope that '92 will maintain the artistic standard and raise the literary to a much higher plane than that accomplished this last year by the class of '91. C. L. VAN CLEVE.

## Editorial.

---

At the opening of each new volume two serious embarrassments arise which could easily be avoided if our suggestions were heeded. The first grows out of the fact that we are in ignorance of the number of copies of *THE SHIELD* necessary to supply the chapters. The only method of getting at the needs of the active membership is to send a package of the same number as was sent in June, with a few "extras" to provide against the possible contingency of a larger chapter in September. In several instances this was not enough. It is always difficult to supply back numbers, unless ordered soon after publication, and because of a miscalculation, we last month ran short, necessitating the call recently made for the return of "extras" not immediately needed.

The second difficulty, and a very serious one, too, is that few chapters inform the Editor of a change in the Corresponding Secretary until the first issue is off the press, and September *SHIELDS* are frequently sent to men who are not in college. The result naturally follows that packages are not delivered. We have had an unusual amount of trouble this year from misdirected packages, several being now among the missing. Two chapters failed to receive their June *SHIELDS* also, and how many have not yet secured the September issue we do not know, inferring that since complaint has reached us in several instances, all others not complaining are supplied.

Inasmuch as *THE SHIELD* is not issued until late in the month, a little enterprise and judgment on the part of  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ 's returning to college might relieve us of all doubt as to the first irregularity, and a chapter P. O. box or street address would correct the second.

---

A VERY few chapters returned "extras," and in but two instances did we ascertain from whom the packages came. We presume that initiates desire the copies from the beginning of the volume, and so suggested in our recent circular letter that only such Sep-

tember SHIELDS should be returned as the chapters did not need for present and prospective members. Will each Corresponding Secretary make it his business immediately upon reading this, first to return all September SHIELDS which the chapter does not need, and secondly to inform us whether the number which you are now receiving is adequate to your needs or not? If you returned a package to us and did not so inform us, will you please make us clear on that question, adding also the information which was asked relative to return postage?

---

WHILE we are on this question of business, we wish to add a word about confusing alumni accounts with those of the chapter. If an alumnus wishes his SHIELD sent with those of the chapter we prefer that it should go into the package intended for the members of the latter, and should be charged to the chapter account. Please do not send remittances for chapter and alumni together. It makes an unnecessary confusion in book accounts.

It is just as easy to have SHIELDS sent to individual addresses of alumni, and remittances should be made so that such subscribers should be properly credited on the books.

---

WHICH leads us to ask, are all the delegations from your chapter who graduated last June enrolled among our subscribers? If not, why not? Ought they not at this time more than at any subsequent period be brought into touch with chapter life? Could you not with a very little effort secure their support? Ought you not to make the trial? Will you not?

---

WE have received from a number of new correspondents inquiries relative to their chapter letters, and take this means of answering them, prefacing what we are about to say with the well-deserved praise that in very few instances have we found writers remiss in the minor details of which these suggestions are largely made up.

(a.) Letters to insure publication ought to reach us not later than the 15th of any month.

(b.) Personals should be sent as often as letters, and never in the body of a letter. It may look like a small matter to pick a few "Personals" out of a letter and arrange them in order, but the Editor

has much else to do, and correspondents might relieve him of that labor.

(c.) Do not write on both sides of the paper.

(d.) Do not leave your letter in a crude shape, asking the Editor, because you were too busy to get it polished off, to prune it and fashion it into the proper semblance of good English. We are too busy also.

(e.) Permit us to iterate and reiterate that the standing of your chapter is almost wholly determined in the eyes of the Phi Psi world by what you say of yourselves, and how you say it. The day has passed by when one was a member of a chapter only, and the larger ideas of fellowship in a wide-spread and never-ending brotherhood have come and are here to stay, and you can not afford to take a low rank in the eyes of your fellows because of crude composition and foolish statements.

(f.) Do not abbreviate words, particularly the word "and," by making signs or other short-hand devices. Printers do not take kindly to "copy" so written, and the Editor ought not to be compelled to go through a letter correcting such evidences of slovenliness.

(g.) Write proper names *very* legibly. Words that look as plain as print to you are often "Greek" to a compositor or even the Editor, unfamiliar with them. We had a letter recently in which an address looked like either "2nd Ave." or "39th Ave.," but on writing to have our doubts resolved, found that neither was the correct rendering, but that it was to be read "Lee Ave."

(h.) We wish a letter from you each month, provided you have anything to say, say it well and say it concisely.

(i.) Pray remember that you shall not be heard for your "much speaking" or "vain repetitions," but for your straightforward, wholesome, cheery, brief recital of your chapter's joys and sorrows.

---

WE desire brothers to send us marked copies of their college papers, when they are through with them, or other publications containing items which they think would be interesting to their fellow-Greeks. The Editor has not the power to dig out of his inner consciousness or any other thesaurus rich treasures of gossip, reminiscences or weighty discussion of high thoughts. He must reflect the sentiment of the fraternity whose interests he guards, and a mirror can not throw back an image if no objects appear before it.

We are in receipt of the following: *Pacific Pharos, Ariel, Dickinsonian, Chronicle-Argonaut, Lantern, Wooster Voice, Practical Student, Pennsylvania College Monthly.*

---

SOME years ago we favored, in so far as we knew what it meant, the project so largely discussed and so poorly understood under the title, Pan-Hellenism. As the years have gone and we have become more versed in fraternity matters, we have lost faith in the virtue of any scheme to bring about substantial unity among Greek-letter societies along any settled lines of policy. We might just as well undertake to make the preposterous theories of the Oneida community or of the Shakers the law for the family, as to undertake to carry into effect the all-absorbing plans of the projectors of so-called Pan-Hellenism.

The ambitious plans of the enthusiastic coterie of 1883 came to naught, but there are a few modern disciples who are reviving the discussion with so insistent a voice that we fain would express our sentiments more fully than for many years we thought it necessary to do.

At the time of the original fraternity conference, it was not called Pan-Hellenic Conference then, many abuses were rife in Greek-society circles, chief among which were "lifting," initiating honorary members and "preps.," occasionally a man was found who belonged to two or more fraternities, and sub-Rosa chapters bloomed in secret shades with surprising fertility. Many of these abuses are corrected in many fraternities by legal enactment, as in our own, notably as to "lifting," honorary membership and initiating "preps." Aside from the disgraceful act of  $\Lambda K E$  in stealing the  $\Phi \Delta \theta$  chapter at the University of Minnesota last year, there has been developed a pretty high state of moral sentiment on "lifting" chapters, though  $B \theta H$ , the original projector of the Pan-Hellenic scheme, has so fallen from grace as to be known as the great "absorber."

In that "elder day," the editors of fraternity journals changed once or twice during the issuance of a volume; now the leading magazines of Greek-letter societies are in the hands of veterans. This fact also renders the usefulness of a Pan-Hellenic Conference doubtful, inasmuch as the difficulties of the former times arose largely from ignorance and misapprehension, superinduced by ill-considered attacks of green but zealous editors upon each other, and crimination and recrimination in chapter letters, largely unsigned

and published in journals which were not freely exchanged. The abominable days of secret journalism have, we are glad to say, passed by, though a few fraternities go to the useless expense of publishing a second "private" (?) journal for the members of their own orders. If we believed we could induce our fellow-Greeks to quit this foolishness by sending forth their supposititious secret effusions through *THE SHIELD*, we should be tempted to break over a rule which we have heretofore inflexibly maintained to indulge in no controversy with other fraternities, or to ridicule their customs or reveal in any way their presumed secrets.

The experienced fraternity journalists might have an informal meeting in some central city, with profit to themselves and benefit to their constituencies. We should heartily indorse such a project, and would travel many a long mile in the hope of seeing  $\Delta \Upsilon$  and  $\Delta K E$  *in propria persona*, without war-paint. If such a gathering is possible count us in. For any more elaborate gathering, with any more comprehensive purpose than a pleasant interchange of experience and plans, we care to have nothing to do.

---

HUMAN nature among city men is just as much like human nature among rural folk as like can be, yet it is often difficult to secure from the fraternity men who have drifted to our great centers of population anything like enthusiasm over the experiences of their college days. We respect the reserve and dignity of a city man, which we know to have grown out of the necessary condition of his environment, where he is constantly surrounded by strange people and immersed in a noisy bustle certainly not conducive to reminiscence, yet we cannot help thinking that he of the quieter scenes has the greater enjoyment from life.

No one can cover the simple virtues which make the companionships of youth so dear with the veneer of convention without serious loss, and we look with great pleasure upon the ever-increasing number of college alumni associations in our great cities and alumni associations of fraternities, with here and there a Pan-Hellenic Association, believing that they are helping to bring a fresher, brighter life to the tired denizens of the wilderness of towns.

$\Phi K \Psi$  ought to have strong alumni associations in Philadelphia, Washington, Indianapolis, Columbus, San Francisco. Why hasn't she?

WE cannot understand why fraternity men lay aside the insignia of their membership almost immediately upon leaving college, and yet it is almost universally true. After a man has been out of college about twenty years, he fishes out his old fraternity emblem, and on occasion wears it with a pride and pleasure which he never knew in his youth. Fraternity jewels are made in so many styles, in such modest design, that no  $\Phi \Psi$  certainly ought to refrain from wearing, on all occasions and in every place, a ring, watch-charm, scarf-pin, or badge to show who he is and what he is.

We published some years ago a striking illustration of how Gen'l Bingham and Congressman Peters, of Kansas, worked together for years on the same Congressional committees without knowing that they were brother  $\Phi \Psi$ s, when the latter because of an exhortation in *THE SHIELD* fished out his old badge and wore it into the presence of his colleague, who then recognized him in the higher, broader life of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

But instances multiply. Some months since a young alumnus of the University of the Pacific set sail for Yokohama to enter the employ of the Japan Trading Company. On shipboard he struck up an acquaintance, after some days out, with a young missionary on his way to Japan. Incidentally the revelation was made that they were one in  $\Phi K \Psi$ . How much brighter the brief remnant of that voyage seemed to him of Virginia and to him of California! And yet the whole long journey might have been rendered sacred by the close communion of congenial souls had either or both of these misguided brothers worn his badge.

Brother, get out your badge! If your wife has it, get another! If you don't like the style of it, you can try a dozen kinds. If you prefer exceeding modest jewelry, get a scarf-pin or watch-charm or ring. Let us know you when we meet you.

---

WE point with regret to the long list of "Unknowns" in *Miscellany*, and hope that we may have the instant and hearty co-operation of all readers of *THE SHIELD* in shedding light on these benighted lost ones. The usual way in which a subscriber gets into this condition is by moving and failing to notify the Editor. Occasionally we find a missing brother, send him his *SHIELD* to the new address, which we are of course under no obligation to find, and occasionally send him a suggestion that a remittance would not be refused. We receive curious replies oftentimes. The most frequent

is: "Havn't received THE SHIELD for a year, and cannot honor this bill."

While every such a one knows he is himself at fault in not receiving his paper, and cannot find any valid excuse for neglecting to pay for that which he owes, there are those who have once borne in pride the legend  $\Phi K \Psi$ , who by some fatuous reasoning absolve themselves in such a way from an obligation justly due.

We have about \$200 invested in that class of  $\Phi \Psi$ s, who either never knew what  $\Phi K \Psi$  teaches, or having learned easily forgot it.

In striking contrast with these, hear a word of testimony to another sort of  $\Phi \Psi$ :

"On returning home from an extended engineering tour through Georgia, I learned that for the two years past THE SHIELD had been coming to my old address. I havn't seen it in that time, but that doesn't matter so far as the payment of your bill is concerned. I owe it and take great pleasure in paying it. By no means drop me from the list."

Again, hear this ringing testimony that  $\Phi K \Psi$  has some loyal sons, though college days are long gone by: "There are but two  $\Phi \Psi$ s in K., but they are both perpetual subscribers to THE SHIELD."

Perpetual is good, but if our modern philosophizing be right, THE SHIELD will issue with its accustomed regularity in the life beyond.

---

We hope it will not be forgotten that Areopagus is especially intended for the free discussion of all questions of interest to  $\Phi \Psi$ s, and brothers in college and out of college are cordially invited to contribute to its pages.

---

By mistake in College and Fraternity Notes of last month an article relative to the quasi-union of  $B \theta \Pi$  and the Mystical Seven was uncredited. It was compiled by the Editor from the last  $\Delta K E$  Quarterly.

---

JUST as we go to press we receive *Salmagundi* from Colgate, strangely belated. We regret the delay which keeps it out of our review of the annuals.



## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Well, here we are back once more ready to study, to hustle for the best of the new students, and work hard for the advancement of the interests of dear old  $\Phi K \Psi$ . The boys, one and all, report having spent an elegant time during vacation, but still ready to return for one more year. Some have been working, but I am afraid the most of us have been following what is generally considered a more pleasant, if not a more profitable occupation, loafing.

Brothers Koozer and Moorehead, both of '90, seem to be busy, for one is deep in law, the other in the wilds of the mountains. As for ourselves we are all here, and happy in the fact that not one of our number is missing.

Brother Mevay spent his vacation in the forests of upper Michigan. Brother Hodgkinson, hard at work (so he says) in Pittsburgh, while Brother Myers occupied himself half between a little work in the Pension Bureau and the pretty girls of Washington, D. C. As for the rest of us I am afraid tennis, base ball or some other sport occupied the greater part of our time. Brother Nesbit, '92, does say, however, that he was camping with the G. A. R. at Mt. Gretna, but you all know how hard that is.

Don't think, however, because we have all been loafing this summer that we intend to keep it up all winter. That we do intend to work is well shown by the fact that already our goat has been brought in from his summer pasture and caused to show his strength to a new initiate, W. S. Smith, '93, one who has been pledged to us from last year. We feel especially fortunate in securing this new member, for not only is he a general favorite but also a resident member, and all know those help to sustain a chapter.

One thing should have been mentioned in a previous letter, and that is that a new Cor. Sec. has been elected to take the place of E. O. Koozer. His cognomen is C. A. Gillette.

There are more new boys in college this year than ever before, and as one looks over the new faces he can not help but feel there is a responsibility resting upon his shoulders, a feeling that upon him to some extent depends the future of his fraternity. He must choose boys who will raise rather than lower his  $\Phi K \Psi$ . So, while other fraternities make hasty choices,  $\Phi K \Psi$  must choose carefully, and look well into the merits of the boys before she asks them to join her. Quality rather than quantity has ever been the motto of Pennsylvania Alpha, and we think it a good one. Others may have double the number, but never the equal in that which makes a true fraternity or one of which to be proud.

One of our members was asked the other day, by one who saw his pin, if he belonged to the I. O. K. I. U. He said, no.

That all the chapters may have as bright prospects, and be looking forward to as pleasant and profitable a year as we are, is the wish of Pennsylvania Alpha.

C. A. GILLETTE.

Washington, Pennsylvania, October 11, 1890.

### ALLEGHENY.

Pennsylvania Beta, ever awake to a performance of its earnest duty, again makes known its prosperity and loyalty by an exchange of greetings, and a fraternal conversation with the brothers through our sacred medium, THE SHIELD.

Allegheny College never was in a higher state of prosperity than at the present time. An able faculty exercising a high standard of government, the pleasant surroundings, and the increased attendance all combine to inspire a year of unusual profit and enjoyment. But to approach a subject more in harmony with the direct object of our correspondence, permit us without apology for apparent boasting to assert the success and felicity which pervades the life of our chapter.

The first expedition under Beta's inexorable "William" returned in triumphant procession from the regions of barbarism upon the 22nd of September. His welcome return ushered into our mystical union three kings of the freshman tribe, whom we are now happy to call brothers. We are, therefore, proud in introducing to the brotherhood Frank H. Murphy, of Millers-town, Pennsylvania, George Derby and J. B. Porter, of Meadville. "Sir William" reports no difficulty whatever in vanquishing his pretended, and assures us of his ability to secure any prize we may suggest. In numerical, as well as in social, moral and political standing, we head the list of local fraternities. Our chapter at present boasting of sixteen active, congenial members. Our chapter home, with its spacious, comfortable apartments, its well-shaded lawn and enviable tennis court, is popularly recognized as an ideal fraternity home.

We do not forget the honorable distinction won for  $\Phi K \Psi$  in the past through the accomplished efforts of our famous Quintette Club, and we are now busy in re-arranging our musical talent, the best in the college, with a view to public appearance.

Politically speaking, we are in office, as a glance at the list of positions held will at once disclose. Since the opening of school the following honors have come to the brothers: Youngson, Literary Editor of *The Campus* and Ladder Orator of the senior class; Byers, Senior Prophet; Brown, Associate Editor of *The Campus*; E. E. Miller, Senior Salutatorian and Editor-in-Chief of *The Kaldron*; Eighmy, Local Editor of *The Campus*; Daniels, Sophomore Orator and *Kaldron* Editor; Scofield, Literary Editor *Campus* and Historian of sophomore class; Bates, President class of '94; Murphy, Orator class of '94. But this will by no means be the extent of our reward, for the goddess of political apportionment continues to inspire us by propitious whisperings, and we have therefore knowledge that there is yet more to follow. With the

exceptions of Brothers Cattern and Hatch, all our undergraduate members returned, including C. L. Miller, Bates and Haskell, each of whom had been out of college for different periods of time.

Considerable political amusement has been lately caused through the puerile treachery of two sister fraternities, one of them, that perfidious organization known as the Pi Chapter of  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ . These fraternities are this year meeting with such an amount of condemnation as is scripturally promised to the wicked, and their late action is popularly considered as a mad, purposeless blow, inspired by the anxiety of despair. The air-beaten action which again so beautifully portrayed their instability was a withdrawal from the *Kaldron* Publishing Co., with the hope of interrupting its publication, and thus depriving  $\Phi K \Psi$  of the honor vested in the editor-in-chief. But here again their rejoicing was turned into sorrow, for we not only find ourselves abundantly capable to issue the annual without their assistance, but we furthermore hold such a command of all the elective honors in the college as to insure our success and prophesy their defeat.

We open the true society season of the college by a reception, to be given Monday evening, October 13th, which will by far surpass any previous event this year.

Our attitude toward the sister fraternities is generally peaceful, although at times modified to correspond with their receipt of the dignified respect which we ever aim to exercise. We honor our friends and pity our enemies.

The rushing season having past, we are about ready to direct our gaze toward the District Council, which we hope to entertain in April. We fully recognize the responsible duty entrusted, yet approach the event with dignity and pleasure, feeling assured that the same wisdom and prudence which have placed us in the lead of Allegheny fraternities, will at that time fully assert itself, and that by the combined effort of thirteen typical chapters of a typical fraternity, the District Council of '91 will be a happy and profitable event to the district, and an honor to the entire fraternity.

Hoping that this may be a year of great prosperity to all our chapters, and with the assurance of Pennsylvania Beta's interest in the welfare of every son in old Phi Kappa Psi, we will close, expecting to continue the communion in the November SHIELD.

Before mailing this letter, the joyful assurance reached us that another freshman had been captured, and that the "tanning" ceremony was alone wanting to make him "brother." Well, we have just finished in succession, a happy initiation, a rousing meeting and an impromptu banquet, and as a result introduce with pride, Mr. Shirley Austin, of Meadville, Pennsylvania.

E. E. MILLER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, October 10, 1890.

---

#### BUCKNELL.

Pennsylvania Gamma now has ten men, true and loyal. It is with pleasure we introduce to the fraternity Bros. Robert Davidson, Harvey F. Smith and James Hughes. Brother Davidson has shown, both in the class room and on the campus, qualities worthy of a royal  $\Phi \Psi$ . Brothers Smith and Hughes

are jolly good fellows, good students and good ball players. Brother Smith is also on Bucknell's foot ball team.

The foot ball season has opened most auspiciously for Bucknell, Lafayette failing to score against her in a game at Easton on October 4th. Gamma had four men on the team that went to Easton, and to say that they were royally entertained by the Lafayette boys, would but poorly express our treatment at the hands of Pennsylvania Theta.

On our return to Bucknell we met with a most cordial reception, and the prospects are that this year's foot ball team will make a splendid showing.

Our new gymnasium will be ready for use in the near future, and will be one of the largest and finest in the State.

The class of '94 now numbers 52, the largest in the history of the university, and  $\Phi K \Psi$  has four of the best men in her ranks. Rushing days are about over, unless some of the non-frat. men develop considerably.

It is with pleasure that we see the ranks of the New York Alumni Association filling up. We hope to see Philadelphia come to the front soon with a similar showing.

Our college glee club has been organized, and  $\Phi \Psi$  is represented by Brother Holmes. A guitar and banjo club will be organized in the near future.

Hoping that this year will prove one of great advancement, both for the fraternity and for THE SHIELD, I will close.

JOHN B. CRESSINGER.

Lewisburgh, Pennsylvania, October 10, 1890.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

With the beginning of a new collegiate year, Epsilon starts out with prosperity and good feeling as a constant companion. Although keenly feeling the departure of non-returning brothers, once more we behold the realization of that familiar old saying, "there are still good fish in the sea," and with no little pleasure do we announce the initiations of R. C. Miller, '94, W. R. Reitszell, '94, Walter Luty, '94, Clayton Zeigler, '92, and John Bowers, '93. In these men all brothers will find the usual characteristics constituting a Phi Psi.

By graduation we lost three men, C. B. Fager, F. P. Whitmer and S. E. Whitmer. E. E. Seyfert, '93, has matriculated at Lehigh University in order to pursue a course in Civil Engineering. M. L. Barshinger, '93, has entered the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania. Stitely, '92, and Geesy, '93, have left college to go into business.

All the fraternities represented here started the year with initiations, excepting the chapter of Sigma Chi, who seem content with a rather reduced number, as at present they have but four men. Both Sigma Chi and Phi Gamma Delta are erecting chapter houses. The "Sigs." one of brown stone, and the "Delts." a pressed brick building with green stone trimmings. When completed they will be very pretty, and, together with Epsilon's home, will show that fraternity spirit at Pennsylvania College is not asleep, also will it demonstrate the fact that where Phi Psi leads, others are ready to follow.

Bro. Daniel R. Miller, of Pine Grove, was present at a recent meeting of the chapter, and most pointedly illustrated the advantages resulting from the influence and closer fellowship of fraternity life. Such visits are always appreciated, as they tend to awaken any dormant enthusiasm, and when we hear truths from those who have gone before us, there is a truer appreciation of all our fraternal relations. We were enabled to "trot out the goat," and show an older member, that as of yore, the initiate must be a good and gentlemanly rider.

Although last spring's news may prove somewhat lacking in the quality of freshness, yet we can not refrain from announcing Phi Psi's triumph in the athletic contest. Especially has this become desirable in view of the extract in the September SHIELD, taken from the *Sigma Chi Quarterly*. Although such an article is rather below the plane of notice, yet a condescension, in order to explain its language, may prove beneficial. The correspondent who prepared that masterly article has not been attending college during the past year; he having graduated in the class of '89. Should Sigma Chi's success be necessary to render the athletic contest a success, that event certainly was a most dismal failure, and we would agree with the writer in dubbing the tennis tournament, "a farce, pure and simple," for in the tennis singles, Gillespie, a Sigma Chi, was vanquished by Stitely, a Phi Psi. In the tennis doubles, the prize was won by Turner, a Phi Psi, and Filbert, a Phi Gamma Delta.

With regard to the field sports, Phi Psi certainly has reason to be congratulated, for Barshinger, with whose skill everybody was pleased, won five events and came in second in a sixth, thus securing the gold medal for all-round athletics. Stitely won two events and came in second in four others, thus securing the second prize in the shape of a silver medal. In all respects was the contest a Phi Psi victory, and while sympathizing with the correspondent in the inability of his own men to gain any of the prizes, yet we rather deplore the fact that his spirit of impartiality yielded to a childish feeling of jealousy.

The college opened its doors to an increased number of students; the freshman class is somewhat smaller than that of last year, but the total number of students is larger.

The dedication of Brua Memorial Chapel was one of the features of the opening term, and among those present at the services were a number of old Phi Psis. Whenever Phi Psis come around Epsilon is glad to welcome them, and with a greeting to all Phi Psis we close.

SCHMUCKER DUNCAN.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, October 14, 1890.

---

#### DICKINSON.

The absence in the September SHIELD of a letter from Pennsylvania Zeta was owing, not to the lack of news, but to the negligence of the correspondent. However, there might be offered in extenuation the plea that as college did not open until the 11th, there was not many days left between that and the 15th limit.

The chapter closed the last college year with a boom, and has opened the

present one in like manner. The announcement at commencement of prize winners showed that, as usual, Phi Psi had managed to appropriate the lion's share.

The result of the contest for the senior medal in oratory was a surprise to many, as the general opinion was that it would go to Brother Zimmerman. The announcement of the result, however, showed that the opinion of the judges did not coincide with that of the public, and Brother Zimmerman had to be contented with second place.

In the junior contest Phi Psi was more fortunate, Brother Turner winning the gold medal, while the silver medal being also taken for Phi Psi by Brother Mills. There is only one medal, a gold one, given to the sophomore class, and that fell to the lot of Brother Hynson.

In class work, Brother Mills maintained his position of second place in the juniors, while your correspondent managed to gather up a few prizes—the Connor Prize for Mathematics and one-half of the Sharp Greek Prize, and the McDaniel Scholarship.

By the way, we must not forget Brother Pierce, who graduated well up in his class, and was honored with a  $\Phi$  B K pin.

The opening of the fall term found the boys promptly on deck, with their weather eyes open for new material, and a loosened rein upon the "frat. goat," who ambled sportively hither and thither in his search for "fresh" pastures.

As a result of his peregrinations let me introduce, first, Bro. C. L. Robbins, whom Zeta picked clean out of the hands of one of our rivals, very much to the chagrin of at least one of their shining lights.

Next, Bro. N. T. Hauser, of Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania, whose gentlemanly bearing has already made him quite a favorite.

Then Bro. H. A. Himes, of New Oxford, Pennsylvania, whose verdant nature under the plastic hand of Phi Psi promises to yield good results.

And last, but not least, as he stands about six feet two, Bro. H. R. Bozorth, of Bustleton, Pennsylvania. Brother Bozorth is a young preacher of remarkable ability and promise, and will look after the spiritual welfare of the underclassmen.

These brothers are all members of the freshmen class, and taken together form a strong aggregation. They were all strongly rushed by other frats., but like the level headed fellows that they are, were quick to recognize the superior merit of Phi Psi, and lost no time in finding a warm spot to nestle under her sheltering wing.

Last Saturday, October 4th, we took our annual ride to Mt. Holly Spring, and thence homeward by way of the famous Boiling Springs. The day was a perfect October day, and the boys, some of whom were anchored in a commodious bus, while the others bestrode fiery (?) steeds (not Bohns), determined to make the most of it. About nine o'clock the aggregation found itself in readiness, and with a "High, High, High," the boys were off. Fraternity and college songs and jokes enlivened the journey, which led through one of the most beautiful parts of the superlatively beautiful valley.

Considerable amusement was furnished by an accident that befell one of our good brothers. During the summer he filled, very acceptably to the peo-

ple, the pulpit of the M. E. Church at Hummelstown. The social nature of our brother found an outlet in frequent horseback excursions with some of the younger and fairer members of his congregation, and ever since his return the boys have been regaled with accounts of his prowess as a horseman. You can easily imagine, therefore, the battery of satire and sarcasm that was leveled upon him when his horse, yielding to a malicious inclination, passed out from under him and left him to settle gracefully down upon terra firma.

Arriving at their destination, after a luxurious repast at the Holly Inn, some of the most ardent nature worshippers in the party started for the observatory, which is situated upon the top of the mountain. Once there they commanded a view, the beauty and immensity of which was well calculated to inspire deep admiration for its beauty, and profound thankfulness to the Great Creator who had made this world so beautiful.

Right at our feet lay the undulatory side of the mountain, its bright green mantle just beginning to show the first touches of those gorgeous colorings with which autumn is wont to deck the earth. Sweeping away toward the center of the valley was farm after farm, mile after mile of the richest and most beautiful country to be found in the world. The sun, behind us, sent forth his glistening rays, which were in turn caught up and reflected in spots of dazzling brightness by the white houses and barns scattered throughout the valley. 'Twas a magnificent picture, and round it all God had placed his own mountains, grand and majestic, a fitting framework for even so gorgeous a picture. As our eyes rested upon the view at our feet there swept over our hearts those deep feelings of awe and reverence that only sweep over one when they stand alone in the presence of some magnificent spectacle of nature, and let their hearts be lifted in adoration to Him who is nature's God.

The balance of the party, who preferred to worship nature as she reveals herself in the latest feminine fashion, managed, to all appearances at least, to pass the time quite as pleasantly as the party who climbed the mountain.

The ride home was equally delightful, and all who took part voted this year's ride a success among successes.

W. PERRY EVELAND.

Carlisle, Pennsylvania, October 10, 1890.

---

#### LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

It was owing to a late return to college that we did not have a letter in *THE SHIELD*, and it is with very great pleasure that I now take up my pen in behalf of Pennsylvania  $\Theta$ . When the present term opened, we were represented in Lafayette College by only four men. They were Brothers Babbitt, '91; Dale, '91; Boyer, '91, and the writer. But few in numbers, they were all ready to work, and that they did with willing hearts and ready hands. But right at the start Brother Babbitt took very sick, and, after a week's serious illness, was taken to his home in Morristown, where he convalesced, and is now back to his alma mater. During his absence, the three remaining brethren were active, and, at the second meeting of the term, we took into the mysteries of  $\Phi K \Psi$  C. B. Buxton, '92, and F. J. Buxton, '93. These two young men are brothers, and come from Falls Church, Va. We have been trying for

a year to get them, but their parents objected to having them join a frat. At last they consented, and Pennsylvania  $\Theta$  takes great pleasure to introduce them as brothers and all  $\Phi \Psi$ s. The following Monday eve we initiated into the same mysteries C. A. Oakes, '91, and R. A. Hoffa, '94. The former is studying for the Presbyterian ministry, and will make one whom Pennsylvania  $\Theta$  will feel justly proud of. The latter is a son of Ex-Judge Hoffa, of Union County, Pa. Both are very loyal brethren and will make ideal  $\Phi \Psi$ s. On Friday, October 3d, our never-tiring goat was out again. This time he ushered in Ed. Scheiner, '94, of Newark, N. J. Quite a number of other fraternities wanted him and rushed him hard, but, as you know, the best need not fear, and  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  was his choice, and may he never be sorry for it. Brother Scheiner is a very good ball player, and we hope to see him on the college team next year. He was called home very suddenly, on account of the death of his father, and has not yet returned, but expects to very soon.

On Wednesday, October 1st, Dickinson played Lafayette a game of foot ball, and Pennsylvania  $\Theta$  had the pleasure of seeing what kind of boys represented us at that Methodist institution. We were fortunate enough to have four brothers on the team, and, without flattery, I can say honestly that they were by far the pick of the team. Brother Mills was quarter-back, Brother Boyer full-back, Brother Hyson end rush, and Brother Subtler manager of the team. We were very sorry that they were not able to stay longer, so that we all could meet them. On the following Saturday Bucknell played a tie game with Lafayette. The score was 0 to 0, and we would be glad to suffer the same consequence if we could grip the same brothers again. We were represented on that team by Brothers Cressinger, Koonce, Smith, and Hollowell, all very fine gentlemen, and I can say the same thing about them that I did about the Dickinson team, they were the pick of the crowd. Welcome to them at any time. They stayed over Sunday with us, and we enjoyed their company very much. They liked our rooms and reported our chapter as in a very prosperous condition.

The writer was called to help take a friend, sick with the typhoid fever, to his home the other day, and is writing the letter in his home at Milton, Pa.

All of '90 have written to us this term, and their best wishes come in every letter.

Brother Hoke, '90, was back at the beginning of term, but only staid a few days. He was looking well, but was on his way to Philadelphia, where he registered as a law student. He is going to study under Lawyer Steinger, Ex-Governor Pattison's law partner. Best wishes go out for him from Pennsylvania  $\Theta$ , where he worked faithfully for four years and was always a faithful brother.

Brother Loose is working, but the writer is not positive where. I know he is doing well and remembers his old fraternity, as his letter and contents show.

Brother Mackey is connected with a New York railroad company as civil engineer. He is going to be a railroad lawyer, and is taking this means of acquiring the necessary knowledge. He will make a good lawyer, as he is very bright and a very pleasant speaker. Success to him.

Brother McKeen, who graduated as a mining engineer, is now filling that



important office in the Glendon Iron Company's furnace, at Glendon, Pa. He is a good engineer, and carries on the office successfully and to the satisfaction of his employer.

Brother Bailey bought out his father at Smyrna, Del. He is in the wholesale lumber business, and, as he has a good start and is a good business man, success is sure to follow him.

All of our graduates are therefore doing very well, and Pennsylvania  $\Theta$  wishes them all the prosperity possible and would be glad to welcome any back to alma mater at any time to make us a visit.

Before another letter reaches THE SHIELD we hope to be able to introduce to  $\Phi K \Psi$  two or three more brothers whom we think would do justice to our chapter, if we are able to induce them to join, not on account of any other frat beating us, but on account of home.

I will bring this long letter to a close, and hope to see Pennsylvania  $\Theta$  spoken of in every following number of THE SHIELD.

A successful year to every chapter of  $\Phi K \Psi$  is the best wish of Pennsylvania  $\Theta$ .

FRED. A. GODCHARLES.

Milton, Pa., October 15, 1890.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

Pennsylvania Kappa's new year is now nearly a month old, and the men are well settled down to college duty. The fraternity work, a very considerable part of the aforementioned duty, has been entered into with the zeal our good order inspires in its members, and our advancement has already been decidedly satisfactory. We came back this year nine strong, having lost three by graduation, and two by failure to return to college. To be sure we have no need of haste in our selection of new members, but we have already initiated two men. Our first acquisition was Edwin Powell Bond, the only son of our cherished Elizabeth Powell Bond, whom every one interested in Swarthmore College or its work has good reason to be proud of. Brother Bond is President of the freshman class, and is Captain of the class foot ball eleven, as well as being a fine student and a leader among his mates. William Emly Walter, '92, of Philadelphia, our other initiate, has been intimately associated with us for some time. He is one of the editors of *The Halcyon*, '92, the college annual.

Bro. L. P. Clark, '91, spent a portion of his summer visiting in the twin cities of Minnesota.

Brother Martindale, '91, spent the vacation about his home in Oxford, where he entertained others of Kappa's members.

Brother Palmer, '91, visited Brother Martindale, and afterward entertained Brothers Martindale and Passmore at Stroudsburg and the Delaware Water Gap.

Brother Sproul, '91, spent the greater part of the vacation season at his home in Chester, Pennsylvania. He visited in Virginia, and took a trip to points along Lake Superior and as far west as Duluth, Minnesota.

Brother Temple, '91, was at home at Ward, Pennsylvania, and visited Brother Passmore, at Rising Sun, Maryland.

Brother Battin, '92, whose home is at Omaha, spent the major portion of

his time with relatives at Millville, Pennsylvania, and Albany, New York. He attempted to add to the invigorating effects of a week at the sea shore by walking from Millville to Swarthmore. He accomplished the 150 miles in good style.

Brother Ketcham, '92, supervised the re-building of his home at Dover Plains, New York, during his father's absence in Congress.

Brother Walter, '92, spent almost the entire season at Atlantic City, New Jersey.

Brother Manning, '93, was at home in Trenton, and spent several weeks at his parents' cottage at Ocean Grove, New Jersey.

Brother Passmore, '93, was at home in Rising Sun, Maryland, and visited brothers in Pennsylvania.

Brother Bond, '94, was at his home in Massachusetts, gaining strength for the foot ball season.

Our alumni are all prosperous, and their whereabouts and doings are chronicled under the "Personals."

As usual Phi Psi's muscle is well represented on the foot ball eleven. Brother Bond is one of the half-backs, Brother Ketcham is full-back, and Brother Temple is in the rush-line. Brother Sproul is manager of foot ball. With a cordial greeting for all Phi'Psis.

WILLIAM C. SPROUL.

Swarthmore College, Pennsylvania, October 10, 1890.

#### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

At the opening of the collegiate year New York Beta sends fraternal greetings and best wishes to all her sister chapters. Thirteen men returned to boom New York Beta and to cultivate new men in the class of '94.

Brother Burlingame, '91, did not return on account of illness contracted during the summer vacation. We shall greatly miss his push and determination, both in fraternity and in college life. Brother Stevens, '92, has entered Hobart, where he will be welcomed by the New York Delta boys. Brother Pinney, '93, is principal of the Academy at Berkshire, and expects to be with us next year. We were glad to welcome again Bro. J. Lynn Barnard, ex-'91, who has returned to complete his course with '92.

The fall term opened at the University with an enrollment of over 700 students, about 200 being in the freshman class. There have been but few changes in the faculty this year. Dr. L. M. Underwood, professor of geology and botany, has been given a leave of absence for one year, which time he will spend at Harvard. E. N. Pattie has been elected to the professorship of chemistry, and he will also assume Dr. Underwood's duties during his absence. To the faculty of the College of Fine Arts have been added Wm. H. Barber, professor of instrumental music, and Miss Marie Louise Everett, of Boston, who succeeds Prof. Kate E. Stark as instructor in vocal culture.

The foot ball season is being improved by the daily practice of the 'varsity eleven. Robert Winston, the professional trainer of Amherst, filled a week's engagement with the foot ball team, giving them some valuable instruction. Phi Psi is represented by Bro. Burr C. Miller, '93, who is doing great work as

full-back. The schedule for the intercollegiate games has been arranged, the first of which will be played with Union, at Utica, Oct. 25.

Last, but not least, we are gratified to report the results of the rushing season. New York Beta feels proud to enroll on her chapter list seven new men. We take pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large the following brothers: Charles M. Herrick, '92, Syracuse; and from the freshmen class, Harry Chadderdon, Weedsport; Lorenzo B. Lockard, Bradford, Pa.; Henry L. Morgan, Syracuse; Smith Parish, Portville; Arthur G. Salisbury, Rome; and Lieber E. Whittic, Syracuse.

Brother Herrick has been much sought after by other "frats," and we regard him as a valuable acquisition. The annual initiation took place Friday evening, October 3. In addition to the Phi Psi pin the initiates wore the new, taking device lately introduced by Bro. E. A. Daumont, President of the Cincinnati Alumni Association,—the  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  button. After the initiates had "floored the goat," the chapter adjourned to the Vanderbilt House, where an where an excellent "feed" was awaiting us. About thirty members, including alumni, were at the banquet. The evening was made merry by singing college and fraternity songs, one of the latter being composed for the occasion by Bro. Wm. D. Lewis, '92. The following toasts were happily responded to with J. Lynn Barnard as toastmaster:

The Alumni.....	FRANK J. FARRINGTON, JR., '89.
The "Here and Now".....	FRANK S. HUSTED, '91.
Ninety-Four.....	HENRY L. MORGAN, '94.
Our Fraternity.....	FRANK W. KIRKLAND, '93.
The Ideal College Man.....	CHAS. M. HERRICK, '92.
New York Beta.....	EARL D. SHEPARD, '92.

Impromptu toasts were responded to by Rev. R. W. Stevenson, '75, Bethany; C. A. Lonergon, '86; F. J. Schnauber, '88; B. G. Out, '89; and L. E. Whittic, '94. With the last giving of the fraternity yell—

High, high, high!  
Phi Kappa Psi;  
Live ever, die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

the banqueters took their departure.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, October 10, 1890.

### HOBART.

Once more New York Delta is happy to take her place around the cheerful fireside of THE SHIELD, and to exchange greetings and notes with her sister chapters.

Our chapter is somewhat smaller this year than it was last, for we have only one member of the class of '94. One young man, whom we had pledged, and another with whom we were in correspondence, disappointed us by not entering Hobart this fall, and though there are plenty of freshmen whom we doubtless could get, we feel that it is better to take in no one, rather than take in undesirable men. However, Bro. F. L. Stevens, formerly of New

York Beta, is with us this year as a member of the class of '91, and we are glad to welcome him into New York Delta.

Several of our brothers have been elected to class offices: Brother Perkins is Secretary of '91, Brother Bostwick is Vice President of '92, and Brother Davenport is historian of '93. Brother Pegram was elected Secretary of '93, but has since resigned, as he has changed his course and thus become a member of '92. Brother Pegram has recently been elected a member of the business board of *The Herald*, of which board Brother Perkins also is an active member.

Bro. W. B. MacPherson is editor-in-chief of junior annual, *The Echo*, and Bro. F. W. Whitewell is chairman of the business board of the same publication. Brother Bostwick has been put in charge of the chapel organ, and improvements have already been made in the chapel service through his efforts.

Brother Perkins was re-elected by the student-body, almost unanimously, as one of the base ball directors, and we feel sure that under his able management the college nine is in no danger being a "thorn in the flesh" financially to the student-body. Among the men who have entered Hobart this fall, there is some good base ball material, and we hope that the nine next year will make a record to be proud of.

Our semi-annual Field Day is to take place on the 17th inst., if nothing prevents, and Brothers Perkins and Davenport have been hard at work as members of the Committee on Arrangements. We refrain from mentioning what entries have been made by members of our "family," but we hope to be able to tell in our next letter of the success of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . The prospect of an interesting day is very good.

New York Delta has lately been incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, and thus one of the first steps has been taken which, we trust, will in time bring us to a pleasant chapter house. The Board of Trustees under the corporation is constituted as follows: Bro. J. B. Blanchet, '82, President; Bro. Henry S. Gatley, '90, Treasurer; Bro. J. H. Perkins, '91, Secretary, and Bros. J. C. Flood, '82, and R. H. Coatsworth, '89. Thus New York Delta is on a good foundation, and if it should ever happen that she has no undergraduate members, there will still be the corporation to look after her interests.

New York Delta wishes the best of success and happiness to all her sister chapters, and trusts that "peace and harmony may ever be with and our Great Ruler in heaven ever guide" all true  $\Phi K \Psi$ s.

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

Geneva, New York, October 14, 1890.

---

### COLGATE.

We have proceeded far enough in the new year now to be able to introduce several new brothers to the fraternity at large. Not so very long ago the older brothers had the pleasure of initiating into the great Phi Psi brotherhood seven men. They are Brothers Winters, Wilson, Blanden, Leonard, Rifenburgh, Cheney and Eddy, all of the class of '94. Our total number now

is twenty-three, the same as last year. Brother Winters honored the society, soon after his initiation, by winning the entrance examination prize. I think the chapter has reason to feel proud of the men it has secured this year. They make a strong addition to the chapter in every way.

Not many evenings ago the upper classmen enjoyed the sight of an old time rush. The fresh. had just come to the conclusion that it would be a good thing to carry canes. Of course there was a row, immensely enjoyed by theologues and others. It is a general impression, gained from observation on the eventful evening and certain facts which have come to light since, that the fresh. think the sophs. are pretty big, rough men. Never mind boys, the spring term is the best time for canes any way.

D. F. OSGOOD.

Hamilton, New York, October 10, 1890.

---

#### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Last spring will ever be a memorable period in the lives of each of the present members of West Virginia Alpha. Many times during the last few months have we recalled that most important period of our college life, which resulted in our entrance into the Greek world and our installation as the youngest chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. We remember well the anxiety plainly visible in the faces of our brothers during those days when our fate was trembling in the balance, and the joy and enthusiasm which succeeded when the news of triumph came. Of the installation by Archon Stires and the banquet in his honor which followed our last letter spoke. Suffice it to say that the enthusiasm there shown has not waned, but is making itself felt in the eminent success of our chapter meetings in every respect.

Last commencement was one of the most pleasant and successful in the history of our university. The weather was perfect. Large assemblages of people from all portions of the State were present at all the exercises, and commencement hall could not hold the crowd which came to witness the ushering out of '90. Our  $\Phi \Psi$  representatives, Brothers Vickers, Reynolds, and Clark, each graduated with the degree of A. B.

When we re-assembled in September, after the much-needed rest and recreation of vacation, only one face was missing — that of Brother Fleming, who is unable to return this year. The three alumni of the chapter have all come back to their alma mater and will have the pleasure of being present during the first year of the chapter, upon which so much depends. Brother Vickers came back as an assistant in the Preparatory Department of the University, and the other two brothers are enrolled as members of the law class of '91. Brother Reynolds inherits his legal tendency, being a son of the distinguished lawyer whom the Republicans of West Virginia have nominated for Judge of the Supreme Court. Brother McCoy, one of the charter members, who was prevented by the effects of an unfortunate accident in the chemical laboratory from being present last year, returned and was initiated in due form. Up to this time no new members have been taken in, a determination having been formed to proceed with the greatest caution in this important matter. Only those will be invited to enter our ranks whom we

know to possess those qualifications which we believe will make them in every respect desirable members. Our present membership is fourteen.

Bro. J. A. Jackson, Ohio A, class of '89, W. V. U., has entered upon the law course and has honored us with his presence at one meeting.

Our first meetings were rendered more pleasant by the presence of Bro. W. N. Barclay, Jr., Va. A, to whom we are indebted for many valuable suggestions. Brother Barclay is a graduate of our own university and is at present taking the medical course at the University of Virginia.

Brother Smith was recently honored by being unanimously elected President of the M. A. S. O., the leading social organization of Morgantown. This society contains some of the leading university students and some of the most charming Morgantown young ladies, many of the latter being strong Phi Psis. The friendship of these young ladies for our chapter is one of the most pleasant features of our fraternity life.

The athletic movement inaugurated last spring is gradually growing in strength. We have some good athletes among our students, and before many years the W. V. U. will be heard from on the athletic field. The favorite amusement this fall is base ball, there being considerable rivalry among the various classes and organizations. The Athletic Association already has several boats on hand and more have been ordered. The beautiful Monongahela, which flows by the town, makes available a sheet of water such as few colleges in the world possess. We doubt not that many of our sister colleges would give thousands of dollars for equal advantages in this respect. All students are eligible to membership in the Athletic Association, under whose direction the foot ball teams, ball clubs, etc., are organized.

The University has entered upon the new year with most flattering prospects, the attendance being the largest there has ever been at the beginning of a year. The college has been gradually extending its influence and improving in its methods and results for the last six or seven years. In this it is only keeping pace with the rapid progress of our little Mountain State, whose marvelous resources are being rapidly developed. Our new students average up well, being of a quiet, studious character, which augurs well for the future. Having the field to ourselves, we can at our leisure select as many new members as we deem expedient. Our great advantage in being first on the ground will always cause the pink and lavender to float highest, whatever competitors may appear.

Morgantown is a charming place at this season of the year, although recently we have had too much rain for either pleasure or comfort. The surrounding country is beautiful, and we are within eight or ten miles of the Cheat Mountains, where is to be found some of the grandest scenery in the United States. A trip to these mountains is a pleasure that can never be forgotten.

We have secured a pleasant hall for our Saturday evening meetings, and this time is now looked forward to as the most enjoyable evening, both in a literary and social sense, of the week.

We hail the monthly visits of *THE SHIELD* with much pleasure, and read with special interest the chapter letters, which show what our brethren are accomplishing for themselves and their fraternity. We appreciated the kind

words with which we have been received by our sister chapters, and look forward with eager expectation to the time when we will meet the great Council of  $\Phi \Psi$  representatives at Cincinnati.

FRANK W. CLARK.

Morgantown, W. Va., October 16, 1890.

### UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

Mississippi Alpha sends to all of her sister chapters her best wishes and warmest greetings. While we seem to be isolated down here in Mississippi, being so remote from any chapter of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ , but there is still that same enthusiasm and love for  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  that characterizes every true brother, and we are always ready to do anything to promote the interest and raise the standard of the fraternity.

The university began its thirty-eighth session on the 26th ult., and the opening bid fair for a pleasant and prosperous session. Since the opening of school twice have we been permitted to assemble in the capacity and under the peculiar auspices of Mississippi Alpha of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ . Though we have been met by opposition in all our efforts of this season, yet we have been able to add to our roll the names of Bros. B. F. Moseley and C. T. Woolfolk, who on the night of the 1st inst., had unfolded to them the mysterious beauties of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ . We take pleasure in introducing these brothers to the fraternity, and believe them to be worthy of the insignia they bear.

Our representation in the classes is as follows: Bro. F. Z. Mills, senior; Bros. C. T. Woolfolk, E. Sanders, J. A. Hammack, juniors; Bros. E. F. Crawford, J. Shannan, A. H. Weatherly, W. P. Dobbins, S. C. Massingale, sophomores; Bro. B. F. Moseley, freshman. Bros. T. F. Pettus, Jr., and C. H. Stevens are expected to return next week and pursue their studies as juniors.

We are indebted to Bro. John W. Moseley for the annual catalogue of Mississippi Alpha. This compilation makes a neat pamphlet, and is the result of hard work. Brother Moseley is a worthy  $\Phi \Psi$ , and Mississippi Alpha pays tribute to him by saying that her success is due largely to his untiring energy in her behalf. Much success to THE SHIELD.

S. C. MASSINGALE.

University, Mississippi, October 5, 1890.

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

All of our boys returned except Bro. Fred Rust, who entered the University of Michigan.

As yet we have not initiated any one, but we hope to have an initiation soon. We also have our eyes on several good preps.

This year will be the second for our President, Dr. Bashford, and already he has shown that he is a man of advanced ideas and that he believes that young ladies and gentlemen who go to college are old enough to take care of themselves. At the first of the term he announced in chapel that the rule forbidding the young ladies to walk with the young gentlemen had been abolished; also that new students would not be compelled to sign the matriculation card, which made them promise to obey the rules. He said that he preferred to put the students on their honor.

About the first of the term the senior girls decided that they ought to have a class hat, and consequently the Oxford cap, or "mortar-board," was chosen. The junior girls, hearing of it, sent for some also, and had their order rushed through, enabling them to get theirs first. The caps came on a Saturday morning and were immediately put on by the junior girls, who wore them all day. This naturally caused much wrath among the senior girls, who resolved to get even. During supper Saturday nine of the caps were stolen by the senior girls. The senior girls wore the nine caps to chapel Monday, and the junior girls wore what caps they had left. As each class entered chapel they were greeted with hearty applause. The junior girls were the first out of the chapel, and they took up a position in front of the main entrance. As the senior girls came out a rush was made for the caps. Each side fought bravely, but the juniors outnumbered the seniors, and therefore won the day.

Athletics have been given a big boom this fall, and it seems now that with our fine base ball and foot ball teams, Ohio Wesleyan will be heard from the coming year.

On the 4th inst. we played a base ball game with the Ohio State University team. The game was played for the most part in the rain. At the end of the fifth inning the score was 11 to 10 in our favor, and it was so dark you could hardly see the ball. But the umpire refused to call the game and insisted that it should continue. During the sixth inning the O. S. U. boys made two runs, and, before the inning was finished, the umpire called the game and gave it to the O. S. U., with a score of 12 to 11. The following Saturday we played foot ball with the University Foot Ball Team of Dayton, Ohio. The Dayton team is composed of graduates of Yale, Princeton, Stevens, and other eastern schools, and is a very strong team. Our boys did very well, considering the fact that seven out of the eleven had never played in a regular game before. The score was 34 to 6, in favor of Dayton.

Brother Kennedy, '89, paid us a short visit at the opening of the term.

We were very sorry to learn of the death of the father of Bro. W. M. McCafferty, '89.

We would be glad to exchange annuals with any of the chapters.

J. B. FORAKER, JR.

Delaware, Ohio, October 12, 1890.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

\* Ohio Gamma sends greeting to the other chapters and wishes for them the prosperity which she is at present enjoying.

But five of the boys returned at the opening of college in September. Brothers Falconer, Voorhees, and Bailley, who were expected to return, did not come back. Brother Falconer is detained at home on account of sickness in the family, but may yet return and graduate with '91. Brother Voorhees is reading law in his father's office at Coshocton, Ohio, and next year will enter Ann Arbor Law School. Brother Bailley will spend this year at Zanesville, Ohio, in his father's drug store, preparatory to taking a special course at some school of pharmacy.



With such reduced numbers, it was necessary for us to do some hustling, and as the result of our efforts we desire to present to the fraternity the following initiates: George H. Gray, Howard C. Kerr, Will L. Gray, Robert Cochran, Linn Cochran, Chauncey A. Moore, and Frank S. Casey. In obtaining Brothers Moore and Casey, we had to encounter the opposition of Beta Theta Pi and Phi Gamma Delta and scored the first big victory of the season. Bro. George H. Gray is a brother of Charles S. Gray, formerly of Ohio Delta and later of New York Alpha. In addition to the initiates, we were fortunate in having added to our number J. F. Seiberling, of Ohio Beta, who enters the junior class at Wooster University, and now casts his lot with Ohio Gamma. Ohio Beta in the last few years has sent us several men, and we have found them all worthy of wearing the shield of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Our number now is thirteen, Delta Tau Delta standing first with fourteen.

The material this year was better than for several years previous, and all the fraternities have had a chance to better their condition. Beta Theta Pi has made no initiations of new men, but has taken in two who were pledged last year. Delta Tau Delta has initiated four and pledged one; Sigma Chi has made one initiation, as has also Alpha Tau Omega and Phi Delta Theta, and Phi Gamma Delta has introduced four new members. The rivalry between the two girls' fraternities was more bitter than usual, and, as a result,  $K \Delta \Theta$  has presented three new members and  $K K T$  four. We are making some improvements in the hall, and have bought a library and secretary's desk combined. Through the kindness of Horace J. Miller, of Pittsburg, formerly with '92, we have been presented with three bound volumes of *THE SHIELD*, and added to this volume X, which we have had bound, together with three volumes of the *Wooster University Voice*, a nucleus for a good fraternity library has been formed. Besides these, however, we have a number of other volumes pertaining to college work and fraternity subjects, and it is our determination to have a library that will be of more than ordinary interest to a member of  $\Phi K \Psi$  and especially to a member of Ohio Gamma.

In our next letter we hope to present to the fraternity some more new members.

FRANK D. GLOVER.

Wooster, Ohio, October 11, 1890.

---

#### DE PAUW.

The rushing season has come and almost gone, but our goat has not been idle, and as a result of his work we beg leave to present to the fraternity at large, Bros. George B. Lockwood and Ray L. Semans, both of the class of '94.

We are much pleased at the improvements in the appearance of *THE SHIELD*, and extend our congratulations to the editor for the success which has attended his efforts.

We have received visits from Brothers Schell, Illinois Alpha, Van Buskirk, Indians Beta, and George B. Baker, '87. Several of the Indiana Beta boys have made us short visits while on the way to their chapter.

Bro. Salem Town, '66, has been appointed pastor of the College Avenue Church, of this place, and will begin his pastorate on the 19th inst.

Brother Dougan, whom we expected to have with us this year, failed to make connections, and is now attending the State Normal in Terre Haute.

Bro. F. H. Fitch, of the class of '92, has returned and will graduate with his class.

We could hardly write without mentioning the convention of the Alpha Phi Sorority, which was held here October 1st-4th. It was very successful, and was well attended; delegates being present from all of their chapters. We had the delightful pleasure of meeting some good Phi Psi girls among the visitors.

Beta Theta Pi has purchased the house formerly occupied by Dean Tompkins, and will occupy it as a chapter house. This makes the second chapter house here, and from indications more will follow soon.

The rushing season is practically over here, excepting among the girls. By an agreement between Kappa Kappa Gamma and Kappa Alpha Theta, they can make no "bids" nor do any rushing until the 31st inst. This of course increases the intensity of and lengthens out the "spiking." Under such circumstances it seems to me that "patience ceases to be a virtue."

At present considerable interest is centered in foot ball. The first game for the State championship takes place here on the 18th inst. Bros. Guy and Merle Walker, Houts and Ruffner represented  $\Phi K \Psi$  on the eleven. Brother Walker is captain of the team.

We are getting anxious about our Grand Catalogue. We were in hopes that we would have it in time to be used in the rushing season, but so far it has not been heard of. We are aware of the fact that the amount of work necessary is enormous, and that it takes time, but we are willing to have some of the more unnecessary parts omitted if it would hasten the publication.

O. M. STEWART.

Greencastle, Indiana, October 11, 1890.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Once again the pleasant duty of writing to THE SHIELD is here, and we take up the pen to chronicle the happenings among local Phi Psis and in the I. U. world since last we wrote. We can not say that we have been the most successful of the fraternities here as regards the number of members taken in, but we can say, and that truly, that we have initiated three better men than any of those who have gone into the five other fraternities this year. The scarcity of material is extraordinary. There are plenty of new men, but they are not all of the fraternity type.  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  has taken in none this year,  $\beta \Theta \Pi$  has initiated three,  $\Delta T \Delta$  four, and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  six. Owing to the policy of  $\Sigma X$ , it is not known how many men they have taken in. They pledge and initiate their men and do not badge them till some time after, presumably that they may get "spikes" from other "frats." There are several good men out of fraternity yet, and we think that before long a good per cent. of them will belong to Phi Psi.

We desire to introduce to the fraternity at large Bros. Howard Leach, of Kokomo, and Harry Craig, of Noblesville, both of the class of '94, and also Bro. Ray Morgan, of Knightstown, of the class of '93. Brother Morgan was

on a European trip this summer with some of the faculty of this institution. We have also one pledged man, who will be initiated in the near future.

Three of our under-graduates who were in last year are out now. Brother Boland is in business in Mitchell, Ind., Brother Helm is also in business in Muncie, Ind., and Bro. E. S. Robinson is studying law at his home, Fairfield, Illinois.

Bro. E. A. Daumont's Phi Psi buttonnier has reached us. It is a new idea, and we think just the thing for parties and entertainments.

I. U. will probably organize a foot ball team this year, but in the scheduling of the games we were given only one game on the home grounds. The material is here; all that is needed is some amount of practice.

The new library building is about completed. The library will be moved into the new quarters during the Christmas holidays.

The preparatory department was abolished last June by the Board of Trustees. Hereafter all those entering here will be compelled to come prepared for the regular college work.

The prospects of Indiana B are good. Hoping that all Phi Psi chapters are in as good or a better condition, we are enthusiastically for Phi Psi always.

LINNÆUS HINES.

Bloomington, Ind., October 11, 1890.

---

### WABASH COLLEGE.

Indiana Gamma failed to make an appearance in the September number of *THE SHIELD*, from the fact that the Scribe had not yet returned, and did not then know when he could return.

We are very happy to say that since our last chapter letter in June we have initiated three new men, all of the class of '94. Bro. J. C. Elston was received during commencement week last June. Bros. Willis Augustus and H. Sellars were taken in during the second week of college. We regard them as the best men in their class, and consider that we have the "flowers of the flock." We started out with ten of our old men, and our two latest additions raised the number to twelve.

Brother Elston, we are sorry to say, could not stay with us long, as he is now in Marietta, Ohio. We regretted very much to lose him. Our prospects though are indeed bright, and we can well congratulate ourselves upon the progress we have made.

We are still engaged in fitting up our hall. It seems a never ending work, but we hope soon to have it as we want it.

The last week or so has been rendered very pleasant by the visits of some of our older brothers who have left college, and entered upon the activities of life. We welcome them all most heartily, and are always eager to listen to their stories of the days "when we were boys." It is an ever inspiring sight to witness the enthusiasm manifested by an alumnus member.

We look forward this fall to some pleasant meetings with our sister chapters in Indiana. We most heartily wish that they will visit us this fall when their foot ball teams come up to get "slaughtered." We will make the time pleasant for them so far as is in our power.

The outlook for athletics is very encouraging this fall, although base ball seems to have stepped back into second place and given foot ball the preference. We certainly should have some good games, for all the clubs have begun to practice rather early.

"Yandis Hall," our new library building, will be ready for occupation some time during this year. It adds much to the general appearance of our college buildings. Mr. Yandis recently added another \$20,000 to his already rich endowment. It is for the benefit of young men who need financial aid in securing an education.

We hope that in the next SHIELD lack of space will not prevent us from hearing from the old boys, and shall be disappointed if it so happens.

The new  $\Phi K \Psi$  button pleased us very much, as Brother Daumont will testify from the number we sent for.

We have not much news at present, but hope to make our next letter more interesting. With best wishes for all.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, October 10, 1890.

#### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

Once more we have started in on a new collegiate year, and it promises to be a most successful one for Phi Psi. We lost four men by graduation last June, but all the rest of the old boys are back with us. Already we have secured and initiated five freshmen, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large, assuring you that you will find them royal good fellows in every way, thoroughly imbued with Phi Psi spirit, and enthusiastic in their support of the principles underlying our fraternity: Bro. J. Harrison Cole, Bridgeton, N. J.; Bro. A. C. Abel, Chicago, Ill.; Bro. James K. Bass, Evanston, Ill.; Bro. John M. Ericson, Ridgefield, Conn.; Bro. Jared W. Young, Kansas City, Mo. In addition to these, we have with us Brother Hooper, of Indiana Beta, who is taking a post graduate course in English literature, and Bro. J. F. Wardle, Indiana Beta, taking a theological course in Garrett Biblical Institute.

Bro. W. A. Dempsey, ex-'91, made a hasty visit to Evanston the latter part of last month. He still holds a government position in the army department at New York City, but intends to come back to school not later than January 1, 1891, at which time he will enter '93.

Bro. George E. Fawcett, '92, owing to ill health, did not return this fall. He is assisting at his father's business in Omaha, Neb., but is likely to be back before the year is over.

Bro. E. W. Ward, '92, is at present engaged in work connected with the Bible Society, in Will County, Illinois, but intends to return early in January and enter '93.

When these brothers return and we make a few more additions from the freshman class, which we are contemplating, it will be strange if we do not make things lively.

In regard to the numerical strength of the fraternities here represented, Beta Theta Pi has thirteen members; Sigma Chi, fifteen;  $\Delta Y$ , seventeen; Phi Delta Theta, four; Phi Kappa Sigma, nine; Phi Kappa Psi, fifteen.

On September 16th Brother Edwin L. Harvey was married to Miss Gertie H. Ford, of Chicago, at the Western Avenue M. E. Church, by Rev. Lewis Curts. It was a thorough Phi Psi wedding. A Phi Psi preacher married them, a Phi Psi best man attended the groom, the ushers were Phi Psis, and the bridesmaids were Phi Psi girls. We all enjoyed a good time, but Ed. seemed to enjoy himself best of all. Brother Harvey and his wife left the same evening for an extended trip through Canada and the East.

The Northern Oratorical League, established last spring, is without doubt one of the best organizations of the kind in the country. The league comprises Ann Arbor, Oberlin, Wisconsin State, Cornell, and Northwestern Universities. The contests are to take place annually at the different college towns, successively, represented in the league. The first contest will take place next spring at Ann Arbor, and the year following Evanston is to have the honor of being the entertainer. A great deal of interest is being manifested here in connection with the formation of the preliminaries. It has not yet been decided how the candidates to represent N. W. U. shall be chosen, but there is little doubt but that it will be by a series of preparatory contests.

The trustees recently elected Dr. Henry Wade Rogers, dean of the Ann Arbor law department, to fill the presidency of the university, made vacant by the death of Dr. Cummings. His advent will mark the beginning of a new epoch in the history of the university. Owing to his duties at Ann Arbor, he will not be able to assume control of the reins until arrangements can be made to fill his former office, but we expect to have him with us by November 1st. Great things are to be expected of Dr. Rogers, and a boom is anticipated in all departments that come under his control.

During the summer months many much-needed improvements to our college grounds and buildings have been completed. At the entrance to the campus, at the corner of University Place and Chicago Avenue, a new scene presents itself to the eye. In place of the antiquated board sidewalk, portions of which in time past furnished firewood for some Halloween celebration, a smooth cement walk leads up to the university. The broad macadamized roadway, with over-arching trees, makes a great change from the former narrow drive. With such a drive and such a walk leading up to it, with the level lawn surrounding it, the university hall puts on a new appearance. The old fence has been removed, and nearly all the buildings have undergone renovation. These improvements on every hand were indeed pleasant surprises to the students on their return, and many were the words of praise spoken in behalf of the improved appearance of our college home.

STEWART A. MALTMAN.

Evanston, Ill., October 13, 1890.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

A few days ago we received a call from Brother Anderson, '80, who was a member of the Princeton *sub rosa* chapter. He is now an active and enthusiastic member of the New York Alumni Association.

Bro. S. D. Long, '88, from New York Alpha, has entered the law department as a one year man.

The interest in foot ball is greater here this season than it ever was before. Yesterday the first game was played with Albion, the score being 56 to 10 in our favor. Practice is going on every day, as the boys are again preparing for an eastern trip. Our game with Cornell takes place in Buffalo, November 15th, and the people from Ithaca must not expect a walk-away by any means. Bro. W. C. Malley captains the team and knows how to train the men in the right way.

This year has witnessed many changes in journalism at the U. of M. A new paper, the *U. of M. Daily*, has been started by an independent faction, which is quite an enterprising sheet, though considering the real anti-frat spirit in which it was organized, it is receiving but scanty support at the hands of the fraternity men. Then our two former weeklies, the *Chronicle* and the *Argonaut*, have united under the joint name *Chronicle-Argonaut*, and, with a combined fraternity and independent support, we intend to make this a first-class college weekly.

The condition of Michigan Alpha was never more prosperous than it is now. We are at the top, without any doubt whatever, and we are going to stay there. We have been very fortunate in regard to our freshmen this year and have good reason to congratulate ourselves; for while the class of '94 is the largest in the history of the University still it appears that the number of good men available for the 'fraternities has been unusually small.

We had no trouble, however, in getting six men, all fine as silk. Four of them have already toyed with the goat's whiskers, and we all take great pleasure in introducing to the frat at large the following men from the class of '94: H. Gerard Effinger and Fred S. Colegrove, of Chicago; Ernest H. Warren, of Hinsdale, Ill., and Fred Standt, of Aurora, Ill. Our other two pledged men will be ready for introduction next month.

And, while we have been so fortunate, our leading rivals, two of the large Eastern frats, have been pledging men that we would not even look at. So, when we consider our prosperity and then remember that with few exceptions every fraternity of importance is represented here, we may be pardoned for thinking our position is quite significant.

During the rushing season, Bro. Walter S. Holden, '89, came down from Chicago to help us with the rushing and did good work. Bro. J. B. Smalley, of Bay City, formerly '91, was also here to assist.

Kappa Kappa Gamma is the latest sorority to swing out, though it seems to us, as one of the papers put it, that "this field was already too crowded for comfort."

Talk about your musical people! We have three mandolins, three banjos, four guitars, and two violins in the crowd, not to mention the two pianos in the house and Brother Belden with his jewsharp.

J. R. EFFINGER, JR.

Ann Arbor, Mich., October 12, 1890.

## UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

It is rather late to write of the commencement of last June, and yet during that week so many things occurred of interest to  $\Phi K \Psi$  that we feel that we can not pass them by without mention.

One of the most interesting events to the members of Iowa Alpha during the week was our stag banquet. Knowing that a number of our alumni would be present, we arranged for this banquet with the intention of having a genuine "love feast" and good time among ourselves alone. To say that it succeeded would be stating it mildly. It surpassed all expectations. Rarely indeed do all the members of a chapter have a more enjoyable time. The dance hall in which the banquet was served had just been newly painted and papered and was beautifully decorated with flowers and ferns. The elegant banquet was artistically spread on tables reaching nearly across the hall, and, when surrounded by twenty-three such men as are always found in the ranks of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , the whole presented an effect to gladden the eye of any one. The chapter was especially fortunate in having present Bro. C. P. Rodgers, the founder of the fraternity in the sixties, and Bro. E. E. Dorr, who resurrected it in 1885, after it had become defunct. The toast of Brother Rodgers on "The Birth of Iowa Alpha" and that of Brother Dorr on its resurrection were very interesting to all, and especially so to the later members. The toasts were all inspiring and full of loyalty to  $\Phi K \Psi$ . The enthusiasm of all present was at the highest pitch, and many times during the evening did the inspiring yell of the fraternity resound through the halls.

As a result of this banquet, the chapter has decided to hold such an one each year during commencement, only upon a larger scale; to send invitations to all our alumni; to make special efforts to get as many present as possible, and, in short, to make as well as call it the Annual Reunion of Iowa Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

And then our party, for of course we had our own usual commencement hop. Beautiful girls from all over the State, exquisite music, imported especially for the occasion, elegant halls, tastefully decorated, all tended to make it a grand success. The girls said it was all "too perfectly lovely," and the boys thought it was very nice themselves.

Nor were we without honors at commencement. Bro. Carl Stutsman, one of the six commencement speakers, covered himself with glory, as he always does whenever he appears. At the graduating exercises of the literary societies Brother Techintine spoke for the graduates of Irving Institute, and in the competitive drills Brother Larrabee took first place in Company B, the prize company.

Although commencement is a joyous time, it has its sadness, and the greatest cause of this is that we must then part with some of our brothers, with men whom we have learned to love as one Phi Psi loves another. By graduation last year we lost the following six men: Bros. R. B. Cook, W. S. Kenyon, Frank R. Millar, and "Bob" Bonson, from the law department. They are all located and actively at work in their chosen profession. Brother Bert Hull, from the medical department, now located and practicing; Bro. Carl Stutsman, from the collegiate department, now at the Chicago College of Physicians and Surgeons.

With the exception of the graduates, all the last year's members are back, and Bro. "Chuck" Shroeder, who has been out two years, will be with us the first of November.

We began the year with seven men, six of whom are collegiates, about the number with which the other fraternities here began.

In the race for men, we are right in the front. We have already taken in three of the very best men who have entered this year, Bro. L. M. Marks, law '92, Bro. George Lindsay, special work in engineering, who, we are sorry to state, will probably be here only two years, and Bro. Clarence Smith, '93. The freshman class numbers about 125, and includes some good material, part of which we hope to convert into members of  $\Phi K \Psi$  before next month.

We feel very much pleased and well satisfied with the work that we have already done. All but two of our old members are men who came in last year, and consequently at the beginning of this year had had little experience in working men. Yet we succeeded in getting three of this year's most desirable men, men who were wanted badly by the various other fraternities here. We will only lose one man this year, and hence feel jubilant over our outlook.

The other fraternities here are mostly doing very well, and we are glad of it, for we want all the fraternities to flourish. The relations between the different ones here are very harmonious, and they frequently work together.  $\Delta T \Delta$  has taken in two laws and one dent,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , one collegiate, one dent, and one medic,  $B \Theta \Pi$  one collegiate.

The two Brothers Morsman, of Michigan Alpha, stopped here on their way to Ann Arbor and made us a pleasant call. Located as we are, at quite a distance from any other chapter, we rarely receive visits from our outside brothers, and hence hail such occasions with delight. Iowa Alpha invites, yes entreats, any Phi Psi, when in her neighborhood, to call upon her, and she will try to give them a good time.

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, October 11, 1890.

#### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

We are glad to note the improved appearance of *THE SHIELD*, and hope that its increased circulation may be commensurate with its deserts.

We are in receipt of a letter asking that extra copies of the first number may be returned, but we do not mean to return any if we can get alumni subscriptions by a little "hustling," and the indications are that we can, for the extras are nearly all spoken for now.

When will the members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity awaken to a "realizing sense" of the importance of taking *THE SHIELD*, so that it may advance until it reaches the place it must take, "the lead among similar publications?"

In our last letter to *THE SHIELD*, we promised to send this time the names of some new Phi Psis, and here they are; and they are the names, too, of three of the finest and strongest men in the freshman class and, from the



wholesale rushing done by other fraternities to get them, it would seem that we are not the only ones who recognize their rare qualifications for fraternity men. First let me introduce Bro. W. M. Horner, of Albert Lea, who was a prominent candidate for president of his class, but, being defeated, won the respect of his class and the friendship of not a few of his opponents by his manly conduct. Bro. A. B. Connable, of Petoskey, Mich., is the finest looking fellow in his class, and when you come to know him he is better than he looks. He graduated from the Ann Arbor High School last June, and was invited to pledge himself to three different fraternities in the University of Michigan before graduating. Since coming here he has had "no rest," and the last week has been a regular picnic. He says he thinks the fraternities here hard up for men, and indeed it has looked like they were hard up for such men as him, to see from four to seven men try to surround him every day going up to chapel. Brother Connable has three brothers, all of whom are fraternity men, two of them being Sigma Chi and the other a Delta Tau, so that "Alfred" has been looking up fraternities ever since he entered the grammar school, and it is certainly a compliment to  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's national standing and to the local chapter that he made the decision he did from the following premises: "Taking all I know about the relative national standing of Phi Kappa Psi, and looking at the chapter here, and supposing that each of the nine fraternities here should invite me, which would I join? I would join  $\Phi \Psi$ ." And so he did. We don't want any one to think we have the "big head," and yet two of our new men wear good-sized hats. Brother Connable takes a  $7\frac{3}{4}$  and Brother Burbank a  $7\frac{1}{2}$ . The last-named brother is the third one and his initials are D. R. "Davie" is a man who was much sought after by other frats, but that is not the reason we wanted him. We might say right here that Minnesota Beta conducts a vigorous investigation of every man's record of whom definite and satisfactory information is not at hand, and every man who can stand investigation as well as Brother Burbank is worthy to become a member of any chapter in Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Burbank's ability in athletics has already been recognized, he having received the position of short-stop on the ball nine, where he did such elegant work with the "Maroons," of Duluth, his home.

The brothers who read the D. K. E. *Quarterly* will see a table in No. 4, Vol. viii., showing the number of active members of each fraternity, offices held by each, prizes and honors taken, etc. Seeing this was not gotten up for our especial benefit, we think  $\Phi \Psi$  makes a fair showing.

Our boys were all very much saddened about ten days ago by a telegram from White Hall, Ill., calling Brother Purdy, '91, home to the bedside of his sister, and still more saddened the next day by a telegram saying she had died before Dwight arrived. Minnesota Beta once gave a reception to Miss Purdy when she was visiting here, and since that meeting she has been held in high esteem by every member of the chapter. We sent flowers, arranged in the form of a shield. The sorrow which is our brother's and his lonely father's is also ours.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE.

Minneapolis, October 11, 1890.

## UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

Though failing to put in an appearance in the September SHIELD, Kansas Alpha is nevertheless flourishing and prosperous, and glad to greet the other chapters at the beginning of the new year. Last year was one of the most prosperous in the chapter's history, and closed with the usual symposium, which was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

Of our four seniors, who graduated last spring, Brother Mushrush is in Kansas City, Missouri, working as reporter for the *Kansas City Journal*; Brother Brewster is at Harvard, taking a post-graduate course; Brother Wilmath is in Concordia, Kansas, practicing law, and reports promising success; Brother Esterly is at the University of Pennsylvania taking a medical course.

Brother Esterly is one of our alumni of whom we are justly proud. Coming to us from Ohio Delta, he immediately took a high standing, and held the highest esteem of the university, both faculty and under-graduates, as well as that of his fellow  $\Phi \Psi$ s. Graduating with the honors of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi, he added honor to himself and to his fraternity.

Our chapter returned this year with thirteen men, having lost but two besides the four graduates. We have now two seniors, three juniors, three sophomores and four freshmen. Brother Armstrong has returned to take the law course, making the thirteenth man. All this while we have not been asleep as regards the new freshmen, and are pleased to report five men as having pledged themselves to join  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Four of them are freshmen, and one a sophomore. In a short time we will be able to introduce them to the order.

The university finds itself this year more flourishing than ever before. Although the preparatory department has been cut off, the fears as to the possible diminution of new students on account of it proved unfounded. The result of the action has placed the university on a true basis of an institution of higher learning. Kansas University now is drawing students from other colleges all over the State. Many students go to the various denominational colleges simply to get a preparation for entering the State University, and we believe the university is being looked up to and sought after by the people of the State more than ever before.

Chancellor Snow, who has served the university in the capacity of professor since its founding in 1866, in recognition of his great worth, ability and long and faithful service, was offered by the Regents last year the vacant chair of Chancellor. The offer came to him unsought, and yet the appropriateness was immediately recognized throughout the State. Dr. Snow is popular with every one, and his administration promises much for the future of the university. The time is coming, and rapidly, too, we believe, when Kansas University will hold the same position to the States west of the Mississippi that Michigan University does to those east of it.

To turn from the university to the students, we have much of interest to tell. The athletic association, started last year, has begun with renewed vigor the work of 1890-91. All the athletic interests are now consolidated, and are represented by elected delegates in a general board which controls and directs athletic affairs. The generous gift of Colonel McCook, combined with the subscription of the students, will give the association a considerable fund.

In athletics, Phi Psi holds its own in Kansas State University. We have a fraternity ball nine which is a power indeed. The Phi Psis recently posted a challenge to all the other fraternities for a general athletic contest. The Sigma Chis accepted the challenge in tennis, and were defeated. The Phi Gams accepted the base ball challenge, and were twice defeated. The Phi Psis then challenged the rest of the university for a base ball game. So a nine composed of the picked players of the university, fraternity and non-fraternity, played a game with our boys and beat them. The Phi Psis, however, played well, and with a little more practice are confident that they can beat anybody.

We have moved back into our old hall, which is much improved by pictures, new furniture and a piano.

The University Lecture Course, which was so auspiciously carried out last year by our fraternity, is being continued this year by the Phi Psis and Betas together. The course is first class and promises success.

This closes the principal affairs of interest. Much else might be added, but we will reserve the rest until the next letter. With best wishes for the order and THE SHIELD.

H. F. ROBERTS.

Lawrence, Kansas, October 12, 1890.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC.

During the last few weeks class spirit has been making heavy inroads on the work of the students of the university. The freshmen began operations early in the term, and it wasn't long before the canes which the sophomores sported began to disappear. The sophomores, anxious to catch some one in the act of taking a cane, laid a trap, and a member of the junior class was unconsciously "taken in." Immediately their forces were rallied, and the unlucky junior suffered an ignominious ducking. This roused the ire of the junior class and the next night "when all nature was hushed in sleep" Brothers Burwell and Gruwell, two members of the sophomore class, were taken from their beds and treated as the junior had been. Next morning the sophomores swore revenge, and as the juniors entered chapel they were attacked and several of their plugs were smashed. By this time the faculty evidently thought it time to interfere, for they issued a decree saying that all property destroyed should be paid for. The classes thought the demand unjust, and asked that they be allowed to settle the matter between themselves. They were told that the junior and sophomore classes could do as they pleased, but that the freshman class must return the canes which they had taken. This, of course, they refused to do, and for their refusal were suspended for thirty days. They were given two days in which to comply. It had now become an affair of right and wrong, and the two upper classes passed resolutions saying that they would leave if the freshmen had to go. An hour before the two days were up, the faculty, saying that they had had a misunderstanding of the whole affair, reinstated the freshmen. It was a victory for the students, but they don't rejoice much over it.

One of the side shows of the disturbance was very amusing, and because it concerns our chapter I will give it. The professor of German in the college is very irritable and quick-tempered. He says, "Mit die Germans honor is first und life afterwards." Some of the brothers heard that he had said that Phi Psi was at the bottom of the whole affair, and Brother Burwell, meeting him one day, asked for an explanation and said that the stories were untrue. Immediately the German professor flew into a violent rage and abused Brother Burwell to the utmost capacity of his German eloquence. He said: "You calls me a falsefyer to my face, und my German dignity vas insulted. You vas a miserable wretch." He seemed determined to bring down the wrath of the "powers that be" upon Brother Burwell's head, but, meeting one of the brothers later, he remarked: "Dot boy Burwell vas laboring under a halukination; his mind vas not all right, und I vill drop the matter here." He has spread no more reports about Phi Kappa Psi since then.

California Alpha congratulates Brother Van Cleve on the appearance of the last SHIELD. It is a journal worthy the patronage of every member of Phi Kappa Psi, and was welcomed with enthusiasm by California Alpha.

The Kappa Alpha Theta Sorority of the university gave a reception to the brothers of our chapter last Friday evening. An exceedingly pleasant time was spent during the evening and everybody was sorry when the time came to part.

You will hear from us again in the next SHIELD.

P. S. CASTLEMAN.

College Park, Cal., October 12, 1890.



## Personals.

### PENNSYLVANIA B.

'61. Rev. N. C. Miller's time as Presiding Elder of the McKeesport District having expired, he has been appointed to the Methodist Episcopal pulpit at Indiana, Pennsylvania.

'61. Rev. A. C. Johnson having recovered from a protracted illness has been reappointed to his church in Blairsville, Ohio.

'68. Rev. B. F. Beazell has been assigned to St. Pauls Church, Pittsburgh.

'69. H. J. Humes is enjoying a lucrative law practice in Meadville. Brother Humes, although crowded with the cares of business, never fails when the occasion is offered to lend the proper influence and give the boys valuable encouragement.

'80. A. L. Bates is doing effective stumping for the Republicans through western Pennsylvania.

'87. W. W. Ellsworth is doing telling work as Secretary of the Crawford County Republican Committee.

'89. C. C. Laffer is pursuing a course in medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

Ex-'90. Arthur Barnes has temporarily ceased to carry the transit and chain, and is at his home in Pleasantville, Pennsylvania.

Ex-'92. J. F. Cattern is attending to the study of logic and mental sciences in Boston University.

'91. "W. W. Youngson, the boy preacher, delivered an able and eloquent sermon in Liberty street church yesterday."—*Pittsburg Dispatch*.

Ex-'92. P. L. Hatch is engaged in business with his father at Union City, Pennsylvania.

Rev. C. V. Wilson has been reappointed to his fine charge, the Emory Church, East End, Pittsburgh.

'90. H. M. Barrett is effectively wielding the birch in the Titusville High School.

Brother Minnick, of Ohio Beta, at present connected with the Unitarian Seminary at Meadville, Pennsylvania, is a loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ , who recently made a very pleasant fraternal call upon the boys of Pennsylvania Beta.

Dr. T. A. C. Everett died last night, aged about 65. He was an old and much respected resident of Randolph, for many years favorably known as a dentist. His services in his church as a Christian and Sunday school superintendent for many years should make his memory dear to the members of his church and school. He was captain of Co. B, 65th Regt. Vol. in the late war, and went with his company at the firing of the first gun. His health became impaired and he was forced to leave the service at an early day. He never recovered from this trouble and has long been a sufferer. Funeral Friday afternoon at two o'clock from the family residence.—*Jamestown (N. Y.) Evening Journal, September 12.*

Dr. Everett was the father of the well known and enthusiastic  $\Phi \Psi$ , C. E. Everett, Secretary of the Cincinnati Alumni Association.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA I.

Jas. W. Putnam will deliver a series of lectures in Lewisburg during the last week of October.

Bro. Chas. Walker was in a wreck a short time ago, but escaped uninjured.

Bro. W. C. Gretzinger, Registrar of Bucknell University, is one of the busiest men in the country. "

Bro. J. Harry Haslam has entered Crozer for a three years' course in theology.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA E.

S. D. Schmucker, Esq., '63, has been appointed by the Mayor of Baltimore as one of the City Directors of the Western Maryland R. R.

R. M. Schick, Esq., '65, and family spent part of the summer boarding near Gettysburg. Mr. S. is one of Philadelphia's most busy and successful lawyers.

W. E. Pearson, D. D., '67, preached in Boston during six weeks of the summer, for the Shawmut Congregational Church, one of the largest in that city.

At a meeting of the Adams County Medical Society, September 10th, Prof. G. D. Stahley, M. D., read a paper of exceptional interest on "Moral Insanity." It has been requested for publication in the *Lutheran Quarterly*, and will appear in the October issue.

Rev. C. A. Eyler, '80, of Leavenworth, Kansas, spent part of the summer among relatives in the east. On August 24th he preached for Messiah Lutheran Church, Baltimore. Glad to receive a call from him while he was here in Gettysburg.

The *Elmira Gazette*, '80, speaks in flattering terms of the Troy (Pa.) High School and its Principal, Prof. D. Fleisher, Ph. D.

R. M. Linton, Esq., '83, spent part of last winter as a successful public lecturer. Pleased to see him recently at college with a brother for the preparatory.

Harry F. Buehler, '86, is teaching in a military school in Presque Island, Maine. He has charge of the military department and mathematics.

E. C. Hecht, '89, is now teaching in Selwyn Hall, the well known Episcopal School in Reading, Pennsylvania.

E. E. Seyfert, '93, is pursuing the Course of Civil Engineering at Lehigh. His address is Box 681, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

Stitely, Jr., of '92, and Geesy, of '93, were here on a visit a few days ago. They are not with their classes at present. The tennis playing fraternity will lose a good man by Stitely's discontinuance.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA Z.

John Y. Dobbins, D. D., '75, read an article entitled "Social Life in the Church," before the Society of Christian Science in New York City. The paper was pronounced one of unusual merit. The article has recently been published in *Christian Thought*. We recommend it as an article worthy of the perusal of every student.

S. H. Evans, '82, is at present pastor of the M. E. Church at Lykens, Pennsylvania. In 1880 he took the sophomore medal for oratory, Belles Lettres Society.

A. L. Dryden, '88, has been appointed librarian of the Naval Academy at Annapolis, Maryland.

W. D. Boyer, '88, who has been teaching for a year, is among those who enter the Law School.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA Θ.

Bro. E. M. Green, '82, has recently returned from an extended trip through Europe. He reports a pleasant tour, but is glad to get back.

Bro. Chas. Green, '86, is employed at Glendon, Pennsylvania. He

is a very good mining engineer and is highly spoken of by all who know him.

Brother Cochran, '89, is studying law in Smyrna, Delaware.

Brother Cummins, '88, is in the South on some big newspaper.

Brother Fay, '89, is at his home in Altoona.

Brother Boyer, '91, just returned from a trip with Professor Silliman to the mining regions of Pennsylvania.

Brother Dale, '91, was on the college foot ball team, but has been playing in hard luck. He sprained his ankle, and now is laid up with a very badly sprained arm. He has given up foot ball, much to the sorrow of the college. He is a good half back and a fine tackler.

Brother Babbitt, '91, took a trip up the "Switchback" last Friday and Saturday.

Brother Oakes, '91, is now filling the Presbyterian pulpit at Penn Argyll, Pennsylvania.

Brothers Buxton are both training hard for the tennis doubles in the spring, and stand a good chance of getting them.

Brother Godcharles, '92, is chairman of the Artistic Committee of the juniors' publication, *The Melange*, which is published in the third term. He like the rest are hard at work on it.

Brother Hoffa, '94, had a visit from his mother and cousin last week.

Brother Scheiner, '94, has not yet returned to college, he having been called home on account of his father's sudden death.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA K.

Brother Verree is advertising manager for Strawbridge & Clothier, of Philadelphia.

'89. Brother Cummins visited Swarthmore during the commencement season. He is taking his second year at the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, New York.

'89. Brother Harvey is a second year "Med." at the University of Pennsylvania.

'89. Brother Pyle is an architect in the City of Washington.

'90. Brother Berdan is at Toledo, Ohio.

'90. Brother Clothier is with the great firm of Strawbridge & Clothier of Philadelphia. He is an ardent Phi Psi still and assists at every initiation.

'90. Brother McConnell is studying architecture in Philadelphia.



'90. Brother Sweet is at a business college in Chicago, preparatory to entering business at Ogden, Utah.

'91. Brother Coale visited the chapter recently. He is with Peter Wright & Sons, the great shipping firm of Philadelphia.

'91. Brother Dibert is in business at Pittsburgh, and is a member of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association.

'92. Ralph Lewis is with his father in the paper mills near Swarthmore.

'93. Charles H. Walton is with his father in an extensive flouring mill at Trenton.

---

#### NEW YORK 4.

Bro. R. R. Converse, of Pennsylvania 4, who has been Hobart's Chaplain for the last three years, still continues to grow in the estimation of the students.

Bro. J. C. Flood, '82, writes us that he is settled in his new position as Head Master in Kenyon Military Academy, Gambier, Ohio, and is pleased with his new work.

Bro. J. B. Blanchet, '82, is expected among us soon for a short visit.

Bro. C. H. Beers, '88, is completing his last year at Berkeley Divinity School, Hartford, Connecticut.

Bro. J. T. Crowe, '90, has been ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Paret, and is in charge of a parish in Maryland.

Bro. J. C. Kritland, '90, is nicely situated in Washington College, Tacoma, Washington Territory, where he is teaching the classics. May success and true happiness ever be with him.

Bro. Wm. S. Slade, '90, is in the real estate business in Buffalo, New York.

Bro. F. S. Cowles, '91, is engaged in the office of the City Clerk at Rome, New York, and is also studying law.

Bro. P. T. Fenn, '91, has charge of a parish at Brewsters, Dutchess County, New York.

Last Sunday Rev. J. B. Blanchet completed his second year as rector of St. James Episcopal Church, Mansfield. In that time he has infused new life into the parish and made many improvements in and about the church property. He is an indefatigable worker and the congregation made a wise selection when they called him.—*Elmira Gazette*.

## MISSISSIPPI A.

Bro. Wm. Bullard, class of '90, has located in Monroe, Louisiana, and is building up a lucrative practice.

Bro. B. G. Williams is attending a medical school in New Jersey.

Bro. C. H. Stevens, class of '92, is attending the medical school at Tulane University.

Bro. A. F. Tucker spent the summer at Lebanon, Ohio, is now at his home in Oskaloosa, Mississippi.

Bro. E. Sanders is principal of a High School near Kosciusko, Mississippi.

Bro. S. F. Pettus has been teaching at Three Rivers, Mississippi, but is now with his father at Newton, Miss.

---

OHIO A.

H. P. Hall, '61, is managing editor of the *St. Paul Daily Times*, St. Paul, Minnesota.

Prof. J. W. White, '68, spent his summer in Delaware, Ohio.

F. R. Walters, '68, is practicing law at Circleville, Ohio.

Henry Brant, '85, Havard Law School '89, is practicing law in Chicago, Illinois. Office in the Tacoma Building.

Dr. Ort, of Ohio Beta, delivered a lecture on "The Issue of the Day," in Delaware on October 4, 1890.

C. J. Wooley, '71, delivered a course of temperance lectures during the last of September, under the auspices of the W. C. T. U., at the city opera house.

J. E. Stubbs, '73, President of Baldwin University at Berea, Ohio, spent the summer in Europe.

F. B. Cherrington, '71, formerly professor in the University of Southern California, is now President of the University at Tacoma, Washington.

C. G. Dunlap, '83, who has been assistant professor of English Literature at the Kansas State University, has been made full professor in the same department.

John Travis, '88, is practicing medicine at Germantown, Ohio.

W. H. Gamble, formerly of '88, is in business with the Hoover & Gamble Reaper and Mower Co., at Miamisburg, Ohio.

W. S. Kennedy, '89, has entered a law school at Cincinnati.

Grant Sanger, '89, is in business at Cleveland, Ohio.

Frank Stivers, '80, has opened a law office at Ripley, Ohio.

H. M. Semans, '90, is entirely recovered from a severe case of typhoid fever.

Homer J. Clark was married on the 8th inst. to Miss Pet Potter, of Delaware.

A recent issue of the *Scientific American* gives a long and interesting article, with illustrations, of a projected electrical railway for express and mail service which promises great things. At the experimental station, just out of Boston, trials have recently been made on a track one-half mile long, on which a speed of nearly two miles a minute was attained. A. E. Dolbear is the electrician in charge of the enterprise.

---

#### OHIO B.

Revs. E. E. Baker and S. A. Ort were elected as two of four delegates, from the Synod which recently met in Cincinnati, to the General Synod of the English Lutheran Church.

---

#### OHIO F.

P. M. Cartmell, '72, founder of Ohio Gamma, and at present post-master of Springfield, Ohio, was married October 8th to Miss Sarah Dagget, of St. Joe, Missouri.

Rev. T. M. Thompson, '75, is now pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Sharpsburgh, Pennsylvania.

A. H. Wycoff, '79, attorney at law, is now located in Denver, Colorado.

Norman C. Raff, '80, is now permanently located in New York City as a lawyer.

C. W. Boyd, '80, is a member of the law firm, Boyd & Boyd, Auerbach Building, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Monroe Manges, '88, has entered the homeopathic school of medicine at Ann Arbor.

---

#### OHIO A.

Dr. George C. Mosher, of Kansas City, went abroad during the summer as delegate to the International Medical Congress held in Berlin. He had the distinguished honor to be presented with a few other American physicians at court, and attended the Passion Play at Oberammergau. Of the latter spectacle he wrote an entertaining account for the *Kansas City Star*.

**CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.**

*The Ariel*, of the State University, Minneapolis, Minnesota, was received with appreciation and read with interest.

W. H. Manss made himself known on his return from, Berlin, Germany, and will shortly be heard from at an eastern college.

Within the past two weeks the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity music has been played by the orchestras of the three leading Cincinnati theatres. More to follow.

Cincinnati Phi Psis and the Cincinnati Alumni Association will be well represented by original music and songs in the fraternity song book.

The chapter at Springfield does some fine work in initiating, and does not forget some of the old boys at Cincinnati in their affairs.

Invitations to the Cleveland Alumni Association dinner are at hand and acknowledged.

E. E. Baker, Dayton, Ohio, was a recent visitor, a guest at the Manss home on Price Hill.

THE SHIELD will receive attention from Cincinnati not only in the way of subscriptions, but also in permanent advertisements from leading business houses.

Miss Jessie Todhunter, accomplished daughter of Bro. W. H. Todhunter, of Middletown, Ohio, is a Cincinnati visitor and favorite, and will be actively identified with future Phi Psi social affairs here.

THE SHIELD is on file regularly at the Cincinnati Public Library, the Y. M. C. A. reading rooms, the Wesleyan Female College halls, and at other public places.

H. E. Gabe is the latest arrival among resident Phi Psis. From Indiana Beta.

**INDIANA A.**

W. W. McNeff, '82, was recently elected vice-president of Olney Institute, Olney, Missouri.

Jesse Beeson, '88, is a candidate for prosecuting attorney of Wayne County, Indiana.

C. L. Henry, ex-state Senator, and E. E. Hendee, '83, have formed a Phi Psi law partnership in Anderson, Indiana. Brother Hendee will be remembered as the orator at the Indianapolis Grand Arch Council.

E. E. Stroup, '79, is attaining prominence at the bar in Shelbyville, Indiana.

C. W. Stephenson is practicing before the bar in Springfield, Missouri.

R. S. Tennant, '67, was recently re-elected a trustee of De Pauw University.

### INDIANA B.

C. L. Hooper, class of '87, is taking post graduate course at Northwestern Evanston, Illinois.

T. D. Larg, '88, of Cornell, initiate of Indiana B, was married to Miss Vesta Hobbs, August 21st, and is at Ann Arbor taking law this year.

J. C. Fitch, '86, is at Knoxville in the practice of law.

R. C. Williams, '76, is a member of Congress from 16th District, Illinois, succeeding Brother Townsend.

W. E. M. Golden, '88, is in New York City engaged in play writing.

Edward O'Donnell, '90, is Principal of the Mitchel (Ind.) Schools.

Frank C. Groninger, '90, is teaching at a big salary in the Poseyville Schools in the Southern part of this State.

Maurice G. Moore, '90, is studying medicine in Vincennes, where he lives.

C. A. Mosemiller, '90, will probably spend a year in Paris studying. He is an excellent linguist and intends teaching French and German.

### ILLINOIS A.

Bro. C. B. Thwing, '88, Professor of Physics at Northwestern University, is one of the inventors of a new electric lamp, which is destined to supplant other forms of incandescent lighting. The subject matter of the invention is the fiber which conducts the electricity and becomes incandescent. The materials of which it is composed cause a great saving of electricity over a light of equal brilliancy of the old kind. A corporation, known as the Thwing Electric Co., to take charge of the manufacture of this new lamp, has been established, of which Bro. George Bass is Secretary. Their plant in Chicago will soon be in full running order.

Bro. C. S. Graves, '89, has severed his connection with the law firm, Hoyne, Follansbee & O'Connor, to accept a position of trust of Ela & Grover, of Chicago, while he pursues his studies in the law department.

Bro. George W. Dixon, '89, accompanied by his sister, has just returned from an extended European trip.

Bro. L. O. Perley, '86, is practicing law in Omaha, Nebraska.

Bro. W. H. Crawford, '84, has returned to Gammon Theological Seminary, where he has a professorship in history.

Rev. E. A. Schell, '86, who has been preaching at South Bend, Indiana, has had a high honor bestowed upon him. He has been called to fill the pastorate of Yonkers Methodist Church, about twelve miles out of New York City, where he will have a \$75,000 edifice and a wealthy congregation.

Bro. James P. Grier, '90, is junior partner in the National Literary Association, located at 100 State Street, Chicago.

Bro. Frank A. Alabaster, '90, has been elected Professor of Latin and Greek in Little Rock University, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Bro. George W. Springer, '90, has accepted a lucrative position in the office of the Robbin's Estate.

Bro. Wirt E. Humphry, '90, is in the Recorder's Office of the Cook County Court House, and is pursuing his law course in the Chicago Law School.

---

#### IOWA A.

Carl Eggert, '86, is teaching in the Burlington High School.

"Suse" Bonson, formerly of '92, is now at Columbia Law School.

Jim Bollinger, '89, practicing law in Davenport, is the Republican candidate for County Clerk.

Ed Dorr, '89, who has been finishing his medical course in Germany, returned last spring, settled in Des Moines, and was married October 7th to Miss Redhead, also of Des Moines.

Ned Meek, '89, was married at Des Moines, October 2d, to Miss Elizabeth Clarkson. Ned is now a railroad attorney with headquarters at Fort Worth, Texas, and with a salary of \$4,000 a year.

The following is from the *Vidette Reporter* of October 11th: "At the reception given this week to Hon. Jno. H. Gear, on his return to Burlington, Will H. Stutsman, law '89, presided and made the opening speech at the Opera House."

## College & Fraternity Notes.

At the Illinois Wesleyan University young ladies are forbidden by the faculty to enter the halls of the gentlemen's fraternities, and *vice versa*.

The Northwestern University at Evanston, Illinois, began in 1855 with \$1,000 and ten students. The institution now has an endowment fund of \$3,000,000 and an attendance of 1,700.

It is stated that although the college men in the United States are only a fraction of one per cent. of the voters, yet they hold more than fifty per cent. of the highest offices.

*Beta Theta Pi*, having seen the error of its ways in issuing eight numbers and still professing to be published monthly during the college year, intends to give ten regular issues during the current volume.

One of Ann Arbor's students has been appointed to a professorship in Heidelberg University. This is the first instance on record in which an American has been appointed to a chair in a German university.—*Ex*.

Chapters of Kappa Alpha are fined for not sending in chapter letters to their magazines. Zeta Psi fines her chapters for a number of things, and Psi Upsilon's chapters are fined a dollar for each week that their annual report to the Executive Council is behindhand.—*Alpha Tau Omega Palm*.

Work has begun on the new chapel building at Ohio Wesleyan University. It will be erected on the site of Elliott Hall, the oldest building of the college, which has been moved to another part of the grounds. The new building will contain an auditorium seating 2,500, recitation, Y. M. C. A., and literary society rooms.—*Scroll*.

The University of Texas is evidently a State institution. In the last State election one of the planks in the Democratic platform pledged the party to the further support of the university. A good deal is in consequence expected of the next legislature—a million acres of land, valued at two dollars an acre, being mentioned as one of the probable items of the expected gift.—*Beta Theta Pi*.

The mildness and modesty of this extract from the *Δ K E Quarterly* is in such startling contrast with the former haughty and exclusive spirit of the handsome semi-annual that it deserves wide circulation :

For the first time in its history we are able to send out the *Quarterly* with the notation Vol. XIII., number *four*. Beginning with two numbers in Vol. I., our progression has been slow but sure, and we have at last attained to the rank and dignity of a genuine quarterly.

For the third time we have the pleasure of recording the giving of one thousand dollars for a chapter house fund. This gift is the more remarkable because it comes from a man who is now in college, and is the first large sum ever given by an undergraduate member of the fraternity. The lucky chapter is Rochester, and the man who has so nobly come to her aid is James B. Mormon, of the class of '90. May this generous action find quick response in the hearts of many Delta Upsilon.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

The closing session of the National Convention of the Phi Gamma Delta Fraternity was held this evening, and considerable routine business was disposed of. W. F. Christian, of this city, was elected Chief of the section composed of Indiana and Illinois, and Pittsburgh was selected as the place of meeting next year. Reports were made showing that charters for chapters in a number of small colleges had been refused on the ground that it is the policy of the fraternity to place chapters in colleges of the highest standing only. To-night the delegates banqueted at the Bates House, C. W. Fairbanks, presiding, and Prof. John Clark Ridpath and others responding to toasts.—*Indianapolis Corr. Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*, October 25th.

Now that we are in the midst of catalogue making some facts concerning the financial part of the last Psi Upsilon catalogue will have especial interest. As the Psi Upsilon catalogue of 1879 exceeded in scope anything published before that time, so does the issue of 1888 surpass all predecessors. The editor elaborated his work to such an extent that the book cost over \$7,000 and the raising of the funds to pay the bill precipitated a crisis in the fraternity. Five thousand dollars of the amount had to be paid in October, 1888, and to raise this sum the Executive Council levied a tax of \$11.56 upon each undergraduate Psi Upsilon. This drew down the storm, and some of the chapters made an attempt to organize in opposition to the assessment, but were unsuccessful, and had to pay their quota. The cost of the catalogue exceeded the receipts from sales by \$2,086.84. Two thousand copies were printed.—*Υ Quarterly*.

Will the brothers of *Φ K Ψ*, who have on a few occasions questioned the wisdom of our continued practice of requiring signatures to chapter letters, read the following thoughtfully :

Hereafter the *Quarterly* will publish the names of the chapter correspondents. Each chapter editor is therefore requested to sign his name



to every communication sent in. Every editor will also be expected to substantiate, if necessary, the statements sent for publication. Will the editors kindly remember to write *on one side of the paper only*? Each letter should be a *truthful* representation of the existing fraternity conditions at the time when it was written.—*Δ K E Quarterly*.

The Delta Upsilon Convention continued its session to-day. The place for holding the convention in 1891 was decided in favor of Harvard College, and for the convention two years hence, Colby University, Waterville, Maine, was selected.

The election of officers resulted as follows: Honorary President, D. S. Lamont, Union, '72; Active President, F. G. Cook, Harvard, '82.

The delegates were driven about the city in the afternoon, and in the evening were tendered a banquet at the University Club by the Chicago Delta Upsilon Club. About two hundred guests were present, and toasts were responded to by F. M. Cronck, of New York; E. R. Sherman, of Chicago; W. H. Foster, and others.—*Chicago Corr. Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*, October 25th.

The following will have the sympathetic perusal of several weary Phi Psis:

Not the least interesting chapter in the annals of *Δ K E* would be a chapter that can probably never be fully written—the history of the preparation and publication of the edition of the catalogue now in press. Before another issue of the *Quarterly* it will doubtless be in the hands of many of our readers. No one who has not had opportunity for an intimate knowledge of the work and the workers can appreciate the cost at which the result has been obtained. Thousands of dollars in money, years of thankless toil, incalculable vitality, and the very life of one of our best and truest, have furnished a splendid testimony of devotion to *Δ K E* in which every man of the fraternity will feel pride, and which is none the less because of the admirable result which has been obtained.—*Δ K E Quarterly*.

Under the caption, "The Men of '94," *Δ K E Quarterly* pertinently observes:

They should be *men*. Good, straightforward, manly men. They do not necessarily need to have attained their majority, but the essential principles of genuine manhood should be found in every one of them. They should be *gentlemen*—men of refined tastes, good breeding, fine feelings, and with the instincts and tendencies of the gentle, strong and true nature. They should be *companionable* or "*clubable*" men. We want no hermits or recluses in the bonds of Delta Kappa Epsilon. Let all such spirits seek their fit place in the monastic retreats of our rivals. Ours is a *fraternity* in the fullest sense of the term, and we want only men in whom at least the brotherly and sympathetic spirit is capable of cultivation and development. They should be *scholarly men*. It must not be forgotten that membership in *Δ K E* stands for scholarly attainments.

*The Palm* is determined to revive the defunct Pan-Hellenic Conference of seven years ago, and if persistent enthusiasm in face of positive

neglect and studied indifference can infuse life into the corpse, Brother Daniels will succeed. What significance there is in the grouping of fraternities here given we do not fully grasp, but presume  $\Phi K \Psi$  is associated with  $\Lambda \Phi$  and  $\Pi \Lambda$  because of the pronounced conservatism of all three fraternities, but if this be the cause of the arrangement we do not quite see why  $\Delta \Upsilon$  and  $\Delta T \Delta$  are included:

In the proposed National Convention the "caste" of the assemblage might be as follows: Phi Delta Theta and Delta Kappa Epsilon to sit on opposite sides of the Metropolitan Opera House; the *Palm* banner and Alpha Tau Omega plumb in the center; on the right flank Beta Theta Pi, Phi Gamma Delta, Theta Delta Chi, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, *et. al.*; and on the left flank, Delta Upsilon, Delta Tau Delta, Kappa Alpha, Chi Phi, Phi Kappa Psi, *et. al.* The ladies' Kappa Kappa Gamma, Phi Beta Kappa, Kappa Alpha Theta would doubtless grace the balconies and boxes (armed, of course, with their right of suffrage), and inspire with their charming presence the banquet of love which would surely follow.

The following excerpt from the minutes of the recent convention of  $B \theta \Pi$  will be of interest to  $\Phi \Psi$ 's because of the discussions in our own ranks of these same questions, and the attempted legislation of recent Grand Arch Councils:

It was evident at the convention that many Betas have a very imperfect knowledge of the fraternity in general. The following resolution was adopted with a view to remedying this:

"*Resolved*, That every chapter shall set apart one session in the first quarter of the college year to discuss general fraternity matters."

The idea was that, at this meeting, some member of the fraternity should inform the members of the chapter about the history, polity, etc., of the fraternity, and that all matters of general fraternity interest should be discussed. This in effect is already done by some chapters. That it may be done the more intelligently by all, the historian was instructed to send to the chapters and members of the fraternity "an accurate and condensed account of the fraternity" once every year.

It was found that there was another cause for this ignorance as to the fraternity, the non-representation of the chapters generally at the conventions. We spent all Monday evening discussing this question, which was well ventilated. As the result of this discussion, the following recommendation of the Committee on Constitution and Jurisprudence was adopted:

"1. That each chapter shall remit to the general treasurer, at the time that the annual dues are paid to said officer, and in addition thereto, the sum of two dollars for each member for whom it so transmits the annual dues."

"2. That the traveling expenses (*i. e.*, railroad fare) of one delegate from each chapter to the next convention shall be paid from the sum so accumulated to the person delegated, in a warrant upon the general treasurer drawn by the treasurer of the chapter and countersigned by the president thereof, and the general secretary shall make a requisition therefor."

# Miscellany.

---

## CHARLES HORACE BOOTH.

The following resolutions have been adopted by Illinois Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi:

WHEREAS, In the Providence of God our dearly beloved brother, Charles Horace Booth, has been removed from us by the hand of death;

*Resolved*, That we, his brothers of Illinois Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, while consoled by the memories of his noble character, and by the hope of Christian immortality, sincerely grieve at the irreparable loss sustained in his untimely removal;

That we express herein our admiration for his accomplishments as a student, for the marked degree of success attained in business during his short career, and for his ingenuousness and magnanimity as a brother;

That we express our deepest sympathy for his bereaved family in this their hour of sorrow; and,

That we wear the fraternity badge of mourning for thirty days, and spread these resolutions upon the permanent records of the order.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the  $\Delta \Gamma \Psi$  *Quarterly* and the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to  $\Phi \Psi$ s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

B. F. Johnson & Co. have recently moved into new and larger quarters, with better facilities for conducting business than ever before. Parties wishing employment, or to more fully investigate the opportunities and advantages they offer, would do well to communicate with them promptly.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

Chas. K. McIntosh, Los Angeles, Cal.  
 W. S. Hall, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago, Ill.  
 L. E. Teumans, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.  
 Jos. G. Felck, Wash., D. C., 119 D St., W.  
 S. M. Clark, Hartville, S. C., Darlington  
 County.  
 J. H. Prior, Madison, Wis.  
 E. R. Meek, Black's Sta., Cal.  
 E. P. Dennet, San Francisco, Cal., 336  
 Valley St.  
 J. F. Anderson, N. Y., N. Y., 24 W. 125 St.

H. L. Worth, Madison, Wis., Cor. Wil-  
 son and S. Hamilton Sts.  
 W. H. Weaver, Miamisburg, Ohio.  
 Dr. S. W. Gamble, Charleston, S. C.  
 Geo. P. Ferree, Lock Haven, Pa., Clin-  
 ton County.  
 Bruce Chorpening, Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 Dr. Geo. F. Whitney, Mt. Auburn, Cin-  
 cinnati, O., Hotel Mitchell.  
 D. C. R. Miller, Philadelphia, Pa., Jef-  
 ferson Medical College.

**\$75.00 to \$250.00**

A MONTH can be made working for us. Persons preferred who can furnish a horse and give their whole time to the business. Spare moments may be profitably employed also. A few vacancies in towns and cities.

B. F. JOHNSON & CO., 1009 Main St., Richmond, Va.

## The Groneweg Printing Company,



PRINTERS,  
 BINDERS,  
 STATIONERS,



No. 40 North Jefferson Street, DAYTON, OHIO.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

**T**HIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer.

It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!



THE FINEST ON EARTH.

THE ONLY

PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY

Vestibuled Train Service

WITH DINING CAR

BETWEEN

CINCINNATI,

INDIANAPOLIS

AND CHICAGO.

---

THE FAVORITE LINE

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

---

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

---

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—  
**THE YEAR ROUND.**

---

M. D. WOODFORD,  
Vice Pres.

E. O. McCORMICK,  
Gen'l Pass. Agent.

# H. DAUMONT,

ESTABLISHED 1856,

## PRACTICAL JEWELER,

SPECIALS IN

*Chapter Clocks and Students' Watches,*

PINS AND CHAINS FOR FRATERNITY BADGES.

CLOCK AND WATCH REPAIRING A SPECIALTY.

Special Attention Given Inquiries and Orders by Mail.

ADDRESS,

Care of E. A. DAUMONT,

No. 74 W. Fourth St.

CINCINNATI, O.

### SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

ESTABLISHED 1845

Is the oldest and most popular scientific and mechanical paper published and has the largest circulation of any paper of its class in the world. Fully illustrated. Best class of Wood Engravings. Published weekly. Send for specimen copy. Price \$3 a year. Four months' trial, \$1. MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS, 361 Broadway, N.Y.

### ARCHITECTS & BUILDERS

Edition of Scientific American.

A great success. Each issue contains colored lithographic plates of country and city residences or public buildings. Numerous engravings and full plans and specifications for the use of such as contemplate building. Price \$2.50 a year, 25 cts. a copy. MUNN & CO., PUBLISHERS.

### PATENTS

may be secured by applying to MUNN & CO., who have had over 40 years' experience and have made over 100,000 applications for American and Foreign patents. Send for Handbook. Correspondence strictly confidential.

### TRADE MARKS.

In case your mark is not registered in the Patent Office, apply to MUNN & CO., and procure immediate protection. Send for Handbook.

**COPYRIGHTS** for books, charts, maps, etc., quickly procured. Address

**MUNN & CO., Patent Solicitors.**

GENERAL OFFICE: 361 BROADWAY, N. Y.

# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and  
Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.  
Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.  
Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Badge, Mono-  
gram, etc.

Visiting Card Plate Engraved for One Dollar.

100 Cards from the Plate for One Dollar.

All work is executed in the establishment under our personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of the quality of the productions of this house.

Designs, Samples and Prices sent on application.

---

## JOSEPH GILLOTT'S

### Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 204, 289 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



NOVEMBER, 1890.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1890.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

- President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O..  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
E. B. BENTLEY, Ithaca, New York.  
W. A. BARBER, Richburg, Chester County, S. C.  
PHILIP PHILIPS, JR., Delaware, Ohio.  
FRED. J. COLLINS, Madison, Wis.
- 

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

- GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

- P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

- REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, 95 College Street, Middletown, Conn.
- 

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*

*Lock Box 194.*

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, HENRY A. DUBBS, Lancaster, Pa.

- Pa. A...C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.
- Pa. B...E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. T...John Brice Cressinger, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. E...E. W. Herman, Pennsylvania College, L. Box 63, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Z...W. Perry Eveland, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. H...Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa.  $\Theta$ ...Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. I...Francis B. Lee, University of Pennsylvania, Box 499, Trenton, N. J.
- Pa. K...W. C. Sproul, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y.  $\Delta$ . Edward G. Nugent, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.
- N. Y. E. D. F. Osgood, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.
- Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- New York Alumni Association, Theodore Graham Lewis, 120 Broadway, New York.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

- Va. A...W. S. Stuart, University of Virginia, Va.
- Va. B...R. L. Harper, Washington and Lee University, Box 39, Lexington, Va.
- Va. T...J. H. Rawlings, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.
- W. Va. A. Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. A...T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. A. W. D. Wilson, Columbian College, 930 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- S. C. A...George S. Legaré, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.
- Miss. A...S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . J. B. Foraker, Jr., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.

Ohio F. . C. L. McIlvaine, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio A. . George N. Cole, State University, Box 84, Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . O. M. Stewart, Jr., De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . Linnæus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. T. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Stewart A. Maltman, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. W. J. Currer, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

Wis. T. . S. M. Smith, Beloit College, Box 1386, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. B. H. Timberlake, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . Herbert F. Roberts, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. A. . Fred. G. Canney, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, L. M. Coy, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ill.

Minnesota Alumni Association, F. R. Hubacnek, No. 6 Mackay-Legg Block, Minneapolis, Minn.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

NOVEMBER, 1890.

No. 3.

## CATALOGUE AND HISTORY OF SIGMA CHI.

The new combined Catalogue and History of the Sigma Chi, a book of nearly eight hundred pages, has just appeared. Thirty-five pages are devoted to the history of the Sigma Chi Fraternity. The catalogue proper contains six hundred and six pages and includes the illustrations of buildings at nearly all of the institutions at which Sigma Chi is or has been represented. These illustrations are done by the photo-engraving process and many of them are beautiful, while hardly one fails to add to the attractiveness of the volume. The catalogue, in addition to giving the usual facts about the fraternity, gives a sketch of the history of each institution and a separate historical account of the founding and progress of each chapter. The sketches of the colleges are interesting and will be valuable for reference, not only to members of Sigma Chi, but to all collegians, while the brief chapter histories will be of special interest to Sigma Chis. The records of the individual members are well compiled and neatly presented. In the body of the book, and in fact in all parts of it, there is a gratifying absence of those mystic symbols, which some fraternity editors of by-gone years imagined to be so important. The records are so presented, that any man, Greek or barbarian, can read them and understand them. The division of members is by classes. It has always seemed to me, that in a fraternity catalogue, the division of students should be made on a fraternity basis, and that the members of the fraternity should be classified according to years of initiation. This, however, is not a matter of great importance, and one upon which editors may differ. Following the catalogue proper are the residence directory and the alphabetical index. They are well arranged and form, of course, an indispensable part of the book.

In looking over this splendid volume, one must be pleased with it. It is a book of which any fraternity might well be proud. The question that forces itself upon me, as I hold this large book in my hand and turn over its many pages, is, Are not catalogue editors of the present day attempting to make too great a display? I know that the popular notion has been, that a catalogue ought to be a book which can be used for spiking purposes; in other words, that it ought to be a book with which to impress upon the freshmen the grandeur and greatness of the fraternity of which it tells. I do not deny that taste and elegance and big books may make some impression upon the new student, but after all, I am convinced, that the catalogue editor whose book is really most serviceable to the members of the fraternity themselves, is the man who attains highest success in catalogue work. What is the real purpose of issuing a catalogue? Is not the great object to keep together, as closely as possible, the alumni who have gone from their chapter halls in many directions, and are following many pursuits in life? Is not the ideal purpose to let every Phi Psi know where every other Phi Psi is? If these questions be answered in the affirmative, it is clear that the catalogue which is most accurate and reaches the greatest number of persons is the one that will do the greatest good. I do not believe that a catalogue ought to be any larger or any more expensive than is really necessary. It ought not to be larger than necessary because of the inconvenience of handling it. One ought to be able to put his fraternity catalogue into his valise without leaving everything else at home. The book ought not to be more expensive than necessary, because increase of expense means certain limitation of circulation and a tax upon the active members, which they can often ill afford to bear. I do not make these remarks with any unfriendly feeling towards Sigma Chi, for I believe that upon the whole, I prefer the Sigma Chi catalogue to any that has, as yet, appeared, and I am also aware that our own catalogue will not be as compact and cheap as I would like to have it. The tendency of recent years has been toward big catalogues, just as the tendency in the national government has been to increase the size of the census report, until the completion of one census is delayed until after the beginning of the next. I believe, however, that the tendency will soon be in the opposite direction.

The following historical sketch, taken from the preface of the Sigma Chi history and catalogue, is of interest:

“The publication of this Catalogue and History was first definitely proposed and advocated by Walter L. Fisher, Chi, '83, and Charles A. Wrightman, Omega, '85, in 1883; and its compilation was authorized by the Fifteenth Grand Chapter in 1884. Mr. Wrightman was elected Grand

Historian, and entered into the work with energy and enthusiasm. He soon discovered there was no foundation upon which he could build, and that it was necessary to start his work at the very beginning, using such original records as were in existence, and corresponding with individual members for the purpose of supplementing this information. In this work the material collected by Mr. Harry S. Dixon, Psi, '61, the first Grand Historian of the fraternity, proved of great value. The amount of time and labor expended by Mr. Wrightman was enormous. Thousands of letters were written, and thousands of circulars were mailed to the members of the fraternity. The material thus obtained was arranged and classified with great care, and in 1885 he had succeeded in preparing the manuscript of the biographical material and also a series of very brief historical sketches of most of the chapters. But such were the difficulties in the way of completeness and accuracy, that this manuscript was regarded only as an approximation to the high ideal set by the Publication Committee, which then consisted of Walter L. Fisher, Charles A. Wrightman, Frank M. Elliot, William M. Booth and Dr. E. Willys Andrews. The work of revision was at once undertaken, but circumstances soon compelled Mr. Wrightman to resign the main editorial care of this work, and the entire matter was placed under the editorial management of Mr. Fisher, by whom the book has been issued. Using the original manuscript of the Grand Historian as a basis, the entire material has been greatly increased and radically revised, the historical part of the book having been entirely rewritten. The number of letters and circulars sent out again reached far into the thousands. Since the summer of 1888, Mr. Charles Alling, Jr., Chi, '85, Theta Theta, '88, has been actively identified with the work of publication, and for a great many months devoted a great portion of his time to a mass of exacting details involved in the actual printing of the book. In addition to this he has rendered valuable services in an editorial capacity."

GEORGE SMART.

## The Areopagus.

### SERVICES IN MEMORY OF CHARLES H. BOOTH.

On Monday evening, November 10th, Phi Psis of Illinois Alpha and Chicago Alumni met at the chapter hall in Evanston, to pay a last formal tribute of respect to the memory of one whose life had helped to make their fraternity relations sacred, and whose voice still lingered in the "old hall."

The death of Brother Charles H. Booth, which occurred July 4th, was noticed in a former issue of THE SHIELD.

Announcements of the memorial services, containing a picture of Brother Booth and a short obituary, had been previously sent out to Phi Psis of the vicinity. Lady schoolmates had kindly brought flowers and helped to drape the hall, and the brothers in the class of '88 placed in the hall a life size portrait of their departed classmate.

Brother William H. Tuttle, the friend and chum upon whom the loss had fallen most heavily, spoke first of Brother Booth's last sickness, the sad journey back to the old homestead, and his sudden death. The scene of final parting was recalled, with the last words of farewell, "Good bye, dear chum, remember me to the boys." Brother Booth never returned, and his old-time classmate and friend was now, as it seemed, carrying out his last request to remember him to the boys. Brother Tuttle spoke of the noble traits of character by which Brother Booth desired to be remembered, and the lofty principles which he wished his life to teach.

Brother Stephen J. Herben spoke of Brother Booth as a member of the fraternity and as a Christian. He had brought honor and strength to the fraternity, not alone by literary work, in which he excelled, not alone by prize contests and good scholarship, but by his sterling manhood and staunch integrity. In all of his dealings he was frank and magnanimous. He disliked a sham and despised hypocrisy. Expediency unaccompanied by the most honorable means and honest dealings was unknown to him. His earnest Christian character and devotion to the truth is now the solace of his sorrowing friends.



The speech of Professor Charles W. Pearson, on this occasion, we hope may some day find its way into print. It was brotherly and scholarly. Some look upon the bright and gay side of life with thoughts born of their desires. Others regard this world as a vale of tears with thoughts born of their fears. Neither state of mind is desirable. We should endeavor to see this life as it is and try to know the truth. We must not close our eyes to the fact that there is pain and suffering in this world. Between primeval man and the highest type of our own civilization there is perhaps as wide a difference as between our highest type and an arch angel. The possibilities of development are wonderful. And if pain, disappointment and suffering are a means in this development we should be willing to suffer that we may reach the highest state attainable.

Brother Pearson then spoke at some length of the evidences of a future life derived from our own reason and intelligence aside from revelation. An existence beyond this world is proved by the intuition of the poet and the induction of science.

Letters of sympathy and sorrow were read from alumni who could not be present; and Brothers Thoms and Conley added briefly recollections of the thoughtfulness and kindness of the departed brother.

The fraternity quartette led the singing, which consisted of familiar gospel hymns.

It was intended that Brother Charles M. Stuart, who presided at the meeting, should speak at the close, but due to the lateness of the hour his speech was omitted.

The expressions of sorrow and fond recollection were brought to a close; but to be resumed in after years, in the office or by the fireside, when fraternity brothers and friends shall meet to talk of school days past, those years of hope and pleasure, and the early death of one so full of promise.

W. H. TUTTLE.

---

### THE CLEVELAND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

On Saturday evening, October 18th, the Cleveland Alumni Association held its second meeting at the Hollenden Hotel. The meeting was a most successful and enthusiastic one. Of those present, those who had not joined the association did so. A few more such meetings, and all of the thirty-five Phi Psis residents of this city will be enrolled as active members in our association, a unit in all things that will strengthen our noble fraternity.

After doing justice to an elegant dinner, Brother Smart, president of the association, read a short history of the fraternity. Brother Wilson was

to have delivered an address, but unfortunately for us, he was called to Spokane Falls, Washington, a few days before.

A letter was read from Brother Daumont, president of the Cincinnati Phi Psi Association, who had expected to be with us. ■

Brother Smart and Brother Arter then, without ceremony, proceeded to make a bet. Brother Arter contending that Major McKinley would be elected congressman from his district, and Brother Smart contending that he would be defeated at the coming election. The wager is an oyster supper to be given to all present at this meeting by the loser. While from a patriotic standpoint it is a question of great importance to some of us that Major McKinley be defeated, and to others a question of great concern that he be elected, it matters little to all of us whether Brother Arter or Brother Smart lose the wager, we do not lose our oysters. Brother Smart and Brother Arter are both noble and enthusiastic Phi Psis, and we feel certain that whoever be the loser he will treat us to the best in the oyster line, and the rest of us are able to take care of it.

Without asking their consent, I extend a general invitation to all Phi Psis, both resident and distant, to be with us on the celebration of this occasion to occur the Saturday following next Tuesday's election. We are anxious, as patriotic Phi Psis, to make the affair as delightful as possible to the loser.

One of the most pleasant features of the evening was the singing of college and fraternity songs. A Committee on Music, consisting of Brothers Carpenter, Pinney and Hamilton was appointed, and at our next regular meeting we expect to treat our visiting Phi Psis with some rare music. Our next regular meeting occurs December 2d. Brother Burdette is expected to lecture here at that date, and while many of us expect to enjoy the public lecture, all of us hope to be able to enjoy the more private Phi Psi feast, graced by his genial wit and humor. We extend a most hearty congratulation to every Phi Psi to be with us on that occasion.

J. E. ERF.

Cleveland, Ohio, November 9, 1890.

---

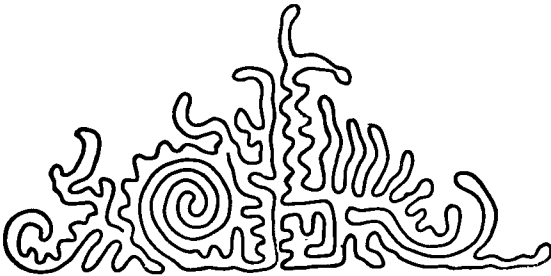
### CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Movements are already being made toward the second "Annual" of the Cincinnati Alumni Association. Brother Daumont, our whole-souled and indefatigable President, is concentrating his efforts upon the occasion, and we expect glorious results for the local organization.

Cincinnati Phi Psis have it in them to make this occasion a grand reunion of kindred spirits, and we trust every brother who reads these

lines will determine without reservation that nothing but the absolutely unsurmountable will keep him from Cincinnati in the latter part of January. The exact time will be announced later. Circulars and programs will be sent out in due season. It is confidently expected that President Rea, of the General Fraternity, and many other distinguished brothers will be present. We are promised some excellent original music, and thus early in the day our program offers enough to kindle the enthusiasm of any loyal Phi Psi.

W. N. MUMPER.



## Editorial.

---

WE beg to acknowledge receipt of THE RECORD of '90, from the University of Pennsylvania, a noble annual which bears the distinction of possessing the most original cover of the year. We also have received: *University Mirror*, *Swarthmore Phoenix*, *De Pauw Adz*, *Campus*, *Lasell Leaves*. These are additional to journals previously acknowledged.

---

WE have recently received a very tasteful little volume from the pen of Bro. W. E. Golden, Indiana Beta, on History of the English Drama, which we hope to review in a later issue.

---

DEATH has again visited us, and our brother, W. H. Robinson, is no more. It is especially sad that his death comes so closely on that of Brother Booth, both of them being connected with the same law office and dying of the same disease, typhoid fever.

---

NEWS comes of the death of Bro. W. N. Clayton, a former member of our defunct Iowa 4. We are not advised of the particulars, but will learn of them later and make note of them for his many friends among the readers of THE SHIELD.

---

ON the 18th and 19th inst. the annual meeting of the Executive Council was held at the Park Hotel, Columbus, Ohio. Routine business for the most part engaged the attention of the Council, though one entire evening was devoted to the consideration of the report of the Editor of THE SHIELD. The state of the fraternity was found

to be very gratifying, indeed there was but one chapter whose condition warranted any anxiety. The Secretary will in due time send to each chapter an epitome of the proceedings with such instructions as to the conduct of our affairs, as in the light of the facts presented, seem to them necessary.

The various petitions for extension were carefully considered, and with one exception were disapproved. The feeling was strongly expressed by the Executive Council that there remain very few institutions in the country which we can afford to enter, and when the proper conditions exist these will be attended to.

Especial attention was given to alumni associations and chapter house building, and the Council was unanimous in its expression of the desirability of each of these necessary adjuncts to the future existence of Greek-letter societies.

On the whole there seems to be in  $\Phi \ K \ \Psi$  a gradual and steady increase of power and influence in the fraternity world, and unforeseen accidents not preventing, the next decade will see our beloved fraternity securely occupying the vantage ground we so much desire.

---

AGAIN we call the earnest attention of the brothers to the desirability, nay the necessity, of owning and occupying chapter houses. It has been said that "fraternities exist not because they might, but because they must." Opposition would long ago have killed any organization formed upon the lines of mere expediency, and the existence of college secret societies proves beyond question the permanency of this peculiar institution of American college life.

What fraternities will endure? Those which soonest realize the conditions upon which supremacy rests. We are not of the opinion that consolidation will take place to any large degree, that is, that in the years to come there will be perhaps a dozen large and widely distributed societies, and all other organizations will be local. Just so long as the right to gather together for mutual enjoyment and profit exists college fraternities will be numerous, and if many small ones are absorbed, as some have already been, others will arise to take their places.

But in the years to come there will be a much wider divergence, even than that which now exists between the societies which it is desirable to join and those in which membership is a doubtful honor.

We repeat and desire to emphasize the sentiment so often expressed in these pages, that the fraternity of coveted membership in the future will be the one whose investments in chapter houses gives it the air of permanency. It is just such a reason and none other that has given the prestige to the chapters of the fraternities located in the large colleges of the east.

Can  $\phi K \psi$  realize the possibilities in chapter house building? Emphatically, yes. But how? By courageously facing the question and manfully setting about its solution at once and persisting in it until success is reached. In our judgment it will not do to wait for some rich alumnus to either build for you or to head the subscription list with so handsome a bonus that the afterwork of the chapter will be of little moment.

Alumni are much like Providence, who is said to help those who help themselves. Every man in  $\phi K \psi$  who believes the sentiments expressed in *THE SHIELD* relative to chapter houses can, within five years, be an influential factor in securing for his own chapter a home. There is not a man of us who does not waste annually more money than the largest possible assessment which the expense of building a house within that time would entail upon us. We do not preach a gospel of abstemiousness, either. More money is wasted among  $\phi \psi$ s every year in ways which are positively useless, than would in five years accumulation suffice to build a comfortable, commodious, elegant home.

Our own scheme is somewhat like this: Establish a chapter house building fund, if it starts with only a cent. Intrust your funds to trustees chosen from among resident alumni, or incorporate under the laws of your State and keep the funds yourselves. Annually pay to this fund such an assessment per capita as would be necessary to build a suitable house in say ten years.

To make the statement more tangible: Let us consider the average chapter as made up of twelve men, each of whom contributing \$50 a year would yield a revenue for the proposed house of \$600. In ten years such a contribution would suffice to build a respectable chapter house in the average town. But it will not be necessary to make an annual contribution of such an amount for so long a period as ten years. In half that time alumni being convinced that the chapter is in dead earnest will be ready with equal or larger contributions.

It will be urged that the annual contribution is placed at a high figure. Perhaps so, but no giving is of much value which doesn't hurt. Let us give to this cause until we feel it, and we shall soon see the fruition of our fondest hopes.

---

COLUMBUS Phi Psis are moving in the matter of an alumni association, and perhaps before this issue reaches the readers the result will be accomplished. We hope that Indianapolis, Philadelphia, San Francisco and Washington will not be far behind.



## Chapter Letters.

### ALLEGHENY.

In opening our November communication we can recall no more impressive proof of our success than to present the subject of our latest "Christening," Bro. Ralph W. Plummer, of Chicago, who upon the evening of October 18th was proudly ushered into the ennobling mysteries of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

The elective honors of the college having been amicably distributed, and the fall growth of "barbs," having been safely garnered, the fraternities have entered upon the enjoyment of a very welcome armistice. Since our last letter we have had abundant cause for joy, owing to our success upon the political battle field.

The long disputed *Kaldron* question has at last been settled, and this to the very evident satisfaction of Pennsylvania Beta. While  $\Phi K \Psi$  had received the election of Editor-in-Chief, and could proudly have published an annual without the assistance of two dissenting fraternities, we nevertheless disliked the thought of being constantly subject to open fire from the enemy, and when we were offered an Inter-Society position in exchange for the first position on the annual, which should then fall to one of our ally frats, we heartily accepted, and in consequence submit the following additional honors as an evidence of our standing at Allegheny: For the Inter-Society Contest, held during commencement week, Bro. M. O. Brown has been elected Orator, and Bro. E. E. Miller, Debater in Philo-Franklin Society. Bro. C. L. Miller is Orator, and Bro. W. E. Porter, Declaimer for Allegheny, while Bro. E. E. Miller retains a position as Literary Editor of the *Kaldron*. Thus  $\Phi K \Psi$  has a representation of four, out of a possible eight, on the Inter-Society Contest, an honor never before accorded to one fraternity.

Friday evening, October 30th, was a time which in the far distant future will be reviewed with intense pleasure by every brother who attended the "stag" reception at the  $\Phi K \Psi$  house. Our jovial alumnus, Brother Barrett, whose presence is always the assurance of an enjoyable time, had taken a short vacation from the "Deestrick" School, and was again with us in all his ancient glory. And what a time! Suffice it to say that from the effect of our sacred, soul-stirring Phi Psi songs, the genial flow of fraternal spirit, and the hearty High! High! High! we found our roof considerably elevated the next morning.

During the month we have also been favored by pleasant calls from Bro. James George, now practicing law at Bradford, Pennsylvania, and Bro. George



S. Miner, at present enjoying prominence in the Nebraska Conference, and located at De Witt, Saline County.

Pennsylvania Beta rejoices in the improved appearance of *THE SHIELD*, and the continued excellence of its contents. Its objectionable features are now certainly reduced to the minimum, while its frequency and high editorial standard, aside from our natural love because of the organization it represents, places it at the head of fraternity publications.

Athletics at Allegheny have not been especially active this fall, although the institution boasts of good material, which with a little more activity would make formidable competitors in any branch of athletic contest.

The term is now well advanced, and the novelty of new studies having worn off, we are all thoroughly at work with little to detract or annoy.

Hoping to hear from Phi Psis everywhere the same victorious shout as we are inspired to utter, with regards, we close.

E. E. MILLER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, November 8, 1890.

---

#### BUCKNELL.

At the time of writing the rushing of the first part of the term is over, and we are now settled down to work; at the same time, however, keeping our eyes open for any  $\Phi K \Psi$  material that may develop.

Foot ball is the all-engrossing subject at Bucknell at present. Three of the members of Pennsylvania Gamma have been on the various trips of the season. Brothers Cressinger and Smith were hurt in practice games, and were unable to accompany the team to Cornell, the writer, therefore, was the only  $\Phi \Psi$  who had the pleasure of enjoying the warm hospitality and genial companionship of New York Alpha.

Bro. Jas. W. Putnam delivered his three very popular lectures on "Rome," "Paris," and the "Orient." After the last lecture the chapter gave him a banquet in our parlors. The boys were all delighted. Brother Gretzinger was one of the prominent guests.

Pennsylvania Gamma has adopted a new policy with respect to looking after available fraternity material in the academy. The result has been most satisfactory. Four of the best men for next year's freshman class now stand pledged to Phi Psi. Our experience in this line is that we can secure better material, and that the material thus secured develops into the best kind of fraternity men.

CHARLES KOONCE.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, October 14, 1890.

---

#### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Whenever opportunity presents itself, Epsilon is glad to fulfill her duty to the fraternity in sifting the new material. Accordingly Epsilon went through the preliminaries, and now we are able to announce the initiation of Brother Welty, of the class of '93. He is somewhat reserved, but always musters up a laugh at Brother Bowers' famous sayings.

The College Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club gave quite a successful concert in Brua Chapel, and to say that the college is proud of them is stating it very mildly. Bro. Robert Miller represents Phi Psi, and his banjo playing is certainly very creditable. The name Miller seems to have become synonymous with skill in the banjo art, for in the person of Ralph Waldo Miller there has suddenly developed an unprecedented talent in that direction.

Brother Stahley, the genial Phi Psi who is also the incumbent of the Chair of Physical Culture and Hygiene, has published a "Health Manual and Gymnasium Guide." Brother Stahley also contributed quite an able article on "Moral Insanity" to the October number of the *Lutheran Quarterly*. Both of the productions have received very complimentary notices, and they certainly deserve it.

The new gymnasium is almost completed and will soon be ready for occupancy. Under the direction of Brother Stahley it must surely prove a success. The apparatus has arrived and is very complete.

The town was honored by a visit from the Comte de Paris, and on his arrival the students greeted him with the college yell. The Comte bowed and thanked them very kindly. The next evening a reception was held in Brua Chapel, and speeches were made by the Comte, several Generals, and by our President, Bro. H. W. McKnight.

Quite a number of practical jokes were played on Hallowe'en; sad to relate the Dean appeared upon the scene at a most inopportune time. However, as all the fun was good natured, the Dean returned the compliment, and allowed the affair to pass by.

SCHMUCKER DUNCAN.

Gettysburg, Peunsylvania, November 13, 1890.

---

### DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Life here has settled down into the old ruts, and there seems very little to chronicle. The frisky goat having gorged himself upon the verdant freshmen, is now quietly hibernating. Meantime the chapter is in most excellent condition, not making much noise, but still making its influence felt upon all departments of college life.

As Secretary of the Y. M. C. A., and also as a member of the Executive Committee, Brother Price represents  $\Phi \Psi$  in the religious circles of the college.

Brothers Hynson and Mills are the men of muscle, and are this fall disporting themselves upon the foot ball field.

Brothers Hynson and Greer will warble with the glee club, while Brother Illingworth's success as manager has led to his re-election to the position again this year.

But it is in social lines that the boys are doing "big business." Brothers Boyer and String have taken up a special course in sociology. They use no text books, but draw their information direct from the fountain head. Such is their zeal in this, their chosen line of study, that their are few houses whose firesides are graced by pretty girls, that do not behold them more or less frequently.

Brother Curran, finding his college duties too light to occupy his time fully, is trying for a clerkship in the post office. His course of action would seem to indicate that in his opinion, his success depends upon his ingratiating himself into the good graces of the feminine portion of the postmaster's household.

The inhabitants of Carlisle have lately been astonished at the appearance of a new and most brilliant star upon the social horizon. This is no less a personage than our Brother Illingworth, who after three years of priding himself upon his virtuous resistance to all the charms of femininity, has at last fallen a victim to their seductive influences. He now poses as President and Social Director of the Methodist Sociable. Part of his duty seems to be to exercise a fatherly care over the female portion of its membership. In pursuance of this duty he may be seen leaving college about 8 P. M., on almost any evening, and returning—well no one has ever sat up late enough to find out anything about that.

The foot ball teams of Bucknell, Swarthmore and Franklin and Marshall Colleges visited Carlisle during the present month. They each brought with them a few loyal  $\Phi \Psi$ s, with whom our boys were extremely glad to meet and fraternize. One of the most pleasant things in connection with these Inter-Collegiate Contests is the opportunity thus afforded to fraternity men to see brothers of other chapters in their own homes.

During the past month, Sewell Weech, a member of the sophomore class, died suddenly of quinsy. Mr. Weech was a member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity, the son of a Methodist preacher located near Baltimore, and was universally loved and honored by his fellow students in college.

W. PERRY EVELAND.

Carlisle, Pennsylvania, November 10, 1890.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Iota has pursued the even tenor of her way during the past summer, and a meeting at Reisser's, on October 18th, found nearly all the old men in their places. As a matter of fact, our only losses have been Brothers Penniman and Ogden, who, by graduation, have left the university. Others of '90 in  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  have connected themselves with various departments, thus retaining their active interests in the organization.

A recent election resulted in the following officers: Oliver Finn, Charles Lee, Stoddart, Francis H. Lee, Joseph Sailer, Francis B. Lee.

There is every prospect that Iota will make a notable record during the coming year. She is receiving additions in the way of prominent university men, virtually the pick of the institution. Iota has, since her reorganization, taken a leading part in the affairs of the university, and there are other objects toward which she can turn her attention.

On the 30th of October, Iota received in  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  four men of prominence in the University of Pennsylvania. They were James Manderson Castle, Charles Howell Dilts, Carl Albert Walraven, and Samuel S. Sadtler. Brother Castle is a conspicuous member of the Wharton School of Finance and Political Economy. Brother Dilts is a second year man in the Dental Department, and is a

"winner" in his class records. Brother Walraven is prominent in the Architectural Department, whilst Brother Sadtler is also "in it" in Varsity affairs.

FRANCIS B. LEE.

Trenton, New Jersey, November 10, 1890.

### SWARTHMORE.

Since Pennsylvania Kappa's last report to THE SHIELD, another of Swarthmore's most favored sons has been ushered from the dark barbarian world through the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi and into the light of the broader, better Greek life. This time the fortunate one is Frederick Hicks Cocks, '93, of Old Westbury, Long Island. Brother Cocks has been a popular man in college, and is now secretary of the athletic association and is one of the half-backs on the college foot ball team. His family is prominent in the college management, and we consider him quite an acquisition.

Several of the brothers have recently enjoyed pleasant and profitable visits with other chapters. Foot ball interests have taken four or five members of Kappa to the homes of Pennsylvania Theta, Pennsylvania Zeta and District of Columbia Alpha, and in each instance encouraging reports were received. Brothers Temple, Clark, Palmer and Ketcham, who visited the chapter at Lafayette, were loud in their praises of the plucky brothers there who have again placed their chapter on a sound footing.

Speaking of the different chapters, suggests to me the importance of a thorough knowledge of the location and names of the chapters of our order. It seems to me that such a knowledge should be one of the things most firmly fixed in a fraternity man's head, and that every brother should be able to locate any chapter of the order when he is given its name. It is a real pleasure to meet a thoroughly well-informed fraternity man, and every brother should be well up on the geography as well as on the other topics of fraternity interest.

Considering the fact that we number twelve, in a student body of two hundred, our men are well up in the matter of college offices. We hold three places on the college foot ball eleven; Brother Temple is president of the athletic association; Brother Martindale is president of the Delphic Literary Society and business manager of *The Phoenix*, a college monthly; Brother Palmer is exchange editor of the same journal; Brother Battin is president of the junior class; Brother Walter is one of the editors of *The Halcyon*, the college annual; Brother Ketcham is vice-president of the Eunomian Society; Brother Cocks is captain of his class foot ball team, which has been one of the most successful teams in Swarthmore's athletic history, and he is also secretary of the athletic association; Brother Passmore is censor of the Delphic Society, and Brother Bond is president of the freshman class. Your scribe is editor-in-chief of *The Phoenix*, and is college foot ball manager.

The chapter has received a copy of the handsome Colgate annual, *Salmagundi*, from the brothers of New York Epsilon. We regret that the edition of the '91 *Halcyon* has been entirely exhausted, and we are unable to reciprocate, especially as three of the officers of the staff were Φ Ψ men.

Brother Sweet, '90, writes us an encouraging letter from Chicago, where he is busy studying business, playing foot ball and greeting Phi Psis.

We would like to remind the numerous brothers, who are studying at the University of Pennsylvania and elsewhere in Philadelphia, that Pennsylvania Kappa would feel encouraged should they favor us with a visit, and we should welcome them with a hearty spirit. Swarthmore is only half an hour's ride from the famous Broad Street Station, Philadelphia, and with twenty trains a day to bring them, we sometimes wonder why we have not more visitors. The Crozer Seminary, at Chester, where many Baptist Phi Psis pursue their studies, is within sight of the college, and if some of the brothers there would come over to see us we would warm up their fraternity interest. We are always glad to welcome visiting Phi Psis.

I met Bro. Frank Lee, or Francis B. Lee, as he signs himself, in Philadelphia the other day. He says Pennsylvania Iota, the University of Pennsylvania chapter, has not been making much noise as yet, but that we shall soon hear of her activity. Brother Lee is one of those restless spirits who inspire activity everywhere, and he tells with much pride of what fine new rooms Iota has secured on Chestnut Street.

With cordial greetings to Phi Kappa Psis everywhere.

WILLIAM C. SPROUL.

Swarthmore College, Pennsylvania, November 11, 1890.

---

### CORNELL.

New York Alpha, though a little behindhand in its SHIELD correspondence, has been active and successful in other chapter affairs. The university opened October 3d. Since then we have entirely refurnished our parlor and made many other improvements in the house.

We have initiated seven men, and accordingly take this occasion to introduce them: H. L. French, of Plymouth, Pa.; J. W. Garney, of Scranton, Pa.; F. C. Horton, of Winona, Minn.; George Howe, of North Salem, N. Y.; S. A. Mendenhall, of Bozeman, Montana; H. H. Springer, of Chicago, Illinois, and J. M. Thomas, of Baltimore, Md. Of these, Brother Garney is a special student, and Brother Thomas is a '93 man, having entered with advanced standing. The other initiates are freshmen. It is unnecessary to expatiate on the merits of our new men, but we are well assured that they will be valuable and enthusiastic members of the chapter, and that with them we have the brightest prospects.

Besides these we are glad to enroll in our number, Bro. G. B. Clementson, who has entered from Wisconsin Alpha, and Bro. R. E. M. Harding, an '85 man, from Pennsylvania Epsilon, who occupies a position in the Weather Service Department at this place.

We lost four men by graduation last year, all of whom we hear of as starting out in their professions with success. Healy is working for an electrical company in Scranton, Pennsylvania. May has a good position in a Chicago architect's office. Hulbert is also working as an architect in Albany, New York. Wilcox, lastly, is civil engineer for a lumber company in Northern Michigan. We also lost in the junior class, Brother Carpenter, who married this summer, and is now located in Buffalo; and of '93, Brother Hall, who has

gone into business at his home in Lockport, New York. Professor Hodder is studying in Germany this year, and no one do we miss more than him.

In college matters we are well represented. Besides Bissell, is leader of the glee club, we have a man on the banjo club, one on the *Sun* board, two editors on the *Magazine*, one on the '92 *Cornellian* board, and one on the junior ball committee. You will hear from us again next month.

F. C. BENTLEY.

Ithaca, New York, November 9, 1890.

---

### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

The last number of *THE SHIELD* brought with it the usual good news from our sister chapters. Since our last letter New York Beta has been quietly at work improving each shining hour, and the freshmen are getting in sympathy with the ways and means necessary to make a thorough Phi Psi.

One of the pleasant occasions of the month was our privilege of meeting Bishop W. X. Ninde, on his visit to this city, October 18th and 19th. At the reception given him at the Centenary M. E. Church, the Phi Psis appeared in a body and grasped the hand of our honored brother. The next day we had the pleasure of entertaining him at dinner at the Phi Psi club house, 705 University Ave. The Bishop gave some pleasant reminiscences of his fraternity and college life, and spoke in glowing terms of his enjoyable meetings with our sister chapters.

The foot ball team still continues to do good work. The most interesting game of the season was played here on Saturday, November 1st, between Syracuse and Hamilton. It resulted in a victory for the home team with a score of fourteen to ten.

The university library has been receiving some valuable books lately. Among the periodicals and magazines, *THE SHIELD* is always to be found on file.

We have received visits from Bro. George B. Baker, '87, of Indiana Alpha, and from Bros. F. N. Burritt and P. F. Piper, '89.

This letter would not be complete without mentioning the Gamma Phi Beta Convention, which was held with the Alpha Chapter, November 12-15. It was very successful and well attended, there being delegates from the University of Michigan, University of Wisconsin, Northwestern University and Boston University. We were delighted to meet among the visitors some very enthusiastic Phi Psi girls, who spoke in glowing terms of the success of our Alpha Chapters in Michigan, Wisconsin and Illinois, where Gamma Phi is represented.

Chancellor Sims, in one of his recent Wednesday morning chapel talks, spoke on "College Fraternities." His remarks, which may be of interest to some, are here given. After expressing his gratification at the work of college fraternities and his belief in their general good tendencies, the Chancellor said in substance:

"Still there are dangers which ought not to be overlooked. The college fraternity at its best ought not to be exclusive. It ought not to limit the circle of acquaintances. Fraternity rivalry is not in its normal state produc-

tive of personal enmity. On the contrary I have known of warm and lasting friendships to exist between members of different fraternities. A fraternity should not cause needless expense. It should not allow among its members any person whose influence is degrading. The first duty of a fraternity to such a member is reformatory; that failing, he should be expelled. The ideal college fraternity is literary, spurring each one to the highest, the noblest, the best in scholarship.

"One of the greatest evils of the college fraternity is its tendency to corrupt politics. Here men have learned questionable political habits which have clung through life. Of course none of these dangers seriously confront the fraternity man in Syracuse. I do not wish to be understood as opposing fraternities. I respect, I honor them. Yet these dangers can not be ignored. Let the fraternity life of our students be conducive of the broadest culture and noblest manhood."

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, November 15, 1890.

### HOBART.

Another happy month has rolled away, and New York Delta adds her mite to the hospitable letter-box of THE SHIELD.

In addition to the list already announced of  $\Phi K \Psi$ s who have been elected to various class offices, we take pleasure in recording the election of Brother German to the office of Treasurer of '94. Brother Bostwick has been elected Recording Secretary of St. John's Guild, and Brother Perkins has been chosen as the delegate of the Guild to the annual convention of the Church Students' Missionary Association. The convention is to be held in Philadelphia in January. The interest in the Guild seems to be reviving, and a course of lectures is to be arranged which promises to be interesting and beneficial.

Our Field Day Exercises were held on the morning of October 17th and on the afternoon of the 18th, as the campus was too wet to allow the completion of the programme on the afternoon of the 17th. The long races were held at Preëmption Park on the 17th. The track was very slow on account of the rain, but even though a shower interrupted the programme for a few moments, the events were carried out. Brother Franklin won second prize in the quarter mile run, and Brother Randall won the mile run and second prizes in the mile walk and half-mile run. In the events held on the 18th on the college campus, Brother Randall won second prize in the potato race. Brothers Nugent and Thomas are ready for congratulations on winning the third and fourth prizes, respectively, in the "consolation" one hundred yard dash.

Hobart now has an athletic association which is to have charge of all the college field days, and which, it is hoped, will be the means of encouraging and helping students to take part in the Inter-State contests.

A foot ball association also has been organized with Brother Perkins as President, and great interest has been taken in the sport by many of our students. It is hoped that a good "eleven" may be formed.

Expressing New York Delta's best wishes for the prosperity of THE SHIELD and of her sister chapters, I am,

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

Geneva, New York, November 12, 1890.

## UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Were it not that a bearer of good news is always welcome I would humbly apologize for not having sent a letter before, but because of the late time at which college opens we have been unable to do so.

Brothers Berkeley, Fletcher, Greenway, Jones, Osborne, Peters and Stevens are back. The chapter also receives by transfer, Brother Hayne, from South Carolina Alpha, and the undersigned from Virginia Gamma, and now take sincere pleasure in introducing to the fraternity her recent additions. Having caught Bros. T. C., Jr., and O. W. Catchings, Vicksburg, successfully, angled for Bro. J. B. Bass, Nashville, (who is not the brewer of the famous ale, contrary to Brother Berkeley's hopes), and Bro. J. C. Greenway, Hot Springs, we repaired to Brother Denny's hospitable residence, and there spent a most delightful evening during and after the initiations. Next came Bros. W. D. Johnston, of Davenport, Iowa; Julian Meade, Danville, Virginia; W. R. Abbot, Bellevue, Virginia, and then determined not to be outdone by any of our sisters, we completed our conquests by initiating Bro. W. W. Dunn, of Petersburg, Virginia. Upon Brother Stevens' earnest invitation, the fraternity adjourned to his room and enjoyed the repast and cordial welcome of their host to the fullest extent. Bro. J. S. Davis was present at our meetings during his visit here, and assisted much in the fraternity's success.

Politics has been quiet so far, more so than usual. Brother Greenway was last year elected the handsomest man in college, and Brothers Osborne, Fletcher, Bass, Meade and Jones have already announced themselves as candidates for that distinction.

We have on the foot ball team Bros. J. C. Greenway, Abbot and Osborne, and Brother Catchings as "supe." Bro. A. W. Greenway is too busy to play, much to the regret of the college. This afternoon the foot ball team played Dickinson College, and won by fourteen to eight. We were very glad to meet the  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s on it, and congratulate them heartily on their splendid playing. The game had been very close until Bro. A. W. Greenway took one of our men's place, and amid much cheering proceeded to cover himself with glory and won the game. We hope to have the pleasure of again seeing the boys from Dickinson.

We will certainly have three, and probably four men on the base ball team this year, and we understand that the team bids fair to be a good one.

We now have seventeen men. Three in law, three in medicine, one in engineering, the rest in academic. Possessing as she does a large and congenial chapter with men truly  $\Phi$   $\K$   $\Psi$ s, with bright prospects for the year, and wishes for the same to the fraternity and SHIELD, Virginia Alpha bids her sisters good-bye till the next SHIELD is issued.

W. S. STUART.

University of Virginia, November 10, 1890.

## WASHINGTON AND LEE.

It was due to a misunderstanding that we did not have an account of our banquet and our commencement honors in the first issue of THE SHIELD this year. I suppose the present is a time too active in making preparations for



the coming year to dwell long on the pleasures and glories of last. It will be sufficient to say that the banquet was pronounced by all present to be the event of the year and a success in every way. Brother Miller took possession of the declaimer's medal given by the university; Brother Davis took the scholarship in English, and Brother Houston came out victorious in the tennis tournament.

We lost by graduation Brothers Anspach, A. B.; Cornan, B. L.; Harper, B. L.; Winfree, B. L., and Miller and Watson, failed to return, leaving us only four members to start. But early in the season Mr. F. A. Nelson proved his horsemanship, or rather goatsmanship to be excellent by riding our powerful goat through the din of battle like an experienced cavalryman. Mr. Nelson is a man we have long desired, being a resident of Lexington, and a son of one of the professors, and long known to the chapter, but the known opposition of his father to fraternities in general prevented our asking him sooner. He is quite an acquisition. As the result of further labor we recommend to the fraternity at large, Mr. Warren R. McCann, of Indiana, and Mr. B. H. Brown, of Missouri, as in every way worthy  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s. Some of our rivals showed their appreciation of both of these men.

We are at present greatly absorbed in furnishing our rooms. We hope to have a chapter house in the near future, but now we must be contented with two rooms which we have rented. Our alumni have contributed very generously, and our rooms, even now cozy and pleasant, are being made more attractive every day. It is our experience that nothing helps a chapter so much as a pleasant hall. Few of us cared to remain long after our business was over in the poorly furnished hall we have previously used.

Washington and Lee seems to have a very prosperous year before it; there is an increase in numbers over previous years, and athletics have made a decided advance this year. Monthly marks, a preparatory school feature we have long had here, have been abolished, and we have three examinations now instead of two, each year.

We are glad to note a marked improvement in several of the fraternities here this year, but we must say that some add very little dignity to the name.

Everything seems to indicate a successful future for Virginia Beta. All of our men expect to return next year. We are acquiring some property, and we receive very great encouragement from our alumni for forming some scheme for a chapter house. The only thing before us seems to be, "Live ever, die never."

REES TURPIN.

Lexington, Virginia, November 10, 1890.

---

### JOHNS HOPKINS.

Maryland Alpha sends warmest greetings to her sister chapters, and hopes that their prospects look as bright as hers. We offer as an excuse for our tardy appearance in *THE SHIELD* that our time has been so occupied with starting our new chapter house that we have had but little opportunity for anything else. We are now firmly established in a handsome three-story building, No. 914 McCulloh St., about three blocks from the university. The house is beautifully furnished throughout, and seven of our number, Brothers

Agelasto, Dashiell, Fay, McKay, McKenzie, Mustard and Willoughby are now living in it. We owe our house, in great part, to the kind financial assistance of our alumni in Baltimore, who responded nobly to our requests and proved themselves true brothers and worthy members of Phi Psi.

Brothers Randall and Dashiell are again with us this year, but Brothers Haskins and Burroughs have left us, the former is filling the post of Assistant Professor of History in the University of Wisconsin, while the latter is studying at the Boston Institute of Technology. Brother Fay, of Lafayette College, is with us this year.

We are arranging an informal reception and house-warming to our alumni, which is certain to be a brilliant success.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the SHIELD Bros. J. H. G. Lee, A. P. Smith and R. C. Renling, who have recently entered the bonds. We hope that by the next time we write we will have several other brothers to present. The chapter now numbers seventeen men.

Phi Psis are well represented on the glee and banjo clubs this year. The clubs will probably take a trip through Pennsylvania during the Christmas holidays.

The annual fall tennis tournament is now in progress at the university, in which Brother Agelasto will probably come off with highest honors. In fact Maryland Alpha never started with brighter prospects and higher hopes for a prosperous and pleasant year.

NEILSON POE CAREY.

Baltimore, Maryland, November 14, 1890.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

When commencement was over in June we all scattered forth to various parts of the earth, to spend the summer in widely different localities. Brother Johnson, "our own Jumbo," flitted away to the wild, woolly West, and succeeded in seeing many strange and remarkable sights, and visiting some undeniably curious and interesting localities. The accounts that he gives of the dangers and pleasures of life in Seattle, Chinatown, Sitka, and a dozen other wonderful places will always add zest to the opinions we have of those far-away regions.

Brother Grimké saw fit to take himself off to the land of cod fish and baked beans, and spent the summer as professor of swimming (!) by the shores of a New England lake, whose name, it appears to afford him great satisfaction to inform us, in the soft Indian lingo of that part of the country, is "Changogagogman-Chogagogagungamong," which pleasing cognomen, however, the unlettered natives are some times unfeeling enough to transform into "Mud Pond."

Brothers Sayre and Legaré spent the summer flitting around the mountains of Western North Carolina, and according to their own accounts must have come pretty near splitting the country wide open.

All the men we expected were back at their posts when college re-opened, ready to assist in rushing the fresh. Brother Hayne, who was to be with us,

changed his mind at the last moment and decided to take in the University of Virginia, where we hope Virginia Alpha will benefit by the change.

The entering freshman class contained some excellent material, and it was merely a question of who did the best rushing as to who got the best men. We had six men to start with, which was about the same number most of the other frats. had. The men we were rushing had all very powerful inducements to join other crowds. Most of them had either brothers or cousins among our rivals, and had in addition invitations to join from all the best fraternities in college. In consequence we have the following new brethren to introduce to THE SHIELD in the order of their initiation: James W. James, '93, Darlington, South Carolina; R. H. Marion, '92, Chester, South Carolina; James Wilkinson Jewey, '93, Charleston, South Carolina; W. D. Watts, '94, Laurens, South Carolina; William Aiken Kelly, law, '92, Charleston, South Carolina. This gives us a total of eleven men, and there we propose to rest. As will be seen from the table below, the K As and A T Os have initiated no men at all, and the Σ A Es, Φ Δ Θs, Σ Ns and K Σs only one or two each. From present appearances there is serious danger of our formerly strongest rival disappearing *in toto* from the face of the earth in the course of the next year or two. Φ K Ψ is easily first in the field now, and all that is needed to keep her there in the future is an unflinching enthusiasm and devotion, such as that which has inspired us all in the past to work day and night for her cause. We are more than ever glad now that the honor of entertaining the District Council falls to our lot this year, and we hope in the spring to give them such a rousing reception as will make them realize they are enjoying an old time Carolina welcome. Below is the aforementioned table of fraternities, in the order of their formation:

	Returned.	Initiated.	Total.
K A.....	7	0	7
Σ A E.....	7	1	8
Φ Δ Θ.....	4	2	6
A T O.....	6	0	6
Σ N.....	6	1	7
Φ K Ψ.....	6	5	11
X Φ.....	6	5	11
K Σ.....	5	2	7

At the elections held in college so far, our men have been honored with the following positions: Brother Grimké, presiding officer over the December contest between the literary societies; Brother Legaré, Debater from the Clariosophic Society for the same, and also President of the University Law Association; Brother Johnson, Executive Committeeman of the University German Club; Brother Jones, President of Sophomore Class; Brother Kelly, Orator, and Brother Marion, Literary Critic of the Clariosophic Society.

The annual State Fair is being held in town now, and the jam has been very great all week. We have welcomed very gladly many old brothers, and felt encouraged by their presence and loyal devotion. On Saturday night we hope to indulge in a grand reunion and banquet, and have a regular old Phi Psi symposium at the Café de Froeger. The visiting alumni are Brothers Butler, Barber, Hough, Knight, Cathcart, Shand, Edmunds and Love, besides.

the dozen or more *fratres in urbe*, who, all together, give us strong ground to hope that our alumni association is not a far distant possibility. We have watched with a great deal of interest the rise of associations at the North and West, and hope the time is now nearly ripe for the Second District to boast of several also. We trust, in the course of the next year or two, to see strong organizations in both Columbia and Charleston.

THE SHIELD is the mainstay of us all, and without it we fear we should know little of what the rest of the fraternity is doing. Its continued prosperity and improvement being very satisfactory to all of us. We do not propose to consume, however, any more than our share of its space. The rest of our news will probably keep very well for the present, and we accordingly bid you adieu till December.

E. ST. J. GRIMKE'.

Columbia, South Carolina, November 13, 1890.

---

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Ohio Alpha wishes to introduce to the fraternity, Bro. Walter Merrick, '94, son of Bro. Ed. Merrick, '64. Brother Merrick is a fine student and is a Phi Psi in every way.

The rushing season is now over, and as a consequence we have four preps. under our wing. In obtaining these men we had several hard struggles with other fraternities. They are the cream of the new students, and will make fine fraternity men.

Saturday evening, November 18th, the chapter was delightfully entertained by Bro. H. J. Clark and wife, at their home on North Franklin Street. The evening was very pleasantly spent, and all were loud in their praises of the host and hostess.

The fates seem to be against athletics this fall, as every game up to the present time has been played in the mud and rain. Last Saturday the "Columbus City" Foot Ball Team showed us how the game is played in the East.

The team is composed of eastern college men, and the game was full of brilliant plays. The playing of Jones, Harvard, '90; Lilley, Princeton, '90; Firestone and Bush, Stevens, '86, for the visitors, and the running of Jones for the home team, were the principal features. The score was 22 to 0 in favor of the visitors.

Bro. Carl Shedd, Ohio Delta, came up to see the game. We had a flying visit from Bro. Hugh Runkle, '88, who is now Cashier of the Kenton National Bank, Kenton, Ohio.

Bro. Burt Allison, Harvard, '89, formerly of this chapter, passed through recently on his way East.

By common consent of the fraternities, the fraternity girl system has been abolished, and the course taken seems to have been a very wise one.

The *Bijou* is being agitated again, but this time by the junior class, but it is too early to say whether it will be published by the class, or by the fraternities as of old.

Bro. Will M. McCafferty, '89, stopped over with us a few days on his return from Cleveland, where he had been on business.

At last we have secured an army officer, Lieutenant Leavel, 24th Infantry. It has not been decided who will be compelled to drill, but it will probably be compulsory for all, excepting juniors and seniors.

J. B. FORAKER, JR.

Delaware, Ohio, November 10, 1890.

### UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

The rushing season is over, and Ohio Gamma has been exceedingly fortunate. She embarks for the year with thirteen genuine Phi Psis. With this number we hope to lend a helping hand in the onward progress of Phi Kappa Psi.

Wooster's foot ball team has already given evidence of its strength by winning two decided victories. The first game of the season was played at Columbus with the Ohio State University team, on November 1st. At the close of the game the score stood sixty-four to naught in Wooster's favor. The second game was played at Wooster, between Wooster and Dennison, we again winning by a score of fifty-eight to naught. Brother Chalfant, '93, plays left tackle, and received especial mention for his playing at Columbus.

The social season was opened most auspiciously by the Kappa Kappa Gamma girls on hallowe'en. A library party was given in which the ladies represented certain books, for which the gentlemen were allowed to call. Books had to be returned in five minutes. The entertainment was novel, and the evening most enjoyably spent by all.

Wooster University played a very conspicuous part in the recent political contest of the sixteenth congressional district. When the Secretary of State was in Canton, the students, irrespective of party, were transferred to that city in two chartered cars, spending the day in entertaining the citizens with college songs and yells.

Brother Glover, '90, has been elected director of the Wooster University Musical Company. They hope to take a trip to other towns during the year.

On account of a sprained ankle, Bro. Robert Cochran, '93, was compelled to go to his home at Springfield for several weeks. We trust he will soon be back with us again.

Brother Voorhees, of Coshocton, Ohio, and Laverge Wiles, of Mansfield, Ohio, have visited us since our last letter. We hope that all Phi Psis will remember Ohio Gamma when in this vicinity.

The writer had a pleasant talk with Brother Allen, of Ohio Delta, a few days ago. He is in the U. S. Mail service, and runs from Pittsburg to Chicago. He expects to attend Amherst next year.

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, November 14, 1890.

### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

We are very late in giving an account of ourselves, but the later the date the better the condition of Ohio Delta.

We lost by graduation Bros. R. K. Beach and G. P. Grimsley, the former being with the Cleveland *Leader* and the latter remaining as an assistant in geology. All the rest, except Bro. E. T. Johnson, have returned to take up

the good work. Bro. R. N. Hubbard, of '91, is with us again, after a year at Johns Hopkins, making a specialty of Chemistry. We are proud to introduce to the fraternity Bro. George E. Butler, who we initiated last commencement day.

The university opens this year with increased attendance and better equipment than ever before. The enrollment shows 467 students, and our laboratories are considerably extended. The new chemical laboratory is finally complete and occupied, giving ample room for the departments of general and agricultural chemistry, mining and metallurgy, and pharmacy. The new electrical laboratory is well equipped for work of the best order.

The material for fraternities is up to the average and we are not asleep, but working.

About the middle of last month, we with our companions, the girls, took a ride into the country on a nutting expedition, took supper at a country tavern, and then danced to the strains of a farmer's fiddle. This was not all, for, after returning to the city, we banqueted Bros. George Smart and H. E. Payne, of '91, who arrived from Cleveland during the day. If the old boys knew how we cherished their visits and how their related experiences enthrust us, they would come oftener.

We are gathering our forces and expect to use them in a desperate effort to form an alumni association in this city. We have plenty of material if we can manage to organize it.

This seems to be the season of foot ball, and the Ohio State University is not behind the times, but has a team which is worthy of the name they bear. We have played several games, the last being with Wooster, in which we were badly beaten. It evidently takes long practice and heavy weight to win at foot ball, and these we had not, in comparison with our opponents. We were glad to make the acquaintance of Brother Chalfont, who played on the Wooster team.

We hope that good results of our efforts to introduce new men and form an alumni association will be reported in our next.

With congratulations for our new chapter, THE SHIELD, and the fraternity.

PERCY MARTIN.

Columbus, Ohio, November 10, 1890.

---

### DE PAUW.

To those who have been at De Pauw for several years, the fraternity campaign has indeed seemed a quiet one. The wrangling and bitter "mud-slinging" which so disgraced the contests between the fraternities a few years ago seem to be passing away with the advent of the new methods and increase of students in our university. Do not think we are losing any of our fraternity spirit. We are as proud of our old Phi Kappa Psi and as jealous of her interests as in the olden time, but we prefer more gentlemanly means of showing it than by indulging in the old time hatreds.

Since the death of the old literary societies and the abolishment of the prize system, the political struggle has narrowed down to the athletic association and the college paper. For two years *The De Pauw Adz* was published

and controlled by the De Pauw Literary Association. This association was composed of all the subscribers to the paper, and was organized with the distinct understanding that no politics was to enter into the election of the various officers of the paper. The first election was very satisfactory to all concerned, but as the time approached for choosing the management for this year, it was made known that four fraternities had entered into a combination, and, with the support of a few disaffected "barbs," were confident of being able to appropriate all the offices. But, "there's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip." By some quiet work on the part of the other fraternities,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$  was drawn over to our faction, and with the aid of one of the ladies' fraternities, Kappa Kappa Gamma, we succeeded in securing all the offices to our faction. The opposing faction, disappointed by the failure of their scheme, proceeded to publish a paper of their own. This they had a perfect right to do, but instead of choosing some new name for their paper, they appropriated the old name, *The De Pauw Adz*, hoping thereby to secure part of the advertising and subscriptions which had been worked up by the old management. We therefore have two seemingly prosperous papers published under the same name, one controlled and supported by  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ ,  $\Delta \Upsilon$  and  $\Delta T \Delta$ , and the other by  $\Delta K E$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $K K \Gamma$  and  $\Phi K \Psi$ . It is now rumored that a compromise has been effected, and that henceforth both papers will appear under entirely new names.

De Pauw has experienced her share of the athletic fever which prevails at all our American colleges at this time of the year. Of course foot ball is of first importance, and considering the fact that this is only the second year of our foot ball experience, the interest manifested by both faculty and students is very gratifying. Probably more by accident than otherwise, Phi Psi still maintains her old athletic reputation, being honored with six regular players on the "eleven," Brothers Miller, Littleton, Merle Walker, Guy Walker, Ruffner and Houts. So far we have played but two championship games, both with Butler, the State champions of last year. The first game resulted in a tie, the score being naught to naught. In the second game we were defeated by a score of eighteen to naught.

The society world has been unusually active this term. Class banquets and fraternity parties and entertainments have followed each other in quick succession. These, with the various lectures, concerts, etc., furnish employment for about all the extra time a student can well afford. But we hail all these activities as exponents of an increasing energy which will make De Pauw famous throughout the land.

We wish that all our old alumni could only realize the good it does them and us to have them visit us once in a while. We have several brothers who each year banish the cares of business for a few days and travel many miles just to take a place in the old circle and live again the life of years ago. We had a meeting not long since, the occasion being one of our initiations, when it was our good fortune to have with us an unusually large number of the old boys. There were present Professor Weaver and Drs. Manning and Post, of our faculty; Dr. Salem Town, pastor of College Avenue Church; Brother Edmondson, of Illinois Alpha; Brother Clark, of Indiana Beta; Brothers Meredith, Middleton and Hawkins, of Indiana Alpha. It was truly inspiring to

hear them relate incidents, and talk of the friends and "comrades in arms" of the long ago. After all business was finished and the speech making was ended, we repaired to the restaurant to satisfy the longings of the physical man, ending with  $\Phi \Psi$  songs, and that glorious safety-valve for  $\Phi \Psi$  enthusiasm, the "High! High! High!"

O. M. STEWART, JR.

Greencastle, Indiana, November 12, 1890.

### WABASH COLLEGE.

Perhaps Indiana Gamma's supply of news for the readers of *THE SHIELD* this month would be rather low, but for the fact that she has two more names to introduce to the fraternity at large. Our new brothers are, L. E. Olds and Frank Crawford. We regard them both valuable acquisitions.

The rushing season is now about over, and with its departure much of the spirit fades away from college life. We are content with what we have, though not indifferent in our lookout for good qualities in men who have not yet sufficiently developed to attract attention.

Wabash has not, as usually, distinguished herself on the athletic field this fall. Brother McFaddin, who is one of the half-backs on our foot ball team, was injured somewhat in the Wabash-Purdue game, but we are glad to say not seriously. Wabash and De Pauw seem to be trying for the distinguished position of "tail-end" in the college series. We are glad to have company, as misery ever is. The game here next Friday between these two such prominent aspirants decides the fate of each. May the fates be propitious to Wabash.

Professor King, who holds the Chair of Modern Languages here, will to-night be ordained to the ministry of the Presbyterian Church. He will, however, still continue to attend his college duties.

We were very glad, not long since, to receive a visit from Bro. W. Knight, '85, and again extend a cordial invitation to all who may pass this way, that they make Indiana Gamma their stopping place while here.

Bro. J. B. Eastman also paid us a recent visit.

With best wishes for all, we must close.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, November 12, 1890.

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

During the last month we have added two more names to the roll of Phi Psis of Indiana Beta, and we hereby announce the initiations of Bros. Francis E. Kinsey, '92, and Eli Zaring, '94. In addition to these two initiates we have also a pledged man who will go in after the holidays. All three of these men stand high in scholarship and in general all-round ability, and we can truly say that we are proud of them. There are one or two others yet out of the fold who we think would make good Phi Psis, and it is needless to say that the brothers are putting forth efforts in that direction.

Tuesday evening, the 11th inst., we gave a reception in the hall in honor of Bro. J. R. Mutz, of Edinburgh, Indiana. Brother Mutz has been visiting



here for a week or over, renewing acquaintances and looking over the scenes of his college days.

Bro. C. D. Robinson, who entered college at the beginning of the term, was called home a few weeks ago by the sickness and death of his brother, Will Robinson, who was also a Phi Psi. Brother Robinson's death was peculiarly sad, and was a great loss to his family and to the fraternity to which he belonged. Appropriate resolutions of respect were prepared by this chapter, of which he was an initiate.

Bro. Maurice G. Moore, of Vincennes, favored us with a short visit last week.

Indiana University has five congressmen at present, and of these two are Phi Psis, Brothers Williams and Durborow, of Illinois. We think this speaks well for Indiana Beta.

The lecture course opens here November 20th, and contains six lectures. Bro. S. F. Jones is Corresponding Secretary of the association.

B Θ II has withdrawn her support from the *Student*, and for no other reason it seems than to emphasize her position in regard to every thing here. We will attempt to say no more about this, for we might tell some facts that would not sound well, to Betas at least.

Bro. J. K. Black, who was Principal of the Preparatory Department, is holding the position of Associate Professor of Latin now.

There is little else to say. With fraternal regards to all.

LINNÆUS HINES.

Bloomington, Indiana, November 13, 1890.

---

#### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

The Evanston college world is at present greatly agitated over a fraternity vs. anti-fraternity war. It all began with a discussion in regard to the control of *The Northwestern*, the students weekly paper. Hitherto it has been published under an association composed of the members of the several literary societies, which have for some time amounted to very little, in fact being practically dead. Those interested in the welfare of the paper proposed that the control of *The Northwestern* be transferred from the old association into the hands of a new association, composed of all those students of the College of Liberal Arts who held a paid-up subscription to the paper. This was violently opposed by the "barbs," who would rather have a voice in matters relative to the paper by belonging to a literary society than by paying for their subscription. After a number of stormy meetings in which the "barbs" were arrayed on one side and the "frats." on the other, the old association was finally dissolved and the new one organized.

The next move on the part of the "barbs." was the appearance of a rival publication, entitled *The Northwestern World*, a weekly, in newspaper form, edited by one of the most brilliant members of the senior class, having associated with him a number of rabid, lower-class "barbs." It is published in a very cheap form at about one-third the price of *The Northwestern*, and is the official organ of all Northwestern University barbarism.

Brilliant editorials and a variety of news items are to be expected, but

they will be no match for Brother Henry, '92, who is editor-in-chief of *The Northwestern*, and who has for his backing all the better element of the college. The contest for "ads." between the business managers of the rival papers is beginning to assume a ludicrous form. One business firm, to test the relative advertising merits of the two papers, has instituted a contest between the supporters of *The Northwestern* and *The World*. The "silk-stockings," as the "barbs." persist in calling the fraternity men, had a day on which they were to buy underwear. The "barbs." were appointed a day on which they were to buy kid-gloves. The successful side gets the firm's advertising for a year.

It has become next to impossible for a fraternity man to obtain any position of any kind in either of the lower classes. The "barb." organization, the Beta Alpha Rho Betas as we call them, have also undertaken to publish an annual, to be called *The Palladium*, in opposition to *The Syllabus*, published by the fraternities.

We do not anticipate that this rabidness will be very lasting. It is the first time in the history of the school that there has been such an outbreak, and this is the last year for a number of their principal men, but while it lasts there will be lots of excitement.

On Friday evening, October 24th, the chapter was given one of the finest parties we ever had. It was held at the home of Mrs. Young, in honor of her son, Will S. Young, one of our pledged boys, who is spending a year in study and travel abroad, before entering on his college course. There were thirty-four or five in attendance, and a "High! High! High!" time was enjoyed, such as only Phi Psis know about.

Brother Moulding, our athlete, in addition to having had the captaincy of the base ball team for two years in succession, has been elected captain of the foot ball eleven for this season.

Bro. A. Clarence Abel has been elected president of the freshman class, and Brother Alabaster is business manager of *The Syllabus* for the coming year.

Since our last letter we have had two initiations, and take great pleasure in presenting to the fraternity at large Bro. Grant Van Sant, of Winona, Minnesota, whom we succeeded in inducing to join Phi Psi after receiving a bid from every other fraternity represented here, and Bro. John A. Bellows, Evanston, of the class of '92.

On Monday evening, November 10th, the chapter held memorial services for the late Bro. Charles H. Booth, of which an account will be found in another place.

STEWART A. MALTMAN.

Evanston, Illinois, November 14, 1890.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Last Friday evening Michigan Alpha gave its first party of the season, and was fortunate enough to have Brother Van Cleve here for that occasion.

Since the last letter we have initiated two more '94 men, Walter H. Kirk, of Peoria, Illinois, and Charles Sencenbaugh, of Aurora, Illinois. This makes six freshmen for us with good prospects for two more fine men.

Athletics are booming here. Brother Malley, as foot ball captain, is putting the men into fine shape for their game with Cornell in Detroit next Saturday. This game is to be a great occasion, as a special train is to be run to Detroit and back for the benefit of the students. We have strong hopes of being more successful with Cornell this year than we were last. Brother Malley played with the Detroit Athletic Club's eleven in Pittsburg last Saturday, and made the only touch-down of the game for Detroit.

Brothers Warren and Johnstone are to represent the frat. on the Junior Hop Committee this year, and Brother Currer will be on the Sophomore Hop.

Brother Rust, formerly of the Ohio Wesleyan, has entered the class of '93. We have been glad to see him at the chapter house.

The new weekly, *The Chronicle-Argonaut*, is proving a great success. Bro. J. R. Effinger, Jr., was elected managing editor of the new paper.

Michigan Alpha has been thinking for some time about the advisability of getting some new fraternity cut, for use in the different college annuals. So recently we wrote to a Philadelphia designer giving our ideas, and to-day a design was submitted for inspection. It is simply a monogram with a clouded background, and in our opinion will be a great deal better than any of the cuts now in use by the chapters. If any of them desire to see a sample of this design, and make inquiries in regard to the obtaining of a share in the new cut, our B. G. will be pleased to correspond with them.

We received a request from Kansas Alpha recently, desiring us to send them a picture of our chapter house, which we have done with pleasure, and we are glad to learn that our Kansas brothers are going to have a chapter house in the near future. This is what all of our chapters should do. If they can not buy a house, they can at least rent one, and let the purchase come later. The chapter house has only to be tried to come into favor. Brother Van Cleve had never seen one in full working order until his recent visit, and he is fully convinced as to the merits of the scheme.

J. R. EFFINGER, JR.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, November 12, 1890.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

Wisconsin Alpha was not represented in the first two SHIELDS, but she will try to make amends in the future by a regular appearance with a chapter letter.

We started in the year with a chapter roll of fifteen, but the number of brothers has been increased by the initiation of the following freshmen: Henry Dockery, Whitewater, Wisconsin; Knox Kinney, Aurora, Illinois; Marshall Moss, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; C. L. Williams and W. C. Ford, Madison, Wisconsin. Junior law, Frederic Felker, Oshkosh, Wisconsin. These initiates are all strong men, and will reflect credit on the fraternity in general and on their own chapter. We have several more good men pledged, but not yet initiated, whom we hope soon to introduce to the fraternity as good and loyal brothers.

The attendance at the university is now over eight hundred, and this

steady growth has warranted several of the other fraternities in availing themselves of the superior advantages to be gained by living together in chapter houses. At the beginning of this term, Kappa Alpha Theta, Delta Upsilon and Phi Delta Theta moved into houses either built especially for them or repaired to meet their needs. These houses, together with the ones occupied by Gamma Phi Beta, Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Chi, Chi Psi and Phi Kappa Psi, make quite a community, and bring the Greek world prominently before the eyes of the public.

Our chapter house proved very successful in a financial as well as in a social way last year, so that we closed the year with a balance of several hundred dollars in the treasury.

We will be well represented in both houses of the legislature that assembles in this city this winter, and we are looking forward with pleasure to the pleasant times that we will spend with the old boys when they return in a higher sphere of usefulness, but still eager to help and encourage the brothers who have taken their places in the chapter.

September 12th we started the social ball rolling by giving a very enjoyable party at our chapter house, and during the mid-term vacation we tendered our lady friends several rides and an informal party.

Brother Haskins, Maryland Alpha, came to the university this fall as Instructor in History. He makes a welcome addition to Phi Psi in the faculty, and we now number four in that august assemblage.

A number of would-be fraternity men have petitioned to Δ K E for a charter, but the result is rather in doubt.

Brother Moss, '93, holds the important position of Adjutant-General of the University Battalion.

Brother Jackman, '91, has been detained at home by illness, but he will be able to resume his studies by next term.

E. P. SHERRY.

Madison, Wisconsin, November 15, 1890.

---

### BELOIT.

Wisconsin Γ owes THE SHIELD and the chapters an apology for not sending a letter until this late hour, but circumstances have been such that it has hardly seemed practicable to write before.

At the beginning of the year all the old members, including Brother Reckhon, who was absent last term, appeared, except our graduates and Bro. A. P. Smith. With our six new men we enroll fourteen members. We have been very fortunate in our "rushing" this year and have got about all we want.

We take pleasure in introducing as our initiates Frank W. Shumaker, of Ortonville, Minn., and Harry H. Grassie, of Milwaukee, Wis., from '92; and John Ingle, Jr., of Evansville, Ind.; Wilton B. Martin, of Chicago; Eugene J. Reitler, of Beloit, and Ed. J. Stevens, of Janesville, Wis. These are all first-class men and were "worked" hard by the other frats. They will make good Phi Psis, and that is enough to say of any one.

In a social way we have been quite busy this term. On the evening of October 3d the social event of the season occurred, in the shape of a reception and ball tendered the "Sigs" and ourselves by our landladies. The affair was given at our house and was a grand success. No expense or labor was spared, and the thirty-five couples in attendance agreed that they never spent a more pleasant evening. The same ladies also gave us an elegant spread Hallowe'en.

On the eighth of this month we held our termly banquet at "The Goodwin." A number of alumni and visitors were present, the menu excellent, the toasts bright, and everybody had a most delightful time.

Foot ball flourishes this fall, though the weather has been enough to discourage any one. We have not been defeated yet, but on the 22d and 29th, when we meet Evanston and Madison, there will be blood on the moon. Brother Shumaker manages the eleven, and Brother Thompson upholds  $\Phi \Psi$ 's honor on the rush-line.

Our school is prospering. New buildings are going up rapidly. The last to start is a \$35,000 chapel. The work is well under way, and it will be completed in the spring. We have also been presented with a twenty-acre athletic field, which lies about half a mile from the campus and half that distance from our house.

With the best wishes for THE SHIELD and all Phi Psis,

THANE M. BLACKMAN.

Beloit, Wisconsin, November 10, 1890.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

The State University of Iowa this year is prosperous, and flourishes like a "green bay tree." It has this year the largest attendance in its history. A new chair has been established, and a second assistant to the Chair of Modern Languages employed. As a result of the increased appropriations from the legislature last winter, the Chemical Laboratory is well under way. When finished it will be a building to be proud of, and will add greatly to the facilities of the university.

As the result of hard work on the part of the Y. M. C. A. here last winter, \$35,000 was raised to erect a building for that organization. It is now rising rapidly, and will probably be completed and furnished at the opening of the next college year. The corner-stone is to be laid with appropriate ceremonies the fourteenth of the present month. The building is to be supplied with a fine gymnasium, baths, etc., and is to be for the use of the students and faculty alone. In short, the University of Iowa is growing, and that rapidly. It is right in the ring in the contest for leading university west of the Mississippi, and we would advise our neighboring institutions in the Southwest to look out for us.

Of honors in the university this year,  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  is getting her share as usual. Bro. Carl A. Stutsman is business manager of the *Vidette-Reporter*, the university paper. Bro. "Jig" Cook is editor on the junior annual, *The Hawkeye*.

Brother Smeltzer holds down the position of half-back on the university eleven in excellent style. Your scribe is secretary of the athletic association, and Brother Harvey is president of the sophomore class. His administration of affairs during the annual struggle, on the occasion of the freshman banquet, was most energetic and successful. The freshmen were fairly check-mated; both their President and Vice-President were captured and carried off.

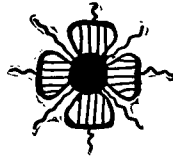
In the appointment of officers for the battalion this year we fared very well. Brother Stutsman was appointed first lieutenant and adjutant, and although there were not corporals enough for even half the class, yet our four sophomores now wear two stripes on their sleeves.

The members of our chapter are more interested in the work that is being done upon our halls than anything else that is going on at present. The dance hall was repainted and papered last spring, and now the same thing is being done with our parlors and reception room. It is being done in the best of shape, too, and when the work is completed I think we can be pardoned if we should feel a little proud of their appearance.

We are very glad this year to welcome Brother Neff, who comes from the Associate Professorship of Modern Languages at De Pauw, to a similar position in this institution. He has already made himself very popular with all the students, Greeks and barbs.

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, November 12. 1890.



## Personals.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA B.

F. C. Bray, ex-'90, is now city editor of the Hartford *Herald*.

J. F. Cattern, ex-'93, is teaching at West Thornton, New Hampshire.

James George, '71, is one of Bradford's most prominent attorneys.

Rev. G. S. Miner, '80, having spent some time visiting old acquaintances and renewing college enthusiasm in Meadville, has returned to his pleasant charge at De Witt, Nebraska.

J. W. Phillips, '60, through a recent consolidation, is now a member of the Phillips, Stewart, Cunningham & Elliott law firm, Bank of Commerce Building, 421 Olive St., St. Louis.

---

### PENN. I.

Bro. W. C. Gretzinger, '88, has been visiting Philadelphia and other cities in the interest of the University.

Rev. James Putnam, '72, of the Temple Baptist Church, gave three lectures in Lewisburg in behalf of the Tustin Gymnasium. The lectures were interesting, eloquent and profound and much appreciated by large audiences.

Brother Simon P. Wolverton, '70, of Sunbury, was elected to Congress in the late contest.

Brother Frank H. Shermer, '82, is the popular and eloquent pastor of the First Baptist Church of Sunbury.

Hon. Truman H. Purdy, '63, of Sunbury, recently delivered a stirring address in the Court House upon "The Relation of Sabbath Desecration to Infidelity."

Brother Robert J. Holmes, '92, preached most eloquently in the Baptist Church of Sunbury, Sunday, November 9th.

Brother Hughes, '94, is president of his class and very popular among his fellow students.

Brother Harvey Smith, '94, was recently injured playing foot ball. Brother Smith is one of the best men on Bucknell's strong team.

W. C. Gretzinger, '89, Registrar of Bucknell University, during October delivered several addresses on Equalization of Taxation and other prominent State issues.

Oliver B. Finn, '89, is taking an electrical engineering course at the University of Pennsylvania.

J. H. Haslam, '90, is at Crozer Seminary.

At Sunbury, Pennsylvania, October 5, Pastor F. H. Shermer, '81, preached his second anniversary sermon. During his pastorate ninety-six have been received into the church, mostly by baptism. The church is in an excellent condition and pastor and people are united in the work.

Howard W. Sneek, formerly of '93, has entered the sophomore class of Rochester University.

---

#### PENN. E.

'61. Dr. J. B. Reimensnyder's new church in the city of New York is exceptionally fine in its architecture, material and furniture. It was dedicated October 12th with interesting and impressive ceremonies, when among other clergymen there were present Dr. A. C. Wedekind, '46, Dr. G. U. Wenner, '65, and Rev. S. A. Weikert, '71. Including the ground the church has cost about \$200,000.

'83. William M. Duncan paid a week's visit to Gettysburg early in October. He looks well and gives every evidence of success in business. He is still in Eureka Springs, Arkansas.

'85. R. M. Harding is now in Ithaca, New York, as Assistant Director of the State Weather Service.

'86. J. Elmer Bittle is thinking seriously of studying theology and entering the ministry, and will likely enter our theological seminary next fall.

---

#### PENN. K.

I. D. Webster, '89, the noted ex-Swarthmore athlete, is slowly recovering from a severe attack of sickness.

C. B. Ketcham, '92, refereed the University of Pennsylvania vs. State College game, and umpired the Pennsylvania-Lehigh contest.



**PENN. I.**

Bro. F. B. Lee, while abroad last summer, contributed very entertaining letters to the Trenton, New Jersey, *True-American*.

---

**NEW YORK A.**

H. G. Carpenter, '92, was married in Ithaca, June 18th, to Miss Mary R. V. Lindsay. They are living in Buffalo, New York.

Professor McMahon was married, June 28th, to Miss Crane at Ithaca.

Stephen Ryder, '86, was married this summer to Miss Anna Cooper, at the home of the bride's parents in Ithaca. They are now living in Tacoma, Washington, where Brother Ryder is Secretary of the Western Trust Company.

A. C. Burnet, '87, holds a good position in an Ithaca lawyer's office.

John W. Taylor, '87, is a prosperous banker and land owner of Corinth, Mississippi.

T. S. Holmes is in an architect's office in New York City.

---

**NEW YORK B.**

F. J. Schnauber, '88, has been promoted from transitman to the position of assistant city engineer of Syracuse, New York.

O. P. Seward is practicing law in Upper Alton, Illinois, and teaching in Shurtleff College.

---

**NEW YORK A.**

It is desired to correct a mistake made by us in both the September and October numbers of THE SHIELD, namely, that Berkeley Divinity School, which Bros. C. H. Beers, '88, H. S. Gasley, '90, and F. F. German, '90, are attending, is at Middletown, Connecticut, not at Hartford, Connecticut.

Bro. P. T. Fenn, '91, is soon to be ordained to the priesthood by the Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter, Bishop of New York. Brother Fenn, also, is soon to be united in marriage, and has invited four of New York Delta's sons to serve as ushers on that occasion. New York Delta rejoices with Brother Fenn in this, his twofold prosperity and happiness.

Bro. F. E. Hamlin, '90, is studying medicine at the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York City. His place of residence is No. 155 East 29th Street, New York.

Bro. C. A. Smith, '88, has entered upon his third year as professor at Shattuck Military School, Faribault, Minnesota.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA A.**

On October 27th, Clinton Gage, who is a thriving attorney of Boston town, was married to Miss Mary Hill King, in Washington, D. C. Mr. and Mrs. Gage are at home to all  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s at the Norfolk House, Boston, Massachusetts.

---

**SOUTH CAROLINA A.**

Hon. John T. Sloan, Jr., '71, is Senator elect from Richland County.

Speaker James Simons, '57, and Hon. D. E. Finley, '86, are members elect of the Legislature.

President Atkinson, '61, of the South Carolina College for Women, is located now permanently in Columbia.

Brother Barber, '89, is just back from a flying trip to New York.

Bro. R. S. Cathcart, Jr., '90, has moved to Sumter for the present.

Brother Lowndes, '91, is located in Charleston, in the draughting department of the South Carolina Railroad.

Brother Francis Parker, '91, is said to possess the most graceful figure that has been seen at West Point in many years.

The death of Mr. Robert M. Anderson, which occurred suddenly at his residence in this city on Sunday afternoon, October 6th, has occasioned profound and general regret in this community, where the deceased was so deservedly popular.

Mr. Anderson had been ailing for some time back, having been a great sufferer from acute rheumatism, but as he was seen on the streets almost daily, very few people knew that he was suffering as much as he was, and even those few did not realize that his end was so near at hand. He contracted a severe cold on Saturday, and this, added to his already enfeebled condition, led to heart failure, and on Sunday afternoon, just after rising from his bed to take a short stroll in the yard, he fell to the ground in a fainting condition. His physician, Dr. A. N. Talley, Sr., was hastily summoned and every possible effort was made to restore him to consciousness, but he was beyond the aid of human skill and passed away about 7 o'clock P. M.

Robert Maxwell Anderson was born in Pendleton, Anderson County, and was 52 years of age at the time of his death. He was liberally educated, having had a training at the Citadel Academy and at the South Carolina College. He served faithfully and gallantly in the Confederate army, and after the war devoted himself to mercantile pursuits with varying success, but always with characteristic energy and industry.

## OHIO A.

Gen. J. S. Jones, '55, has been made one of the members of the executive committee of the university.

John L. Travis, '88, and Miss Jennie B. McCurdy were married at Piqua, Ohio, Wednesday evening, November 5, 1890. They will make their future home at Germantown, Ohio.

W. P. Winters, '87, is still at The William Taylor College, Ft. Wayne, Indiana, as Professor of Natural Sciences.

William McCafferty, '89, will study law at Washington C. H., Ohio, this winter.

G. F. Miles, formerly of '91, is in business at Columbus, Ohio.

F. S. Monnett, '80, is one of the leading lawyers at Bucyrus, Ohio.

## OHIO B.

Rev. A. C. Miller, '79, has become the pastor of a mission in Lima, Ohio.

Rev. F. M. Poach, '74, has gone from Abilene to Topeka, Kansas.

Rev. Charles E. Wirick, '80, is now located at Carthage, Illinois. He will make a good "college preacher."

Bro. A. F. Linn, '84, Professor of Chemistry in Wittenberg College, recently had a call to the University of Pennsylvania. To the great pleasure of his classes and the friends of the college he has decided to stay at Wittenberg. He is a popular and progressive teacher.

Bro. Wm. E. Hull, '84, of Cobleskill, New York, visited Springfield during his summer vacation.

Brother Horace Keifer, ex-'91, is reading law in his father's office.

Bro. R. H. Hiller, '89, has composed a song for the song book.

Bro. H. S. Lawrence, '92, attended the "Old Roman" banquet given at Columbus, Ohio, on the 13th inst.

## OHIO A.

Bro. H. E. Payne, '87, paid us a visit on the 18th and 19th of last month, while on a business trip over the country in the interest of the Yost Writing Machine Company, of Bridgeport, Connecticut.

Brother Smart was with us one day last month, and managed to gather around the banquet table with Ohio Delta.

Bro. A. H. Hartwell, '88, is mentioned in the *Electrical World*, being

in Washington State superintending the construction of an electric light plant there.

H. E. Payne, '87, and George Smart, '86, visited Columbus the 18th and 19th, and were banqueted at the Lincoln League by the local chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. Mr. Payne is superintendent of the Yost typewriter factory at Bridgeport, Connecticut, and Mr. Smart is on the Cleveland *Plain Dealer*.

---

### CINCINNATI PHI PSIS.

W. S. Slade, Buffalo, New York, writes a good fraternal letter, and wants to try Phi Psi organizing in his city.

Ohio Delta sends a copy of *The Lantern*, published at the State University, the first seen here.

F. A. Roberts, New Richmond, Ohio, was a recent visitor, and inquiring about every thing in the Phi Psi line.

J. C. Erf, Secretary of the Cleveland Alumni Association, has been heard from with interesting Phi Psi news from that section.

Cincinnati will be particularly well represented in new and original matter for the Phi Psi Song and Glee Book. Original songs from Cincinnati Phi Psis will be the rule for future Cincinnati Phi Psi occasions.

Indiana Alpha this month sends to Cincinnati a copy of *The Adz*, published in the interests of De Pauw University.

W. H. Todhunter, Middletown, Ohio, sends a list of addresses of Phi Psi alumni, all within reach of Cincinnati, and whose names thus far had not been on any lists kept here.

Illinois Alpha sent out something new, fine and worthy in the memoriam card and accompanying picture of C. H. Booth, who died in July. Response was given from Cincinnati.

Minnesota Beta again remembers Cincinnati with another copy of *The Ariel*. The college magazines all seem to give space to Phi Psi-ism.

C. E. Everett, Secretary of Cincinnati Alumni Association, has returned after a long absence in New York. Brother Everett will be a busy man here for a couple of months, then go to Randolph, New York, for a temporary stay there to settle up an estate.

H. C. Gabe has been seriously ill with fever, but is now up and around again.

F. D. Morris has been prospecting in the South.

L. D. Aylett, Charlottesville, Virginia, an alumnus of Virginia Alpha, fifteen years ago, sends pleasant greetings. Cincinnati alumni hope to entertain him in the near future at one of the reception affairs.

Miss F. Sevilla Cleveland, of Sterling, Illinois, and Miss Nora B. Newcomer, of Tipton, Indiana, after a summer and fall in Europe, gave Cincinnati a brief visit. These talented young ladies are faithful Phi Psi supporters.

---

#### INDIANA A.

Daniel T. McDougal has been elected Instructor of Biology in Purdue University, to take the place of E. C. Test, who accepted a position in Smithsonian Institute, Washington, D. C. Mr. McDougal graduated from De Pauw in 1890, and has since taken a special course of instruction under Professor Jenkins. "Dan," as he is familiarly known by students and citizens, is an enthusiast in his work, and has fitted himself particularly for teaching. His many friends are glad to hear of his success, and no better selection could have been made in Indiana.—*Greencastle (Ind.) Banner and Times.*

---

#### INDIANA I.

Bro. G. C. Markle, '90, is studying medicine at Cincinnati, Ohio.

Bro. H. W. Crouse, '91, who did not return to college this fall, is in the drug business at Terre Haute.

Bro. T. B. Eastman, '90, is studying medicine in Indianapolis.

---

#### ILLINOIS A.

Brother Wirt E. Humphrey, '90, is minute clerk in Judge Algeld's court in Chicago.

Brother Joseph H. Hill, '86, professor in the Kansas State Normal School at Emporia, Kansas, is very dangerously ill.

Brother William H. Tuttle, '88, reports for the law department of the Associated Press in Chicago.

In the absence of the President of Little Rock University, Brother Frank A. Alabaster, Professor of Latin and Greek, acted in his place.

---

#### ILLINOIS B.

Clement L. Geiger, '81, (Clay Clement) is leading man with Adelaide Moore this season, and played in Chicago early in November.

Prof. D. J. Lingle, '81, who was teaching at Tulane University, New

Orleans, last year, has gone back to Johns Hopkins for his third year of post-graduate study.

Ora P. Seward, '80, has forsaken the law for pedagogy, and is assisting the President of Shurtleff College at Upper Alton, having taken several of his classes.

---

### CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Chicago Alumni Association is very proud over the election of one of its charter members, Clarence A. Durborow, to Congress, he succeeding "Billy" Mason in the third district. Two months ago THE SHIELD promised him all the Phi Psi votes in his district, and a glance at the returns will show that he got them. Brother Durborow comes of a good Phi Psi family, there being three brothers who wear the pin.

Frank C. Payne, Indiana Alpha, is the Chicago Alumni Association representative in the great press billiard tournament which is in progress at this writing. The contestants were selected from among the reportorial billiardists, and Payne started out well by winning his first game. \$150 and a diamond badge are the prizes.

Will Glenn, of the *Tribune*, and Tom Weddell, of the *Inter-Ocean*, are Phi Psi's representatives in the Forty Club, the social organization on the line of the Clover Club that has sprung into such fame within a year.

The Hon. C. E. Piper was in his element during the recent campaign. He presided over one convention at least, even if it was a bolting one, and all the while he kept a close eye on the interests of Berwyn, his new and growing suburb, in which a number of Phi Psis are interested with him.

The Hon. Alexander Clark, not satisfied with having taken a leading part in pushing the now famous Sheridan Road through to completion, is actively engaged in projects to further open up the north shore by means of electric roads.

The semi-annual meeting and dinner of the Chicago Alumni Association will be held about the first of December.

J. B. Denny, one of the suburban members of the association, has gone back to his alma mater, Michigan University, where he is an instructor in English literature.

Dr. Archibald Church, of Wisconsin Alpha, is Professor of Neurology in the Chicago Policlinic, and is one of the leading lights of the city on nervous diseases.

Festus C. Cole and E. L. Parmenter, two early members of the association, are in the lumber business together at Iron Mountain, Michigan.

## WISCONSIN A.

Married, September 23, 1890, Mr. F. I. Collins, '90, and Miss Frances Towle, at Evanston, Wisconsin.

J. T. Kingston, Jr., '83, of Ashland, Wisconsin, is Democratic nominee for State Senator from the 11th district.

J. F. Trotman, '84, is running for State Senator on the Republican ticket from 3d Milwaukee district.

Robt. J. Burdette will deliver a lecture in Madison, December 23. We are only sorry that more of the brothers will not be here to welcome him.

Nat Robinson, '88, holds an important position in the law office of Williams, Friend & Bright in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

C. H. Stoddard, '90, is taking a course in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Chicago.

Hugh Price, Jr., '76, occupies a seat in the State Senate this winter for the second year.

John Stevens, Jr., '88, is located at Denver, Colorado.

Geo. Waldo, '85, is District Attorney at Black River Falls, Wisconsin.

W. S. Dwinnell, '86, is in the law and real estate business in Minneapolis.

W. A. Hoyt, '83, is editor and proprietor of the *Milwaukee Daily News*.

K. P. Chumasero, '88, is junior partner in the law firm of Flower, Smith & Musgrave, Chicago.

## WISCONSIN I.

Bro. S. M. Smith, '90, is teaching at Janesville.

Brother Dan Waite, '90, is in the banking business with his father at Sena, Illinois.

Bro. R. K. Welsh, '87, of Rockford, Illinois, is rejoicing over the addition of a future  $\Phi \Psi$  to his family circle.

Bro. H. K. White, '87, is still Principal of the Clinton, Wisconsin, High School.

Bro. A. P. Smith, '92, holds a responsible position on the staff of the Rockford (Illinois) *Daily Gazette*.

Bro. A. H. Van Tassel, '87, is city editor of the Beloit *Morning Citizen*.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

Sigma Nu has entered De Pauw, six men being the charter members.

Delta Kappa Epsilon had eighteen representatives in the last Congress.

At Hobart the erection of fraternity houses by the Greek-letter societies is encouraged by subscriptions to several of them by members of the faculty.

Phi Kappa Psi established a new chapter at the University of Virginia during the vacation.—*Adz.*

What a fine bit of news.

$\Sigma N$ 's chapter at Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa, has been ordered to disband by the faculty, for the reason that, being the only fraternity organization in the college, it caused jealousies to arise among the students. The college authorities, however, say they will repeal the anti-fraternity laws as soon as another fraternity offers to organize in the institution. Here is a chance for some fraternity to act the Good Samaritan toward  $\Sigma N$ .—*The Rainbow.*

A Princetonite is authority for the statement, "that to be a freshman in Princeton is worse than death." There the sophs. compel the freshies to pass with uncovered heads, and also to go through military exercises and read Latin for the amusement of their tormentors. Recently some belated freshmen were taken to a cemetery in the dreary night time and made to repeat these words in unison: "I am a freshman, I am a green freshman, I am a very green, mossy freshman." They were then required to exchange sympathy and kisses.—*Oberlin Review.*

In honors,  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  is, as usual, on top. Indeed no other fraternity is even represented on the list, although all had members in the class of '90. Martin took first honor, and Graeff, prize essay; Anstadt, fourth honor; Kunkel, special mention for work in Science. In out-door sports we did



not do as well. F. V. Filbert, '92, with a  $\Phi K \Psi$ , won in the tennis doubles, and C. E. Filbert, '92, made a creditable showing on Field Day, especially in throwing the base-ball, in which he distanced by far his competitors. We must, however, give  $\Phi K \Psi$  the credit of having the best all around athlete on the field.—*Pennsylvania College Corr.  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  Quarterly.*

Though we have but four men, we rank high among Kenyon fraternities in every respect. Fraternities at Kenyon are not standing so well as they did five years ago.

Our rivals are  $\Psi \Upsilon$ ,  $A \Delta \Phi$ ,  $\Delta K E$ ,  $B \theta \Pi$  and  $\theta \Delta X$ .  $\Psi \Upsilon$  lost by graduation one man, by withdrawal four, and gained two; has four.  $A \Delta \Phi$  lost by graduation three, withdrawal one, gained one, has three.  $\Delta K E$  by graduation lost two, and gained three, has five.  $\theta \Delta X$  lost none and gained its only man.  $B \theta \Pi$  still holds the fort with one man.—*Kenyon Corr. Rainbow.*

The year of 1889-90 has been marked by what business men would call a "boom" in the higher education of women.

First, Barnard College, the Columbia Annex for women, opened with fourteen regular students; next, Pennsylvania State University declared for co-education; and now in June comes the news of the remarkable success of Miss Fawcett, at Cambridge, England; Miss Belcesco, at Paris, and Miss Reed, at our own Harvard University.—*The Key.*

It is a much contested question among all fraternities as to the utility of annual conventions. Is the customary routine of work which comes before our annual convention sufficient to warrant us in subjecting the chapter to an annual drain of from twenty-five to fifty dollars? The majority of those who have attended conventions in the past will assent when we say that it is not.— *$\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  Quarterly.*

Our General Convention meets biennially, chiefly for the purpose of considering questions of fraternity policy. To do this intelligently, the convention should have before it the views of different members of the order upon the various points of policy which may be discussed. Our manner of chartering chapters appears to the writer to stand in need of revision. At present our K. C. alone can grant or withhold a charter, and his action comes under no supervision except that of the biennial convention, and then only to be approvingly commented upon, or not mentioned at all.—*K A Journal.*

$B \theta \Pi$  has finally been successful in its courtship of the local society at the University of Missouri, known as  $Z \Phi$ . This was organized in

1870, with the intention of making it a general fraternity; two chapters were organized, which were not successfully maintained, but the original society has always occupied a respectable position in the university. Rumor hath it that for a number of years it unsuccessfully attempted to obtain a charter from  $\Delta K E$ , but of course outsiders have no means of verifying this. It is reasonably certain, also, that other fraternities attempted to persuade it to join their ranks, and  $B \theta \Pi$  is to be congratulated at her success.—*The Rainbow*.

The fraternity in its next convention should unequivocally place its stamp of disapproval upon the initiation of any men who are not regularly matriculated students in those colleges where we have chapters. The great majority of our chapters never resorted to this practice, and if any chapter is now too weak to live without resorting to it, its name should be erased from the fraternity rolls.

In regard to the initiation of preps. the fraternity has been slow to place a ban upon it. Not because it did not recognize the evils of the practice, but because by observation of its workings in other fraternities we became convinced of the futility of placing a law upon our statutes which would be in every respect a dead letter.— $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*.

Apropos of the object of Greek letter societies, are they not some times given a more honorable position than they deserve? Students are too prone to give to their fraternity the respect and affection that rightfully belong to alma mater, and in so doing defeat the chief aim of their society. The fraternity is incidental to college life, and loyalty to it should not be considered more incumbent than loyalty to the college. Greek-letter societies are organized to form helpful friendships and make life outside the college halls pleasanter and more homelike. They were not instituted to make young men and women pursuing the same studies, cherishing the same hopes and aspiring to the same ideals, enemies. Fraternities tend to become too self-centered; they forget that other people as well as themselves form the center of an horizon circle.— $\Delta \Gamma$  *Anchora*.

It is no wonder with so elegant a home and a crowd of Greeks so full of spirit that we should ever hand down the cream of the new students.  $\Phi K \Psi$  is perhaps our greatest rival, but it usually gives up the man in despair whom the "Deltas" are rushing. Unlike our competitors we never aim to take any one who is blind to the virtues of the other fraternities. We strive to be conservative and know our men thoroughly before we make any overtures. We do not proselyte after the manner of our

opponents, for we have found that when a man knows the fraternities of Allegheny, if we desire him, he is easily made a Delta.—*Allegheny Corr.*  
Δ T Δ *Rainbow*.

This is the sort of thing in chapter letters that makes an editor of a Greek-letter society journal "tired."

The Annual National Convention of Alpha Phi has just closed an unusually profitable and pleasant "council" of three days.

The business sessions were held in the luxuriously appointed halls of Delta Tau Delta.

On Wednesday night were initiated Myrta Bruner, of Wabash; Grace Pulse, of Anderson, and the Misses Cook of this city.

Thursday night was held the reception at the ladies' hall from eight to ten, by Alpha Phis to her sisters and friends.

This was followed on Friday night by the banquet at the Commercial Hotel, which was attended by Alpha Phis only. The tables were beautifully decorated by the floral offerings of friends.

After adjourning from the banquet room a good Alpha Phi "time" was had in the parlors, and at a late hour the good-byes were said, Alpha Phi took "The Grip" all round and with many a song and cheer lingeringly took their departure.—*De Pauw Adz.*

# Miscellany.

---

WILL H. ROBINSON.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God to remove from the ranks of Phi Kappa Psi, Will H. Robinson, of Chicago, Illinois, and,

WHEREAS, Brother Robinson was an honored member of Indiana Beta Chapter, and,

WHEREAS, We, the active members of Indiana Beta, deeply deplore the death of a trusted and beloved brother, and we desire to show our sense of loss in some appropriate manner as becomes brothers in our great fraternity; therefore be it,

*Resolved*, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his mother and to his two brothers, who are our brothers also in Phi Kappa Psi; and be it,

*Resolved*, That we send a copy of these resolutions to the bereaved family, and that a copy be spread upon the minutes, and also sent for publication in THE SHIELD; and be it,

*Resolved*, That we wear the badge of mourning for thirty days.

LINNÆUS HINES,

FRANK FETTER,

J. FRANK JONES,

*Committee.*

November 1, 1890.

---

The members of New York Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi, realizing the deep loss they have sustained in the death of Brother Robinson, take this opportunity of expressing to his bereaved family, in this sad hour of their affliction, and to the fraternity at large the high esteem in which we held him, for his high character, brilliant promise and devotion to the fraternity: therefore be it

*Resolved*, That a copy of this memorial be sent to his bereaved family, with our heartfelt sympathy; that it be published in THE SHIELD, and that the badge of mourning be worn in respect for his memory.

F. J. TONE,

E. B. BENTLY,

*Committee.*

---

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God to remove from our midst our friend and fellow-member, Will H. Robinson;

*Resolved*, That in his death the Chicago Alumni Association, Phi Kappa

Psi, loses an earnest and active worker, and its members a warm and faithful friend; and while we bow in humble submission to the decree of Providence, we sincerely grieve at the loss sustained by his removal so early in life; and

*Resolved*, That we hereby express our admiration for the ambition with which he was possessed, and the degree of success he had obtained in business, and his magnanimity as a brother of our fraternity; and

*Resolved*, That we express to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy, and

*Resolved*, That we spread this memorial upon the minutes of our association.

ROBINS S. MOTT, *President*.

LINCOLN M. COY, *Secretary*.

Chicago, Illinois, November 17, 1890.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the  $\Delta Y$  *Quarterly* and the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to  $\Phi \Psi$ 's who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med.Col., Chicago.  
E. P. Dennet, San Francisco, Cal., 336  
Valley St.

J. F. Anderson, N. Y., N.Y., 24 W. 125 St.  
W. H. Weaver, Miamisburg, Ohio.

**"THE GEM OF TENNESSEE VALLEY."**

It is in the valley of Tennessee, a name synonymous with the "rich planters before the war," that the greatest developments in the New South are apparent. Dayton, a city of 6,000, surrounded by an inexhaustible supply of coal, iron and timber, is the "Gem City of the Valley," and offers unparalleled opportunities to northern men, money and brains. Two furnaces are now in full blast and "behind in orders." Among the other industries now in operation are two flour mills, pump works, planing mill and brick works, with a cast iron pipe works, a stove foundry and a huge rolling mill under way. A strong northern syndicate has been formed to promote the interests of Dayton, and under their auspices a grand public auction sale of lots will occur at Dayton, December 3d, 4th and 5th. To accommodate those desiring to attend the sale, the Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton Railroad will sell excursion tickets at one fare for the round trip from all points on the line on December 2d and 3d. For rates and further information call on or address any C., H. & D. Agent, or E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent, Cincinnati. Send for a handsome album of Dayton views. Ample accommodations at the hotels for all.

---

**\$75.00 to \$250.00** A MONTH can be made working for us. Persons preferred who can furnish a horse and give their whole time to the business. Spare moments may be profitably employed also. A few vacancies in towns and cities.  
 B. F. JOHNSON & CO., 1009 Main St., Richmond, Va.

---

## The Groneweg Printing Company,



PRINTERS,  
 BINDERS,  
 STATIONERS,



No. 40 North Jefferson Street, DAYTON, OHIO.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

**T**HIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer.

It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford's” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**



THE FINEST ON EARTH.  
THE ONLY

PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY

Vestibuled Train Service

WITH DINING CAR

BETWEEN

CINCINNATI,  
INDIANAPOLIS  
AND CHICAGO.

---

THE FAVORITE LINE

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

---

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN  
CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

---

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—  
**THE YEAR ROUND.**

---

M. D. WOODFORD,  
Vice Pres.

E. O. McCORMICK,  
Gen'l Pass. Agent.



# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and  
Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.  
Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.  
Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Badge, Mono-  
gram, etc.

Visiting Card Plate Engraved for One Dollar.

100 Cards from the Plate for One Dollar.

All work is executed in the establishment under our personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of the quality of the productions of this house.

Designs, Samples and Prices sent on application.

---

### JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 251.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York

NO 180

Patented

1879



THE FINEST ON EARTH.

THE ONLY

PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY

Vestibuled Train Service

WITH DINING CAR

BETWEEN

CINCINNATI,

INDIANAPOLIS

AND CHICAGO.

---

THE FAVORITE LINE

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

---

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

---

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

—BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED—  
**THE YEAR ROUND.**

---

M. D. WOODFORD,  
Vice Pres.

E. O. McCORMICK,  
Gen'l Pass. Agent.

# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and  
Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.  
Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.  
Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Badge, Mono-  
gram, etc.

Visiting Card Plate Engraved for One Dollar.

100 Cards from the Plate for One Dollar.

All work is executed in the establishment under our personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of the quality of the productions of this house.

Designs, Samples and Prices sent on application.

---

## JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 257.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.

NO. 180

Fraternity

1879

H. DAUMONT,

ESTABLISHED 1856.

PRACTICAL JEWELER,

SPECIALS IN

*Chapter Clocks and Students' Watches,*

PINS AND CHAINS FOR FRATERNITY BADGES.

CLOCK AND WATCH REPAIRING A SPECIALTY.

Special Attention Given Inquiries and Orders by Mail.

ADDRESS,

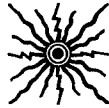
**DAUMONT'S PLACE,**

No. 306 Race Street,

CINCINNATI, O.

East Side of Race St., between 8th and 9th Sts.

---



G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street,

CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, AND Invitation Lines

**PRINTING AND BINDING.**







WILLIAM H. ROBINSON.

DECEMBER, 1890.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Gruneweg Printing Company,  
1890.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President* ..... HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer* ..... GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary* ..... GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

E. B. BENTLEY, Ithaca, New York.  
W. A. BARBER, Richburg, Chester County, S. C.  
PHILIP PHILIPS, JR., Delaware, Ohio.  
FRED. J. COLLINS, Madison, Wis.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, 95 College Street, Middletown, Conn.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 1st, 1891; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. B at Meadville; of Dist. II. under the auspices of S. C. A, at Columbia, S. C.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ohio B, at Springfield, Ohio; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Minn. B, at Minneapolis, Minn.



## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*

*Lock Box 194.*

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, HENRY A. DUBBS, Lancaster, Pa.

- Pa. A...C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.
- Pa. B...E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. F...John Brice Cressinger, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. E...E. W. Herman, Pennsylvania College, L. Box 63, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Z...W. Perry Eveland, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. H...Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa.  $\Theta$ ...Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. I...Francis B. Lee, University of Pennsylvania, Box 499, Trenton, N. J.
- Pa. K...W. C. Sproul, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y.  $\Delta$ . Edward G. Nugent, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.
- N. Y. E. D. F. Osgood, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.
- Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- New York Alumni Association, Theodore Graham Lewis, 120 Broadway, New York.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

- Va. A...W. S. Stuart, University of Virginia, Va.
- Va. B...R. L. Harper, Washington and Lee University, Box 39, Lexington, Va.
- Va. F...J. H. Rawlings, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.
- W. Va. A Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. A...T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. A. W. D. Wilson, Columbian College, 930 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- S. C. A...George S. Legaré, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.
- Miss. A...S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . J. B. Foraker, Jr., Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio T. . C. L. McIlvaine, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio Δ. . George N. Cole, State University, Box 84, Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . O. M. Stewart, Jr., De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . Linnæus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. T. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Stewart A. Maltman, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. W. J. Curren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. T. . S. M. Smith, Beloit College, Box 1386, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. B. H. Timberlake, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . H. S. Hadley, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, L. M. Coy, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ill.  
 Minnesota Alumni Association, F. R. Hubacnek, No. 6 Mackay-Legg Block, Minneapolis, Minn.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

DECEMBER, 1890.

No. 4.

## ON PLEDGING SUB-FRESHMEN.

WM. C. GRETZINGER, '89, Pa. Gamma.

It is a pleasure to be an alumnus of a conservative fraternity, and as a conservative member I was glad to welcome the day when Phi Kappa Psi partly abolished the custom of initiating the preparatory students into the fraternity, in full standing with college matriculates. I trust the day will soon come—let it come at the next Grand Arch Council—when the privilege of receiving “preps” into Phi Kappa Psi will be forever wiped from the statute books of the fraternity. [It is here now.—ED. SHIELD.] I believe in the old fraternity idea, that the active chapter body should be composed only of matriculated college students. This practice is still held sacred by a few of the oldest Greek-letter societies of the country. It is a practice, too, that is rigidly maintained by some of our Eastern Universities; institutions where the fraternity idea is confined to a single class alone, thereby securing that congenial fellowship which is one of the fundamental and basic principles of all true association—a paramount principle in the constitutional construction of the American college fraternity.

It will be a proud day in the history of the college fraternity when membership to the same is exclusively confined to college matriculates. I do not mean to say that college life, attendant with the Greek-letter world, is heaven upon earth, but I do say that where a fraternity chapter confines its initiates to strictly college students, or regular university matriculates, here unity, harmony and congeniality prevail in a higher degree than where the sub-freshman is admitted into the mystic fold. Nor do I mean that the nature of the preparatory student is made up of such elements that stir up or arouse contention and discontent; but I do know that his presence in the average chapter home is not productive of the most desirable good.

The initiation of the sub-freshman (a dignified term smacking of the collegiate), or “prep,” as he is more familiarly called in campus phrase-

ology (we call him "cad" at Bucknell, not because he is a bad fellow, but as an abbreviation of academic), is bad form:

First. Because it lowers the standard of the organization which carries on the practice; and hence correspondingly lowers the plane of the institution where the chapter is located. Resorting to this method is indicative of two things; that the chapter is weak, and that the number of students from which to select proper fraternity material is small. That chapter which must go outside of the college or university for strengthening material had better pass its charter and chapter paraphernalia over to the proper authorities.

Second. Because it is not conducive to the general good of the student; for it makes him vain, conceited, raises him among his fellows, and he being so honored and favored looks down upon his mates with as much as to say, "I am better than you." It is as sure to spoil the initiate as there is space between heaven and the earth. He loses interest in his studies. His desire is to be constantly with his fraters, and everything is given up for the first love of his heart, for such relation the college fraternity of to-day assumes toward its members.

Third. His presence, quite naturally, draws a line between the college men and preparatory students in the chapter. It constantly gives rise to friction.

I do not mean to speak disparagingly of the preparatory student. Far from it. On the whole he is a jolly good fellow, eager to help you, loyal to whatever society or institution he belongs, and enthusiastic in his devotion and interest in affairs. Rob him of any one of these qualities and he becomes the bane of life.

Now the remedy, or in other words, how to discontinue the practice entirely of initiating preparatory students. I know it will be hard for some chapters to break off, because some of their rivals continue the custom, and rather than lose good men it is continued. But it can be Penn. Gamma has done it, and Delta of Phi Gamma Delta (Bucknell), by virtue of the non-initiation of preparatory students, has adopted the new policy. So far as expedient, I think it a most feasible plan for every chapter of Phi Kappa Psi to keep its eyes on the preparatory schools, which serve as feeders to the respective Phi Psi institutions. Watch every man, observe his make up, his general bearing, his social qualities, his conduct toward his fellows, not only on the campus but everywhere, and especially look for the scholar in him. Then if he strikes the "boys" spike and pledge him to join when he receives full matriculation in the college or the university. But above all, pledge MEN. These are what have made the American college fraternity great in the past, and will make it greater in the future.

Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

# The Areopagus.

## CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Chicago Alumni Association held its first of a series of dinners and reunions upon Wednesday evening, December 3d. Dinner was served at six o'clock, and after an hour very pleasantly spent in its discussion, President Robins S. Mott, Ill. Beta, introduced the first speaker, congressman-elect Allan C. Durborow, Ind. Beta, who gave some very interesting reminiscences of his fraternity experiences in his own chapter and at various gatherings since he left college.

He was followed by Senator E. C. Moderwell, Pa. Alpha, '55, the oldest member of the fraternity present. Other addresses were made by Rev. Frank M. Gregg, Pa. Beta, '55; Dr. Archibald Church, Wis. Alpha; E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta, '82, now a lawyer in Boston; Charles Hudson, Mich. Alpha; and William A. Dutton, D. C. Alpha.

The next meeting will be held during the first week of January, when Senator Moderwell will preside, and an address will be delivered by Fred. H. Wines, the well-known humanitarian.

Others present were: Dr. Frank Taliaferro, Va. Beta; Louis W. Crow, Wis. Gamma; J. R. Weddell, Guy Brockway, Edgar Buzzell, and Lincoln M. Coy, Ill. Beta; C. L. Hopper, Joseph Lapham, N. Y. Alpha; C. H. Thomas, Wis. Alpha; Russell Bliss, N. Y. Alpha; J. A. Prescott, Kansas Alpha; George A. Bass, Frank Little, Perkins Bass, George W. Dixon, and W. H. Tuttle, Ill. Alpha; C. C. Spencer, Ind. Alpha; Dr. Harry Ohls, Mich. Alpha.

LINCOLN M. COY, Sec'y.

## PHI PSIS AT MIDDLETOWN.

Imagine five  $\Phi K \Psi$  alumni surprising each other by meeting in the Middletown of little old Connecticut—three in the ministerial road, one by way of the government coast survey, and the fifth in search of an item. We met—C. H. Beers, Hobart, '88; F. F. German, H. S. Gatley, Hobart, '90; L. A. Baldwin, Allegheny, '90; and F. C. Bray, Wesleyan,

'90,—in Gatley's room at the Berkeley Divinity School, Wednesday night.

It was nine P. M., for one brother had been out to tea, and, anyhow, that was earlier than some of the boys used to think a meeting could be held and still keep the good will of Phi Psi sisters. Outside that room might be the lights of those who "grind," inside the spirit of old  $\Phi \Psi$  made merry to heart's content. You'd have thought we had known each other for many a day. So we had, but we didn't know it so as to realize it until the fraternity had thrown us out of college with her impress upon us, the best of introduction already made.

Between the pop-corn and good cheer frat. melodies arose. We discussed extension and conservatism, to find at least one thing: that we might know more about both. The Song Book and Grand Catalogue committees got a little dose, and THE SHIELD on the table furnished light and information throughout. High, high, high!  $\Phi K \Psi$ !

With Bro. F. S. Coles at Yale, Bro. F. A. Cattern at Manchester-by-the-Sea, Bro. Fred. Cattern up in New Hampshire, I tell you we came pretty near deciding to organize an alumni association on the spot.

Shield with mystic symbols shining,  
Lives to nobler purpose twining;  
Fraternity thou dost imply  
Dear Phi Kappa Psi.

F. C. BRAY.

Middletown, Conn., Nov. 15, 1890.

---

### WILLIAM HOUTZ ROBINSON, JR.

November 11, 1865, marks the beginning, and October 24, 1890, the ending of the life of William Houtz Robinson, Jr. See how the months reversed themselves. Bleak November watched at the birth of the budding hope, while beautiful October saw the blossom wither and die. When the poet said, "There is no more fitting time to die than in the midst of nature's slow decay," he could not have had in mind a young man filled with lofty aspirations by a mother's devotion. When such an one dies, with him is buried hopes that kiss the stars, but through the tomb live on forever those yearnings that look beyond.

This sketch is of no ordinary man. The main facts of his life are not alone peculiar to him, but it was his possibilities that placed him with the few. He was born in Fairfield, Illinois. After completing his common school education there he entered the State University of Indiana, and shortly afterwards, in September, 1884, became a member of the Phi

Kappa Psi. In the fall of 1886 he entered the junior class of Cornell University and graduated with the class of '88. Thus he was closely identified with two chapters of our fraternity, Indiana Beta and New York Alpha. After leaving college he applied himself assiduously to the study of law, at first under the tutelage of his father, who was regarded as one of the leading lawyers of Southern Illinois. But in September of the same year his father died. Emergency made a man of the boy, whose duty it now became to watch over and nurse the interests of his mother and two younger brothers. He was appointed administrator of his father's estate, a trust he faithfully and wisely executed. After prospecting in the West for a location, he finally concluded to remain in his native State, and in August, 1889, he went to Chicago. He first procured a position with the law firm of McClellan, Moulton & Cummings, but his work being such that he could not satisfactorily pursue his legal studies, he entered the office of Hoyne, Follansbee & O'Connor. With this firm he remained nearly a year, doing office and court work during the day and at night attending the Union Law School. From this school he graduated last spring and was soon afterward admitted to practice. Fortune was just beginning to smile upon him. His energy and ability procured for him a still better position with the well known legal firm of Dexter, Herrick & Allen, and he had just entered upon his new duties, when typhoid fever laid hold of him and in three weeks wasted him away.

Our brother was known to hundreds of  $\Phi K \Psi$  personally, but those who were unacquainted will want to know how he looked and what were his politics and religion. Though small, his was a striking figure. His answers in the statistics of Cornell's class of '88 show him to have been 5 feet,  $8\frac{3}{4}$  inches tall; weight, 130 pounds; shoe worn,  $6\frac{1}{2}$ , and hat the average number 7. Republican in politics, favoring local option, and tariff views modelled after the chief of Republican saints, James G. Blaine. He inclined toward the Episcopalian Church, and had too great a regard for the welfare of woman to sanction woman-suffrage. Upon his slender frame sat a well shaped head. The lines of his face indicated power, his mouth firmness and his forehead an abundance of intellect. If nature drew any distinctions in moulding him it was in sparing the body to intensify the force of his heart and mind.

He was always an active fraternity worker, ever mindful of the interests of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . He was, what in a chapter letter several years ago he desired all  $\Phi K \Psi$  should be, a good all round man. At the last Grand Arch Council, backed by the Chicago Alumni, he asked for the editorship of *THE SHIELD*. In this ambition he was unsuccessful. He was extremely well qualified for the position, being a chaste and vigorous writer, and

with an experience derived from connections with the *Indiana Student* and *Cornell Daily Sun*. Moreover he was in touch with our fraternity purposes, and a favorite with  $\Phi K \Psi$  wherever known. The Chicago Alumni Association upon his death further evidenced its regard by an exquisite floral tribute, the  $\Phi K \Psi$  shield composed of delicately tinted pinks and half open Mareschal Neil roses. I wrote to Bro. Geo. D. Baker, of Chicago, asking him to give me the names of the  $\Phi K \Psi$  who had been kind and attentive to our brother during his illness. He answered by saying, "I know of none who were not."

As a college student he was earnest, deep and wide awake, shirking no study because it was hard, nor seeking one because it was a "snap." His was a prominent part in society debates and entertainments, and for his many excellencies Cornell honored him as one of her five commencement speakers for the class of '88.

His graceful and elegant manners made him a favorite socially wherever he went. The old, the young and middle aged were his friends. Even the little "tots" all knew him, and he knew them by name, and for each he had a bright smile and a merry word. At his old home in Fairfield he was held in high esteem. The Bar passed resolutions, which were spread on record, praising his worth and deploring his loss, and out of respect for his memory court then stood adjourned.

It is of course only speculation what the fruits of his life would have been, but he promised to do great things, to be an honor to the mother who bore him, and a credit to the country that owned him. "Nature seemed to have lavished every gift on him only to make a richer prey for Death." The poet Gray in his elegy seeking to describe possible heroes said—

"Some mute inglorious Milton here is laid,  
Some Cromwell guiltless of his country's blood."

And this thought I believe is true of our brother. His pathway lay straight to success. At once ambitious, industrious, capable. Fallen asleep before his time it seems to us, but it was God's will, and that is best.

THOMAS D. LONG.



## Editorial.

---

WE are in receipt of the following additional journals: *The Pennsylvanian*, *The Bema* and *Piedmont Inquirer*. The latter is a bright, newsy, weekly paper, owned and edited in Piedmont, Alabama, by Bro. A. W. Cummins, Pa. 6.

---

THERE has been an unprecedented call for copies of the October issue. If any brother has a copy to spare, or if any chapter by mistake has an overplus, the Editor will be obliged if the same be returned.

---

WE desire to briefly call attention to a small matter which some of the readers of THE SHIELD seem to have forgotten, if one may judge from several communications which have recently been received by the Editor.

The mailing clerk occasionally makes a mistake, the Editor has several times been guilty of lapse from infallibility in business matters, but correspondents apparently believe that they can scold us into the perfect state wherein we would we might dwell. We have never been unwilling to rectify errors, and have oftentimes suffered silently for the faults of others.

Would THE SHIELD make interesting reading if we were to complain when we are the victims of the carelessness, not to say indifference of many whom we have long striven to serve? We are performing the duties which devolve upon us as intelligently, as forcibly and as fully as our time and strength permit, and ask no more indulgence from the supporters of THE SHIELD than we continually grant to them.

BRO. W. E. GOLDEN'S little book, "History of the English Drama," is an entertaining and interesting literary effort, and although a first venture, is a worthy one. With becoming modesty Bro. G. enters upon his task, and with a lucid style performs the work of giving a brief history of the English drama, and to a degree a critical study of the great dramatic literature of English-speaking peoples.

His book is attractive in appearance and certainly deserves a large circulation.

---

IT is amusing, sometimes annoying, to read in the Editorial Department of exchanges issue after issue complaints that promised contributions have failed to come to time, or that chapter correspondents are at fault because the journal is not out until two months beyond the time when it should have appeared.

As these same editors grow in experience the mistake of scolding in this manner gradually disappears, and a more dignified and reasonable course is pursued, but a generation of new editors comes to the fore with the same old plaint. Veterans of the contemporary press grow weary wading through pages of this sort of thing, and wonder if this indeed be the real reflection of the spirit of the fraternity represented by the scolds.

Subscribers certainly can not be entertained with editorial work of this description, and the tone of the journal is noticeably lowered by indulging in it. It would be well for new editors to peruse the editorial departments of their exchange files before engaging upon their duties. This would, so to speak, bring them into the atmosphere where for a shorter or longer time they must live.

---

WE were wonderfully entertained in reading an article in *Ariel*, written from Oxford, England, by Brother Triggs, University of Minnesota, '89. It was well-nigh perfect in style, and so instinct with an engaging personality that one could almost see the bloom of the heather as he gives us glimpses of the scenes he witnessed from his wheel, journeying through the British Isles.

OF late years we have noted, in common with many other editors of journals connected more or less closely with college affairs, a species of "Mugwumpery" showing itself among students of the large and wealthier institutions.

We are distressed to find the same spirit making itself felt in  $\Phi K \Psi$ . College fraternities are supposed to represent the highest and best in the development of American college life, and it will not recommend  $\Phi K \Psi$  or fraternities to the world, either outside or inside college walls, to show a contempt or at best a supercilious tolerance to a college man from a small institution.

The question which is asked to-day by the world, clamoring for great-hearted, clear-brained men is not, Where did you take your degree? but, What can you do? Manhood has been developed in obscurity and poverty too long in this great land for any new standards of rank or caste to be successfully raised in the college world.

The great, rich institutions offer many opportunities for culture to the mature student and specialist which the smaller schools dare not profess to give, but we question very much whether these institutions, on the whole, give even as good preparation for the duties of life as the smaller schools. It is a significant fact that many of the most eminent scholars who have recently been called to the chairs of the leading institutions of the country, are those whose training and scholarship are largely the product of small and oftentimes obscure colleges which dot the land, and appear to us in our cynical moods almost as the sands of the sea for multitude.

Where the smaller colleges are manned by mediocre faculties, and attended by intellectual weaklings, we cherish as strong a prejudice against their existence or their claims upon us for consideration as any one, but we renew our protest, so often uttered, against condemning an institution simply because it is small or poor or both.

---

HAVE you laid the corner-stone of that chapter house yet, even in Spain?

## Chapter Letters.

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

It seemed to me in reading the last SHIELD that there was so much good whole-souled fellowship in all the letters. Every brother who read that might and did feel how near all his companions in  $\Phi K \Psi$  were. Any one having a doubt about the good of fraternities would have that doubt speedily corrected were he to read the fellowship and good will displayed in every sentence.

Pennsylvania Alpha has not been asleep. Since we last wrote we have picked one man, as it were, "from the jaws of death," and have landed him safe within the fold of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . It was a great victory, and that from our worst, although most respected enemy,  $\Delta T \Delta$ . It was long, it was desperate, and we feel greatly rejoiced to be able to introduce to you, Brother Hardie, of St. Louis, Missouri. We hope ere the next letter to add another victory to our list. Pennsylvania Alpha's members are all well tested before they are asked to join.

Well, our great game of foot ball has been played, and Wooster has been defeated. Wooster, who has played many years, Wooster, who has never been scored against, has been *beaten*, and that by a team of one year's standing. We were all glad to make the acquaintance of Chalfant,  $\Phi K \Psi$ , from Wooster, who played left tackle. He played an elegant game and deserves much credit. Our right end, H. A. Myers, is a  $\Phi \Psi$ , as is our left end, C. A. Gillette, who was unable to play on account of a dislocated knee. We also met Barnes,  $\Phi K \Psi$ , from Pennsylvania Beta. We were very glad to meet our near neighbors.

We had the pleasure of an evening with Robert Burdette,  $\Phi K \Psi$ , who lectured here last month, and any one who has met him knows what a good time we had. During his lecture he mentioned the little boy who was always playing tricks by sticking people with pins, " $\Phi K \Psi$  pins for instance." You may be sure we clapped, and were only too sorry not to have been together to have given "High, high, high," etc.

Pennsylvania Alpha extends its best wishes to all its brothers, and hopes they are enjoying as prosperous a year and having as good a time as we are.

C. A. GILLETTE.

Washington, Pennsylvania, December 13, 1890.

### ALLEGHENY.

Another term at Allegheny has been consigned to its abode in the moldering past. Examinations have been delicately entertained, the faculty has been waved a parting good-bye, and college events in general displaced by the

anticipation of vacation enjoyment. A retrospect, however, permits us to see again the five invitations issued by our chapter, and the initiation of these same five men into  $\Phi K \Psi$ . It recalls the numerous nominations given us for positions of honor; the plots and schemes of the enemy; and the unbroken chain of victories which have been mentioned in previous letters. It also brings to mind a host of social and fraternal events whose lustre will only brighten with the lapse of time.

Our knowledge of the fraternity in general has been largely increased through a more extensive fraternal acquaintance, while the peace and harmony which have pervaded our meetings and associations, have given us a comprehensive view of the immortal principles upon which  $\Phi K \Psi$  is founded.

During the past month we received a pleasant call from Bro. W. H. Corrin. His visit, although short, was highly enjoyable. A week later we had the pleasure of greeting Brothers Barrett and Hersperger, who had come to remain over Thanksgiving. Brother Hersperger had spent the summer in Europe, and was full of foreign stories and expressions. These, added to the mirth-provoking genius of Brother Barrett and the enthusiasm of 18 jolly Phi Psis, produced indeed a high time. With these loyal brothers present we of course were looking forward to our fraternity meeting with special delight, but our fondest hopes would afford no comparison with what we realized. For here we had the honor and pleasure of welcoming our brother, Ex-Secretary W. C. Wilson. Brother Wilson was loaded with all varieties of fraternity ammunition, and we received more sound instruction than many of us had ever considered as existing. Bro. A. L. Bates, '80, was also present and added many valuable suggestions. Brother Wilson remained as the guest of Brother Bates until Sunday, P. M., so we had the very gratifying opportunity of "touching the hem of his garment" quite frequently.

An oratorical association has recently been formed with Brother Youngson as President. This promises to be one of the most effective institutions in the college.

The boys all expect to return next term determined to make it even a more successful term for  $\Phi K \Psi$  than the last one. E. E. MILLER.

Du Bois, Pennsylvania, December 12, 1890.

---

### BUCKNELL.

It is with great pleasure that Pennsylvania Gamma introduces to the fraternity Bro. George Shorkley, '92. This is Brother Shorkley's third year at Bucknell, but he has refused all invitations from other fraternities, and bids fair to become a valuable man. Pennsylvania Gamma has now eleven men, and it is not likely that any more men will be initiated this year, as all men worthy of  $\Phi \Psi$  have been secured.

Foot ball is now a thing only to be talked of, as our campus is covered with snow. Phi Psi was represented on the team by three men this year, two of whom were unfortunate in being badly injured, but are fully recovered now. In all our foot ball trips we have been received by our sister chapters with a most laudable show of true fraternity spirit, and everywhere  $\Phi K \Psi$  seems to stand at the top.

Now that the foot ball season is over, base ball is being discussed, and the prospect seems better than ever. The men will go to work in the gymnasium at the beginning of next term. Our chapter will likely be represented on the team by four men. Athletics have taken a boom at Bucknell, and we earnestly hope that the new State League may prove a success.

We have been reading and discussing the constitution in our meetings, and would recommend the practice to all chapters containing new men. There is nothing that infuses so much spirit into newly initiated men as reading and discussing our constitution.

With best wishes for continued prosperity for our beloved fraternity, I will close.

JOHN B. CRESSINGER.

Lewisburgh, Pennsylvania, December 12, 1890.

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

The rushing season has come and gone, as a result we introduce to the brotherhood, John W. Baker, '94, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, who filled the position of quarter-back on the scrub this season, and is one of our coming 'Varsity men; Hugo Crosta Hark, '94, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, and William Tobias, '94, Liditz, Pennsylvania. In these we have secured the best men in '94. Fraternity material here is woefully scarce; from among the fifty students who entered college this fall, but seven or eight have connected themselves with any fraternity. But in working what little material we have, Eta feels proud that she has lost only one from among those she rushed, and he was practically a frat. when he came.

The foot ball season at Franklin and Marshall closed on Thanksgiving Day. For the second time Bucknell and Franklin and Marshall lined up against each other.  $\Phi \Psi$  was represented on the Bucknell eleven by Brother Smith, and by Brothers Gabriel, Apple and Harrold on the Franklin and Marshall eleven. As usual they proved themselves among the shining lights.

For the advancement of foot ball here, and in securing the position which we now hold, Eta has done her full share, in fact more than the other fraternities here combined. Three of the brothers are regular members of the 'Varsity eleven, several are on the scrub, and Brother Bauman is treasurer of the foot ball association.

On our several trips we were treated royally by our  $\Phi \Psi$  brothers, especially at Dickinson. We had hoped to entertain our brothers from Zeta in return, but circumstances arose which prevented their coming. We were not entirely disappointed, however, for Gamma sent quite a delegation of royal good fellows whose inimitable yelling did much toward the bracing up of their eleven. We enjoyed their visit very much and would wish to see them oftener.

Brothers Reinoehl, '91, Harrold, '91, and Apple, '92, were elected to positions on the anniversary programme of the Diagneothean Literary Society. Brother Apple is also a member of '92's *Oriflamme* staff.

The new laboratory is almost ready for use. This department will be under the care of Professor Scheidt, a thorough instructor.

We expect, at the beginning of another athletic season, to have the use of a fine gymnasium.

ANSON F. HARROLD.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, December 10, 1890.

## LAFAYETTE.

Since writing the last letter to THE SHIELD, Pennsylvania Theta feels glad to enroll on her chapter list one more brother of whom we are justly proud. This time we take pleasure in introducing to all  $\Phi \Psi$ s, Robert Contrell, '94, of Newark, New Jersey. Brother Contrell was rushed by all the frats. here, and we are happy to claim the victory. He is not only a very fine fellow socially, but also a very popular athlete, being an excellent short stop and a likely candidate for that position on the 'Varsity team next season. He is also a promising gym. athlete. But we are not yet through with our rushing, as we hope to introduce to the fraternity one or two more who we are sure will make ideal  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

The writer has visited Iota since the last issue of THE SHIELD, and is happy to report that chapter as a very prosperous one.

On November 1st, Brother Ketchum, of Kappa, umpired very satisfactorily our Lehigh-Lafayette game, and Brothers Temple, Palmer and Clark came along with him. We were very sorry they could not stay over, as they did not meet all our boys.

Brother Dubbs made us a short visit during the past few weeks.

Brother McIlvaine, '90, who was full-back of our team while in college, came back to help coach our boys for a week. We were very glad to welcome him, and hope to have the same pleasure oftener. He is teller in a bank owned by his father in Chambersburg, Pennsylvania.

Brother Mackey, '90, holds the same position in a bank in Pen Argyl, Pa., and Brother Loose, '90, is also connected with a bank in Hagerstown, Maryland. Nearly all our alumni hold positions of trust.

Brother Neisley, '86, was a welcome visitor during the past week. He is at present employed in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, in one of the largest hospitals there.

Brothers Oakes, '91, and Heoffa, '94, spent about a week in Lewisburgh, Pennsylvania.

Brother Boyer, '91, is one of the principal promoters of a glee and banjo club here. He is an excellent guitar player.

Brother Buxton, '93, played a very plucky game of end-rush on the "reserve" team, Friday, against Bennington Seminary. His tackles were numerous, hard and low. He is a promising player.

Brother Scheiner, '94, is quite an amateur photographer, and owns a very good camera.

Wishing all the chapters the best prosperity, we remain yours fraternally.

FRED. A. GODCHARLES.

Easton, Pennsylvania, November 15, 1890.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

After a long wait, with plenty of physical and mental exertion, Iota has at last secured a permanent room on the corner of 18th and Chestnut streets, in the center of a fashionable and wealthy neighborhood. The apartment was formerly occupied by the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, an organization known in scientific circles throughout the country.

"Movin' day" brought many difficulties, and it was not until last week that "things got settled down," where the members fervently pray that "things" will remain. A handsome tile stove, the gift of Mrs. Samuel Dixon, graces the room. Then with paint and carpeting, with new furniture, ere long Iota will have one of the most tasteful rooms in the city.

Our reorganized chapter was the direct heir of a library from the palmy days of old Iota. This has been arranged with a liberal pruning, and now is quite valuable for reference. Moreover the chapter intends to obtain complete volumes of *THE SHIELD*, as well as other records of fraternity history, not to mention files of the *Class Records*, *Pennsylvanian*, *University Magazine*, and other 'Varsity periodicals.

The name, William Henry Lloyd, Jr., shows a new member from '90, Arts, and now from the Law School. Brother Lloyd was an active member and officer in the Philomathean Society and Camera Club, an editor of the *Pennsylvanian*, an honor man and athlete, and prominent in literary and philosophic seminars.

The new official jewelers, Simons & Co., of 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, have done some work for this chapter which fails not to receive constant praise.

Bro. Charles Peacock, of Reading, is the first member of Iota to marry. The nuptials were celebrated last summer, the young lady being Miss Frances Wells, a beautiful girl well known in the best society of that Pennsylvania town. Iota extends warmest congratulations, and echoes the sentiment of all their friends.

Brothers Penniman and Ogden, of '90, are teaching, whilst Brothers Lloyd and Stoddart of the same class are in the Law School. Of our graduate brothers, Dr. Randolph Franes takes a very great interest in our work, being always present at our meetings with his genial "grip" and good advice. He is Director of the Department of Physical Culture, an important position in the University of Pennsylvania.

Iota, with all the other chapters, recognizes the value and importance of *THE SHIELD*. We are far to the East as compared with other chapters, and were it not for Kappa with its hearty, Friendly interest, we would feel quite away from the fold. There is one consoling thought, however, that in the universality of the fraternity the  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit would be felt if we were in the South Sea Islands.

On Saturday, December 5th, upon the call of Bro. William C. Sproul, of Swarthmore, the college editors of the Middle Atlantic States, met in parlor C of the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia. Upon the assemblage of the delegates at 11:30, the following additional  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$  men were present: Brothers C. P. Martindale, of the Swarthmore *Phœnix*, (Pa. K); Charles C. Greer, of the *Dickinsonian*, (Pa. Z); H. M. Watts, of the *Lafayette*, '86, and now of the *Philadelphia Press*, (Pa. Θ), and your correspondent from the *Pennsylvanian*. In the election of officers Brothers Sproul and Greer were made President and Secretary, respectively, thus giving Brother Sproul a recognition of his services in the association. Among the papers read were, "The Influence of the Dormitory System as a Promoter of College Spirit and Unity," by the President; and "Commencement Exercises and Honor Systems; Existing Systems



and Ideal Systems of College Honors," by the Secretary. Both were excellent and called forth plenty of discussion. Among so many good things if there was a "gem of the evening," it was the critical after dinner talk by Brother Watts. It was one of the best things ever delivered before the organization. His treatment of the errors into which the college press of the country has fallen was most timely, and his wide newspaper experience left little to be desired by way of comment. So  $\Phi$   $K$   $\Psi$  did well after all!

FRANCIS B. LEE.

Trenton, New Jersey, December 14, 1890.

### SWARTHMORE.

The twenty-fifth member of Pennsylvania Kappa was initiated on the 9th inst., and our chapter roll of active members increased to thirteen. The new brother, whom I am proud to introduce to the fraternity, is Charles Shreve Hallowell, of Denver, Colorado. He is a prominent member of the class of '93, and is universally liked in college.

The absorbing topic of talk in fraternity circles just now is our second anniversary banquet, which will take place at the Hotel Bellevue, Philadelphia, on Saturday evening, January 10th. Brothers Clark, Walter and Passmore have the matter in charge, and have made an early start in the work of preparation. We hope to have some eminent brothers with us this time, and among others we have already received favorable responses from Congressman Bingham, of Philadelphia, and Professor George M. Phillips, Principal of the West Chester Normal School. We propose to make this banquet excel even the splendid occasion of last year.

The chapter has taken official cognizance of the advent of the first-born of Swarthmore Phi Psis, and the pretty little daughter of Bro. Ralph Lewis, one of our charter members, has received a silver set, including a silver plate, with knife, fork and spoon, as a gift from the chapter. The plate bears the inscription, "Elizabeth Crozer Lewis, from Pennsylvania Kappa,  $\Phi$   $K$   $\Psi$ , Swarthmore College, 1890." Little Miss Lewis is now at the important age of six months, and she will soon be able to appreciate her present.

A committee has been appointed to secure some additional furniture for our rooms in Media, and our cozy quarters there will be made still more pleasant.

Bro. Robert P. Ervien, '88, Swarthmore, who was initiated into Iota Chapter several years ago, was married recently to Miss Margaret Earnest, of Ogontz, a popular suburb of Philadelphia. Brother Ervien is now connected with the Clayton Commercial Company, at Clayton, New Mexico.

The engagement of Bro. William E. Sweet, '90, and Miss Joyense L. Fullerton, of Wenonah, New Jersey, has recently been announced. Brother Sweet is now in Chicago.

Your correspondent was elected to the presidency of the Central Inter-Collegiate Press Association, at its convention in Philadelphia on the 6th inst. Bro. Charles C. Greer, of Dickinson, was chosen Secretary and Treasurer. The association is on a most successful basis, fifteen colleges, including Prince-

ton, Lehigh, Lafayette and the University of Pennsylvania being represented at the recent meeting.

With cordial greetings to Phi Psis everywhere.

WILLIAM C. SPROUL.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, December 11, 1890.

### COLGATE.

New York Epsilon's last letter to *THE SHIELD* was sent somewhat tardily, and probably that is the reason of its non-appearance, but we will try this time to be more prompt and have our chapter represented by its regular letter. It is our purpose to have our chapter represented by letter in every number, though the communication be short.

It may be somewhat late to speak of foot ball matters, but since our last letter was not prompt enough to be published, we will repeat some of its contents here. Phi Psi was well represented on our team this fall, and all of our men filled regular positions on the eleven. Brother Potter, '91, was right half-back; Brother Pettes, '93, right guard; Brother Smith, '93, left guard, and Brother Harmon, '93, left tackle. I do not think the other Phi Psis or other men on the team will dispute the statement when I say that Brother Potter was the mainstay and star player of the team. Brother Osgood, '91, is manager of the team.

The glee club, which will represent the college among musical organizations this coming winter, has lately been organized. Four out of the sixteen men are Phi Psis. Do not think that these four men have all of our chapter's musical talent. That would be a sad mistake. We have cornetists, violinists, pianists, banjoists, as well as several bass(e) ball players. If you doubt this statement just approach our hall some time when the fiends are at their practice.

Among other improvements in our hall, a new piano may be found. The instrument itself is a beauty, but what is still more beautiful is the fact that, by the generous help of loyal alumni and sturdy work by the active members, it is paid for.

During the Thanksgiving vacation, Brother Bennett, '89, who is teaching in Scranton, Pennsylvania, made us a good visit. Brother Bennett has so many friends here that we could not see him as much as we wished, nevertheless we enjoyed his short stay very much.

It is now almost two full years since your correspondent began writing New York Epsilon's letters to *THE SHIELD*. He was then a soph., and his years of college life stretched away before him to a seemingly interminable distance, but the years have slipped by and through a senior's eyes the end seems to approach with swift and stealthy footsteps. Probably this is my last letter to *THE SHIELD* as a representative of my beloved chapter. The chapter, I am sure, will pardon me if I say a few things which only such an occasion could excuse. It has never been my policy to in any way exalt, or by boasting try to enhance the victories which Phi Psi has won here during the past two years. Of offices and of prizes, Phi Psi always gains a due share. In ways more important than these New York Epsilon has made advances in the past

few years. She has risen from the place necessarily occupied by the youngest chapter in the institution to a plane where she is peer to any chapter here. She has preserved her youthful spirit, and the zenith of her power is not yet reached. If the Phi Psis of '91 have done anything to help in the up-building of the chapter they are satisfied, and if in the future they can be of service each will be glad to do his part, for the good the chapter has done them no gift of theirs can ever repay.

To my brother correspondents good-bye, to New York Epsilon's sister chapters "Godspeed." "May peace and harmony ever be with you, and our Great Ruler in heaven ever guide you."

D. F. OSGOOD.

Hamilton, New York, December 10, 1890.

### WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

Ohio Beta, in taking up her rusty pen, bows her apologies to the fraternity at large for her strange silence of the past few months. Wittenberg opened her doors for the collegiate year of 1890-91 on Thursday, September 4th, with about three hundred students in attendance.

The most noteworthy event in college circles during the fast closing session was the dedication of our new Hamma Divinity Hall, on Thursday, November 20th. The building, a magnificent structure of spacious proportions, is admirably adapted to the use of the Divinity professors and students. Although quietude has "reigned supreme" in fraternity circles throughout the present term, Ohio Beta has been actively engaged, as of old, in making creditable and interesting history for herself.

All of the old brothers returned save Bro. G. B. Hiller, '90, who is studying theology at Hartwick Seminary, New York, and Bro. J. F. Seiberling, '92, who entered the University of Wooster this fall and has united with Ohio Gamma. By their departure we lose two true and noble brothers whose places in our mystic circle will be difficult to fill.

Notwithstanding the many new students that entered Wittenberg this fall, we found but three barbarians who met our requirements. In introducing them to the fraternity we will allow one of the prominent city papers to relate the events surrounding their initiation:

"One of the most interesting events in the brilliant history of the Ohio Beta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, was the initiation of three barbarians into the mysteries of that collegiate brotherhood on Saturday evening last. The victims of the Greek goat, J. S. Shaffer, of Delaware, Ohio, A. H. Gentzler, of Constantine, Michigan, and Walter Falconer, of this city, are members of Wittenberg's freshmen class and young gentlemen of most estimable qualities."

We are elated over the result of the oratorical contest held here on Friday evening, December 12th. Bro. J. M. Criley, whom  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  gave us last year, was the only Phi Psi speaker of the evening, and against six other excellent young orators won the first honor with the utmost ease. Bro. John will, in consequence, represent Wittenberg in the State contest at Wooster early next year.

We are looking forward with great interest to the District Council which

we shall have the honor of entertaining next April; we can assure our brothers that we shall do all in our power to make the convention a most enjoyable one. With best wishes to all chapters and all brothers.

E. S. LUCKENBACH.

Springfield, Ohio, December 13, 1890.

### DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

In our last letter we gave in detail the history of the trouble which resulted in the publishing of two college papers, both under the name of "*The Adz.*" Seeing the endless trouble and inconvenience caused by such a state of affairs, and that neither faction was disposed to give up its claim to the name, the two managements concluded to compromise. As a result the pseudo-*Adz* now appears as "*The Record*," published every two weeks, while our publication is issued weekly under the classic name, "*Bema.*"  $\Phi \Psi$  is well represented on this paper by Brother Walker, President of the Board of Directors; Brother Hódell, Assistant Editor; Brother Neff, Chief of the Local Staff, and Brother Lockwood, of the Local Staff.

Another name has been added to the already large list of fraternities represented here. This time it is Sigma Nu, who entered here November 19th with six members, three from the junior class, one sophomore and two freshmen. The installation ceremony was conducted by a member of that fraternity from Kansas State University. The gentlemen who thus compose the Beta Beta Chapter of Sigma Nu have been known in college circles as the members of a local semi-fraternity called the "Lethe." The history of this organization began about a year ago, when a non-fraternity literary society, the Websterian, was split up over the question of admitting fraternity men to membership. Bro. J. A. Sumwalt was at that time the leading spirit of the society, and it was the question of allowing him to retain his membership in the Websterian, after having been initiated into  $\Phi K \Psi$ , that caused the split. The fight killed the Websterian, and from some of its members was organized the Lethe, which now becomes Sigma Nu.

It has been just a year since we entered upon what was then considered an experiment at De Pauw—chapter house life. There were many who had grave fears as to the consequences of so many young college men being thrown together with no restraining authority but their own reason and conscience, and predictions of disastrous results were not unheard of. Nevertheless, we made the experiment, and the outcome has been far beyond our expectations. Not only have we experienced the comforts and benefits which we expected, but we have not suffered any of the evils which some so much feared.

Of course the furnishing of our house had to be done gradually, as none of us are so unfortunate as to be wealthy. However, we got nearly all the living apartments well furnished last spring, and the parlors partly so. Last week we refurnished our parlors with upholstered furniture and added some new portieres, so that we are now located in very comfortable and elegant quarters, and are prepared to entertain our friends whenever they may call. The chapter house has come to stay as an element of fraternity life at De

Pauw. Though Beta Theta Pi is the only other fraternity now enjoying this luxury, almost all the others are laying their plans to build in the near future.

O. M. STEWART.

Greencastle, Indiana, December 13, 1890.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

On the 19th inst. the fall term ends, and we all go home for a two weeks stay and to enjoy the holidays. At the beginning of next term one or two and perhaps three, of the brothers who have been out this term will be back.

During the Thanksgiving vacation fraternity socials were especially numerous. Not to be outdone in anything, we gave a reception in the hall on Thanksgiving night. It was a usual Phi Psi good time, and all the young ladies present were strong Phi Psi supporters. We are proud of them.

Brothers O'Donnell and Boland, of Mitchell, visited us not long since. They do not live very far away, and as they are enthusiastic Phi Psis, we get to see them every now and then. We are always glad to receive visits from all brothers, and will try and give them a hearty welcome whenever they happen to drop in on us.

Money has been raised for the establishment and equipment of a gymnasium. There was one started up last year, but not on an enduring financial basis.

We recently heard from Bro. Albert Bettinger, of Cincinnati, in a substantial way. He is a Phi Psi who is strong in the faith, and who reflects credit on the fraternity.

Bro. Rob Zaring, of De Pauw, was here during Thanksgiving, and attended the reception which we gave then.

Recently the Christian Association gave selections from Shakespeare in the old college chapel. Brother Fetter as Macbeth, and Brother Jenkins as Iago, fairly outshone them all, and exhibited marked talent in the rendition of their parts.

Dr. Van Nuys, at the head of the Department of Chemistry, has handed in his resignation which is to take effect at the end of the year. The university loses thereby an efficient man.

As the time for writing this letter is almost past, we must stop. Wishing you all a Merry Christmas.

LINNEUS HINES.

Bloomington, Indiana, December 13, 1890.

---

### WABASH COLLEGE.

In summing up the general course of events for the fall term which is now drawing to a close, we can say that Indiana Gamma has certainly made herself felt in society as well as in college. Altogether we have revealed the mysteries of the fraternity to five men, now, all good and worthy brothers. On December 5th, the occasion of our latest acquisition (Bro. C. Britton), the midnight air was rent asunder, and the roof raised several inches by the effect of our hearty and spirited "High, high, high." Every time we give that yell,

we instinctively return thanks to its authors. We never hear any of our rivals making themselves heard in that direction.

Fraternity feeling does not run as high this year as usual in Wabash. Among some of the fraternities there seems to be growing a spirit of unity which we are glad to see. The old "barb." organization which split up last fall has never been reorganized, and its members have become adherents of the different chapters. It is only a matter of proper management as to who has the choice positions in college.

The two lower classes seem to be already looking forward to the twenty-second of February, and are holding meetings tending to organization for the purpose of distinguishing themselves. What the outcome may be no one can tell. We hope it may only result in good, and be a benefit to the college. Wabash can not afford to pass through another such escapade as that of last twenty-second of February. We can certainly have plenty of class and college spirit without rowdyism.

Indiana Gamma has had the privilege of entertaining her lady friends several times. The evening of December 7th was the occasion of a very delightful event, and will be long remembered. Bro. James Hanna graced the evening with his presence.

On next Tuesday evening the chapter will accept the invitation of one of our young lady friends, and take supper at her home in a body. We look forward to a most pleasant evening, as the hostess is one of the most delightful ladies in the city.

December 12th the election of officers took place for the ensuing term. Brothers Dole, McCulloch, Grubb, Hutchings, Augustus and Olds being selected by the brothers; the writer was retained in his old position, and will endeavor, so far as in his power, to fulfill the duties of his office.

During the fore part of the week there was an item in the *Indianapolis Journal* to the effect that Wabash had received \$50,000 by the bequest of a Mr. Fayerwether in New York, but as we have not obtained as yet any official report we can not state it as a fact.

In a few days all the boys will be at home for the holidays, and Indiana Gamma extends to one and all a Merry Xmas and a Happy New Year.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, December 13, 1890.

---

#### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

With warmest greetings and best wishes for the New Year, Illinois Alpha proceeds to open her monthly budget of news. Since our last letter no initiations have taken place. The active rushing season is over, and seven trophies represent our share of the plunder. The seniors are busy writing on their orations, which fall due on the 19th, so none of the senior girls are "at home," and the familiar "hang-outs" of the boys will know them no more for a time. Our chapter motto is, "Never trouble trouble till trouble troubles you," but it has been moved that, "everything in the by-laws to the contrary notwithstanding" be laid aside, as the regular term exams. are at hand, consequently

the boys are all studying! and for the present the voice of the Phi Psi is "heard no more in the land."

The annual Junior-Sophomore Declamation Contest for the Congdon prizes occurs on Friday evening, December 19th, at which we are represented by Bro. J. A. Bellows, '92.

Our term festivities closed on Thursday evening, December 11th, with a "blow-out" in the frat hall. The feature of the evening was a ladies progressive tiddledywinks tennis tournament in which Miss Maltman, '91, won first prize, a silver bon-bon dish, and Miss Bennett, '91, the booby prize, a banjo, while Bro. P. B. Bass, '98, received a perambulating music box as consolation booby prize, "which he would have taken if he had played." The boys were occupied in coaching their favorites, meanwhile betting and excitement ran high. Phi Psi songs, college and fraternity yells, mingling with the merry click of the tiddledies, caused a deafening racket to be raised.

We were pleased to make the acquaintance of Bro. Henry Ohls, M. D., of Michigan Alpha, and Brother Stoddard, of Wisconsin Alpha, who called on the chapter within the last week.

Again wishing our sister chapters a prosperous and happy New Year, we bring this letter to a close, hoping that they will keep all their New Year's resolutions as well as Illinois Alpha has always kept (?) hers.

STEWART A. MALTMAN.

Evanston, Illinois, December 13, 1890.

#### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

We gave our second party of the season December 5th, and as usual the Phi Kap. house was voted the best place in town for entertaining.

Brother Van Cleve's editorial in the last SHIELD on the chapter house question is more than gratifying to Michigan Alpha, as he commends the scheme which we have been working at for the last five years, and from present indications it will not be long until we are able to call our own the house which we are now occupying. We have put the matter of purchasing into the hands of a committee of our alumni, and they are pushing things at present in a manner that shows they mean business. Our house is truly a "noble one," as Brother Van Cleve put it, and it always gives us great pleasure to show it to visiting brothers.

The last year has been exceptionally prosperous for the University of Michigan in many ways, and among other things an increased interest in athletics has been awakened. To stimulate this interest last Saturday a mass meeting of the students was held at which a general athletic association was formed, which is an amalgamation of the different associations which have hitherto controlled the various branches of athletics. Besides the regular officers of the association, an advisory board is to be elected, composed of members of the faculty and students, which will have a general oversight. This idea of combining the various athletic interests has been adopted with great success in several of the eastern colleges.

The success of the sophomore hop, which occurred last Friday, was

largely due to the efforts of Bro. W. J. Currer, who was chairman of the invitation committee.

Another announcement in regard to the journalistic field of the University of Michigan. The faculty in all probability are to issue quarterly a magazine to be called *The University Magazine*, devoted to the discussion and exposition of all topics concerning the welfare of the University of Michigan. Then before long will appear a monthly to be called, *The Inlander*. This will be edited by a board of four seniors, two frat. men and two independents, and two members of the faculty, Prof. Fred. N. Scott and Dr. John Dewey. With a daily, a weekly, a monthly and a quarterly, the University of Michigan will be contributing its share to college journalism.

We all leave for the Christmas holidays next Friday, the 19th, and return by January 6th, in time to hear Henry M. Stanley, who lectures here on January 7th.

J. R. EFFINGER, JR.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, December 14, 1890.

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Minnesota Beta desires to tell the brothers what a delightful time we had at our chapter house on the evening of December 6th. All the brothers, except Brother Graves, who was not able to come, and several of our alumni assembled at the house, bringing, of course the fairest girls at the "U." with them. Cards, tiddledy winks and dancing, with refreshments, were the amusements.

Minnesota Beta was particularly interested in the last SHIELD because there was so much said about chapter houses. We are living in our house for the third year, and if the brothers will count back they will find that covers about all the time we have been Phi Psis. And when I say "living," I mean it. An even dozen of us now room in the house, while two brothers from outside take meals here. "How do we manage it?" We have a matron who has charge of the buying, oversees the work of the girls, sees that any plans we make are carried out, and we pay the bills. "Comfort?" I should say. "Expensive?" Not at all. Yet we do not own our house. We expect to own one in the not very distant future though. Our plan is for each member to leave his "promise to pay" a certain amount, say \$100.00; when the pledges reach say ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00), we shall begin building. "Take too long?" How many of our sister chapters would be in brown stone fronts to-day if they had begun this with their establishment? There are many Phi Psis, too, in Minnesota, and while we do not know that they will be willing "to respond nobly to our requests," as did the alumni in Baltimore, for they are not alumni of our chapter, yet we have faith. And if we get a ten thousand dollar chapter house inside of ten years are we content? No siree!! We are one of the youngest chapters and we never want to visit an older chapter not fitted out as well, at least, as we are. The tocsin has sounded from the tower, "Chapter houses it must be." Every chapter now without a house should read the last paragraph of Brother Effinger, Jr.'s, letter from Ann Arbor, in the last SHIELD, and act according to the suggestions there.



I wish to call attention to the third paragraph of Brother Sproul's November letter, and to emphasize what he says there. Brother Sproul's letters are usually pregnant with thoughts worthy of the fraternity's careful consideration. One need not examine very carefully what Brother Sproul does, to understand how it is he receives so many honors from the students at Swarthmore.

We are in receipt of the Phi Psi button, introduced by Brother Daumont. We understand a smaller size made of gold will soon be ready to send out.

It is quite a while ahead, but we wish to remind members in the Fourth District that the Council will meet here next April, and in the next SHIELD they may find something about arrangements.

On looking at the calendar we are reminded that but one more letter is due from the B. Gs. now in office, and the question arises does every chapter observe strictly the requirement that correspondents shall serve one year from January? Greetings to Phi Psis everywhere.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, December 14, 1890.



## Personals.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA B.

Ex-'88. W. P. Curry, who is profitably engaged in the drug business at South Bend, Ind., has recently placed on sale a package known as Carey's Excelsior Baking Powder.

'83. E. M. Robinson, located at 710 Pennsylvania Avenue, Pittsburgh, is manager of a large stove company.

'81. W. J. Armstrong, M. D., is practicing his profession at Kane, Pennsylvania.

Ex-'90. F. L. Gallagher is connected with the Metric Metal Co., Beaver Falls, Penn.

W. P. Grant is preaching in San Francisco, Cal., and located at 1036½ California Street.

'79. W. M. Beyer is practicing law in Altoona, Penn.

'81. S. S. Ford is a Cleveland attorney, located at 236 Superior St.

'90. E. A. Hersperger, after spending the summer traveling through France, Italy, Germany, Switzerland, and Great Britain, has returned to his home in Pittsburgh and will be engaged as secretary of the Boyd Hill Brick Co.

---

### PENN. I.

Dr. Geo. M. Philips, '71, of West Chester State Normal, lectured in Bucknell Hall on Thursday evening, December 11, and pleased a large audience.

Wm. G. Owens, Professor of Chemistry and Physics at Bucknell, has been busy superintending the erection of the new laboratory.

W. C. Gretzinger, '88, was in Philadelphia a few days ago attending an alumni meeting.

Bro. A. L. Moore, '91, preached an eloquent sermon in Northumberland on Thanksgiving day.

Bro. Harvey Smith, '94, has entirely recovered from his injury received while playing foot ball.

## PENN. E.

'57. L. A. Gotwald, D. D., will have an article in the January number of the *Lutheran Quarterly*.

'62. Hon. F. E. Beltzhooover has been elected congressman in this district by the unprecedented majority of over 7,100. His majority in Cumberland County was far ahead of his ticket.

'67. W. E. Parson, D. D., began on Sunday evening, Dec. 7th, a series of sermons on "The Teachings of Paul." His church is well attended.

'79. J. F. Graff is prospering in business as one of the members of the Buffalo Woolen Mills Co., at Worthington. By the way, Frank's home has been recently lighted up by the presence of a daughter, (the pride of his life) to whom, following the precedent established in naming his boys, he has given a Scriptural name. How does *this* sound?—James, Peter, John, Mary! A blessed quartette, is'nt it?—*Pa. Coll. Monthly*.

## PENN. Ø.

Brother Dale cast his first vote for Delamater on Nov. 4.

Brother Boyer, '91, is preparing his Senior Thesis.

Brother Contrell, '94, had a visit from his father and sister recently.

Brother Cummins, '88, is editor and proprietor of the *Piedmont Enquirer*, of Piedmont, Ala.

Brother McDowell, '88, is employed in the same bank as Brother McIlvane, '90, in Chambersburg, Pa.

## PENN. H.

Maj. A. C. Reinoehl, '61, one of the founders of this chapter, celebrated the 25th anniversary of his marriage on the 24th of November. A large reception was held in the evening.

Irwin W. Hendricks, '88, who graduated from the Reformed Seminary last spring, was married on the 25th of November to Miss Lizzie R. Craig at Rimersburg, Penn. Brother Hendricks has accepted a call to Lewisburg, Penn.

H. A. Dubbs, '87, Archon of the First District, has entered a law firm in Pueblo, Col. Since his initiation Brother Dubbs has been one of Mother Eta's favored sons and most loyal supporters. His success and character of the past assure his prosperity in the future.

**PENN. I.**

We are happy to announce the election of Mr. F. B. Lee to the Board of the *Pennsylvanian*. Mr. Lee, a graduate of the class of '90, has returned to college to take a special course in English literature, and will, in his present capacity, serve as one of the representatives of the class of '92 on the editorial staff. The situation is by no means a new one to Mr. Lee, as he was a much-valued member of the board of editors which conducted the *Pennsylvanian* so ably during the past year, and we therefore are doubly glad to welcome him as a fellow editor.—*Pennsylvanian*.

It gives us great pleasure to announce the fact that Professor Schnelling, who is already prominent in the literary world, has been invited to edit a collection of Ben Jonson's Discoveries, shortly to be published by Ginn, Heath & Co. in a classical series.

---

**NEW YORK A.**

Rev. J. B. Blanchet has removed from Mansfield, Penn., to East Liverpool, Ohio.

---

**N. Y. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.**

Bro. J. I. Anderson, who unfortunately got among the "unknowns" by a slip of a single figure in writing his address, is to be found at 24 W. 115th Street, New York.

---

**MISSISSIPPI A.**

Tom. J. Evans writes the editor a stirring  $\Phi \Psi$  letter from Jalapa, Mexico. He is following his calling of civil engineer, and proposes when through with his present work to go to Peru, S. A., for a year or more. He adds this cheerful information: "If  $\Phi K \Psi$  needs any financial aid, do not fail to call on me."

---

**OHIO B.**

The Rev. Dr. S. A. Ort, President of Wittenberg College, has accepted the editorship of the *Lutheran Evangelist*.

Dr. J. O. Davy, '68, the "college doctor," is as he says still after the "microbes."

Prof. B. F. Prince, A. M., '65, the eminent instructor of Greek and history in Wittenberg College, is one of the most thorough teachers in the Buckeye State.

James B. Pollock, '65, a graduate of Harvard Law School, died in New York City, August 23, 1890.

The Rev. Judson Swift, '68, is the pastor of a prominent church in Oswego, N. Y.

The Rev. Dr. D. S. Stephens, who received his collegiate degree at a Scotch university, is at present the editor of the *Religious Telescope* of Pittsburgh, Penn.

The Hon. M. L. Smyser, '70, is the noted Congressman from the Wooster District.

Bro. P. M. Cartmell is the popular postmaster of Springfield, Ohio.

Bro. W. H. Singley, D. D., '73, is the successful pastor of the Lutheran Church at Bellefontaine, Ohio.

The Rev. T. F. Dornblazer, '71, is the traveling missionary of the Lutheran Church in Kansas.

Bro. G. P. Raup, '74, is one of the farmers of Clark Co., Ohio.

Prof. F. P. Davidson is the efficient superintendent of the College of Letters at San Diego, Cal.

Bro. C. A. Geiger, '79, is one of Springfield's most successful manufacturers.

Bro. A. N. Summers, '79, is the competent City Solicitor of Springfield, Ohio.

W. W. Barnett, M. D., is an instructor in the Medical College at Fort Wayne, Ind.

Harry Lutz, '79, has gone to the new town of Port Crescent, Washington, where he practices law, manages a general store, and sells corner lots.

Bro. A. D. Hosterman, '81, is meeting with flattering success in his management of the *Republic-Times*, Springfield's popular newspaper.

Bro. D. H. Arthur, '83, is practicing medicine at Middletown, N. Y.

A. H. Kunkle, '82, is a successful attorney at Springfield, Ohio.

Bro. E. H. Ehrenfeld, '86, is the popular Instructor of Chemistry in the Collegiate Institute of York, Penn.

Bro. Frank Philips, '86, is a rising young lawyer of Springfield, Ohio.

Bro. S. L. Burtsfield, Esq., '88, recently won an important case in one of the Van Wert, Ohio, courts.

Bro. F. N. Bouck, '88, is studying theology at an Episcopal seminary in New York City.

*PERSONALS.***ILLINOIS A.**

Bro. James P. Grier, '90, has entered the Chicago Law School.

Bro. Geo. E. Fawcett, ex-'92, is working for his father, Jacob Fawcett, Omaha, Neb., attorney at law.

Bro. Joe Yount, ex-'93, is attending Rush Medical College, Chicago.

**ILLINOIS B.**

Prof. D. J. Lingle, '81, who is taking his final year of post-graduate work at Johns Hopkins, is just recovering from an attack of typhoid fever.

**CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.**

T. R. Weddell, Illinois Beta, '83, who has been Recording Secretary of the Press Club for the past year, has received the caucus nomination for first Vice-president for the ensuing year.

Robins S. Mott, Illinois Beta, '81, the President of the Association, is one of the experts in the Wahpauseh Club, the champion duplicate whist club of the city.

Geo. D. Baker, Ind. Alpha, has left the Milwaukee road, and is now in the ticket office of the Union Depot with Bro. Frank Burton.

Frank C. Payne, of the *News*, who started off well a month ago in the Brunswick-Balke press billiard tournament, is now tied with several others for second place, and only missed the diamond badge and the \$150 money prize by a narrow margin. As it is, he stands a good show for the \$100 prize and several side prizes, and Frank isn't much of a player either, giving in at 55 points against 150 to some of the experts.

**IOWA A (Inactive).**

The circumstances surrounding the death of W. N. Clayton are peculiarly sad. He had gone duck hunting with a friend on Saturday afternoon, Nov. 8th, and the latter hearing the sound of the discharge of Bro. C.'s gun, turned toward the direction where he stood and saw him fall lifeless to the ground.

Brother Clayton was engaged to be married to a young lady of Indianola, who with his family was terribly shocked at the distressing accident which caused his untimely death.

Chicago Phi Psis and college boys from Indianola were represented with appropriate floral tributes at his funeral, which was conducted by the President of the institution from which Bro. Clayton graduated in June.

## MISSOURI A (Inactive).

Bro. Rose Field, of the *Kansas City Star*, wrote a clever bit of verse taking "off" the now famous Farmers' Alliance candidate Jerry Simpson. Simpson is the man who is said to have pulled up his trousers when making a political speech during the campaign, and exposed his flesh to prove to his admiring constituents that being without socks, he was thoroughly qualified to represent the interests of the farming community in national halls of legislation. The first stanza of Bro. F.'s poem runs thus:

Good mother, bring my overalls and lay 'em on the bed;  
 And get a little timothy to sprinkle on my head,  
 And put some taller on my boots, for all the neighbors say  
 That I must start for Washin'ton afore another day.  
 You re-kollect I told you how we met 'em at the polls,  
 And routed 'em and scattered 'em and made 'em hunt their holes;—  
 No, never mind them other things, jest lay 'em in the box,  
 For my name is Jerry Simpson and I don't wear socks.

## MINNESOTA B.

Bro. Geo. Law, '90, Minn. Alpha, has entered the law department here, and frequently gladdens our halls by his presence.

The following from a Colorado paper shows how popular Brother Snedikor is becoming among his journalistic brethren: "Our visit to Salida was a decided pleasure, contributed to so largely as it was by that whole-souled, jovially good-natured and thoroughly journalistic man, Mr. M. D. Snedikor, editor of the *Salida Mail*."

Bro. O. L. Triggs, '89, recently wrote from Oxford a very characteristic and highly interesting letter to "*The Ariel*," our college monthly.

Bro. J. E. Erf, ex-'90, is Secretary of the Cleveland Alumni Association.

Bro. H. M. Woodward, '90, is progressing nicely with his post-graduate work in Washington University, St. Louis.

Bro. Bushnell, ex-'92, has gone into business in the city, or loaned his name and put in his money, as he will remain with his father in the threshing machine business for a year yet.

Brother Daumont keeps up his fire of greetings and enthusiasm for Phi Psi in Cincinnati.

We are in receipt of *The Northwestern* from Illinois Alpha, and the *Vidette Reporter* from Iowa Alpha, each booming with foot ball enthusiasm in which the Phi Psis are prominent.

---

### KANSAS A.

Denton Dunn, '87, led his class at the St. Louis Law School last year, after a most spirited and exciting contest. For two terms Brother Dunn was close second, but when the goal was reached he was found to be an easy winner. Brother Dunn is also a  $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ , legal frat., and will probably "hang out" at Memphis, Tenn.





## College & Fraternity Notes.

One of the most successful fraternity conventions  $\chi \phi$  ever held took place in Baltimore, November 13th, 14th and 15th.

The Trustees of Cornell University have rejected a petition to reduce the tuition fee to \$125 for students residing outside of New York State.

The old "Middle College" at Hamilton College is to be remodeled into a fine gymnasium. The expense, about \$10,000, is to be borne by Alexander C. Soper, a graduate of the class of '67.— $\theta \Delta \chi$  *Shield*.

The Lombard and Knox Chapters of Phi Delta Theta gave a banquet October 10th, at Galesburg, Illinois, in honor of President Harrison who is a member. The President made a very happy speech. This is, so far as the *Shield* knows, the first time a President of the United States was ever entertained by a Greek fraternity.— $\theta \Delta \chi$  *Shield*.

The time is not far distant when a discussion will be forced upon the college public which is of no small importance. Just how long fathers and mothers will consent to remain quiet and see their sons ruined for life and usefulness we can not predict, but it is becoming a potent fact that the foot ball craze will bring sadness to many families, unless some step be taken soon to avert the overwhelming excitement now prevalent in that direction.— $\theta \Delta \chi$  *Shield*.

No smoker has graduated with highest honors from Harvard in fifty years.

The National University at Tokio, Japan, has 50,000 students.—*Ex.*

A national university is to be established in New York City, modeled after the great institutions of Europe. It has already an endowment of \$20,000,000.—*Yankton Student*.

In the above three items we have a delightful illustration of the wild credulity of the paragrapher for the college papers of the average institution. The fool-killer could find occupation in the approximate vicinity of the authors of the above effusions.

*The Palm* is not over-modest. At least no one upon reading the following will charge the crime upon its head:

"The fraternity is young, but it has reached the first rank as a moral, intellectual and decorous organization. On the secondary lines of numbers and wealth, alone, is it unequal to its older confreres. Its success springs from being solidly founded on sound principles and progressive aspirations. The title of an *A T Ω* is to-day a ready passport to all Greek circles, where he is received as a friend and a brother, *aye*, a Pan-Hellenic brother. The high standing of the fraternity has been gained through the careful selection and proper training of the unexceptionable material making up its 'very form and pressure.'"

*A T Ω* has several people in it who do not sympathize with Mr. Daniel, of *The Palm*, in his wild Pan-Hellenic schemes. Out of several letters of like tenor we clip the following:

"In reply to the question asked by *The Palm* we would say: 1st. That we totally disapprove of our official organ (*The Palm*) being given over to Pan-Hellenic purposes. 2d. That we do not approve of the Pan-Hellenic 'platform in July *Palm*.' The reason is simple—we do not believe in Pan-Hellenism, regarding it as an impracticable dream. We see no good that can come of it, and therefore will in no way aid the scheme. 3d. We will not adopt a by-law to expel members who refuse or neglect to pay *Palm* dues.'"—*University of Virginia Corr. Palm*.

In urging *K A Θ* to enter the great colleges for women, the recent issue of *Kappa Alpha Theta* says:

"It is true that the woman's fraternity is a child of the co-educational colleges, and that the same necessity for it does not exist in a woman's college as in an institution for both sexes. Moreover, it is true that the conservatism of eastern colleges would probably present a serious barrier to the immediate introduction of fraternities into their midst; and only a thorough conviction that these societies are essentially 'womanly,' with no trace of the 'manishness' so dreaded by certain eastern educators, would induce these colleges to open their doors to women's fraternities. But the effort is worth making; and as *Kappa Alpha Theta* takes the lead in age among women's Greek Letter Societies, may she not be the first to introduce these societies into the colleges of Smith, Wellesley and Vassar? The fields are white to the harvest; let us not lose the grain through negligence."

The Forty-fourth Annual Convention of *Delta Kappa Epsilon* was held on November 13th, 14th and 15th with the alumni association of New

York, and at their club house on Fifth Avenue. It was the best attended and most enthusiastic convention the Dekes have ever held. Many things of vital importance in fraternity policy were settled. The conservative policy was, as usual, triumphant, and only the Boston Institute of Technology obtained a charter. The delegates were elegantly entertained by the club, which numbers over one thousand members. Senator Calvin S. Brice is Vice President of the club. The opening exercises were held in the Metropolitan Opera House on November 13th. Hon. Charles Fairchild, Julian Hawthorne and General Husted were on the programme. Friday evening, the fourteenth, was held the fraternity ball in the great Lenox Lyceum. The ladies of fashion in New York City were present and the decorations caused much comment. The convention closed with a banquet at Delmonico's. The toasts were responded to by prominent alumni and delegates. College and fraternity songs and yells, and a royal feast, both intellectually and spiritually, made the event one long to be remembered. The next convention will be held at Cleveland, Ohio.

The national convention of Sigma Chi was held in Washington, D. C., November 26th, 27th, 28th and 29th.

With a limited amount of business on this occasion, and in view of the recent issue of the catalogue of membership, and also in consideration of the place and time, it had been thought best that as much of the four days as possible should be given up to reunion and jubilation; and arrangements were made accordingly.

The attendance was quite large, even the California chapters being well represented.

The publication of the catalogue aroused the latent interests of so many alumni, and large numbers of them were present, making the convention notable as one of reunion and good fellowship.

A steamer was chartered for the trip down the Potomac and the members were accompanied by ladies, friends of the city chapter.

Miss Helen A. Calhoun, daughter of Rear Admiral Calhoun, of Washington, planted an ivy at the tomb of Washington.

Judge Alfred Taylor, of New York City, presided at the banquet.

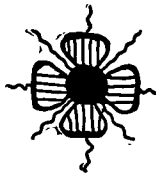
The next convention will be held either in Kansas City or San Francisco.—*Bema*.

$\theta \Delta X$  held its convention recently in New York City, with forty-nine delegates from eighteen of its nineteen chapters present. From the entertaining accounts of the sessions given in *The Shield* we learn that the organ of  $\theta \Delta X$  is securing a more generous support than for several years

past, and the editor, Mr. Holmes, was abundantly, not to say profusely, thanked for his labors. The committee reported that after careful comparison with other Greek-letter society journals, they were of the opinion that "*The Shield* is the best fraternity journal published." This certainly is commendation of the most sweeping character from his fraternity to the man who has made *The Shield*, typographically at least, the superior of any college journal extant.

The  $\Theta \Delta \chi$ s who seem anxious that  $\Phi \kappa \Psi$  should do something original, which Mr. Holmes says he "will hail with delight," unanimously adopted the plan by which THE SHIELD has been sustained since 1883, of supporting their journal by a per capita tax upon the active membership, enforcing the ruling as do we by the imposition of a penalty for non-payment. However, the unwise discrimination was made of making two prices for *The Shield*, \$2 per annum to alumni and \$1 for undergraduates.

Mr. Holmes was honored by being elected President of the Grand Lodge for the ensuing year.



# Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Γ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ*s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

Pennsylvania Iota wishes Nos. 4 and 6, Vol. I.; and Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Vol. II. This chapter has a large number of extras, Vols. II. and III., which will be furnished to any brother or chapter desiring to complete a file.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.
E. P. Dennet, San Francisco, Cal., 336 Valley St.	Jos. W. Silliman, Meadville, Pa.
J. E. Christy, 77 Madison St., Chicago, Illinois.	W. S. Twining, Meadville, Pa.
	W. H. Weaver, Miamisburg, Ohio.

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis, and the only direct line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.

---

**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

---



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,

TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent.

H. DAUMONT,

ESTABLISHED 1856.

PRACTICAL JEWELER,

SPECIALS IN

*Chapter Clocks and Students' Watches,*

PINS AND CHAINS FOR FRATERNITY BADGES.

CLOCK AND WATCH REPAIRING A SPECIALTY.

Special Attention Given Inquiries and Orders by Mail.

ADDRESS,

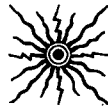
**DAUMONT'S PLACE,**

No. 306 Race Street,

CINCINNATI, O.

East Side of Race St., between 8th and 9th Sts.

---



G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, <sup>AND</sup> Invitation Lines

**PRINTING AND BINDING.**





# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

THIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer.

It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**

# DREKA

## Fine Stationery and Engraving House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and  
Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.  
Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.  
Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Badge, Mono-  
gram, etc.

Visiting Card Plate Engraved for One Dollar.

100 Cards from the Plate for One Dollar.

All work is executed in the establishment under our personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of the quality of the productions of this house.

Designs, Samples and Prices sent on application.

---

## JOSEPH GILLOTT'S

### Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.





HON. J. B. FORAKER,  
Pres. Ex. Council  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ , 1886-'88.

JANUARY, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O.  
E. B. BENTLEY, Ithaca, New York.  
W. A. BARBER, Richburg, Chester County, S. C.  
H. M. SEMANS, Delaware, Ohio.  
FRED. I. COLLINS, Madison, Wis.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, 95 College Street, Middletown, Conn.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 1st, 1891; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. B at Meadville; of Dist. II. under the auspices of S. C. A, at Columbia, S. C.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ohio B, at Springfield, Ohio; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Minn. B, at Minneapolis, Minn.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*  
TROY, OHIO.

*Lock Box 194.*

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

Pa. A...C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.

Pa. B...E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. F...Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E...F. G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z...W. Perry Eveland, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H...Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa.  $\Theta$ ...Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I...W. H. Lloyd, Jr., University of Pennsylvania, 4309 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Pa. K...W. C. Sproul, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y.  $\Delta$ . Walter M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. D. F. Osgood, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theodore Graham Lewis, 120 Broadway, New York.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A...W. S. Stuart, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B...F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. F...J. H. Rawlings, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A...T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allen J. Houghton, Columbian College, 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A...George S. Legaré, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A...S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . . E. F. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . . C. L. McIlvaine, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . . George N. Cole, State University, Box 84, Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . . O. M. Stewart, Jr., De Pauw University, Φ K Ψ House, Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . . Linnaeus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. F. . . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. W. J. Currer, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. F. . . S. M. Smith, Beloit College, Box 1386, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. B. H. Timberlake, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . . H. S. Hadley, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, Φ K Ψ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, L. M. Coy, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ill.  
 Northwestern Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.





# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

JANUARY, 1891.

No. 5.

## FUNCTIONS OF THE ARCHON.

In the early days of the new *regime* the Archons were wont to study the constitution in anxious search of their prerogatives. They found none specified, and in some exasperation one wrote the Secretary, asking: "Who are we, anyhow? and what are we here for?" Is the Archon a figurehead simply to be looked at and admired, or is he useful as well as ornamental?

While reserving to the chapters their inherent rights, in the system of our general government the principle of centralization of power has been closely followed. Legislative power is vested alone in the Grand Arch Council; executive power in the Executive Council. Independent of these there is no legislative or executive authority. In the division of the fraternity into districts, and the institution of District Councils, no power was given to them except for specific purposes—as for instance the election of the undergraduate members of the Executive Council. Under this arrangement the integrity of the whole organization is maintained by a sole and responsible head enforcing a uniform application of the laws. It is evident that no intermediate officer presiding over a section of the fraternity could be given independent constitutional authority without infringing the principle upon which the entire system is based. Legislative power is clearly out of his province; independent executive functions would be hazardous in maintaining a uniform administration of the laws; judicial jurisdiction would only result in complicating proceedings without substantial benefits.

It is therefore provided (Art. IV, Sec. 2): "The districts shall severally be presided over by an Archon \* \* \* \* *whose* duties shall be determined by said council" (Executive Council).

The constitution does not rob him of authority, but determines its

source. In other words, it designates him as an agent of the Executive Council, to carry into effect the policy it may mark out. As was anticipated, the practical workings of our system demonstrate the Secretary to be its chief executive officer. When the council is not in session he is given power to act for it in all matters requiring prompt attention; thus the main burden of administering the affairs of the fraternity falls upon him. To properly perform his duties he must have responsible and authorized agents through whom to act. Thus the Archon becomes the undersecretary for his district. He stands as the representative of the Executive Council, and as such his authorized acts are binding alike on council and chapters. Between Secretary and Archon there should be the utmost unity of action. The worst Archon imaginable is the one who has an ambition to do something brilliant on his own hook, without the knowledge or consent of the Secretary.

Always providing he is acting in harmony with his superior officer, it is the duty of the Archon to see that the chapters within his district are properly maintained and conducted; to strengthen the weak spots; to be alive to the interests of extension, and thoroughly investigate and report on petitions for charter; to install new chapters as well as receive the charter and effects of those dead or inactive; to present the needs of his district to the Grand Arch Council or Executive Council, and in general to assist the Secretary in the performance of his duties. The Archon is therefore a very important factor in the general scheme of government. Having a more restricted field of operation he can become more particularly informed as to the requirements of his district, and may quickly discern the varied developments of fraternity sentiment and action therein.

Right here let me say that the Grand Arch Council often appoints special committees to perform work which lies directly within the province of some officer of the fraternity. For instance, a committee is appointed to investigate the condition of a certain weak chapter. A clash of authority ensues. The Secretary and Archon have long known the facts and adopted a plan of procedure. The introduction of a new factor, in the shape of an independent committee, commissioned by the Grand Arch Council, pursuing, possibly, an antagonistic course, might act disastrously to all concerned. "Too many cooks spoil the broth." Let the business of the fraternity be conducted through the proper officers.

The intimate relation existing between the Archon and the Executive Council has given rise to a discussion as to the advisability of making the undergraduate members of that council archons of their respective districts. There are many arguments in favor of such a change, and possibly as many against it. In order for the Archon to thoroughly understand

and appreciate the plans and purposes of the Executive Council, as well as the real condition and needs of the fraternity, and thus be brought into closer touch with the machinery of which he is a part, he should be present at the sessions of the council and hear its discussions and participate in its deliberations. The truth of this has been appreciated by both the Archons and the Executive Council. Again, should not the Archons be permitted to assist in formulating the policy which they are expected to put into operation? On the other hand, in adjusting the necessary checks and counter-checks of power, is there not more safety in making the Archons amenable to a superior body of which they do not form a part?

The Executive Council is ordinarily a safer body to make selections for Archons than the District Councils, because it has more time to fix upon its choice, and is less liable to be governed by fraternity politics. Nevertheless I think the experiment could be tried at little risk, with the chances in favor of its proving successful.

W. C. WILSON.

*"Best be yourself, imperial, plain and true."*

—ROBERT BROWNING.

"Yourself, imperial, plain and true"  
The Poet bids you be.  
But what if I in others view  
A virtue not in me?

Methinks I hear him calmly say  
"In every soul there beats the whole  
Of great humanity;  
And every flight is toward the light  
Of perfect day."

Then be, forever "be yourself  
Imperial, plain and true!"  
Look calmly on the world's vast scene  
And toward the fadeless blue,  
Since all the world that's true or great  
Is thine by right divine,  
And all that floats in yon blue flood  
Is thine, forever thine.

GEORGE F. LOVE, Pa. T.

## The Areopagus.

### $\Phi K \Psi$ CONSERVATISM.

The American citizen, proud of his institutions of learning as he is, would doubtless be surprised to learn that there are only thirty-six worthy colleges. That only thirty-six of the many universities and colleges which are located in our great country are institutions having a right to claim the addition of a worthy college. Yet if they would read some of the letters which appear in our SHIELD from time to time they would of course be compelled to come to that conclusion.

We are located in that number of colleges, we have that number of chapters; each one is prosperous. They lead in the colleges in which they are located. The men who are favored by receiving a spike from one of our chapters can not fail to appreciate the honor. We are prosperous. We are successful. Our government is the best one. Our aims the highest. Our officers zealous in the performance of every duty. Our affairs managed intelligently and wisely. As a fraternity our position is one of which we may well feel proud.

Just here dangers arise. We may become too self-sufficient and thus lose many golden opportunities. There are colleges in which the banner of  $\Phi K \Psi$  is not unfurled, which are fully worthy of careful consideration at least. If such a one be found let us not cast our veto, and fall back on our conservative policy as an excuse. Surely so long as the best of colleges may yet be found, where we have no chapter, we should use every endeavor there to establish ourselves before it is too late. Objections are raised on the grounds, also, that if other institutions are entered, we must necessarily enter at the bottom. We can not start on an equal footing with our rivals. This may be partially true, but is even this objection always sustained?

Will our own success with some of our latest acquisitions bear this out? Have we not found that we could enter these colleges and find good men, men who are leaders in all college affairs, "good all around men" who belong to no fraternity, who would yet willingly ally them-

selves to us and become charter members of one of our chapters? This has been done and can be done again. Always there are such men to be found in our colleges. With this class of men for founders, a chapter need have no fear of being able to meet her rivals on an equal footing.

We believe extension should be made, conservative extension; yet we are not so conservative as to think we have extended our benefits to all the colleges worthy of one of our chapters. To claim this seems folly with the great South and West before us, territory in which our pin is almost a stranger. Universities there are surely in the South, from which are graduated every year true men, men fully worthy and acceptable even to as conservative an organization as we have become. The same may be said of the West. We are proud of our southern and western chapters. The men who belong to them have proven themselves to be of the proper timber. From them come some of our most renowned alumni, some of our most promising young men. At the same time we know that from other colleges, colleges upon which  $\Phi K \Psi$  has not deigned to cast her eyes, that men equally as good are constantly graduating. We ignore them. Why? Because, to their misfortune as we consider it, they come from some small college. Yet these same men, we must acknowledge, would be a credit to any organization.

Such men we need; such men we must have. To get them we must go after them. We must enter the colleges where they attend and take this splendid material as our own. The opportunity is now ours. Should we not examine into this point? Should not our District Councils thoroughly discuss it? Let us question our conservatism and assure ourselves that none of it is arrogance. Let us be an organization, located in a limited number of colleges it may be, but never just for the sake of that limit turn our eyes from any college which it would benefit us to enter.

Let us be conservative, but wisely conservative. Let each chapter not cast its veto simply because it has the right, nor on account of the location of the proposed chapter, but, if veto it must, because the institution is considered as unworthy.

J. S. McFADDIN.

---

### CINCINNATI PHI PSIS.

Magazines, autographs, cards, photos and letters received through the different chapters, form no small pile, and are decidedly interesting. A very fine arrangement of Phi Psi collections is being made here.

Elwyn B. Bentley, Ithaca, New York, was seen here for the first time, recently. Brother Bentley attended the meeting of the Executive Council at Columbus, Ohio, then visited Cincinnati. Eastern chapter

house arrangements excite interest here in the subject for all the chapters represented in the alumni membership here.

More of the older alumni of Phi Psi, far and near, have been heard from in the past month than for a year past. If Chapter Phi Psis will give Alumni Phi Psis something to stand on, the latter will "stand."

Asabel Bloomer, passing through from Princeton to Indianapolis, made himself known during a brief stay. Reported several "solid" Phi Psis at Princeton.

Song book, hand book and second annual matters are now receiving attention here. All will be announced fully at a near date.

Secretary C. E. Everett returns to New York for another stay, after successfully pushing to completion a lot of important matters. Brother Everett will remain in New York until in February.

C. S. Powell is home from the State University, Columbus, Ohio, for a merry holiday season—and will have it, too.

C. L. Van Cleve, Editor of *THE SHIELD*, made a very brief visit here this month. Brother Van Cleve is carrying a big load in making and keeping *THE SHIELD* a successful monthly. *THE SHIELD* deserves being well paid for, promptly paid for, and paid for several times by the many who are able to take copies for friends or public places, as well as copies for themselves. Cincinnati will keep increasing matters for *THE SHIELD*.

On January 30th, Cincinnati Phi Psis will receive any and all visiting Phi Psis with their ladies, at the Second Annual. The event will be for a good, big crowd of old-time Phi Psis and active chapter members, and will be one of the good, big, soul-stirring, jolly gatherings of the fraternity. Every thing will be easy, convenient and inexpensive for all. The things to be will be the crowd, the special prominent visitors, and a royal Phi Psi programme. To all Phi Psi addresses known, the announcements will soon be mailed.

E. A. DAUMONT.

---

### CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Offices are coming thick and fast to some of the Chicago Phi Psis just now. But no one can compete in this line with Brother Coy, Illinois Beta, '83, our alumni association's first and only secretary. Beside that office he has been elected since the first of the year to the treasurership of Company G, First Regiment I. N. G., trustee of the Forty-first Street Presbyterian Church and clerk and treasurer of the same body.

T. R. Weddell, Illinois Beta, '83, has just completed a year of service as secretary of the Chicago Press Club, and has been elected first vice-president. A day or two later he was promoted from his position as

assistant city editor of *The Inter-Ocean* to the editorship of *The Weekly Inter-Ocean* and editorial writer on the daily. The secretaryship of the Press Club is a good office for the Phi Psis to hang on to, and so Brother Weddell was succeeded by Will M. Glenn, Illinois Gamma, '82. Brother Glenn ran ahead of his ticket, his popularity having been increased along with his salary by his recent thrilling experiences down in Mississippi, where he went to look up the Mathews murder for the *Tribune*, succeeding in getting himself locked up on a trumped-up charge by the "chivalry" of that section.

---

### NORTHWESTERN ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Northwestern Alumni Association of  $\Phi \ K \ \Psi$ , through the columns of our beloved SHIELD, greets the fraternity.

On Wednesday evening, January 7th, the alumni of the different chapters represented in Minnesota gathered at the Guaranty Loan building, Minneapolis, to perfect the organization of an alumni association according to the requirements of the constitution. About twenty-five loyal Phi Psis gathered, and with our Bro. J. P. Rea, in the chair, without ceremony proceeded at once to discuss, amend and adopt the by-laws presented by the executive committee appointed at our last banquet, conforming to the constitution governing alumni associations.

Officers were then elected to serve until our next regular meeting, February 7th, as follows: President, Bro. H. P. Hall, St. Paul, Ohio Alpha; secretary, Bro. J. P. Lansing, Minneapolis, Wisconsin Gamma; treasurer, Bro. M. B. Davidson, Minneapolis, Minnesota Beta.

A stirring letter, full of loyalty to Phi Kappa Psi, was read from Brother Daumont, of the Cincinnati Alumni Association, by Brother Timberlake, of Minnesota Beta, and we felt to congratulate ourselves that our fraternity contains such men as Brother Daumont. The SHIELD was discussed, not at all to the disparagement of its editor, and different ways proposed to increase its circulation among the alumni, each of whom should be regular readers of its pages.

After the business meeting we adjourned to a banquet prepared in the adjoining cafe, and there discussed our fraternity, became better acquainted, and stayed our stomachs for the inevitable after-dinner speeches. Bros. J. P. Rea, H. P. Hall, C. T. Conger, Y. M. White, B. H. Timberlake, J. P. Lansing, T. G. Soares, R. C. Saunders, M. D. Purdy, F. R. Hubachek, and R. L. John all spoke with a marked spirit of loyalty, and recalled with feeling the college days during which they were made ac-

quainted with the true merits of our fraternity; also, as active members of their respective chapters, how they were moulded into a more perfect manhood by the association they enjoyed with the active brothers.

The future must speak for itself, but we surely intend to make the Northwestern Alumni Association second to none in our fraternity, and thus help to secure to Phi Kappa Psi the place among others in our community to which she is justly entitled.

We were glad to have the majority of Minnesota Beta present, for to them in no small degree is due the honor of having made possible the organization of this association.

The following is a list of those present: Ohio Alpha, J. P. Rea, H. P. Hall; Pennsylvania Gamma, Geo. P. Wilson; Pennsylvania Zeta, R. L. Johns; Virginia Alpha, R. C. Saunders; Kansas Alpha, Y. M. White; Wisconsin Gamma, F. R. Hubachek, J. P. Lansing; Minnesota Beta, H. P. Baily, B. F. Lum, C. T. Conger, M. B. Davidson, W. R. Triggs, H. G. Bushnell, H. D. Dickinson; Minnesota Beta (active), T. G. Soares, B. H. Timberlake, M. D. Purdy, G. C. Sikes, C. P. Lommen, F. W. Triggs, H. W. Wilson, D. R. Burbank, A. B. Connable, C. S. Pattee, W. M. Harvey, J. E. Borncamp.

J. P. LANSING, *Secretary*.

Minneapolis, Minn., 2611 Harriet Ave., January 14, 1891.



## Editorial.

---

SINCE the last issue we have received several interesting letters, the "annuals" addressed to the alumni. Of these none seem to us more complete than that of New York  $\Delta$ .

---

A CALL was recently made upon short notice for a gathering of the editors of fraternity journals in New York City. We regret that the too brief notice prevented our attendance. We hope a very enjoyable and profitable meeting was held. It seems to us, however, hardly fair to call a convention for a place so remote from the majority of the editors. If the projectors of this enterprise really desire a large attendance, it appears to us that more regard should be had to the convenience of those who are expected to attend from places far removed from the metropolis.

We know that "all roads lead to Rome," and that four of the important journals are published in New York, but it must not be forgotten that while no other city is the publishing center for so large a number of journals, these latter so widely scattered have rights which the few ought to respect.

Three of the most widely circulated journals published in Greek-dom are sent forth from Ohio cities, several others are issued in cities far to the South, one in Chicago, one in Kansas, one in Minneapolis, another in Baltimore, to say nothing of the ladies' journals issued in cities scattered from Boston to Minneapolis.

---

WE are in receipt of a new cut of  $\Phi K \Psi$  from the house of Dreka. It more nearly meets our approval than any which we have seen, though its outline of the pin is decidedly faulty. It is a marked improvement on former efforts, and we hope to see it in somewhat general use.

THE chapter-house agitation continues, and the whole Greek world is astir with the discussions and projects looking toward the consummation of many fond hopes. We are pleased to see that  $\Phi K \Psi$  is taking high ground on this question, and no longer discusses the desirability of the ownership of property, but the necessity of it, to bring our fraternity to the position of dignity and influence which it ought to have. We are sanguine enough to believe that the poorest chapter in the fraternity can have a house of its own, if it wants it badly enough.

California Alpha, when the youngest and weakest chapter in the fraternity, had the courage to face this question and solve it. Can older chapters do less?

It means sacrifices; yes, and large ones. What desirable thing in this world does not?

---

THE wretched, dishonorable business of "lifting" still continues in Greek circles, and we have had intimation that  $\Phi K \Psi$  is not free from the evil. The spirit and letter of  $\Phi \Psi$  law is against this miserable practice, and chapters guilty of such acts ought to be shown by enforcement of legal requirements what a sin they are committing.

The arguments, pro and con, on "lifting" have been uttered again and again, almost *ad nauseam*, and it is not our purpose to discuss the matter at any length, but offer a suggestion or two that may help to clarify the moral atmosphere.

We wish to ask the "lifter," if he has any regard for the sanctity of an oath? If so, how can a  $\Phi \Psi$  "lift" any man from a rival fraternity? "But," we have been answered, "must a man blight his whole college life by remaining with uncongenial companions when his choice is for other associations?" Certainly not, my dear brother, but you purpose to take him with sacred obligations resting upon him right out of the midst of his uncongenial surroundings and set him down, a perjurer, among congenial ones. How congenial an advocate of perjury and the perjured one must be!

A man fit to imbibe the principles of  $\Phi K \Psi$  in severing his relations with a fraternity where he does not feel at home, will, if he be not blinded to his higher nature, pursue a far different course. First of all, he will ask for an honorable dismissal from the fraternity which he wishes to leave. Sometimes, often we might say, this is

refused because the prejudice of college boys causes them to see an advantage in declining a reasonable request in order to embarrass a rival fraternity. He, who would be released, may then appeal to the executive body of the fraternity for fair treatment. This we believe he will get, but granting that he may not, we say if he be refused, he can not in honor enter another fraternity.

If the law of the highest honor prevailed in such matters, fewer changes would be made from one fraternity to another, and as a result, indiscriminate and reckless rushing would decrease, for men would be more considerate in making choice who their associates will be.

---

MUST a chapter letter be unutterably silly and slushy to be enthusiastic? We would infer so from some specimens which we have read in our contemporaries recently.  $\Phi K \Psi$  has not been wholly without sin on this score, but there has been vast improvement since the days when the Editor did not feel like running the blue pencil mercilessly through unfair and foolishly untrue statements.

We speak strongly, not because we believe  $\Phi \Psi$  correspondents now need such exhortation, but because we fear that the same virus which seems to have infected some of our contemporaries may poison us as well. Keep clear from misrepresentation, vain-glorying and bombast. Write just as enthusiastically as you please, be as "chipper" as you may, but, brother, you who are just taking up the pen of chapter correspondent, remember that you are a  $\Phi \Psi$ . *Noblesse oblige.*

---

A change of location compelled Brother Dubbs to resign his Archonship of District I. He desires to thank all those with whom he came in contact for the uniform courtesy with which he was treated. In return the Executive Council, THE SHIELD and chapters wish to add their word of congratulation to Brother D., who has labored with unflagging zeal and rare intelligence for  $\Phi K \Psi$ . May he prosper as fully as he deserves, which will surely be in large measure.

## Chapter Letters.

### ALLEGHENY.

Once again in opening our monthly communication we are able to exercise the very gratifying pleasure of an introduction. The strangers whom Phi Psis hereafter will everywhere be proud to call "Brothers," are T. U. Parker, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and C. N. Luse, '93, Carmichials, Pennsylvania. Brother Luse is First Lieutenant in the Battalion, ranks high in the college classes, and is in every respect a man much to be desired.

Phi Psis who have read chapter letters of other fraternities located at Allegheny, containing a disparaging reference to Pennsylvania Beta, might calm their fears by reading the  $\Delta T \Delta$  *Rainbow* clipping published in the November SHIELD, in connection with the report of our late initiation.

The term is now well begun with nothing occurring beyond the ordinary train of college events. Several contests occur within a few weeks in which we will be liberally represented.

Brother Lockart, of New York Beta, was a very welcome visitor of the Phi Psis who were fortunate enough to meet him during the holidays.

Bro. C. C. Laffer, now in the University of Pennsylvania, and Bro. C. H. Haskins, Professor of History in Madison University, also spent their vacation in the city.

Our boys have all returned except Brothers Haskell and Plummer. The latter being detained at his home in Chicago by the serious illness of his mother, while Haskell, in true student style, is likely to surprise us any day before the close of the term.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

E. E. MILLER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, January 14, 1891.

### BUCKNELL.

On returning to Bucknell, after a pleasant vacation, we were agreeably surprised to find quite a number of new faces, among them Brother Hoffa, of Pennsylvania Theta. We are glad to welcome Brother Hoffa to our chapter, and what is Theta's loss is Gamma's gain. We now have a "round dozen" of loyal Phi Psis, and with prospects which never were brighter hope to make this *the* year of Gamma's existence.

Brother Haslam, '90, spent the holidays in this part of the State and stayed a day after school opened to "size up" our "freshies." He was very well

pleased with the condition of our chapter, and predicted unequalled prosperity. After his visit he returned to Crozer, where he is studying with Brother Walker, '89, and Brother Evans for Phi Psi companions.

Our new laboratory is now in use and gymnasium drill begins next week. We hope to make our base ball team the best ever sent out by the university. The team will likely contain five Phi Psis, and we will live in hope of visiting some of our Pennsylvania brothers during the base ball season.

Brother Oakes, of Lafayette, spent some time in Lewisburg during the holidays, as also did Brother Moore, who remained to hold meetings in his church at Northumberland.

The Freshman Declamatory Contest takes place early next month, and bids fair to be closely and hotly contested.

News is rather scarce at this time of the year, but something of interest will no doubt happen very soon. So we will promise something of greater interest for the next SHIELD. And now with best wishes for continued prosperity of sister chapters and our beloved fraternity, I will close, and resign my post to my worthy successor.

JOHN B. CRESSINGER.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, January 11, 1891.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Epsilon's last letter proved too tardy for publication, and though not represented in the December number, our intentions were good. (Please don't suggest the pavement proverb.) The Christmas vacation was certainly one of enjoyment so far as the members of Pennsylvania Epsilon were concerned.

For some time we have been awaiting the completion of our chapter's photograph. The picture is in the shape of a shield, with the respective "photos" grouped around a picture of the chapter house. Their "nibs" appear in "full dress," and in this departure seem to have scored a success, for really we think the picture very fine. That is, we, the members of Epsilon do; what others think may be somewhat different.

The resident chapter of the Alpha Tau Omega has hit upon a new method of initiation, somewhat startling, but nevertheless exceedingly unique. Not desiring an initiate "in prospectu" to see the light of day or to make comparisons, (for reasons we can only conjecture), they pledge a man on the train, take him in on the night of his arrival, and then, when such steps have been taken, time is afforded for reflection.

The new gymnasium, for so long a pleasant anticipation, is finally a most successful reality. The apparatus is all in working order, and the boys are "full of it." With Bro. George D. Stahley, the genial Phi Psi, as director, we feel assured of its success.

Both the Sigs. hall and the Delts. new home are well on to completion, but the finishing work in both cases will be delayed until spring.

Bro. Robert Miller made a short visit home, occasioned by the illness of his mother.

Brother Himes, of Pennsylvania Zeta, dropped in to see several of the brothers recently. We understand that he is one of Zeta's recent acquisitions,

and from all accounts is indeed a Phi Psi. The one regret harbored by Epsilon is that we do not see more of the fraternity at large. Especially would we like to meet the brothers of California Alpha, and in personal contact with them find the realization of what we judge from their chapter letters. Though isolated as to location, we rejoice to say that it seems to be in that respect alone.

For the new year we ask only the repetition of last year's prosperity and success.

SCHMUCKER DUNCAN.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, January 13, 1891.

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

The Christmastide was rendered especially enjoyable to the *fratres in urbe* by the presence of Brothers Bauman, Harrold and Gabriel, who could not tear themselves away for reasons of their own. It is now evident that they were engaged upon a Farmers' Alliance, as the elections just over show. Aided by stentorian tones and gesticulation, the workingman's union were non-plussed.

Our circular letter was sent forth shortly before Christmas. The experience of Pennsylvania Eta has been that the alumni delight to hear from the chapter, and the chapter profits by the cordial answers in return.

If there is one thing more charming in fraternity life than any other feature, it is the fact that in the acquaintance of an hour you may have the friendship of years.

When Johns Hopkins Glee and Banjo Clubs rendered a delightful concert on the 2d, five Phi Psis were with them: Brothers Brown, manager; Griffiss, leader of the glee club, and Carey, McKenzie and McKay where they would do the most good. The selections rendered were delightful. It was at an odd season of the year, and the brothers had separated, but we taught them "up, Jenkins," gave them of Lancaster County pretzels, and introduced them to all our "best girls" as inducements for an early return. Major A. C. Reinoehl, '61, and wife gave the clubs and the Eta Chapter an informal reception after the concert—for which we were permitted to stay up. Some of the brothers hope to renew greetings when the Franklin and Marshall Glee and Mandolin Clubs appear in Baltimore later in the month.

The Diagnotheians held their opening exercises in their newly decorated hall, finished in Lincrusta Walton and frescoes. Brother Harrold presided, and J. H. Apple, '92, read an essay on the history of the society.

Great improvement has been noticed in the lower part of the city since Brothers Rupley, Schaffner and McLean have assisted in missionary work. They have assisted in establishing a flourishing church.

The college has added a laboratory, and the walls of the gymnasium are almost completed. Eta has aspirants for high honors in both.

Never was a new year begun in Eta's halls as our first meeting implied, and the hope goes forth that THE SHIELD and the fraters of our faith may reap of the prosperity that the truths of  $\Phi K \Psi$  implant.

WALTER ALLAN REINOEHL.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, January 12, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Iota's history during the past month has been quite uneventful. Indeed nothing has disturbed her serenity beyond the initiations of which I send a brief sketch. Nevertheless Iota has been busy with a great project, which, when it takes due shape, will interest the fraternity at large—particularly the eastern chapters. Of this more will be said in the next letter.

Pennsylvania Kappa had a banquet in Philadelphia the other night, and adorned her brow with laurels, as she usually does. The menu and speech-making were both notable, and as for the guests, well, it was without any doubt a Phi Psi crowd.

Bros. Charles Lee and Francis H. Lee, brothers in flesh as well as in Phi Kappa Psi, "went west" during the Xmas holidays. They came back enthusiastic over their reception by Illinois Alpha, of whom they can not say too much, regarding hospitality and interest touching visitors. It is but an evidence of the truths concerning trans-appalachian open heartedness.

It would surprise some of the brothers in colleges where students are constantly centralized and where fraternities wage war, to come to the University of Pennsylvania and see how quietly Greeks conduct matters. We seldom if ever hear of the other organizations, and then generally in a round about way. Our relations with the rest are extremely pleasant, not only because we desire it should be so, but in addition we do not care to enter any contests, and all the others view the affair as does  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

Two men from '90 have recently become valued brothers in Iota. They are Holden Bovee Schemmerhorn, of the Wharton School, an honor man, and William Rufus Nicholson, of the Department of Philosophy. These brothers are both Philadelphians, and are well known socially. Another new brother is Arthur J. Patek, whose home is in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and whose active work in the fraternity shows him to be imbued with true  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit.

Brother Lloyd, who is the successor of your correspondent, will write you next month of approaching initiations.

Our faculty representation is a power in the university. We have Samuel P. Sadtler, who is Professor of Organic and Industrial Chemistry; Edmund J. James, Professor of Taxation and Political Science in the Wharton School, and editor of the *Annals* of the American Academy of Social Science; Edgar F. Smith, Professor in Analytical Chemistry; George A. Koenig, Professor of Mineralogy and Metallurgy, and Felix E. Schelling, Professor of English Literature. In the Medical Department there are Doctors John Marshall, Samuel Dixon, Seneca Egbert and Randolph Faries, and this is a showing of which Iota is justly proud.

With Iota's best wishes for all Phi Psis.

FRANCIS B. LEE.

Trenton, New Jersey, January 14, 1891.

## SWARTHMORE.

Our latest initiate is Henry Chandlee Turner, of Betterton, Maryland, a member of the sophomore class and a man fully up to the usual standard of Phi Kappa Psi at Swarthmore.

Bro. Edwin Powell Bond, the only son of our beloved Dean, had rather a

distressing experience at the close of an otherwise happy holiday season, spent at his old home in Northampton, Massachusetts. On the evening of the 3d inst., a three-seated sleigh, in which were Brother Bond, two young men who were his cousins, and three young ladies, life-long friends, was struck by a train on the Massachusetts Central Railroad, near Amherst. Two of the young people, the young man and lady on the front seat, were killed, and all the others severely injured. Our brother was most fortunate, for though he was thrown over one hundred feet by the flying train, he escaped without any very serious injury. To say that we all feel grateful for this Providential preservation, is expressing it mildly.

Our second annual banquet, in celebration of the second anniversary of the granting of our charter, was a happy occasion. The spread was served in the handsome banquetting hall of the Hotel Bellevue, the most famous of Philadelphia's private hostelries, on Saturday evening, the 10th inst. We had expected to have Hon. Henry H. Bingham, chairman of the Congressional Committee on Post-Offices and Post-roads, with us, but he sent word at the last minute that his official duties would not permit his attendance. Professor George M. Philips, Bucknell, '71, and Principal of the great Normal School at West Chester, Pennsylvania; Charles E. Merritt, Ohio Wesleyan, '69, and Bros. H. S. Gatley, J. H. Perkins, and George W. Davenport, of New York Delta, who dropped in to see us at Swarthmore, and went with us to the banquet, were our only guests, with the exception of our own alumni. The menu was served in the Bellevue's most stylish way.

Bro. A. M. Palmer, '91, acted as toast-master, and the following responses were made:

Phi Kappa Psi .....	Dr. George M. Philips.
Our Guests .....	E. Pusey Passmore, '93.
The Early Days .....	Charles E. Merritt.
The Alumni .....	James E. Verree, '83.
Two Times One .....	William C. Sproul, '91.
Kappa's Chapter House .....	Morris L. Clothier, '90.
Our Lucky Number—Nine .....	William E. Walter, '92.

The toasts were unusually well responded to, and those of Dr. Philips and Brother Merritt were very much enjoyed by the boys. In addition to the active members of the chapter and the guests already mentioned, the following alumni were present: James E. Verree, '83; E. M. Harvéy, '89; Robert S McConnell, '90; Morris L. Clothier, '90; James S. Coale, ex-'91; Ralph Lewis, ex-'92; Charles H. Walton, ex-'93.

Among our recent visitors have been Brothers Stoddard, Finn, Sadtler and Nicholson, of Pennsylvania Iota, and Brother Wardell, of Indiana Beta, who assisted in the initiation of Brother Turner, and Brothers Gatley, Perkins and Davenport, of New York Delta, who attended the banquet and afterward came out to Swarthmore with the boys.

After having from the beginning had the duty of chronicling the doings of Pennsylvania Kappa in our pride, *THE SHIELD*, I must now lay down the task to a younger and, perhaps, a better hand. If in this, my last letter as a chapter correspondent, I venture to review the progress of the chapter during its short history, I trust I may be pardoned for the expression of some pride in the matter. At our banquet, on Saturday evening last, it was remarked



that Pennsylvania Kappa, with her roll of twenty-six initiates, is "no ordinary two-year-old." Our chapter has, with the regular fraternity work, accomplished other things for its members and the college, which are unknown in other institutions. Being the pioneer secret society among students in a college founded and endowed by a sect vitally opposed to all secret organizations, our chapter had a hard path in its early days, but with a charter membership irreproachable in character and indefatigable in a desire to make the organization what it should be in its broadest and best sense, it has become by all odds the most prominent organization in college. Our fourteen men hold a large majority of the honors in college life, and to sum it all up, as a prominent member of the faculty, formerly opposed to inter-collegiate secret organizations, remarked, "Your men have so conducted themselves in college and out of it that a membership in Phi Kappa Psi has become the highest college honor at Swarthmore." Trusting that such may ever be the case and with a hearty greeting to all Phi Psis.

WILLIAM C. SPROUL.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, January 12, 1891.

#### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

Again the scribe of New York Beta resumes the pleasurable duty of writing his monthly chapter letter. Since our last communication we have received a valuable addition to our number. On Friday evening, December 5th, Albert S. Hotaling, '93, of the Medical College, was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi, and we now take pleasure in introducing him to the fraternity at large.

Our chapter rooms have recently been re-papered, and several additions have been made in the way of furniture and the like.

The foot ball season is now over, and Syracuse is protesting for second place in the New York State Foot Ball League. At the Rochester-Syracuse game, played here November 22d, the New York Beta boys had the pleasure of meeting Bro. G. Fred. Love, '92, who plays right-guard on the Rochester team. Bro. Mark Way, '86, of Hobart, now a resident of Rochester, came with him to witness the game. Brother Love is an enthusiastic member of  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ , and is well known among our neighboring chapters.

During the Thanksgiving recess we received calls from Bros. P. F. Piper, '89, Special Agent for the Travellers Insurance Co.; Charles H. Ball, '92, of Cornell, formerly of New York Beta; G. K. Statham, '90, of North Fork, Pa.; Henry Danziger, Jr., '90, who is now in the law office of Baker & Co., at Buffalo; F. L. Stevens, '92, of Hobart, formerly of Syracuse, and N. S. Pinney, '93, now teaching at Berkshire.

Bro. F. N. Burritt, '89, of Weedsport, celebrated his Thanksgiving about two weeks late, when a little stranger appeared to gladden his home. (Sex, feminine; weight  $7\frac{3}{4}$  lbs.)

Ninety-one has adopted a new method of conducting the senior exhibitions, according to a suggestion from Prof. J. S. Clark. This innovation is the discussion of a single subject, given in the form of a debate. The last

one occurred December 1st, the subject under discussion being "The Single Tax Theory."

Examinations are once more upon us, and the boys are all busy with the extra "grinds."

College closes the 18th, when the boys will return to their homes to take a much-needed (?) rest of about three weeks.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, December 15, 1890.

---

### HOBART.

To her sister chapters and to THE SHIELD, New York Delta sends the best of wishes for their prosperity and happiness in 1891.

Hobart re-opened on January 13th, and we are all once more together as members of New York Delta. Brothers Perkins, McPherson, Thomas and Davenport enjoyed part of their vacation together in Maryland. Brothers Perkins and Davenport attended the convention of the Church Students' Missionary Society, which convened at Philadelphia on January 9th, and had the pleasure of meeting Bros. C. H. Beers, '88, and H. S. Gatley, '90, both of whom are now attending Berkeley Divinity School, and also Brother Ingle, formerly of Virginia Alpha.

Brothers Gatley, Perkins and Davenport attended the annual banquet of Pennsylvania Kappa which was held on January 10th, and passed a delightful evening. Brothers Perkins and Davenport also visited the chapters of  $\Phi K \Psi$  at Bucknell University, Franklin and Marshall, and Dickinson colleges, and found the brothers loyal  $\Phi K \Psi$ s. Brother Davenport had a very pleasant call upon our brothers of Johns Hopkins University.

Brother Hamlin, '90, and Brother Randall called upon Rev. Bro. J. D. Kennedy, of Brooklyn, New York. Brother Kennedy was one of the founders of New York Delta, and still remains an enthusiastic  $\Phi K \Psi$ . He is rector of St. Chrysostom's, one of the largest Episcopal Churches in Brooklyn.

Our first meeting of 1891 was held on Wednesday evening, January 14th, and the following officers were elected: Brothers Whitwell, Randall, Thomas, Pegram, Nugent, Davenport and German; also, Brothers Bostwick, Chaplain, and Brother Perkins, SHIELD correspondent. Brother Stevens was elected the latter part of last term to the editor-in-chiefship of *The Hobart Herald*; thus we have two brothers, Brothers Stevens and Davenport, on the editorial staff, besides Brothers Perkins and Pegram on the Business Board.

We have received a photograph of the members of New York Alpha, and we are proud to own such a group of men as our brothers in  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

EDWIN J. RANDALL.

Geneva, New York, January 14, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Since writing our last the current of college life has flowed smoothly on with now and then a ripple on its surface, and at present the approaching Christmas seems to be employing the thoughts of a good many of the boys, and as it will be over when this is published we will wish all our sister chapters many happy returns.

We were most happy to meet Brother Babbit, of Lafayette, who accompanied the team as referee on their visit here, and were sorry he could not stay longer. Our boys were again successful, and have since beaten Washington and Lee, Randolph-Macon, and Davidson, and are still the champions of the South. Bro. J. C. Greenway plays a great right tackle, and Brother Abbott is in the rush.

Bros. J. B. Woods and Hampton visited the university lately, and were gladly welcomed by their old friends and our goats.

The town and university have been seized with the matrimonial craze for some months, and some unfeeling persons have ascribed the sorrowful countenances of Brothers Abbott and Fletcher to this cause.

At the organization of the Tennessee Club, Brother Bass was elected President, and is also the leader of the Mount Zion Concert Club.

There has been renewed talk of building a chapter house here, and judging from the liberal support received so far, it will not be difficult to accomplish it.

On Wednesday evening, November 19th, Brother Peters gave the chapter a most handsome and highly enjoyable dinner at his home on West Lawn. The rooms were hung with pink and lavender, and the guests marched into dinner while the Phi Kappa Psi March was being played. The menu cards were tied with pink and lavender ribbons, and the badge printed on each. The Misses Mason, Robertson, Buerthe, and Miss White, Mallet, Brue, Dabney, Smith, Davis and Harrison were present. At a late hour the boys departed with the kindest remembrances of their host and hostess, and perhaps realizing more than ever the words of the old Phi Psi song:

As dwells within each human breast  
A soul that can not die,  
So deep within our bosoms rest  
The thoughts of old Phi Psi.  
For old Phi Kappa Psi, my friends,  
For old Phi Kappa Psi;  
We'll take a drop before we stop  
For old Phi Kappa Psi.

W. S. STUART.

University of Virginia, Virginia, December 15, 1890.

### WASHINGTON AND LEE.

The Christmas holidays are now a thing of the past, but at least one of the events shall ever be pleasantly remembered by the members of Virginia Beta. On the evening of December 29th our new apartments were thrown open for the first time to receive our lady friends. We were delightfully entertained during the course of the evening by one of the young ladies, who favored us with several vocal selections, as well as amused by the comic songs of Brother Houston. The supper was all that one could wish, and the evening was made complete by a moonlight sleighride behind four spanking horses. The girls expressed great surprise at the handsome way in which our rooms were furnished, although they themselves had contributed considerably to their adornment; but they did not know that Virginia Beta was blest, as she is, in well

wishing and well doing alumni. It is needless to say that we were greatly pleased at the announcement of several of these girls, that in their opinion, Phi Kappa Psi was the fraternity of Washington and Lee, and it would have done any  $\Phi \Psi$ 's heart good to hear how heartily they joined in the "High, high, high!"

We were glad to have with us this evening Bro. W. McC. Jenkins, '88, now of Virginia Gamma.

Bro. W. H. Winfree, '90, was also present. He has located in our neighboring city, Buena Vista, and we always make a point of his being present on such occasions, thus insuring their success.

We hear good news from Bro. R. L. Harper, '90. He was married to Miss Ina May Reeves, of Clinton, Missouri, on December 24th. He says that one of the rooms in his new house is to be "lavender and pink."

We intend to celebrate February 8th with our alumni, or rather, as that comes on Sunday, as near to it as we can get.

FRANK A. NELSON.

Lexington, Virginia, January 12, 1891.

#### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

None of the chapters of Phi Kappa Psi enters upon the new year more hopefully or with brighter prospects than West Virginia Alpha. Possibly one reason for our happy state of mind and bright prophecies for the new year is the brilliant manner in which the old one closed.

Morgantown's Presbyterian Church has as pastor one of the most loyal and successful of Phi Psis, Rev. A. M. Buchanan, an alumnus of Pennsylvania Alpha. Our brother and his estimable wife assisted in making the last days of 1890 memorable by entertaining the members of the chapter on the Friday evening before our separation for the holidays. It was an occasion which each of us will long remember. The warmth of our reception made talkative the most modest ones in our ranks. Especially enjoyable were Brother Buchanan's interesting reminiscences of Washington-Jefferson life, and the elegant refreshments which were served about ten. When homeward bound, in the wee sma' hours, we relieved our feelings, and aroused the slumbering population by many repetitions of the incomparable  $\Phi \Psi$  yell.

As ever, the evening had its sad features. We were compelled to give a parting grip to Bro. F. C. Reynolds, who severed his connection with the university in order to enter the law office of his father at Keyser, West Virginia. Brother Reynolds is a member of '90, and has been in the Law Department this year. He had the honor, before leaving, of winning the first case tried in this year's moot court—a hotly contested legal battle. The best wishes of the chapter accompany him.

Bro. E. H. Vickers, also of '90, is meeting with gratifying success in his position as assistant in the Preparatory Department. He frequently attends our meetings and participates in the exercises.

Bro. R. L. Fleming, the only member who did not return this year, is attending a Pittsburgh business college. He hopes to return to the university next year.

Our members have had several honors conferred upon them during the last few months. The senior class, in its organization, elected Bro. C. R. Duvall, President, and Bro. J. R. Trotter, Secretary. The sophomore class honored itself by electing Bro. W. C. Meyer, President. Of other organizations outside of the college, Bro. A. B. Smith is President of the leading social organization, and your scribe is President of the Y. P. S. C. E.

It is with especial pleasure that we introduce to the  $\Phi \Psi$  world two new brothers. Our first initiate of the year was J. E. Dawson, '89, now in the Law Department. He is a young man of marked ability, and is the son of Bro. John N. Dawson, of Uniontown, Pennsylvania, an alumnus of Pennsylvania Alpha. At the last meeting before vacation the festive goat was gracefully ridden by Arthur B. Cooper, the youngest and one of the most talented members of the class of '91. West Virginia Alpha and the fraternity are to be congratulated upon the acquisition of these two gentlemen, who are certain to reflect honor on their alma mater and old Phi Kappa Psi.

With New Year greetings to all the chapters.

FRANK W. CLARK.

Morgantown, West Virginia, January 14, 1891.

---

#### JOHNS HOPKINS.

The students at Johns Hopkins have all returned from their Christmas vacation, and the university work is now in full swing. During the vacation the glee and banjo clubs set out on their annual winter tour. Their route was through Maryland and Pennsylvania. The clubs visited Frederick and Hagerstown in Maryland, and Chambersburg, Carlisle, Lancaster and Pottstown in Pennsylvania. Phi Kappa Psi is well represented on the clubs by Brothers Brown, Carey, N. P. Griffiss, McKay and McKenzie. Much kindness and courtesy was shown us by Brother Boyer, of Dickinson College, at Carlisle, who showed us over the college buildings and made our stay there very pleasant. At Chambersburg, Brother Holler did the honors and was most cordial. At Lancaster, Brother Reinoehl gave a most delightful reception to all the members of the clubs, and he and other brothers of Pennsylvania Eta at Franklin and Marshall were indefatigable in their efforts to make us have a rousing good time—and they certainly succeeded. The whole club voted that the Phi Psis were trumps. We take this opportunity to thank them all again. The trip was a complete success in every way, as was also a concert given in Baltimore a little later.

As usual Maryland Alpha is bearing off all the palms in athletics at Johns Hopkins. Brother Agelasto won first prize in the recent tennis tournament. The last round between Brother Agelasto and a member of Delta Phi was most exciting. On one side of the court the  $\Phi \Psi$ s were lined up, and on the other the  $\Delta \Phi$ s, each alternately cheering and encouraging their champion. Our enthusiasm, when Brother Agelasto made the winning stroke, knew no bounds.

Our reception to our Baltimore alumni was a complete success. A large number were present, and speeches and merry-making were kept up till the small hours. Amusing and witty toasts were made by Bros. Charles McH.

Howard, Ralph Robinson, D. M. Murray and others. We are certain that a great deal of latent fraternity spirit was stirred into life and that good results will follow. We hope to form an alumni association in Baltimore.

Bro. P. J. Dashiell has recently received a university scholarship in Chemistry. He receives the degree of Ph. D. at the end of the present year.

We had a very pleasant visit during the holidays from Brother Haskins, who is now Assistant Professor of History at the University of Minnesota.

The students are beginning to practice and prepare for the indoor athletic exhibition in the gymnasium, which will probably take place some time in February. We are thinking of getting up a Phi Psi tug-of-war team and challenging the university.

The next dance of the Matriculate Society takes place next Friday evening in the gymnasium.

NELSON POE CAREY.

Baltimore, Maryland, January 10, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

We have had very little excitement in fraternity circles since our letter last month, and news is therefore not very abundant. The political atmosphere, however, has been very murky indeed, and the most unfortunate part of it is that our university itself is overhung by the edge of the cloud, and its very existence threatened by the political tempest that has been brewing so long in this State. The farmers have now gotten complete control of the government, and in their blind rage for reform seem determined to sweep away everything that bears the stamp of age and respectability. They threaten to reduce the university to a college again, and move away all the workshops and mechanical laboratories, and there seems to be little room to doubt that they will carry their designs into effect. How much the institution will suffer remains to be seen. It is contended that the change will only result in the increased efficiency of the remaining departments, and the unifying and strengthening of the whole institution. The strongest men on the faculty will be retained, and the college, perhaps, enter on a new term of prosperity and accomplish better work in the future. The standard of the college will certainly not be lowered, and the quality of the entering classes perhaps be materially improved. In any event, we trust that our chapter is sufficiently strongly established to warrant its future continued prosperity.

Honors continue to pour in upon us, and we have certainly been the recipients of our full meed of them so far. The success that our new men have already achieved more than confirms our first estimate of them. Brother Marion has especially distinguished himself, and in the future will add many laurels to our crown. At the last public debate of the Clariosophic Society he made the best speech that has been heard here since Brother Barber departed, and brought down the house with his eloquence, completely demolishing the two brilliant seniors opposed to him. He was elected last night to the Junior Oratorship for commencement, and at the same time Brother Legaré was elected Valedictorian of the society—the two chief positions on the commencement program. Not content with this, the society then chose Brothers Legaré and Marion as its two delegates to the forthcoming contest of the Inter-Collegiate Oratorical Association of the South.

E. ST. J. GRIMKE.

Columbia, South Carolina, December 14, 1890.

## OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

Ohio Alpha sends the greetings of the New Year to all brother Phi Psis. After pleasant vacations all of our boys have returned ready for another term of school.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the oratorical contest has taken place. The contest was interesting and entertaining, and was much enjoyed by the audience, although it lasted until a late hour. As a result of this contest, the Ohio Wesleyan sends G. K. Denton, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, to represent her on the State contest at Wooster.

This term witnesses the beginning of military drill in the Ohio Wesleyan University. Lieutenant Leavell, of the regular army, having been appointed as instructor by the government. The drill is compulsory in the sophomore, freshman and the two highest preparatory classes. This will make a battalion of over three hundred students, and with their new gray uniforms these students will no doubt make a showing creditable to the university. The officers will be chosen according to the grades in military tactics, and already candidates are in the field ready and willing for the honors.

We were the recipients of two beautiful Xmas presents from two of our girls at Monnett Hall; one being a large vase from Miss Mullikin, the other a hand-painted throw, made in the fraternity colors, from Miss Farrar. These presents were highly appreciated, and will add to the beauty of our hall.

Brothers Henderson and McCafferty paid us a short visit near the end of last term.

At the last meeting of last term we had with us Bros. Ralph Van Deman and Philip Phillips. Brother Phillips gave us a nice talk on fraternity topics and helped stir up the question of a chapter house.

Harry Semans, '90, is now taking a course in pharmacy in the Ohio State University.

With wishes for the continued prosperity of all the chapters in 1891.

E. T. REED.

Delaware, Ohio, January 14, 1891.

## WITTENBERG.

Ohio Beta begins the new year with all the brothers back, except Bro. W. G. Falconer, '94, who will engage in business in Cincinnati.

College and fraternity circles are now greatly agitated over the attempts to throw Brother Criley out of his position as winner of the local oratorical contest. The charge of plagiarism was brought against Brother Criley by Mr. Gelwicks, a member of Beta Theta Pi, who took second place on the contest. At Brother Criley's own suggestion a committee was appointed to investigate the charge, and the committee refusing to act on account of the responsibility of the position, it was referred to the faculty for investigation. Mr. Gelwicks claimed that Brother Criley had drawn on Wendell Phillips very largely in preparing his oration on "The Agitator and His Mission," and attempted to show in several instances the "deadly parallel." The faculty, after thoroughly sifting the case and comparing the oration with Phillips' productions, exon-

erated Brother Criley from all charges of plagiarism. The similarity in the two cases was not substantiated upon examination, and the only thing proven was that Brother Criley had taken a clause from one of Phillips' sentences, and had rearranged it and incorporated it in his oration, and in several instances had used several of Phillips' stock phrases and adjectives in making up his speech.

Brother Criley did not from the first deny the fact that he had read Phillips' orations in preparing his manuscript, and in fact had obtained the book from Mr. Gelwicks himself, who is the college librarian, informing him that he desired to read up on "The Agitator." Notwithstanding the decision of the faculty, the matter was brought up in the local oratorical association, and on a strictly fraternity vote, the Phi Gams voting with the Betas, the Alpha Taus voting with us, the result was that first place was declared vacant by a vote of 33 to 30. The few outside votes were nearly all in our favor, but as the Betas have 17 men and the Phi Gams 13, the result was not hard to approximate. The strong support of the Phi Gams in the plot was due to the fact that Brother Criley is an ex-member of that organization, having resigned upon entering this college last year.

The attack on the part of the Betas was merely an organized attempt to bring Brother Criley into disgrace and give him an unenviable newspaper notoriety, as false accounts were sent to the papers far and near.

After several futile attempts to get justice done in the local organization, we have concluded to put the case before the State Executive Committee.

Our chapter is now preparing to entertain the approaching District Council to the best of its ability. Brother Burdette has been engaged for the first evening for a lecture, and we hope to have other interesting features which will be announced later.

With best wishes to all loyal Phi Psis.

W. M. GODDARD.

Springfield, Ohio, January 14, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

Ohio Gamma takes pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large, Mr. Love, of Coshocton, Ohio, whom we pledged several days ago.

Bro. Irvin C. Falconer, of Springfield, has returned and will graduate with the senior class. It is needless to say that the boys were all glad to see the "Colonel" back again and give him the good old "grip."

During vacation Brothers Hudson, McIlvaine and Moore spent several days with Brothers Glover and Voorhees at Coshocton, Ohio. They report a most enthusiastic time. Brother Moore also gave a reception, at his home in Cambridge, in honor of Brothers Glover, Voorhees and McIlvaine.

Wooster University has suffered a great loss in the death of Rev. Dr. Black, LL. D. He had a wide reputation as an educator, and was one of the most honored members of our faculty.

Wooster's foot ball team has certainly proven itself invincible. The last game was played at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, with Washington and Jefferson, in which the latter failed to score. This is the third game in which the opposing team have been "shut-out." Who will be the next victim?



Since our last letter we have made a new acquisition in the way of a piano, which with our new book-case greatly improves the appearance of our hall.

We have organized a mandolin and guitar club, which we hope to have in running order soon.

Brother Glover, '90, has been elected director of the college orchestra.

The *Index* this year promises to be up to the standard; a number of new features will be introduced. Brother Hudson, '92, will represent Ohio Gamma on the board of editors.

Bro. Robert Cochran, who was out of college last term with a sprained ankle, is again with us.

We are sorry to know that Brother Black can not return this term. We hope to see him back next year.

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, January 14, 1891.

---

#### DE PAUW.

With the foot-ball season long since passed, and the base-ball season several months ahead, with all vacations over and no more in prospect for the year, the members of Indiana Alpha and students in general have settled down in earnest to the five months work before them. Our chapter, at the beginning of the year, finds itself in a highly prosperous condition. We now number 21 active men, of whom 6 are seniors, 5 juniors, 5 sophomores, and 2 law students.

Though the wild rush of the spiking season was long since over, we have recently been fortunate in the pledging of two excellent men, one of whom, Edward J. Emmert, has already succumbed to the goat, and is ready for introduction to the fraternity at large. Brother Emmert is in every way a desirable man, a member of the class of '93 who has completed the college course in chemistry, and is doing original work.

The chapter house furnished a pleasant home for several of our boys too far removed from home to spend the holidays with their relations. Those who remained report a jolly time. Turkey and cake poured in from parents and best girls until, it is said, cake even went to waste, which is certainly an unusual "event in college circles."

A call for decorations for our recently furnished parlors has resulted in fairly covering our walls with such dainty combinations of pink and lavender as only Phi Psi girls know how to manufacture. The Phi Psi members of each of the college classes will purchase something with which to further beautify our parlors, of which we are already proud on account of their home-like appearance.

The twenty-sixth anniversary of the establishment of our chapter occurs on the 24th inst. We will celebrate by a party given in honor of Miss Susie Kelly, of the Music School, on the evening of the 23d. Miss Kelly is well known in Phi Psi circles.

Among the Phi Psis who have recently looked in upon us are Frances O. Hester, '89, principal of the Kendalville (Ind.) High School; Wilbur A. Fisk, '89, superintendent of the Owensville city schools; Brother Helm, of Indiana Beta; Will Zehring, through freshman with '87, and wife; David Revell, '87,

attorney at Rock Springs, Wyoming, and Sam Ayres, one of our alumni, now a resident of Southern California, and a wealthy capitalist. We have enjoyed these visits very much.

Kappa Kappa Gamma will entertain about a hundred friends on Friday evening of this week. Members of our chapter were favored with seventeen invitations to the affair, which promises to be a very pleasant one.

Recently a committee, as is our custom each year, interviewed the faculty with regard to the work being done by each member of the fraternity. We are glad to say that the worst report was "good."

We regret very much to lose from our number one of our most popular members, Ernest Ruffner, class of '92, who did not return after the holiday vacation, but will study medicine in his father's office at Quincy, Illinois.

O. M. STEWART, JR.

Greencastle, Ind., January 12, 1891.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

After a Merry Christmas and a royal good time all through the holidays, the winter term of 1891 sees Indiana Beta re-assemble, numbering fifteen active men and two alumni who keep their names on the roll. Our prospects are better now than they have been during the year, and our faith in Phi Psi is continually growing stronger.

At the beginning of the term we were much gratified by the return of two of our brothers, Mark P. Helm and I. D. Robinson. The former to take a position in the library with Brother Spangler, the latter to re-enter college.

Bro. Dan Fitch, '85, who has been at Albion, Illinois, but who is intending to go to Chattanooga, Tennessee, to practice law, is in this city for a while before going to his Southern home. His wife is with him and they are visiting her parents. Brother Fitch can give some interesting reminiscences of Phi Psi.

Brother Metcalf, ex-'91, spent a few days with us about the 10th instant. His visit was very pleasant to us, and we wish that he might come oftener. Brother Metcalf, at present, has a position on a Chicago paper.

On the night of the 10th instant we initiated Bro. Sam N. Knoop into the mysteries of Phi Psi. He rode the goat well, and now that the ordeal is over he wears the badge with as much grace and as much credit to the fraternity as anyone.

Bro. W. W. Spangler, librarian for the University, will conduct a European party during the coming summer. This is the regular "Odd-year Outing" of which he has always had charge.

The much-talked-of library building is about completed, and some of the rooms are already occupied.

Foundation Day, January 20th, is to be observed, not only with the usual literary exercises on that day, but a great deal in addition; and, among other things, the library building is to be dedicated. Preparations are being made.

Albion W. Tourgée is to lecture here on the 16th instant on the "Race Problem." This is the third lecture on the course.

We all resolved at the beginning of this college year that this would be a year of hard work for the fraternity, and we are all at it without a single exception.

LINNÆUS HINES.

Bloomington, Ind., January 13, 1891.

### WABASH COLLEGE.

After a short and happy vacation, the members of Indiana Gamma, with but one exception, have again returned to take up their studies for the second term. Our absent member is Brother Carpenter, who is detained at home by the sickness of his father, but who will, we trust, shortly be able to join us.

Very few new men entered Wabash this term, but Φ K Ψ more than got her share, and the voice of the goat was again heard in the land. We are glad to begin our correspondence for the new year by introducing another member to our brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. Our latest addition is Bro. A. Foust, of Columbia City, who entered college this term. He is a fine student and an excellent man in general. His initiation took place on the 10th. Sometimes we think that by adding somewhat to our initiation it could be made longer and more solemn. It could certainly be rendered much more impressive. We would like to hear the expressions of some of our sister chapters in regard to the matter.

There seems to be very little interest taken in chapter houses in Wabash. Probably the frats. as yet have not been convinced of the advisability of entering them, as there seems to be a good deal of opinion as to whether they are an advantage or a disadvantage. There are a good many things to be considered in undertaking to occupy a chapter house.

It is as yet too early in the term to speak of fraternity socials, parties, etc., for the frats. have not made any efforts in that direction. We have no doubt though that later on they will go in with a vim.

In our last letter we stated that probably Wabash would receive \$50,000 by the bequest of D. B. Fayerwether, of New York. This time we are able to verify it. We can not say what will be done with the money. There is some talk of putting in another chair, or may be, building a new chapel, which we need very much. It would certainly be very gratifying to the students if it were used to accomplish the end last spoken of.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, January 14, 1891.

### NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

On the evening of the 12th inst., Illinois Alpha added one new member to her chapter roll, which, with the return of Bros. W. A. Dempsey and E. W. Ward, of '93, increases the number to nineteen. Bro. Will S. Young, of Evans-ton, is the initiate. He is the fruit of last year's rushing season, having spent six months since he was pledged in European travel. He returns to become an enthusiastic and loyal member of the fraternity.

Bro. John A. Bellows represented the chapter on the "Congdon Declamation Contest," which occurred December 19th, and captured the prize for forensic oratory without much difficulty. Phi Psi is usually "in" at the finish.

Athletics at Northwestern have received a decided boom this year. The foot ball team lost but one game during the season, and that was dropped to an eleven composed of Newell and Crawford, of Yale; Ames and Donnelly, of Princeton, with other veterans from eastern universities, who now reside in Chicago.

Between \$500 and \$1,000 is being raised to send our tug-of-war team, which last year won the championship of the northwest, to pull against Yale, Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and other prominent teams.

In the gymnasium there are two or three Phi Psi candidates in training for next season's base ball team. Brother Moulding will probably be re-elected captain.

The red men of "Massasoit," anti-fraternity society, are still on the war-path. Having lost apprehension for their own scalps, and reinforced from preparatory, they are issuing a weekly paper and propose to publish an annual. Bros. A. H. Henry, editor-in-chief, and J. M. Erickson, of the editorial staff of the old college paper, are carrying the shield into the thickest of the fight.

The fraternities and sororities are preparing to give President and Mrs. Rogers a reception January 20th. Dr. Rogers is an alumnus of Alpha Delta Phi, Ann Arbor; his wife was one of the charter members of Sorosis at the same university. In the short time they have been with us they have won the esteem of the students, barb. and Greek, and the Greek-letter societies have united to honor them that evening. Bro. S. A. Maltman is on the Committee of Arrangements.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Illinois, January 14, 1891.

#### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

We have now reached that part of the college year when life is monotonous. The foot-ball season closed long ago. There is a lull in social circles, and above all the semester is drawing to a close, which means examinations.

It is true that plans are being laid for numerous events of interest to us. Bros. Johnstone and Carl Warren are working on the Junior Hop Committee; Bro. J. R. Effinger on the *Palladium*, Brother Malley on the "Gym. Minstrels," and Brother Smith on the Dramatic Club.

Brothers Colegrove and Kirk did not return to college after the Christmas holidays, but will be with us again next fall.

Although outside sources of amusement are scarce, we have our home talent to fall back on. A few nights ago Bro. Will Cole gave us a reading from his new book, and later in the evening he and Brother Smith, dressed in appropriate costumes, rendered several choice musical selections.

We hope the sentiments expressed recently in the chapter letters will lead some or all the chapters of our fraternity, who do not occupy chapter houses, to obtain them. There is not the slightest excuse for even the weakest chapters not living in a chapter house. Here at Michigan all the fraternities of the literary department have chapter houses. One of these fraternities had its charter but one year when last October they obtained a chapter house. We believe that true fraternity life can only exist in a chapter house.

W. J. CURREN.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, January 14, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

Wisconsin Alpha has the pleasure this month of introducing to the fraternity Bro. George K. Anderson, of Madison, Wisconsin. He has been one of us in spirit for several months, but was only lately conducted through the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi.

The several fraternities represented here have united in an Inter-Fraternity Whist Tournament, and are playing a series of games this winter. Each chapter is represented by two teams, and at present we head the list, our teams not having lost a game. The encouragement to good playing is a supper at the end of the contest. Brothers Jackson and Main, Carter and Flower are upholding the honor of Phi Psi in the tournament.

On January 13th we gave a small banquet in honor of Bro. Joe Dockery, who has been with the chapter for nearly six years. He left for Ashland, Wisconsin, the next day, where he enters the law firm of Dockery & Kingston.

Brothers Ford and Kinney, '94, are now members of the University of Wisconsin Banjo Club, and together with Bros. George and E. Main and T. P. Carter, make up the usual quota of Phi Psis in that organization. The glee and banjo clubs will take their usual trip in the spring, and hope to meet many Phi Psis in the different cities visited.

The last week of last term we gave a very handsome ribbon german in the parlors of our chapter house. The rooms were trimmed with Christmas decorations, and all pronounced it the prettiest party we ever gave.

We contemplate having a banquet the middle of the term, and hope to see many of the alumni here to attend it.

Brothers Price and Kingston are with us this winter, being members of the State Senate, and together with our resident alumni, there will be a good showing of strong and influential men. Our alumni will be informed of the exact date at a later time.

Bro. W. F. Dockery has had the good fortune to receive an appointment in the State Land Office at a fat salary, and is now offering land at reduced rates to all Phi Psis who apply.

E. P. SHERRY.

Madison, Wisconsin, January 15, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

Since our last letter we have initiated two men of the very best material, soon to make worthy and loyal Phi Psis. Bro. Carl Vollmer is a member of '92, medical class. We had been working him since the beginning of the term, and finally succeeded in running him into the fold of Phi Kappa Psi, for which he is now most duly thankful. Brother Vollmer is from Davenport. By the way, Davenport is becoming quite a stronghold of Phi Kappa Psi. There are in the chapter now five men from that city, and three resident alumni there.

Our other new man is John Hull from Des Moines. His father is ex-Lieutenant-Governor of the State, and was one of the few Republican candidates for Congress who did not get snowed under at the last election. John had been east at school, at Cornwall-on-Hudson, but concluded he preferred the State University of Iowa. He landed in Iowa City very unexpectedly the

Thursday before Thanksgiving. The Betas and Delts discovered he was here before we did, and were with him all day. Brother Hull is a freshman, and an A No. 1 man. You may hear of him later in the oratorical line. He has already won laurels in that direction, having taken second place in the State High School Contest two years ago when only fourteen years of age.

The work on our halls is finished. They far surpass our expectations. We were deprived of the use of them for some time, and were rather inclined to be sorry that we had undertaken such extensive improvements, but now that it is done we feel fully repaid for all the inconvenience we suffered.

Brother Vollmer was called home the week before vacation by the serious illness of his father. The sad intelligence of the latter's death reached us in a few days. We are sure that the sympathies of the entire fraternity are extended to our new brother in his sad bereavement.

On account of this, our party, which had been set for December 15th, was of course indefinitely postponed.

Bro. Bert Hull, M. D., came down from Elgin to see that his brother John got started in right, and to have a visit with the boys. Bert doesn't look any more like a doctor than he used to. That mustache won't grow.

Our foot ball team went to Mt. Pleasant, Thanksgiving, and met the Iowa Wesleyan team, with which they proceeded to wipe the earth. Score, State University of Iowa, 91; Mt. Pleasant, 0. Brother Smeltzer particularly distinguished himself by his brilliant work as half-back.

All the boys, except Bro. Chip Stutsman, are back from vacation. They all report a splendid time. Chip will read law in his father's office during the winter, but will be back in the spring.

Three of the boys now wear pins, who were without them before vacation.

HARI, MEYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, January 12, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

It is a great source of satisfaction to the writer that he has the privilege in this his last letter to *THE SHIELD* as correspondent for Minnesota Beta, of mentioning the organization of "The Northwestern Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi," according to the constitution. I wonder if a word about forming alumni associations "on the Constitution" would be out of place here?

It would seem that it is not a hard thing to do. The requirements are so easily met. Every Phi Psi in Christendom, or out of it, *ought* to take *THE SHIELD*! How sad it would be, if, for lack of support, it would become necessary to make it a bi-monthly or quarterly. Methinks before that shall come to pass there will appear others like Brother Daumont and his colleagues at Cincinnati, who will pay for a dozen copies instead of one.

But mere support is not the object sought. *THE SHIELD* keeps the "old boys" in touch with the active chapters, alumni associations and Executive Council, besides being a convenient reference book, a valuable source of general fraternity news, and an unfailing authority on the policy and progress of the fraternity. Every Phi Psi should undoubtedly take *THE SHIELD*, and those who are so flagging in interest that they do not send for it are the ones

who need it *most*, and it does seem that the simple requirement of taking THE SHIELD should not prevent a single Phi Psi from joining a legally organized alumni association.

The writer very graciously acknowledges the information so kindly offered by almost every correspondent to whom letters of inquiry were sent. What a practical example of the strong, fraternal feeling that binds the brothers and chapters in Phi Kappa Psi together!

A number of the brothers enjoyed a very pleasant evening with Brother Conger on New Year's evening. Brother Conger's father and mother have come from New York to this city, and he now has a very pleasant home.

Our boys were treated to a pleasant surprise this morning in the shape of a large, handsome door-plate, bearing the letters, "Phi Kappa Psi," which had been put there during the night by Brothers Triggs and Horner.

Through the failure of the writer to send in the November letter in time, Minnesota Beta had no letter in No. 3. We are very sorry of this as we had hoped to have a record of "well-done," so far as the number of letters is concerned, during our term of office. Moreover that letter was written just after a great foot ball victory, and we all felt "High, high, high," etc., for two members of the team that was so generally called "the champion foot ball team of the Northwest," were Phi Psis, and the manager was a Phi Psi. Yet that was not the reason we wanted to yell; our college had won, and *that* was the source of our joy. We say no more about foot ball here, as space is short, and we have heard that the *Outing* will have a few words to say in the next number.

But a point of great importance in that ill-fated letter was that relating to two new men, Bros. J. Ed. Bornecamp, '93, and Carl S. Pattee, '94. Both these boys are royal men and were much sought by other frats. In fact we came near having a "*warm*" time over one, but he is ours, and he is *so* glad and so are we. Brother Bornecamp came here from Carleton, because his spirit is too aggressive for that institution. He is a member of the glee club and a very "*affectionate*" brother. Brother Pattee is the son of the Hon. W. S. Pattee, Dean of the Department of Law, and in him we have a sterling brother. We have initiated five men this year so far, every one of whom we are proud to introduce to the fraternity and to all Phi Psis who come our way.

Some of the fraternities here have failed to get any new men this year, while some others have taken second class men rather than go without. Following is the numerical status at present, as shown by Brother Soares' alumni letter:

Chi Psi.....	18	Phi Gamma Delta.....	13
Theta Phi (local).....	23	Delta Upsilon.....	21
Delta Tau Delta.....	12	Kappa Kappa Gamma.....	22
Phi Kappa Psi.....	16	Delta Gamma.....	10
Sigma Chi.....	10	Kappa Alpha Theta.....	19
Beta Theta Pi.....	13	Pi Beta Phi.....	5
Delta Kappa Epsilon.....	21	Alpha Phi.....	10
Addissonian (local).....	9		
Total.....			222

Now I must lay down my pen. My hope is that Phi Kappa Psi may advance continually with the same ratio of progress that she has made during the past year. Asking all Phi Psis in the Fourth District to be thinking up something valuable to "spring" at the District Council, I step down and out. Greetings to all Phi Psis.

B. H. TIMBERLAKE.

Minneapolis Minnesota, January 13, 1891.

## Personals.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA H.

Edward J. Durban, '68, a prosperous lawyer from the City of Penn, was in attendance upon the bi-monthly meeting of the "Clio," a literary social club started by the professors and their wives.

Rev. D. N. Dittmar, '69, has accepted a charge at Greensburg, Pennsylvania.

Rev. J. C. Bowman, '71, has resigned his charge at Hanover, Pennsylvania, to accept the newly created chair of New Testament Exegesis in the Reformed Seminary connected with this college. The Phi Psis are rejoiced at the closer intimacy of one who has always been a warm brother.

A. L. Little, '86, a new fledged lawyer of Alexandria, Pennsylvania, relaxed his dignity for a few days spent with us.

A. H. Rothermel, '86, of the  $\Phi \Psi$  firm of Rothermel & Manger, Reading, Pennsylvania, was recently elected Solicitor by the County Commissioners of Berks. Brother Rothermel is also solicitor to the Prison Board.

Rev. Rufus M. Miller, '83, is meeting with extraordinary success in Reading, Pennsylvania. Rev. Miller is president of the Brotherhood of Andrew and Philip, a young peoples' society of the Reformed Church, and is editor of a paper called the *Brotherhood Star*, published in the interest of that organization.

A. L. G. Hay, '88, is nearing his final examination for admittance to the Somerset Bar at Somerset, Pennsylvania.

Bro. H. H. Apple, '89, preached in Huntington County during the holidays.

Bro. Nelson B. Reynolds, '91, is connected with the central office of the Metropolitan Insurance Company of New York. Brother Reynolds will enter business with his father who is general insurance agent of this district.



## NEW YORK 4.

Bro. F. A. Cowles, '91, who has been studying law in connection with his clerical duties in the County Clerk's office at Rome, New York, has entered Yale Law School.

Bro. H. S. Gatley, '90, was chosen to represent Berkeley Divinity School at the convention of the Church Student's Missionary Society, which convened in Philadelphia January 9, 1891.

Bro. F. F. German, '90, of Berkeley Divinity School, spent the holidays at Geneva and Buffalo.

Rev. Bro. J. D. Kennedy is Priest-in-charge of St. Chrysostus Episcopal Church, Brooklyn, New York. His address is No. 85 Keep St.

Rev. Bro. J. B. Blanchet, '82, has accepted a very urgent call to St. Stephen's Parish, East Liverpool, Ohio, and has already taken up his residence in his new location.

Rev. Bro. J. T. Crowe, '90, of Clear Spring, Washington County, Maryland, has, in addition to his work at that place, been assisting the work at Indian Springs, and a church is soon to be built there.

Bro. Fred. Hamlin is attending the Medical College of the University of the City of New York, not the College of Physicians and Surgeons as was stated some time ago.

Bro. R. H. Murphy, '92, is now in the *New York World* office in Baltimore.

---

OHIO 4.

Dr. G. C. Mosher had the pleasure of lecturing before the Hawthorne Club, of Kansas City, on the Oberammergau Passion Play, recently.

---

INDIANA 4.

Victor E. Nixon, through sophomore with '89, was recently united in marriage with Miss Cora Elidson, of Milton, Indiana. His address is Newport, Indiana.

Roscoe E. Kirkman, '88, and Miss Genevra Hill, of Winchester, Indiana, were recently married. Miss Hill is a graduate of Butler College.

Charles H. Neff, '87, is editor of the *Anderson (Ind.) Daily Herald*.

Mitchell S. Marble, '83, is pastor of the M. E. Church at North Manchester, Indiana.

Charles Thompson, '82, is one of the lecturers before the De Pauw law school.

Richard S. Tennant, '87, is President of the new Fuel Gas Company of Terre Haute, Indiana.

---

### INDIANA A AND MISSOURI A.

Prosser Ray, a well-known attorney and politician, dropped dead at his home in Jefferson City, Missouri, this morning. He was sitting in the parlor reading, when, without warning, he threw up his hands and fell to the floor dead.

Mr. Ray was formerly Assistant General Attorney of the Wabash, but he was compelled to retire on account of ill-health. He was a son of Judge Ray, of the Supreme Court. He leaves a wife and children. His wife is a sister of ex-Congressman Glover, of St. Louis. His death is attributed to apoplexy.—*Kansas City Star*, Jan. 3, 1891.

---

### ILLINOIS A.

Brother Rush McNair, M. D., '85, has been appointed medical examiner at Kalamazoo, Michigan. He succeeds Dr. Hemenway, of Evanston.

Brother A. H. Henry, '92, in addition to his college work fills a pulpit in La Grange, one of the numerous suburbs of Chicago. The church is a large one, and Brother Henry is still further increasing its membership by a series of very successful revival meetings.

Bro. Geo. E. Fawcett, ex-'92, is in the employ of the well known wholesale hardware firm of Rector & Wilhelming, of Omaha.

Bro. Walter A. Dempsey, ex-'91, who has filled a government position in the quartermaster's office, Governor's Island, New York Harbor, has returned after an absence of two years and has entered '93.

Bro. M. C. Springer died recently at his home in Wilmette of paralysis. During life he was President of Hedding College, Deputy Collector Internal Revenue at Chicago, Captain Illinois Volunteer Infantry, a prominent man and Methodist. He leaves a wife and five children to mourn his untimely death.

## MINNESOTA B.

Brothers Burbank, '94, and Ball, '93, spent vacation at their homes in Duluth.

Brother Purdy, '91, went home for the holidays to White Hall, Illinois, visiting also at Albert Lea (Minn.) both going and coming (so the boys say). Brother Purdy also visited Brother Woodward, '90, at the home of his uncle, Professor Woodward, while in St. Louis. Bert was delighted.

Brother Connable visited Brothers Horner, '94, and Tunell, '92, at Albert Lea.

Brother Lommen, '91, spent the holidays with the grave and sedate "*Reverends*" in the southern part of the state (what time he was not preparing *Ariel* copy).

Brother Pattee visited his old home at Northfield, Minnesota.

Brother Bornecamp took a trip to Duluth during vacation, enjoying himself very much in that coming-to-be Phi Psi stronghold.

Brother Conger, '90, was severely chastised (?) recently by "Lying Peter" in the daily *Tribune* for forgetting names—one instance cited being the forgotten name of a brother Phi Kap.

Brother Eitel, ex-'91, was up from Chaska to hear Stanley on the 29th of December.

Brother Phillips, ex-'90, now smiles on customers at the Underwriters Insurance Company's office in Temple Court.

Bro. E. H. Day is traveling in Europe with his sister.

Bro. M. B. Davidson, law '91, was elected S. P. at the alumni meeting January 7th. Brother Davidson is in the law office of Brother Hubachek in the Guaranty Loan Building.

Brother Baily, '90, will soon leave for New Orleans, thence he will go to California for the winter.

## SOUTH CAROLINA A.

The following pathetic note from his father tells the sad story of Bro. T. S. Martin's life and death: "Fell asleep in Jesus, Jan. 1, 1891, 3:45 P. M. In perfect peace; full assurance; conscious and rational to the last. Born Sept. 4, 1864. Entered Dav. College, 1881. Degree of M. A. from South Carolina College, June, 1886. Degree of M. D. from Memphis Medical College, March, 1889,—Valedictorian. Professed faith in Christ, 1876. Entered into glory, 1891. I. Cor., 15:54."

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Swarthmore College is to install a new president in March, in the person of Hon. William Dudley Foulke, A. M., of Richmond, Ind.

The average age of graduation from Oxford is said to be between twenty-two and twenty-three.—*Ex.*

The students of Williams College are endeavoring to raise \$200,000 for a chapter house, to be raised in common by all the fraternities represented in the college.—*Ex.*

According to Prest. Charles H. Adams, of Cornell University, who has just returned from Europe, our colleges and universities meet the needs of America more than Oxford and Cambridge do those of England. Be educated at home.—*Ex.*

The faculty of the Harvard Law School have given notice that hereafter no special students will be allowed to remain more than one year at the school unless they pass in at least three courses, and, also, that regular men will be dropped unless they have three courses to their credit. The object of this step is to rid the school of men who have used it as a loafing place, and who have constantly shirked their work.—*Beta Theta Pi.*

Our first victory was to pledge H. H. Hart, '96, of Canton, Ohio, who refused initiation into Sigma Chi to take a pledge with us. After a protracted struggle we gained the second, in initiating, on November 3d, Paul Alexander, '94, of Canton, O. Brother Alexander received offers from Sigma Chi, Phi Kappa Psi and Phi Gamma Delta. This is the acknowledged victory of the "rushing" season, and has placed Alpha Lambda head and shoulders above every chapter here. This is all we have to report at present, but we hope soon to send in more.—*Wooster Corr. Beta Theta Pi.*

If Alpha Lambda is "head and shoulders above," what more towering altitude does she expect to reach? Spare the pigmies the mortification of fading into telescopic constellations.

At a recent meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, a most elaborate plan for the re-organization of the institution was presented by a committee, of which Professor Harper, of Yale, was the leading spirit. The plan is a very flexible one, the chief features of which are to provide for a proper discrimination between those of large mental powers and those of less endowment; between the industrious and lazy; to enlarge the scope of work for non-residents and those not candidates for a degree; to reform the giving of honorary degrees; to provide for the work of those who can not pursue courses during the so-called college year. Professor Harper says he will decide upon the acceptance or rejection of the presidency by May, 1891.

Mr. John DeWitt Warner, of New York City, lately editor of the *Δ K E Quarterly*, has been elected to the next House of Representatives as a Democrat. Mr. Warner is a gentleman who is in every way worthy of the honor which he has attained, and deserves, as he will receive, the cordial congratulations and best wishes of all his fellow fraternity editors.—*Beta Theta Pi*.

To which we add our heartiest second. May Mr. Warner's shadow never grow less. As an editor he was a polished and dignified writer, a discriminating critic, a courteous antagonist, and a sincere friend.—ED. SHIELD.

Fraternity politics are in a very sorry condition. Hardly a fraternity but thinks little of electioneering by the most shady methods to get its own candidate into office. "It is to the honor of the fraternity to be represented in the places of honor." How many "honors" for a dishonorable thing? The fraternity may know that its candidate is not as capable for the duties of the office as the man of the neighboring fraternity or one of the not-in-the-least-to-be-despised barbs; but it considers its duty to be toward its own members merely instead of the members of the universe around it. Man owes a debt which he can not slight, to the progress of humanity. Do fraternities see that they are simply enacting on a smaller scale the scenes of the great world's political tragedies? When they do, they are inclined to look upon the whole as a youthful comedy. It is not a comedy, and if you are honest you will face it in all its true and dreadful meaning.—*The Key*.

The true status of the Harvard Chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon is well shown in this clipping from the *Harvard Monthly*:

"On the 10th of October, the Institute of 1770 opened its new club house at 64 Mt. Auburn street, which had been fitted up by a subscription of \$1,201 raised by the 92 members, with additional aid from graduates.

This marks a great change in the character of the Society. For the last fifteen years the Institute has virtually been merely the name under which the Delta Kappa Epsilon has announced its elections and maintained its influence as the only Sophomore Society. The Institute has taken in one hundred members, of whom the first sixty, more or less—always a majority—have entered the Delta Kappa Epsilon. The latter, however, has itself had little of a social character. Accordingly last spring, several of its members from '92, together with men in the Institute, who had not joined the Delta Kappa Epsilon, decided to revive the former so as to give the sophomore year a society distinctively social. The sophomore members are hereafter to take control at the Christmas recess and to hold it for twelve months. The initiation fees have been raised from \$2 to \$10, and in addition sufficient dues will be levied to run the club house."

Fraternities at Kenyon are having a desperate struggle for existence. At present the entire membership of the six fraternities is only 18: Alpha Delta Phi having 3; Beta Theta Pi, 1; Delta Kappa Epsilon, 5; *Phi Kappa Psi*, 4; Psi Upsilon, 4, and Theta Delta Chi, 1.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

The *Quarterly* doesn't often slip, but in this instance there has been a tumble.  $\Phi K \Psi$  never had a chapter at Kenyon, and, so far as we know, never had a member in attendance there, though now we have a representative as instructor in the preparatory school.  $\Delta T \Delta$  is represented at Kenyon, and is not mentioned in the above. For  $\Phi K \Psi$  read  $\Delta T \Delta$ ?

The primary function of a catalogue of the members of any organization is to give the list of their names and addresses in some classified order. This was all that was sought to be accomplished by the early college and fraternity catalogues, but there has been added to this simple and important purpose, feature after feature and detail after detail, until, at the present time, the recent catalogues of the more prominent fraternities combine under one cover a history of the fraternity, a history of the institutions at which its chapters are, or have been located, a moderately full biography of each member, elaborate statistical tables, residence directories and photographs of the college buildings and the like, until the book containing them is unsatisfactory to read, too bulky to handle, and, in a majority of cases, too costly to possess; and, like the average family Bible, it is, with all its gilt and fine typography, consigned to oblivion and disuse on an unapproached center table. At the same time, the enormous labor and expense necessarily incident to the preparation and publication of such great volumes make the intervals between the dates of the successive editions longer and longer, and the loss to the

fraternities of vital information greater and often irreparable. Phi Kappa Psi, Delta Kappa Epsilon and Beta Theta Pi have each seen at least two generations of members pass through their undergraduate life without the necessary knowledge that the simplest list of members would have given them. The active members of the fraternity, and the more recent graduates need to know, above all things, who the members are, and where they live, or the benefits of the fraternity to be derived from an extended intercommunication and mutuality of interest are likely to be lost.—*Beta Theta Pi.*

The careful consideration of Pan-Hellenism always brings us back to our own fraternity in the end. Perhaps, after all, it is as well that the Pan-Hellenic Union is still a matter of months, it may be of years. For, however desirable a union of fraternities might be, such a union would be obviously incomplete unless the unity of the separate fraternities were assured. In the same way any decided stand upon questions of fraternity importance would be impossible until the attitude of the individual fraternities was settled.

The first step, then, for us would-be Pan-Hellenists, is to prepare our fraternities for the proposed union; to put our own machinery in running order, to attain closer unity through the adoption of improved methods of government, but above all to familiarize ourselves by frequent discussions with questions of general import, and thus stand ready to render our decision when it is required.—*The Key.*

Of what value would a Pan-Hellenic Council then be?—ED. SHIELD.

In looking over the chapter letters of the various exchanges upon our table, we are struck by the almost universal habit of telling half-truths in regard to the initiation of new members. One can scarcely take up a paper representing any fraternity and not find a large proportion of the chapter letters relating their victories in the fall campaign, and chronicling the names of the societies who invariably "made a hard fight to secure the same members." Nothing is ever said of their defeats and the triumphs of their rivals. Yet, every one knows that there is scarcely a chapter in any college that does not time and again lose the student whom they have worked hard to secure. Where there is a large entering class, and much good material to choose from, it is inevitable that many will be desired by more than one society. But one society can secure the prize, and viewed in the cold light of facts, it will ultimately make very little real difference to the initiate which one is favored. The "working" of new students partakes largely of the nature of a game of chance, and accident is very likely to decide the success or failure of any particular fraternity.

Defeat is no disgrace, if the campaign has been conducted upon honorable principles. Then why not give our rivals the benefit of their victories, if we mean to proclaim our own triumphs at their expense? To say nothing about triumph or defeat would be the infinitely better course, but if that is asking too much of human nature, at least tell the whole truth. Let us not be dishonest by our silence.—*Anchora*.

In the November *Rainbow* the irascible editor of that paper grows indignant and rather abusive in his language, because Sigma Chi has seen fit to editorially boast of a victory over Delta Tau Delta. It occurs to us that while it may be very poor taste to publicly glory in the defeat of a rival, it is poorer taste to resent such attacks. Ungenerous remarks upon rival societies are too frequently found in the Greek press, but the way to put a stop to them, is by ignoring, not by resenting them. In such a case, to arouse a counter-attack, is always as triumph to the offending party.—*Anchora*.

We rejoice to find so hearty an indorsement of the policy on which THE SHIELD was founded, and which has since been steadfastly pursued. We could fill our columns with mean flings about  $\Phi K \Psi$  which we can not take time to resent if we wished to do so. It is time for the blue pencil to be unsparingly used.—ED. SHIELD.



# Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *J I Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ*s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

Pennsylvania Iota wishes Nos. 4 and 6, Vol. I.; and Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Vol. II. This chapter has a large number of extras, Vols. II. and III., which will be furnished to any brother or chapter desiring to complete a file.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med.Col., Chicago.	E. P. Dennet, San Francisco, Cal., 336
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	Valley St.

---

The attention of our readers is directed to the advertisement of Munn & Co., patent solicitors, on another page. Their name is familiar to patentees throughout the country. In connection with the publication of the *Scientific American* for the past forty-five years, they have made the drawings and specifications for more than one hundred and twenty thousand inventions, and their facilities for obtaining patents were never better than now.

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.

---

**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

---

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

**T**HIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer.

It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

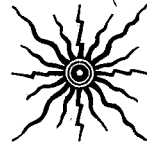
*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**

THE  
GRONEWEG  
PRINTING  
COMPANY,



BOOK AND JOB

Printers, Binders, Stationers.

---

The Binding of Magazines, Periodicals, etc.  
a specialty.



40 N. Jefferson St.  
Bet. Second and Third,  
DAYTON, OHIO.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,  
INDIANAPOLIS  
AND CHICAGO.**

**THE FAVORITE LINE**

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



## G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, <sup>AND</sup> Invitation Lines

## PRINTING AND BINDING.



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## GALLT & BRANCH,

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.

THEIR LINE

—For the Season of 1891—

—COMPRISES—

SILKS,

FLANNELS,

OXFORDS,

MADRASSES,



CHEVIOTS,

SILK MIXTURES,

CONGOS,

MAT CLOTHS,

AND A FULL LINE OF

### BLACK SILKS AND SATEENS.

If you ride a bicycle, call for the *PENNANT BLOUSE*, that can be worn over your vest, if you wish.

FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns:

A. B. CALDWELL, - Washington, Pa.  
WALLACE & FLYNN, - Meadville, Pa.  
MENDEL & STERN, - "  
J. W. PLANK, - - Carlisle, Pa.  
MARTIN BROS., - Lancaster, Pa.  
J. L. WHITE & CO., - Columbus, O.  
MCCOY BROS., - - "

GOODSPEED & SON, - Ann Arbor, Mich.  
BENNET & FISH, - Cleveland, O.  
WM. TAYLOR, SON & CO., - "  
EASTERLY & SPOFFORD, - Chicago, Ill.  
WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE, - Springfield, O.  
DEY BROS., - - Syracuse, N. Y.

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C.,  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.

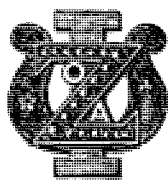


# American College Fraternities

BY

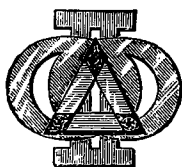
WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

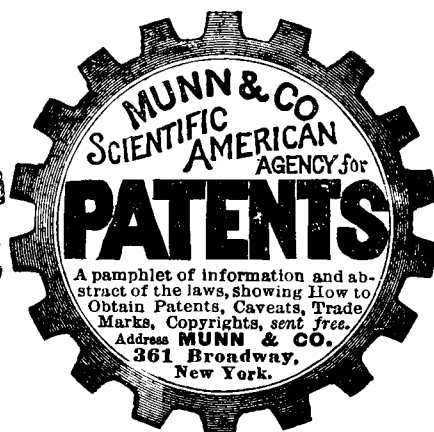
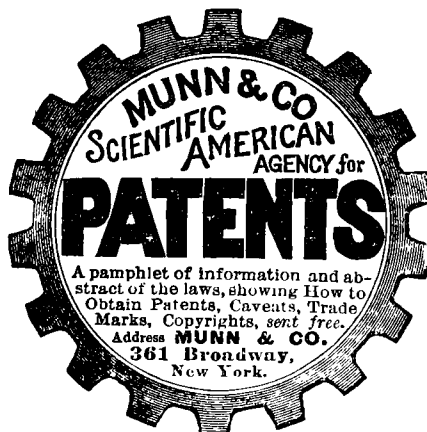
It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.



One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**

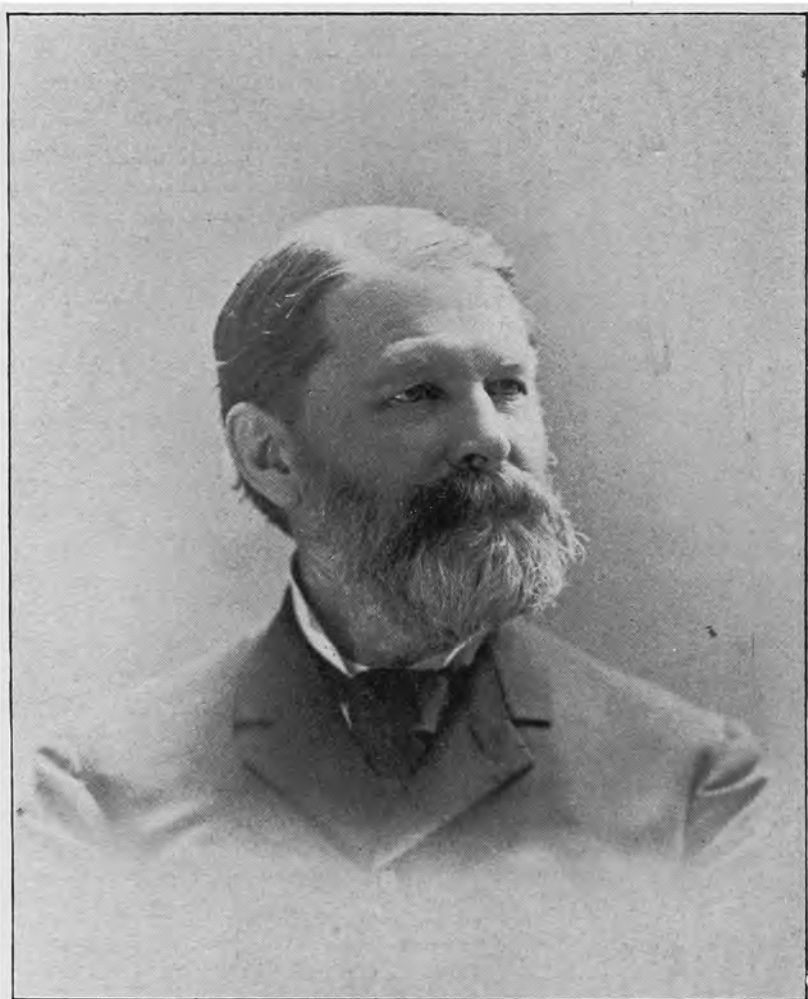


*Send in your orders through this Journal.*









REV. ROBERT LOWRY.

President Ex. Council  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$ , 1888-90.

FEBRUARY, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

E. B. BENTLEY, Ithaca, New York.  
W. A. BARBER, Richburg, Chester County, S. C.  
H. M. SEMANS, Delaware, Ohio.  
FRED. I. COLLINS, Madison, Wis.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, 95 College Street, Middletown, Conn.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 1st, 1891; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. B at Meadville; of Dist. II. under the auspices of S. C. A, at Columbia, S. C.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ohio B, at Springfield, Ohio; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Minn. B, at Minneapolis, Minn.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

Lock Box 194.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

Pa. A...C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.

Pa. B...E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. T...Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E...F. G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z...W. Perry Eveland, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H...Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa.  $\Theta$ ...Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I...W. H. Lloyd, Jr., University of Pennsylvania, 4309 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Pa. K...W. C. Sproul, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y.  $\Delta$ . Walter M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. A. I. MacLennan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A...W. S. Stuart, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B...F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. T...J. H. Rawlings, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A...T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A...J. H. Marion, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . E. F. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio T. . C. L. McIlvaine, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Box 875 Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . Linnaeus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. T. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. T. . A. S. Thompson, Beloit College, ΦΚΨ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. B. H. Timberlake, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . H. S. Hadley, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, ΦΚΨ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, L. M. Coy, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

FEBRUARY, 1891.

No. 6.

## TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

On Saturday evening, February 7th, on the twelfth floor of the Guaranty Loan Building, Minneapolis, was held the first regular meeting under the charter of the Twin City Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi. Invitations were sent out to all the Phi Psis, with their ladies, that we know of in the cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul and vicinity, but it being Saturday night, we could not muster a full gathering, as we have nearly seventy-five Phi Psis near enough to be included in our association.

As soon as enough gathered, there was held a short business meeting of the association, at which the officers elected January 7th to serve until the regular meeting were all re-elected for the ensuing year, including the Executive Committee. It was decided to hold our annual meetings and banquets on February 8th of each year, with such social gatherings during the year as may seem best, and we are sure it will seem best at least once in three months. The President was instructed to appoint a committee of three to work with a similar committee from Minnesota Beta, to see that the District Convention, held at Minneapolis the first week in April, will be such as Phi Psi should have. We expect to be able to give all Phi Psi present at that meeting a right royal time, so that each may remember that gathering as one of pleasure as well as profit to our fraternity.

Immediately following this, all present seated themselves at the banquet table, and in short order demonstrated their physical ability to meet and overcome the tempting viands provided. It was not possible to carry out in full the arrangements made for Phi Psi oratory, on account of the inability of many brothers to attend, but those who did speak demonstrated beyond a doubt to those present that Phi Psi contains many men who rank at the front as intellectual leaders, and among the younger men those able to take the place of older brothers as the experience of years is added to their manhood. Bro. H. P. Hall, as Toastmaster, is just the

one to arouse enthusiasm for Phi Psi, and his introductions pave the way for the brothers to "soar up," and then sit down with the impression that they have made a good speech.

Bro. J. P. Lansing responded briefly to the toast, "Twin City Alumni Association," setting forth the object, aim and possibility before our association, and made a strong appeal to each brother present to join the association, and see that his energies are put forth in her behalf.

Bro. C. L. Stewart responded to the toast, "The Ladies—Wearers of Our Pins." We all appreciated his task and sympathized with him, knowing how hard it is to do them justice; but Brother Stewart proved to be a ladies' man, and after setting forth the advantages of their society and congratulating us on having them present, related how Phi Psis at Carleton College, during the short yet eventful history of Minnesota Beta, were proud of their allegiance and support.

Bro. J. P. Rea responded to the toast, "Our Fraternity." Speaking of the mental development of young men during their college course, he urged that there should be development of heart as well as head, and our fraternity, with its brotherly associations in its active chapters, tends to round out the character of young men connected with them, and that no college faculty should refuse to admit such fraternities as ours if they desire to graduate men in its truest sense. We congratulate our fraternity, and more especially ourselves, that Brother Rea is one of our most loyal Phi Psis, as his response fully showed.

Bro. R. C. Saunders responded to the toast, "The South for Phi Kappa Psi." He stated briefly the inducement the South offered for fraternity extension, and convinced us that her loyal Phi Psis were true brothers, and that as the South and North meet and clasp hands under the grand principles of our fraternity, we are mutually drawn closer to each other, and thus help to cement in no small way our beloved country.

Bro. W. R. Triggs responded to the toast, "THE SHIELD." Those of us present who read its pages regularly appreciated the hearty endorsement accorded our fraternity paper by our brother that evening; and as he spoke of it as the connecting link between chapter and alumni, he could not have paid a better compliment to Brother Van Cleve.

Bro. W. S. Dwinnell responded to the toast, "The Alumnus and His Chapter." Taking as his text "The duties we owe our chapters as alumni," Brother Dwinnell urged upon all the necessity of more ready response to any communication from our respective chapters, and in this way, as well as frequent visits to the chapter, keep alive our interest in her welfare.

Bro. B. H. Timberlake responded to the toast, "Active Chapter Life." It did us good to turn back once more and recall the scenes that cluster



around our active chapter associations, which none can portray with greater ability and enthusiasm than Brother Timberlake.

We were then pleased to listen to Bros. L. L. Longbrake, J. E. Ware, M. B. Davidson, F. R. Hubachek, J. H. Bawman and G. J. Fifield, all of whom were called out by Brother Hall, and responded as only Phi Psis can who have helped each in their own chapter to carry out the principles that make Phi Psis respected in college as students and in the world as men.

All present enjoyed the banquet, and were sorry that circumstances made it impossible for so many brothers to be there and enjoy the good things with us. We look forward to the District Conventions in April as our next gathering, and will soon commence to plan for it.

There were present: Ohio Alpha, Hon. J. P. Rea and H. P. Hall. Ohio Gamma, L. L. Longbrake and wife. Minnesota Alpha, J. E. Ware and wife, C. L. Stewart, G. J. Fifield and M. B. Davidson. Wisconsin Gamma, F. R. Hubachek and wife and J. P. Lansing. Virginia Alpha, R. C. Saunders. Wisconsin Alpha, W. S. Dwinnell, C. Fulton, H. I. Worth and J. H. Bawman. Iowa Gamma, W. R. Triggs. Minnesota Beta, H. G. Bushnell and F. J. Eitel. Minnesota Beta (active), B. H. Timberlake, F. W. Triggs, Bale, D. R. Burbank, W. M. Horner, A. B. Connable, Misses Hattie Galbraith, Emma Kemp, McDonald, Ruth Huntoon, Helen Dresser, Eugenia King and Blymer Butterfield.

In closing, let me say that every chapter that has any alumnus residing near Minneapolis or St. Paul should send the name to me, so that *all* may be invited to our next banquet.

J. P. LANSING, *Secretary*.

---

## THE PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

It is all over, and the initial meeting of the Philadelphia Alumni Association of  $\Phi K \Psi$  has been crowned with success. For some time past Pennsylvania Iota had the matter in mind, and after the usual preliminaries appointed, on the 11th of last December, a committee consisting of Bros. Oliver Finn, William Lloyd, Jr., Francis H. Lee and Francis B. Lee, to prepare a circular letter to be sent to all the  $\Phi \Psi$ 's in Philadelphia and vicinity. This was accordingly done on the 30th of January, and as a result thirty-eight brothers assembled in Parlor C, of the Continental Hotel, Philadelphia, on February 19th. At 7:45 a business meeting was held. Bro. William Lloyd, of Pennsylvania Iota, explained the objects of the association, and Bro. Oliver Finn was elected temporary chairman.

The following officers were immediately elected without any opposition: Bros. S. D. McConnell, Morris Clothier, Francis B. Lee, W. N. Wilbur, J. P. Croasdale, John Marshall, David J. Meyers, Jr., S. E. Sniveley.

After this the following brothers signed their names as members of the organization: Dr. Edward L. Evans, George G. Woodside, George W. Jacobs, Charles G. Peacock, Hugh W. Ogden, J. M. Finn, W. Norman Morris, John Douglass Brown, Jr., J. W. Croasdale, Edmund Wright, Jr., Thompson S. Westcott, Rev. Robert Lowry, William C. Sproul (Archon), James M. Green, Henry S. Callaway, James F. Wardle, C. Galen Treichler, H. T. Uhler, Charles H. Walton, James S. Coale, W. H. Hansell, with the members of Pennsylvania Iota, except Brothers Sailer, Penniman, Padek and Schemmerhorn, who were unavoidably detained. Twenty-five members signed the constitution.

The supper was delightful. The long table was decorated with candlebras, fairy lamps and smilax. The following was the menu:

Huitres a la Poulette.	
Filet de Sole, au Gratin.	
Concombres.	Pommes Duchess.
Cotelettes Diagneaux, aux Pointes d'Asperges.	
Cailee aux Cressons	Pommes Grillees.
Mayonnaise de Volaille.	Salade de Homard.
Glaces.	
Grateaux Assorties.	Fromage.
Cafe.	

The toasts were introduced by Toastmaster Brother McConnell:

Phi Kappa Psi.....	Rev. Dr. Lowry.
Phi Psi in Education.....	Prof. James M. Green.
The First District.....	Bro. William C. Sproul, Archon.
Phi Psi Twenty Years Ago.....	Rev. Dr. Snively.
Phi Psi in Medicine.....	Dr. Marshall.
The Ladies.....	Dr. Evans.
THE SHIELD.....	Francis B. Lee.

It was decided to hold annual meetings, and a committee consisting of Brothers Marshall, F. B. Lee, Clothier, together with the Treasurer and Secretary Lloyd, was appointed to arrange the matter in the future.

F. B. LEE.

## NEW YORK CITY ALUMNI.

On the evening of February 9th a certain Italian restaurant in the metropolis was the scene of much hand-shaking, hilarity and general enthusiasm. All this pleasant fuss was occasioned by nothing less than a meeting of loyal Phi Psis, intent on satisfying the cravings of the inner man, and at the same time keeping the cobwebs from the spirit of fraternity.

Beneath our laden table were stretched the limbs of married men, baldheads and bachelors confirmed in celibacy, while the downy moustache of the recent graduate was well represented, and all were united in the bonds of brotherhood and good fellowship. We were especially rejoiced at this meeting to welcome back to our midst Bro. William Thatcher, of Kansas Alpha, whose jaundice prevented his attendance at several subsequent gatherings. As the feast proceeded, Brother Kennedy, of New York Delta, was inspired to suggest that, although Brother Thatcher had been afflicted with some jaundice, we were all glad to see that he had entirely joined us.

Bro. Norman C. Raff was with us for the first time, and manifested in a little speech the same solid spirit which characterizes the Phi Psi in all his wanderings.

Bro. C. M. Wales, *alias* Prince, came in late, but, as he informed us, with both feet. It is somewhat doubtful as to how many feet he departed with, but we trust that the same two may bring him to our next meeting in March.

T. S. HOLMES.

New York City, February 13, 1891.

---

### CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Friday night, January 30, 1891, marks one more of the happy and special events given by the Cincinnati Phi Psis for their old college fraternity. Their alumni here are all along in the years and pursuits of life, and while in good heart are not all in good voice, still they thought enthusiastically the fraternity yell:

High! High! High!

Phi Kappa Psi!

Live ever; die never!

Phi Kappa Psi.

R. H. Bishop, Esq., Prof. W. N. Mumper and others received the resident and visiting members with their ladies in the parlors of the Emery Hotel. During the reception new friendships were formed, old college associations renewed, and a bright social evening had generally. These gatherings are made eminently social, it being the rule of the Cincinnati Association to eliminate any expensiveness and ceremoniousness.

At an early hour the groups were ushered into the special dining hall, where D. C. Shears, manager of the hotel, had arranged a pretty table and good supper. While the guests were settling for the supper and the remainder of the programme, a brilliant march was performed by Prof. Waugh Lauder, the eminent piano pupil of Liszt. With supper, songs,

speeches, college jokes and tales, old-time reminiscences and music, a merry time was had. A pleasant feature of the evening was the singing by the company of old fraternity college songs, led by piano and violin. Bishop Walden, at a former gathering, had suggested that a new song be composed to be used on this occasion, coming especially from Cincinnati Phi Psis. Such a song was written by the President of the Cincinnati Alumni Association, dedicated to the Bishop, and first used at this banquet.

The first address of the evening was by Dr. E. W. Mitchell, of Avondale, an enthusiastic fraternity and college supporter, who made the company revel in reminiscences of merry college days and ways of long ago. It was followed by Editor C. L. Van Cleve, of the *THE SHIELD*, who gave an interesting and amusing history of the rise and progress of the Phi Psi Magazine, the only monthly published in college or Greek fraternity circles. The climax of the evening was reached in the thrilling address of Hon. W. H. Todhunter, of Middletown, one of the oldest Phi Psis, and one of the prominent attorneys of Ohio. This address brought the company up to a great pitch of feeling and enthusiasm, very demonstrative, and was perhaps one of the best fraternity addresses had at any Greek gathering. The affair was closed at 10:30 prompt, the hour announced.—*Cincinnati Commercial Gazette*.

---

“Though barren and frozen the hills of the North,  
And hard the bleak face of the sky,  
Yet where is the winter so cold as to chill  
The heart of a Phi Kappa Psi.”

## The Areopagus.

### A VISIT AMONG THE PHI KAPPA PSIS.

While it has been my good fortune to become acquainted with many brothers of our grand fraternity, I had never properly estimated what the fraternity was—what a host of good solid men it contained; how these men are always on the lookout for one of their rank with a hearty welcome.

Taking into consideration the good times and the brotherly way in which I have always been received, it would be a hard matter for me to fully express the affection I feel for my fraternity.

Last spring, while traveling with our ball team, I visited New York *A*, *B* and *E*. At each of these chapters we have a small circle of college men proud to wear the shield, and in turn  $\Phi K \Psi$  may be proud to have them.

These chapters, with my own, represent the fraternity in the Empire State. If any one doubts that  $\Phi K \Psi$  is alive and making itself felt in New York, it would be well for him to make a short visit to these chapters and see for himself.

As last Christmas drew near, I began to make plans in order to see a little more of our fraternity. Going through Rochester, New York, I found that we had three brothers in the university there; two from Pennsylvania *I*, the other from New York *E*; also several alumni residing in the city.

Shortly after this visit, accompanied by a brother from my own chapter, we left New York State for the South. After visiting with my companion for some time, at his home in Washington, D. C., we visited two of New York *A*'s loyal brothers in Maryland. One need not be long in the home of either of these brothers to see  $\Phi K \Psi$  on all sides, and find himself among the best of friends. We called for a few moments at the chapter hall of Pennsylvania *I*, and being unable to find the brothers, simply left our card. At Pennsylvania *K*, we not only found the chapter at home, but what was better, just about to start for Philadelphia, where

their second annual banquet at the Hôtel Bellevue awaited them. It is useless to say that we accompanied them. We had the pleasure also of seeing Brother Gatly, '90, of New York *A*, present. Twenty-five brothers sat around the board together that night, and it was an evening long to be remembered by all present. This chapter, although only two years old, is not a common two-year-old, as we were shown. I wish that we had a few more chapters like Pennsylvania *K*.

We spent a few hours at Alexandria, Virginia, where we found Brother Ingle, of Virginia *A*, and Archon Stires. Next we made a short visit at Pennsylvania *H*, where we saw a few of the brothers, and spent the evening with Rev. Bro. F. E. Schroeder; then on to Pennsylvania *Z*, where we found a good chapter of wide-awake men, glad to see us, and who did their utmost to entertain us that day. Lastly, we visited Pennsylvania *I*, and saw the familiar face of Bro. W. C. Gretzinger, now Registrar of the university. Although in this position, he is still one of the boys, and takes an active interest in the chapter, which is one of  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's best chapters, and contains the best men the university affords. Here we were treated as only brothers could treat us, and we were only too sorry that we were unable to see more of their chapter, for the time had come when we were due at our studies again.

In conclusion, let me say, that while I only saw a small part of each fraternity, it was quite enough to make me feel proud to belong to such an organization, which I consider second to none. It would be impossible for one to make a more profitable and enjoyable trip than to visit a few of our chapters.

J. H. PERKINS, New York *J*.

---

### AN ECHO FROM ANNUAL BANQUET, CINCINNATI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The writer was present at the annual meeting and banquet of the  $\Phi \Psi$  boys and their lady friends, at Cincinnati, on Friday evening, January 30th; and while he met but few of his old college friends, yet it was his privilege and pleasure to meet some thirty of the younger and more active Phi Psis. A most enjoyable and pleasant time was had. This was the writer's first visit at these meetings, and he realized what good things he had missed. This alumni association is a great and active success, and this is said, amidst the failures and weak efforts of similar associations and fraternities, Why is this so? The main reason we find to be, that we have a President of rare tact, capacity and industry; and we have wondered how our friend Daumont finds the time to so genially and happily correspond with so many of the  $\Phi \Psi$ 's, and how without printed lists to

refer to for names. And this wonder is increased when it is found that he writes these letters in his own hand ; another, too, he mans, equips and conducts, in the interests of the association, four banquets each year, with the greatest pleasure to all and profit to the association. This enthusiasm and industry has carried over to the membership, and the whole is a glorious success. Long live our President and the association.

The last meeting, socially and in every way, was a great success, and we were glad to hear such encouraging words concerning THE SHIELD. May it live long and prosper.

W. H. TODHUNTER.

---

### THE APPROACHING DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The value of District Councils can not be overestimated. While their legislative powers are few and insignificant, yet there are great benefits to be derived by those attending from the acquaintance of, and association with brothers from different colleges, who have their own peculiar ideas on fraternity topics. Even the Grand Arch Council is valuable more as an educator than as a legislator. The brother who graduates from college without having attended at least one of his fraternity conventions, foregoes an invaluable experience. He is never more than a member of a chapter. The realization of the fact that he belongs to a broad, national, inter-collegiate fraternity dawns upon him for the first time when he is present at a convention or council. So with the chapter. That chapter can have little more than a local feeling which is not represented regularly at conventions and councils. No more can an individual member of a chapter work up fraternity enthusiasm by staying away from chapter meetings.

It is to be hoped that every chapter will be represented at the coming councils by the full constitutional delegation. There is no reason why the chapters of the Fourth District, with the exception of California Alpha, should not send even more representatives. Minnesota Alpha and the Minneapolis and St. Paul Alumni Associations are preparing to give us a rousing reception. Among the other entertainments in view is a concert by the superb glee and banjo clubs of Wisconsin University. I almost said Wisconsin Alpha. Let every member who can' possibly spare the time be present in Minneapolis on April 1st and 2d, and he will never regret it.

WALTER S. HOLDEN.

## Editorial.

---

THE query has often come to the Editor why chapter correspondents, in mentioning initiates, do not give their addresses. It would be interesting and profitable for all correspondents to follow this practice, which has not been at all uniform in the past.

---

WE desire to instruct all correspondents, whether new or old contributors, that all matter for publication must reach us by the 15th of the month. It ought not to be necessary to offer argument to support this position. Exigencies arise occasionally when we can make exceptions to this rule, but not often.

---

SIGNS are not wanting that soon THE SHIELD will be well-nigh alone as a monthly. One of the staunchest, best-edited and most tasteful of our contemporaries, the *Kappa Alpha Journal*, is contemplating merging into a quarterly, and the man who has made it what it is, Mr. Keble, is tiring of his gratuitous and, in some quarters at least, thankless task.

In a recent editorial he boldly declares for a salaried editor, thus endeavoring to bring the powerful Southern fraternity into line with those of the North and West, whose officials for a number of years have been paid for their services. In another quarter reference is made to the fact that fraternity journalism is taking on a semi-professional character, and congratulations are extended that all the journals seem to be prospering.

We are not so sanguine as to believe that the frat. journals have all reached the state of permanency and fixed character which ought to be reached, but we are confident that the whole domain of Greekdom realizes their necessity, and struggles are being made in nearly every quarter to maintain and develop more fully these very important adjuncts to fraternity prosperity.



WE are in receipt of two very tasteful fraternity souvenirs during the past month, one a very neatly engraved and tastefully embossed invitation and menu card for the first reunion of West Virginia *A*, and the other a dainty remembrancer of a reception given to Miss Susie Kelly by Indiana *A*.

We have always had a fondness for these pretty trifles, which serve in after years to remind us of our youth. When in college, fraternity men are prone to consider their "spreads," hops, nutting excursions, frat. meetings and such like enjoyments the brightest part of their experience, but the joys of recalling these in the years to come is equally pleasureable, though not of exactly the same character as those of participation.

We have regretted many times that, with the fatuity which attacks every college boy when he gets out into the hard actualities of life and in the revulsion which comes to him when he contrasts his experiences of the happy, irresponsible days with the sordid every-day lot of mankind, we destroyed our whole collection of such remembrancers.

Keep your souvenirs, boys! Ten years from commencement you will prize them, twenty years will make them priceless, while at thirty or forty years distance from that proud day you will look upon them through a mist of tears, and sigh for the "days that are no more."

---

WE note with unfeigned pleasure the establishment of the Philadelphia Alumni Association of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . No more certain index of the vitality of an organization can be shown than in the loyalty of its alumni. This is true of colleges and it is doubly true of fraternities. Let the good work go on. Washington, Indianapolis, Columbus, Kansas City and San Francisco ought to speak for  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

---

In many journals of our rivals, the chapter house discussions wax warm, and in a number of instances purchases have been made and houses erected since the beginning of the year. We are not gifted with prophetic vision, but we repeat the prediction which we made at the beginning of this discussion, that within ten years  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be at the very fore-front of Greek-letter societies or be relegated to a second or third-rate position by the faithfulness, zeal and enthusiasm with which she answers this question: Shall we have and own a chapter house?

LAST month the eye of the Editor passed over an item which, because of its semi-political character, ought not to have appeared in our pages. It is our first offense, and it shall be our last. Since the publication of the unfortunate matter, we have received two strong and unequivocal protests against the allegations of the item, one of which was fortified with legal proofs. We were requested to publish each of them, but declined to do so, taking the blame for the original offense and maintaining that no interest could be subserved by fomenting the matter.

“A soft answer turneth away wrath, but grievous words stir up anger.”

---

OWING to the unusual demand, which we could not foresee, the editions of the October and December SHIELD have become exhausted. If by chance any chapter received a surplus, it will be considered a favor if the extras can be returned. We have received a number of orders for these numbers which we could not fill.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Pennsylvania Alpha again sends greeting to all members of dear old  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and has good news as usual to offer to all who interest themselves in the colleges where  $\Phi K \Psi$  was founded. Last term we had a fight to the finish with the  $\Delta T \Delta$ 's, which, here, are our worthiest, although perhaps most dreaded, opponents, and were able to present as a result of our effort Bro. S. J. S. Hardie, and now we desire to introduce to you all Bro. John Hill, of McDonald, Pa. We feel justly proud over these two victories, for not only had they been invited by the  $\Delta T$ 's; but also by the "Skulls" ( $\Phi K \Sigma$ ). We feel sure they will never regret their choice, and we have no reason to regret ours. But along with our rejoicing we have had a sorrow, for Bro. S. J. S. Hardie was called home by the serious illness of his mother, and we are afraid will be unable to return. In him we lose an earnest worker and loyal member of Pennsylvania Alpha. We hope the sickness of his mother will not be as severe as we feared. Our "baby," too, Brother Hill, has also been in misfortune, for he had scarcely got settled to work before he was taken sick with the measles. We managed to nurse him into health in a few days, since his attack was light, but he has returned home to get a mother's care.

Politics have been in a high state of excitement here during the last few days, and one can hardly tell even yet how they came out. Bro. H. J. Nesbit is a candidate for local editor of our college paper, and if all accounts are true, I do not see how he can be defeated. The opposition have done everything in their power to cause his defeat, but by to-morrow pink and lavender will be floating high above all opposition.

We received to-day West Virginia Alpha's invitation to their first annual banquet. We think the invitations show a great deal of taste in not being gaudy, and their choosers deserve much praise in their choice. We would very much enjoy being present at "our infant's" first banquet, but I am afraid we will have to decline.

We noticed in our last SHIELD an item in the letter from Wooster in regard to the foot ball game. They said we did not score. No one denies the falsity of that. Please be a little more careful in regard to the truth. We do not care a snap about the game since it is over; but we want what is right, you know.

I would like to ask if, when a man is honorably dismissed, he can then honorably join another fraternity. I don't see that that relieves him of his oath.

We are all promised a good time in the near future by a dinner for our fraternity at the home of one of our brothers, whose mother has been here during the winter. We may be sure old  $\Phi \Psi$  spirit will flow high that night, for every one knows how enthused one will get under circumstances of good cheer and brotherly feeling.

We had quite a joke on one of our boys. He went out calling one night, and reported having had an elegant time—nothing more. But when we came to examine, his fraternity pin was not—his diamond ring was not. Ever since we have viewed that girl and him with suspicion. Let us hope for the best.

With Alpha's best wishes for all Phi Psis.

C. A. GILLETTE.

Washington, Pennsylvania, February 13, 1891.

#### ALLEGHENY.

The past month has been an eventful one to Pennsylvania Beta, not only on account of the high state of general prosperity which we are permitted to enjoy, but more particularly because it has marked the opening of our annual harvest of honors.

It has long been a saying (almost proverbial) at Allegheny, that he who enters a contest with Phi Psis must leave all hope behind, and never has its verity been more effectively shown than in recent engagements.

On the evening of January 15th occurred the Polyhemian Declamation Contest, at which Bro. E. E. Miller was victorious, while in the Fisk Declamation Contest, held February 10th, Bro. W. W. Youngson captured the prize. Both contests were of a very high order, and witnessed by immense audiences. The decisions were unanimous and so pronounced as to show in both cases the absence of a close second. This makes the third honor which Brother Youngson has taken, he having previously won an essay and an oration prize.

The Phi Psi Quintette, composed of Bros. Byers, Porter, W. E. Murphy, C. L. Miller and E. E. Miller, made its debut on the evening of the last contest, and were generously received. This is now the only musical organization in college, as there has been no glee club this year, and no other fraternity has possessed the material to creditably put forth a vocal club. So the Phi Psi Quintette is now the College Glee Club.

Another goat has lately been added to Allegheny's fold. It represents Alpha Chi Omega, a musical fraternity having chapters at De Pauw and Albion. Seven winsome ladies of our Conservatory are the charter members, and their future promises to be a happy one.

We gave a very pleasant party February 11th in honor of Miss Lucia Daniels, Oil City, Pennsylvania, cousin of our Bro. "Pooh" Daniels. The event was a great success, and adds one more to the long list of receptions which have cast such an attractive splendor upon our social life.

Brother Bates is receiving congratulations upon his appointment to West Point. We shall, however, share his fellowship for the remainder of this year as he need not report until June.

Brothers Eighmy and Snyder, owing to their refined conception of the beautiful, have been appointed Battalion musicians. They perform their labors with a grace that is beautiful to behold.

Brother Byers, who has long been prominent in musical circles, has recently filled engagements in company with members of the Conservatory faculty. He sings with an ease and force which never fails to please an audience. Brother Byer is also conducting a series of parties which rank as the leading social events of the city and college.

Brother Haskell will not be in school this term.

Enthusiasm, encouraged by the possibility of owning a chapter-house and the anticipation of a glorious time in entertaining the District Council, is at fever heat. We are expecting to see from every chapter in District I a large delegation, the essence of their respective institutions and the flower of college men generally. If inducements, in addition to those of the fraternity are necessary to swell the numbers, then let it be recorded that Meadville, with its 12,000 inhabitants, has a larger percentage of beautiful Phi Psi girls than any other city in the Union. These same, sweet girls, through our intimation of the coming Council and the masculine charms it will embrace, are looking forward to the time with an interest perhaps as deep as our own. As both have their origin in the heart, any delegate desiring to especially pave the way is invited to at once correspond with us.

Rho Chapter, of Kappa Kappa Gamma, gives a reception this evening, which from the large number of invitations issued and the reputation of K K Ts as entertainers, promises to be a magnificent affair.

We see by the January letter of Pennsylvania Eta that they had their chapter-photo taken. We have done likewise, and should Eta or any other sister chapter desire to exchange faces with Pennsylvania Beta, write to

E. E. MILLER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, February 13, 1891.

---

### BUCKNELL.

Nothing is more pleasing to the Phi Psi than to be present at the wedding of a brother. This time it is my pleasant duty to record the nuptials of that true and loyal brother, W. C. Gretzinger. Brother Gretzinger is widely and favorably known throughout fraternity and other circles, and on his happy marriage he will be congratulated by all.

He was wedded at the Northumberland Presbyterian Church on February 11th to the well known Phi Psi girl, Miss Mary A. Stoner. She is a graduate of Bucknell Institute, and comes from one of the best families. Bro. Rev. J. D. Fitzgerald, Pennsylvania Alpha, officiated. The event was a Phi Psi one. Bro. O. E. Abraham, of New York, was the groom's best man, while Bro. R. J. Holmes did duty as usher. Ex-Archon H. L. Calder, of Harrisburg, was present, as were the boys of Gamma also.

Everything worked together to make the wedding the most auspicious of the season. The presents were many and beautiful. A host of admiring friends were present, and the happy couple were showered with rice and congratulations from every quarter. They left on an early train for an extended wedding tour, after which Brother Gretzinger will return to his duties as Registrar of the university.

After the ceremonies the fraternity boys, at the kind invitation of Brother Cressinger, were served with a magnificent collation at his Sunbury home. Brother Cressinger's mother is a typical hostess, as she has proved to the frat. boys now on two occasions.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, February 12, 1891.

---

### DICKINSON.

Your correspondent for some time past has been carrying on his regular college work, and besides this has been engaged as pastor of a church in a neighboring town. These duties have not allowed of his sending monthly letters, yet nothing of importance has ever occurred which has not been duly chronicled. The recent election allows his mantle to fall on our shoulders, and we take up his wonted work feeling the necessity of being up and doing that we may not fall below him.

For several years we have read the various chapter letters, differing in their nature as men of different localities are supposed to differ, yet wonderfully alike in their common love for and devotion to the bond which unites all sections, and have looked forward to the time when we might send the greetings of Pennsylvania Zeta to her sister chapters as we now do.

We hope this February valentine may become a monthly one for the coming year. Having had no January letter, we look back to the holiday season, made memorable to some of our number by the glee and banjo clubs' trip through Central and Eastern Pennsylvania. Bright lookout was everywhere kept for brothers, and we were rewarded by finding, first, Brother Maxwell, of Pa. 9, now one of the substantial citizens of Pottstown, where he carries on a flourishing law business. Right royally were we welcomed in Danville by Bro. Ed. Curry, whose name is now followed by an M. D., and active brothers Mills and Curry, the younger. To these we are indebted for splendid entertainment during our entire stay among them.

The home of Brother Curran, in Bloomsburg, was filled to overflowing with flowers and friends and holly, when, on Tuesday, December 30th, his sister and our brother, Professor Morgan, were united in marriage. After a short southern journey, they returned to Carlisle, warmly welcomed by every Phi Psi and indeed by all the students of Dickinson. Our universal sentiment is that long life and much happiness may attend them. Brother Mills very ably represented the chapter, and still delights to relive in imagination his enjoyment of the banquet following the ceremony.

Hardly had college opened when Brothers Perkins and Davenport, from New York Delta, dropped in upon us while on their way back to Hobart. We found them healthy representatives of a healthy chapter, who were much pleased with what they had seen of the boys at Swarthmore, Franklin and Marshall, and other places.

On the Day of Prayer for colleges, Brother Price, '74, of New York, gave the students an earnest and studied address which will be remembered for its thought as well as for its direct incentives to better living. Absence from

college has not caused the brother to forget its joys, nor cooled his ardor for the fraternity of his choice.

We are glad to say that Brother Strite is again with us in good health.

The Class Day elections are over, and a goodly proportion of the honors have fallen to our representatives in '91. With best wishes to all brothers.

CHARLES C. GREER.

Carlisle, Pennsylvania, February 10, 1891.

---

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

During the winter term, when college life and work is uneventful, the brothers have an excellent opportunity to study their chapter, and possibly to re-discuss fond hopes. The principal topic with us is whether or no we, granting that we had a chapter-house, would be able to maintain it properly. If a chapter is fortunate enough to be able to own a house the case is altogether different, but to rent a house and then maintain it as it should be, with us would be a serious problem, especially as one-half our active members reside in the city. In our larger colleges, where fraternity membership is large, of course there is a good foundation, but in a small college where fraternity membership is unavoidably small, seldom exceeding twelve active members, the running of a chapter-house would involve sacrifices not only for the present, but also sacrifices from year to year, which being seen, might work great harm to any chapter in their efforts to secure men.

The glee and mandolin clubs returned from their highly successful southern trip. Their praises of the Phi Psis in Baltimore and Washington are away up in "G." The success of the boys in Washington was due mainly to one of Eta's enthusiastic sons, Bro. T. G. Apple, and should they receive a reception everywhere such as the Hopkins brothers gave them, many of them would not object so very strongly in responding "so often."

We were favored with a flying visit by Brothers Perkins and Davenport, of New York Delta.

We are looking anxiously forward to the completion of our gymnasium, preparatory to spring athletics. For some years past Franklin and Marshall has done nothing in this line, but from present indications the outlook is very favorable. The Phi Psis are entering into it with regular "foot ball" spirit.

Brother Tobias, '94, owing to work devolving upon him since his father's death, will not be able to return to college this year.

ANSON F. HARROLD

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, February 12, 1891.

---

### LAFAYETTE.

Owing to my late return to college Pennsylvania Theta has not been heard from as yet, but is ever on the go, and has been increased by two new members since last heard from. The first initiate was George H. Mosser, '94, and then Frank Armsby, '94, both are excellent fellows and the chapter takes pride in introducing them to the fraternity. The former has a very good showing for the college base ball team; he is a good pitcher and a very fine fielder.

Brothers Schimer and Contrell, both '94, are also very competent candidates for the team, and all three are in training. We wish them all the success possible.

Our coming Winter Sports, to be made open to Lehigh University, are to be held here on the 27th of this month. The out-look is very good for us this year.

During the past few weeks we were favored by a flying visit from Brother Moore, of Pennsylvania Gamma; he was a very welcome visitor. Brother Mackey has also been here several times. He is always an acceptable visitor.

The annual publication of our college, *The Melange*, will not be edited until the beginning of next term, then we hope to present the best annual Lafayette has ever seen, both as regards literary design, and artistic work. All the board are hard at work on it. Phi Psi is represented by Brother God-charles, who is chairman of the Artistic Committee. We hope to exchange with as many chapters as possible.

A college mandolin and guitar club is under way, and Phi Psi is represented by Brother Boyer, '91, guitar, and Brother Mosser, '94, mandolin.

Brother McKeen, '90, has received a flattering offer as Chemist of a large phosphate field of Florida, and leaves in the near future for his new quarters. May success be his.

At the recent senior class day election, Brother Oakes, '91, was elected Mantle Orator; Brother Babbitt, Prophet, and Brother Boyer was elected to the Music Committee. Phi Psi always is well represented on class day; last year we had Presentation, Oration, Prophecy and chairmanship of one committee.

The freshmen successfully held their first class-supper on January 23rd, at Washington, New Jersey. It was a grand affair, and the toasts were especially fine. Brother Mosser responded handsomely to "Our Outlook." The feast was a joyous one, and the happy gang returned at 1:30 A. M., well satisfied with themselves.

Brother Oakes just returned to his duties. He has been supplying the pulpit of the Presbyterian Church at Penn Argyl during the past two weeks, and reports fifty-seven new members.

Brother Babbitt, '91, and the writer attended a large "pink domino," given by the ladies of Easton, on Friday last. A grand affair.

Brother Dale just returned from a short trip to Philadelphia, where he was visiting his sister and "a friend."

Brother Boyer, '91, is working on his final thesis preparatory to taking his degree in chemistry.

All the fraternities here are having the individual photos of their members taken, as the *Melange* intends grouping them, instead of the usual frat. cuts.

Brother Hoffa, '94, we are sorry to say, left us at the end of the term. He is now a member of Pennsylvania Gamma.

The usual election will be held in the near future, and the result will be given.

The junior hop will be held on April 17th instead of this month, as was at first intended.



I will bring this long letter to a close, wishing all chapters a successful term.

FRED A. GODCHARLES.

Easton, Pennsylvania, February 10, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Brother Lee, in his last letter, promised good news from Iota, and I know all the brothers, graduate and active, will rejoice to hear that his promise will be kept. We are to have an alumni association in Philadelphia. Iota has been hard at work, planning, sending out letters, tracing lost brothers from one address to another and hunting up all the Phi Psis who reside in this vicinity. Brother Smart sent a list, and we have received one from Gamma. The banquet is fixed for the evening of February 19th, when the association will be formed and officers elected. That all those to whom we have written will join us at once in the work we do not expect; we are in Philadelphia where men move in a slower and more stately manner than in other towns. All new projects are looked upon with doubt, but let this association prove a success, as from the letters we have received we have every reason to believe it will, and with each year it will gather strength and become a power in the fraternity. This work has kept some of us pretty steadily employed, but we have had time for our own affairs as well.

One more name has been added to our roll, that of Bro. William H. Hansell, '93, Arts, from whom we expect a brilliant college record.

We are just beginning to recover from the varied excitements of the mid-winter examinations. These are held just before the first of February. We have no lame ducks in our chapter, so there have been no tragical departures from Iota. The chapter, however, loses one active member with the new term, Francis Bazely Lee, '90, and lately a special, who leaves in order to take up the study of law. Brother Lee is one of the most active and popular men in the university, and we would be grieved indeed at losing him were we not assured that he will be with us as an active alumnus.

The mid-winter sports, held at the Academy of Music on January 31st, were a great success. Bro. Francis H. Lee, '93, ran in the half-mile run and scored a point for the university. In the annual bowl fight, a number of our men performed feats of valor; those specially mentioned in the papers were Brothers Lee and Hansell, '93; Castle, '91, and Walraven, '92.

Alumni drop in now at every meeting and are heartily welcomed, as every Phi Psi will be who raps at our door.

WILLIAM H. LLOYD, JR.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, February 11, 1891.

---

### SWARTHMORE.

It is with a certain feeling of hesitation, but of great pleasure, that the new correspondent essays to present Kappa's life to the fraternity.

The chapter has begun the third year of its existence, and under auspices which augur well for future success and prosperity.

The recent removal of Bro. Henry A. Dubbs, of Pa. H, from Lancaster, Pennsylvania, to Colorado, caused a vacancy in the Archonship of the first district; and Bro. William C. Sproul was elected to succeed Brother Dubbs.

A year ago last June, Dr. Edward H. Magill, our long honored President, resigned the duties of his position. The Board of Managers selected as his successor William Hyde Appleton, the Professor of Greek and of English Literature; but his devotion to study and to teaching caused him to accept only until another man should have been chosen. William Dudley Foulke, of Indiana, who has a national reputation in civil service reform matters, was elected, and will be inaugurated March 10, 1891. Extensive preparations will be made for the ceremony, which will be an important event in the history of the institution. Among other features there will be an address of welcome to the new President from the students; and at a mass meeting of the whole college Bro. A. M. Palmer was elected to deliver this oration.

The custom prevails here of having class elections twice during the collegiate year. The officers for the second term have just been elected, and the chapter received a large share of the honors. In the senior class Brother Palmer is President, Brother Martindale Vice-President and Brother Sproul Presenter for the class day exercises. Brother Walter is President of the junior class, and in the sophomore class the President, Orator and Toast-master are Brothers Passmore, Hallowell and Cocks, respectively.

The honor students of the graduating class have been nominated by the faculty. Of these Brother Temple is honor man in the Engineering Course, and Brothers Palmer and Sproul were chosen for oratorical ability.

Athletic training has commenced, and the chapter will do its share in this work. A tug-of-war team entered a contest in Philadelphia on the 7th inst., and as a result Brothers Temple, Martindale and Passmore wear gold medals.

The essays of Brothers Walter and Battin, in competition for the junior prizes in oratory, were accepted, and they will be delivered shortly before the spring recess.

The twentieth annual reunion of the Eunomian Literary Society, which is one of the two young men's literary societies, will occur on the 20th inst., and the next evening the Swarthmore Club will give a dinner at the Bellevue, in Philadelphia. It is expected that these two coming so near together will induce many alumni to be present at both.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore College, February 12, 1891.

---

### CORNELL.

New York Alpha has proved rather delinquent in the matter of SHIELD letters of late, principally owing to a lack of enough interesting material to fill them. In the future we will try and do better.

Now that the juniors ball has come and gone, our college life pursues the even tenor of its way, with little to break the monotony. Cornell has given many brilliant balls, but the one just past eclipses all recorded in her annals. It occurred on the evening of January 30th, and no fairer assemblage of reju-

venated matrons and blushing damsels ever graced a ball room than that which did honor to '92 upon this occasion. Over one hundred and fifty guests from other cities were present. The decorations of the armory were elegant and tasteful, neither time nor money being spared to make all details as perfect as possible. Tiffany furnished dance orders and invitations; Owens, of Syracuse, catered, while Buffalo and Binghamton orchestras discoursed the dreamy music of Strauss and Waldteufel. Full many a youth glided away to the soulful measure in a heaven of bliss until rudely awakened by the dull thud of an elbow in his ribs, or the startling perception that his fair partner was tripping lightly and joyously all over his feet. 'Tis under such circumstances as these that one can appreciate that little line of Emerson's in his essay on the poet: "The beautiful rests on the foundations of the necessary." Our party, numbering twenty-five, occupied one of the thirteen fraternity boxes. Brother Hulburt returned from Troy to visit us for a few days, and attended the ball. We have also lately received a very pleasant visit from Brother Baker, of De Pauw, '87.

The Cornell crews, which have been in training for some time under Courtney, were selected a few days ago. We are represented on both 'Varsity and Freshmen crews—Brother Wolfe on the 'Varsity and Brother Springer on the Freshmen. We will probably again be represented on the nine by Brothers Priest and Davenport.

GEORGE B. CLEMENTSON.

Ithaca, New York, February 5, 1891.

#### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

With the beginning of another term of office THE SHIELD correspondent of New York Beta again takes up his pen to send fraternal greetings to the chapters. Since our last letter there has been much of interest to the members of New York Beta.

At the opening of the term we were pleased to welcome to our number again, Bros. George W. Gray, ex-'92, of East Springfield, and Charles A. Hagaman, ex-'88, of Albany, both resuming their studies at the university. However, this increase in numbers only filled the places of Bros. Arthur G. Salsbury and Smith Parish, '94, with whom we were very sorry to part. Brother Salsbury goes to Rochester Business College, and Brother Parish will teach for the remainder of the year, entering the Civil Engineering course at Cornell in the fall.

Our co-educational institution is improving the winter season in a number of society events. The sororities of Kappa Alpha Theta and Alpha Phi have given very enjoyable receptions this term. Also a pleasant "at home" was given by Miss Anna B. Packard, with her Kappa Kappa Gamma friends. Gamma Phi Beta held their's at the time of their annual convention in the fall.

The members of New York Beta are looking forward to February 20th, when they will give a reception and banquet to their lady friends at the Globe Hotel. If the participation is equal to the anticipation, the occasion will be memorable. The toasts for the evening are as follows:

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

BRO. CHARLES M. HERRICK, acting as Toastmaster.

Phi Kappa Psi.....	W. D. Lewis.
The Orange.....	J. L. Brewer.
THE SHIELD.....	F. S. Husted.
Fraternity Spirit.....	E. D. Shepard.
The Best of All.....	J. L. Barnard.
Our Departed Ones.....	P. F. Piper.
Our Opportunities.....	L. E. Whittic.

INFORMAL TOASTS.

At the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the university it was decided to erect, during the summer, a gymnasium and Y. M. C. A. building on the campus, at a cost of \$20,000.

The honor system has now been adopted by the faculty. Previously the policy has been distinctly opposed to honors of any kind, but since the refusal of Phi Beta Kappa to enter the university on account of the lack of a uniform marking system and scholarship honors, the question has been agitated until the present system has been adopted.

The University Glee and Banjo Clubs had a delightful holiday trip, which extended through Eastern and Southern New York. We are represented on the glee club by J. L. Barnard, '92, who sings first tenor.

New York Beta received a pleasant call from Bro. J. H. Perkins, of Hobart, and D. F. Osgood, of Colgate, who were in attendance at the annual meeting of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association, held in this city recently.

New York Beta sends fraternal regards and best wishes to THE SHIELD.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, February 14, 1891.

---

HOBART.

Since the last number of THE SHIELD reached us New York Delta's scribe has been elected to another office in the chapter, and the duties of correspondent has been placed upon another, who, while new at the business, will try to acquaint our sister chapters with the workings of New York Delta.

We were very much pleased to hear that Brother Sproul had been made Archon of our district. Several of our brothers are personally acquainted with the new Archon, and know that he is the right man for this position.

Monday, February 4th, was matriculation day at Hobart. As usual, this was a holiday, and several of the brothers were permitted to place their names on the college book.

The next inter-collegiate field day of the New York State colleges will be held at Hobart some time in May, and we hope to see many brothers from these colleges at that time.

Since our last letter Hobart has an athletic association, and as usual  $\Phi K \Psi$  has her share of the offices, the present scribe holding the office of President, and Brother Nugent is one of the three directors.

Brothers MacPherson and Whitwell are very busy at work on the college annual, one being chairman of the Literary Board, the other of the business, and we are anxiously awaiting for a peep at this annual, which is soon to appear, for we have reasons to expect that when  $\Phi K \Psi$  runs anything it will be the best ever produced.

The annual letter sent out by our corporation did a world of good. Letters are being received daily from the alumni of our chapter—letters of encouragement to the brothers, and letters in many cases telling of their intention of being with us at our decennial reunion in June. Our alumni are men  $\Phi K \Psi$  may well be proud of; they never forget their fraternity, and are constantly cheering us with their good letters, and not unfrequently with aid of a more substantial nature. Bro. E. A. Daumont writes us an occasional letter. It is needless for me to comment on his letters. All I wish to say is, that if there is anything that fills our younger brothers with the fraternity spirit, it is such letters as his.

Brother MacPherson has a very unique fraternity banner, worked with the colors of the fraternity and bearing our "yell." It is quite evident that the brother has found his way to the heart of some young lady, and enlisted her for  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

Lately, while at Syracuse, the writer had the pleasure of attending a regular meeting of New York Beta. This chapter has a fine lot of men, and appears to be in good condition.

J. H. PERKINS.

Geneva, N., Y. February 12, 1891.

---

### COLGATE.

There is very little stir here at present. Class antagonism and athletics, the two chief factors in the production of noise and excitement, have been dormant for some time. Athletics, however, show some signs of returning life.

The annual meeting of the Inter-Collegiate Base Ball Association was held at Syracuse on January 30th, and on the same day the New York State Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association met. Brs. D. F. Osgood was one of the delegates from Colgate to the base ball association, and was chiefly influential in bringing about some needed changes in the constitution.

This is emphatically our "bohning" season, not only is there the regular class work, which is about enough for common mortals, but there are prizes to be won. This is also the time for the competition for position among the editors of the college paper. The boys are at work, and we hope in the near future to chronicle some victories for Phi Psi.

It may safely be said that the chief interest here at present is religion. Meetings were held every evening of the week previous to the day of prayer for colleges, and on Thursday, the day of prayer, such interest was shown that some of the boys petitioned for another day for the holding of meetings. To the surprise of many of us, the faculty seemed to care something for our souls and granted it. Meetings have been held every evening since with good attendance. Dr. Seamore, of Auburn, conducted the meetings last week and is with us still. His practical talks made the boys think. There has been very little excitement, yet the power of the gospel to break down barriers and make a universal brotherhood possible is shown in the fact that men, who have distrusted each other for years, because of old society troubles and who have carried about dead grievances, have come to see that their dead and long

cherished pets were not worth the friendships they have been losing. So they have buried their pets, and looking into their little graves, as the African wives for their husbands, we exclaim, "Stay there; don't come back."

R. L. MACLELLAN.

Hamilton, New York, February 10, 1891.

---

### JOHNS-HOPKINS.

The past month has been an uneventful one in the history of Maryland Alpha. We have had enthusiastic regular meetings, and the prospect is that this year will be the most successful one that the chapter has ever known. This is the first year that we have had a chapter house, and the experiment was tried with some anxiety as to what would be its financial result. But, although additional expenses which we could not foresee have arisen, the trial bids fair to be perfectly successful, both from a financial standpoint and also from every other one. We have come to the conclusion that we never again can get along without a house.

The Franklin and Marshall Glee and Mandolin Clubs gave a most enjoyable and successful concert in Baltimore on the 27th of last January, and as a slight return for the kindness which our Lancaster brothers showed our glee and banjo clubs, and also in honor of Brother Apple, who represented Phi Psi on the club, we gave them a very informal reception after the concert at our house, and if they enjoyed themselves one-half as much as we did, we will be content.

The indoor athletic exhibition which is to be given in the university gymnasium on the 21st of this month will certainly eclipse any former attempt of the kind ever undertaken here. Prominent among those who are to take part are Brothers Dashiell, Carey, G. Mustard, Mackensie and Agelasto. The proceeds are for the benefit of the athletic association.

Our base ball team this year promises to be very good. Five out of the nine will be Phi Psis.

The 22d of February is commemoration day at the university. This year the usual exercises will be observed on Monday, the 23rd. These exercises, which take place at the Mt. Vernon Church, in Baltimore, consist in addresses by the principal professors at Johns Hopkins University, music by the glee club, conferring of degrees, etc. The students form into line at the university and march thence to the church. Brothers Mitchell and Carey have been appointed as marshals on this occasion. In the afternoon the university buildings are thrown open for public inspection, and an alumni banquet is held in the gymnasium.

Alpha Delta Phi will hold her convention in Baltimore this spring under the auspices of the Hopkins Chapter.

N. P. CAREY.

Baltimore, Md., February 14, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

The political horizon in our State is gradually becoming clearer; much of the excitement and bitterness of the recent stirring campaign is passing

away, and with it, we hope, much of the gloom that has so long hung over our old institution will disappear forever. The work of reorganizing the university is going slowly on; and as it is to be changed to the form of the South Carolina College of ante-bellum days, its life as a university is fast drawing to a close. The effects of the change will for a time be demoralizing. Many of the students will have to go elsewhere to finish their courses. From this and other causes, it is evident that the prospects for most of the fraternities for the coming year—our own as well—are anything but bright. We hope, however, to survive the crisis, and trust that what is to be the beginning of a new era in the career of our institution will also be the dawn of a new and grander day for South Carolina Alpha.

Our chapter has recently been very much weakened by the withdrawal from the university of Bros. George S. Legaré and Edward St. J. Grimké. In the departure of these two brothers we have sustained a loss that will indeed be hard to repair. Brother Legaré, during his career in the fraternity and in the university, distinguished as he was for his bright and genial bearing and magnetic manners, was always a leader in athletic sports and in the contests of the literary societies. His bright face and hearty laugh will long be missed by the boys of our chapter, and indeed by the students at large. Brother Grimké has been long in the fraternity, having been initiated at Hobart College in '84. Since '86 he has been with us. Throughout his long career in the chapter he has done a great deal of effective work, and has made himself prominent by interest in fraternity matters and sincere devotion to the welfare of  $\Phi \Kappa \Psi$ . It was therefore, with much regret, that we saw him depart to accept a position in the law office of Messrs. Trenholm & Rhett, of Charleston, South Carolina. He has our best wishes for a successful career in the profession of his choice.

We are beginning to make preparations for receiving and entertaining the delegates and visitors to our District Council meeting in April. We beg that every chapter in our district send her full quota of delegates, and that every true  $\Phi \Psi$  interested in our chapter, or any part of our frat. work, do us the honor of being present. We hope to make the meeting a pleasant occasion, and to instill into its proceedings something of that warmth and ardor felt by our far-away Southern chapter towards her older sisters of the North.

Bro. Aiken Kelly, who a short time ago thought of leaving college, has decided to remain.

Examinations are just over, and our men, as usual, came off with flying colors, Brothers Johnson and Weeks making highest distinction.

J. H. MARION.

Columbia, South Carolina, February 12, 1891.

---

#### WITTENBERG.

The monotony of routine college work has recently been broken by a visit from Mr. Sayford, the College Evangelist. He spent ten days at Wittenberg, holding daily services, and was an eloquent and forcible speaker.

The State Convention, Y. M. C. A., February 12-15, brought a large representation of college men from all over the State to Springfield. Four hundred

delegates were in attendance, and Wittenberg was kept busy doing her share of the entertaining.

Ohio Beta finds herself sufficiently occupied at present in preparing the preliminaries for the approaching District Council, April 1st. We hope to have everything so arranged in a few days that the announcements can be sent out. We are very fortunate in having the assistance of several of our younger alumni, who are versed in the methods of former District Councils and who are giving us many valuable suggestions.

College honors are frequently coming our way. Brother McCrackin was recently elected President of the Philosophian Society, and in the selection of speakers for the "Junior Ex.," Brothers Lawrence and McCrackin were chosen.

Dr. A. A. Willitts, one of Ohio Beta's honored members lectured here on the Star Course, February 5th. The Doctor is a very entertaining speaker and was greeted by a fine audience.

Prof. B. F. Prince, of the college faculty, and a most worthy alumnus of our chapter, has recently been compelled to suspend his recitations for several days on account of illness. We are pleased to state that he is again in his class-room.

We were favored last month by a short visit from Brother Peters, of Ohio Delta.

Bro. E. M. Van Cleve visits the city occasionally, and reports that the song book will be ready for the District Council.

Brother Lawrence, of our chapter, attended the banquet given by the Cincinnati Alumni Association, January 30th. He reports an excellent time.

Bro. Walter Falconer, ex-'94, recently paid the chapter a visit, and expects to return to college next term.

We hope to have the Ohio chapters here to a man April 1st, and earnestly desire the Indiana boys to send large delegations. We are voicing the sentiment of our worthy Archon in desiring to see the best District Council ever held in the district. Indications are pointing that way, and we are looking to a royal Phi Psi reunion.

With greetings to Phi Psis far and near.

W. M. GODDARD.

Urbana, Ohio, February 14, 1891.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

President Scovel has at last succeeded in raising the necessary amount of money to build one of the wings to the main building. The work will be commenced at once, and the building will, in all probability, be ready for use next year. The total cost of the building will be \$25,000.

One of the leading social events of the season was the occasion of the reception of Kappa Alpha Theta, which was given on the evening of February 12th at the elegant residence of J. S. R. Overholt. The past reputation of "the ladies" for entertaining was fully sustained, and the cordial manner with which all were received and entertained won to them many friends and admirers. That the Phi Psis and Thetas are on good terms will be evident from the fact that six of our boys were honored with invitations.



It seems necessary that the writer should correct a mistake made in the last letter to THE SHIELD in regard to the game of foot ball which Wooster played with Washington and Jefferson. Wooster did not "shut out" the opposing team, as stated in the last letter; but Washington and Jefferson made one "touch down," which was allowed by Wooster, thus making the score 6 to 4.

Wooster will be represented at the coming State contest by Mr. F. L. Bullard, a senior and a member of Δ T Δ.

We noticed in the exchange column of the last SHIELD a clipping from the Beta Theta Pi journal taken from Wooster's letter. We would say to the Editor of THE SHIELD that the Betas are still "visible to the naked eye," and furthermore their position is not so exalted but that they can see us without a microscope. We were indeed perceptibly perceptible last fall when we initiated Brothers Moore and Cuesy, who refused bids from B Θ Π. There are at present ten men in college who refused bids from B Θ Π, and over half of the present members of B Θ Π were never considered by any other fraternity. If this is the correct (?) standard by which to judge a chapter's strength, it will be seen that the Betas move on nearly the same plane with the rest of us.

Knowing the ability of Ohio Beta to entertain, it is needless to say that we are all anxiously looking forward to the District Council. Ohio Gamma will send a large delegation, and we hope to meet large delegations from each of the chapters in the Third District.

With best wishes to all loyal Phi Psis.

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, February 16, 1891.

#### OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Ohio Delta report an addition of one to the honored ranks of Φ K Ψ in the person of Bro. Harry Edgar Templeton, of Piqua, Ohio, whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large. Brother Templeton is, beyond peradventure, a worthy acquisition to the fraternity, is a freshman in the Electrical course, and one of those solid, conservative men who are not great talkers but who think hard. We commend him to the good graces of the brothers in Φ K Ψ.

A great deal of interest in college circles is centered in the contest now being waged over the bill introduced by Mr. Hysell, in the House of Representatives, providing that the educational institutions supported by the State be united in one great institution—the Ohio State University. Ohio and Miami Universities have representatives here now, and are doing everything in their power to prevent its passage by the Senate. Of course the students are all interested.

Spring is almost here, and athletics are beginning to have an awakening. Our foot ball and base ball teams give promise of far exceeding in ability those of last year, and we fully expect to occupy a place near the top in the record of the prospective contests. If we only had a good gym. now we would be completely happy, from an athletic point of view, but, as it is, the men have no other means of training than the short runs now taken by them every evening.

This term we have with us Bro. Harry Semans, of Ohio Alpha. While we have no thought of winning him from his alma mater, still we hope before he leaves us to have established firmly the impression that Ohio Delta is all right.

Bro. Gus J. Peters spent the 26th ult. in Springfield, and reports that Phi Psis, as usual, are on top there.

Bro. Charles S. Powell accompanied Brother Semans home to Delaware on Friday, the 5th, and attended a reception given by the ladies of Monnett Hall in the evening.

Bro. Daniel O. Weeks, formerly of Ohio Gamma, is attending the Columbus Medical College. He occasionally favors us with a visit on Saturday night, and is most welcome.

The prospects for our future success were never more flattering than at present. We have for a long time held high rank among the fraternities here, and the sentiment among the students still is such as to warrant our continuing to claim the honor. We have pledged some of the very best material in college, and have every reason to expect success in one or two more prospective cases. We wish the same success to all the other chapters.

FRANK A. COPE.

Columbus, Ohio, February 12, 1891.

---

#### DE PAUW.

Many events of interest to the members of our chapter have been crowded into the month just passed. First came the battle in the oratorical association, in which we, together with  $\text{B } \Theta \text{ II}$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $\Sigma \text{ N}$  and the barbarians, stood up against the whole outside Greek population, and came out partially victorious. The members of  $\Delta \text{ K E}$  here are engaged in a relentless chase after the spoils of office, and lately withdrew their support from our paper, *The Bema*, and transferred it to the rival paper, *The Record*. At the election of officers of the oratorical association, just after our Christmas vacation, when the  $\Delta \text{ K E}$  people were posing as independents, the entire ticket of our faction was elected. By a mistake in tallying, however, the office of Corresponding Secretary was given to our opponents of  $\Delta \text{ K E}$ . The mistake being afterwards found, the President called another meeting, and declared Brother Stewart, our candidate, elected. Our opponents had "packed" this meeting, and began immediate proceedings to dispose of the whole list of officers and elect new ones, claiming, of course, illegality in the former election. In this they were aided by the members of  $\Delta \text{ K E}$ , and the vote stood 70 to 30 against us. We were determined to retain our rights, however, and amid naughty "swear words" and pleas for "justice" from the other side that would have brought tears from a cellar door, the matter was staved off by our fellows until a combination of the approaching darkness and the President of the university adjourned us. The latter had come down-stairs to find out why the lower regions brought forth sounds like unto the Chicago Board of Trade. Our officers held the chair, and our friends of the other side went out on the campus and held a meeting in the rain. Thus De Pauw was blessed with two oratorical associations with two sets of officers until to-day, when a meeting called by the President of the university resulted in a compromise. As a

result of this compromise, Brother Stewart still holds the pen of the Corresponding Secretary.

Our reception, too, is over, and we have been congratulating ourselves on its success ever since. The chapter, twenty-five strong, entertained forty of its friends on the evening of January 23rd. Our flowers and our music were from Indianapolis, but as for guests, why go outside of Greencastle for the nicest girls in the Hoosier domain? The hours went by like a delightful dream, and said hours extended so far into the next morning that the next day at the house was given up to snores and pillow fights. The parlors, the flowers, the girls and all looked their prettiest, and we shall never forget our first party at the house. Several of our grave and reverend *fratres in facultate* beamed upon us during the first part of the evening. The reception was given in honor of Miss Susie Kelly, of the Music School.

Two events of interest are billed for next Monday evening—the Pan-Hellenic banquet and the oratorical contest. Brothers Houts and Merle Walker will represent us on the latter occasion.

Martin J. Cantz, class of '94, is our last freshman initiate, and we take pride in introducing him.

Our quintette has been practicing, and makes excellent music. Downey and Crawford are violinists in the orchestra of the School of Music, Miller and Crawford are in the Temple Quartette, Zaring leads the Locust Street Church choir, Miller sings at College Avenue, while Brother Emmert, one of our new men, loves to wake the echoes and the occupants of the house with classical selections on our more classical piano. We can all join in on the chorus when some one strikes up the Phi Psi yell.

A mock congress is being organized by the Law School people, composed of picked men from the four college classes. Phi Psi is very largely represented.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, February 10, 1891.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Happenings of any interest have been few during the last month with one exception and that one exception was a victory for Phi Psi. On the 13th inst., occurred the primary oratorical for the selection of a representative for the university in the State contest which will occur in March. It was Phi Psi against barbs, but the performance of each contestant showed that the barbs were not in the race. None of the other fraternities evinced a willingness to put up a man against our champion. Bro. Frank Fetter took first place easily, and we feel confident that he will do the same in the State contest, and we hope that he will in the Inter-State. Indications are pointing to a Phi Psi year in Indiana college oratory.

Bro. Will Jenkins was recently elected President of the athletic association, and Brother Truscott, Manager of the tennis teams.

Bro. W. E. Golden, '88, has published a book, "A History of the English Drama." It has been out a short time, but is in the second or third edition. It is meeting with great success.

LINNÆUS HINES.

Bloomington, Indiana, February 14, 1891.

## WABASH COLLEGE.

Last year the few weeks preceding the 22d of February were full of much ill-feeling and disquiet among the two under-classes of our college. This year all seems to be changed. Instead of the one class seeking in every way to make a name for itself and show its superiority over its opponent, the two classes have peacefully united and will hold a joint entertainment at the Opera House. They have obtained the Hild Park Concert Co., of Chicago, and all now look forward to a pleasant event. It is probably the first time in the history of the college that the two warring classes have united, and it certainly shows a commendable spirit. The students felt that if the scenes of former years were repeated, it would only tend to bring disgrace on themselves and the college, so as that eventful date approached the feeling took definite shape in the joint entertainment alluded to. We hope that in our next letter we may speak of it as having been a highly enjoyable and profitable affair to all concerned.

The primary oratorical contest will take place at Music Hall on the 18th. At present writing there will be eleven contestants, among them Brothers McFaddin and Britton. We look forward to a very interesting contest. It is open to both juniors and seniors, but as is generally the custom here, no junior will take part this year.

Recently, Professor Milford, known to many of you as one of  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's eminent brothers, has organized an orchestra in college. Besides himself, there will be two representatives of Phi Kappa Psi, Brother Dole and myself. Later on new members will be added, and one—probably two—more of our brothers will be selected.

Bro. C. E. Hills was in Crawfordsville a few days ago, but we were sorry that he could not meet all the brothers in a body.

In answer to our annual letter to our alumni, we have received many kind and encouraging replies. All that we have heard from seem to be doing well, still taking a decided interest in our fraternity.

Not long since the *Indianapolis News* offered \$100 for the best essay, written by any man in the State. We are glad to say a Wabash graduate, Robert Whitford, '90, was the fortunate man. His subject was "King Lear."

Indiana Gamma hopes to send a good delegation to the District Council.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, February 14, 1891.

## NORTHWESTERN.

The winter season of fetes and parties at Northwestern University was opened by a fraternity reception to Dr. and Mrs. Henry Wade Rogers, January 20th. Through the courtesy of fraternity alumni the handsome quarters of the Evanston Club were surrendered to a company of 400 Greeks that evening, representing Gamma Phi Beta, Delta Gamma, Kappa Alpha Theta, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Kappa Sigma, Sigma Chi, Beta Theta Pi, and Phi Kappa Psi. A tasteful arrangement of flowers ornamented the halls, the walls and balconies of which were draped with the college purple and gold, as was also the stairway leading to refreshment rooms below. Music

was furnished by Valisis' Mandolin Orchestra. The evident pleasure with which President and Mrs. Rogers met fair Helens and sturdy sons of Greece, and the easy social footing on which we met, made the reception all that was desired. As a social affair of its kind it was unique in the history of the university, and its success encourages the supporters of the plan to believe that some such an assembly will become a permanent feature of the school year.

The annual Pan-Hellenic banquet occurred February 13th, at one of the village hotels. Sixty members of Sigma Chi, Phi Kappa Sigma, Beta Theta Pi and Phi Kappa Psi were present. The exposure of a very "shady" scheme a short time before, for monopolizing college honors for the year, and in which two of these brotherhoods were involved, made the relations of the guests somewhat strained during the first part of the evening, but the boys' better natures soon asserted themselves and the small unpleasantnesses were soon forgotten in a jollity that became fast and furious.

At 9:30 we filed into the banqueting hall, and satisfied the inner man with a nine-course menu. When the attractions of this part of the program were exhausted speech-making began, over which a Phi Kappa Sigma presided as toastmaster. Bro. Walter A. Dempsey responded first to the subject, "Greek Culture." The remaining ones in order were, "Civil Wars," "Foreign Wars," and "At the Feet of the Philosophers," given by representatives of the other three fraternities. Music, impromptu toasts, songs, frat yells, and many other things not printed on the program were a most essential part of the entertainment. Among the finest of impromptu speeches was an enthusiastic address on the fraternity system by W. A. Shanklin, a Sigma Phi from Hamilton College, New York, attending the Theological Institute of Northwestern. He also was the author of the Pan-Hellenic chorus of the evening.

While the gentlemen were assembled in "Pan-Hell," the ladies at the Woman's College were holding a "Pan-Heaven," the novel feature of which was the costumes in which one-half of the guests appeared. This better half was arrayed in garments borrowed from friends of the sterner sex. A full page illustration of the sorors will be found in the next issue of the barb annual.

February 19th is devoted to the inauguration ceremonies with which the new President's installment will be complete. As the places of honor on this day were appropriated by the engineers of the "shady scheme" referred to above, Phi Psi will not be represented that day, but we consider the reputation of the fraternity too high a price to pay for any position the senior class can confer.

Arrangements have been made for a tug-of-war pull between the Northwestern team and Columbia, for the championship of the United States. It will occur March 9th or 10th in New York City. Both teams are training hard for the approaching pull.

The usual schedule of western inter-collegiate base ball games for next season has been arranged. A foot ball league has also been formed for next year.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Illinois, February 15, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Since our last letter we have received a letter asking about our method of running our chapter house from Iowa Alpha. From the tone of the letter we should judge that they were contemplating the erection of a chapter house. We hope so, and hope others may follow.

As the base ball season approaches the interest increases, and we hear of little else. Those trying for positions on the university team are now in training, and promise us the best team the university has ever sent out. They have arranged a great many more games than usual, including a much longer eastern trip. Three of our boys are trying for positions on the team, and we hope they will be successful.

Our glee club will dress in the conventional college cap and gown this year at their concerts.

Bro. Rob Parks, formerly on the *Detroit Times*, is now on the *Denver Times*.

We have just completed the first semester of our college year, and during the past week have undergone the final examinations on the semester work.

Shortly after the beginning of the second semester we expect to have two new brothers to introduce to the fraternity.

During Lent there is nothing going on here in a social way, but all are looking forward to the Junior Hop which will come off on the third of April. The Junior Hop has always been a favorite time for our alumni to visit us, and we hope that this year its postponement will enable even more to come than ordinarily.

W. J. CURRER.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, February 14, 1891.

---

 BELOIT.

Nearly three months have elapsed since our last letter to THE SHIELD was written, and these months have been of great consequence in Beloit College and fraternity history. Our college at present is growing and making history fast, not an abnormal growth, nor is it surfeited by great endowments which would give it the appearance of the "suddenly rich," but she is feeling the enthusiasm of a well balanced and healthy growth, financially and intellectually. As soon as the weather will permit, the erection of a \$25,000 dormitory will be begun, which, in connection with the three chapter-houses, will, it is hoped, be a check on the room renters and their exorbitant charges. The building is to be built of pressed brick, to be finished throughout with oak, and with all modern appliances and comforts. It will provide accommodations for about seventy men.

The erection of the chapel is well under way, and it is to be ready for occupancy by next September. The contract has been made with an eastern house for a \$6,000 organ. The rumors of a Science Hall, which at first were vague and shifting, are gradually becoming more definite, and we assure ourselves that soon we are to have a building to cost not less than \$75,000.

The number in attendance at Beloit is larger than ever before, and next June the largest graduating class we have ever had, with one exception, will

go from us. Our faculty, too, has been increased by the addition of Professor Waldo, late of Albion College, Michigan, who will teach History, Civil Polity, etc. So, while "college prosperity" is a much abused term, we can lay genuine claim to it.

As to our chapter, we at present have sixteen members as compared with eleven last year at this time, and eight the year before, making us the second largest fraternity in school. We number now among us six freshmen and four sophomores, so that we are assured of strength in the future as well as in the present. Our latest members are W. L. Belt and H. C. Belt, of Spokane Falls, Washington. H. C. Belt, the younger of the two brothers, is the youngest man in his class and leads it "hands down," graduating from the Academy with highest honors. Without any bombast or egotism we can say that we have taken the pick of '94, both as to quantity and quality, the  $\Sigma$  Xs having four and the  $B \Theta \Pi$ s, five. Judging from the senior class in the Academy, the outlook for many good men for next year is not very encouraging, although two or three of its members are favorably inclined toward the Phi Psis. With these and our share of the new men, however, we are confident that we can get a fair quota for next year.

The other two fraternities are both in new houses, the  $\Sigma$  Xs having entered their house, built for them by one of the professors, at the beginning of this term. They are very pleasantly domiciled in a large, modern house, in a choice residence part of the town, though rather too far from the campus. The Betas formally opened their house with a reception to students, faculty and citizens, followed by an inter-fraternity ball, which was a very elaborate affair with out-of-town music and out-of-sight girls, some of them also being "imported." The Sigs. also propose giving an inter-fraternity ball at the formal opening of their house. Thus each one of the fraternities has opened its house to the other two, and a strong, cordial Pan-Hellenic feeling is the result. Although our present house is large and commodious, with several acres around it belonging to the property and suitable for tennis courts and the like, it was not built for a fraternity house and has several defects for such a use, so we have appointed a committee to report schemes for a new house, and before long we hope to change our home for a newer and better one.

The Phi Psis have been getting their full share of honors in elections and contests. Brother Reckhow took second place in the late home contest out of eight speakers, and will represent Beloit at Ripon in the State contest for representative to the Inter-State Oratorical Contest. Bro. A. Carpenter won the Archæan Debate for the Alethean Society, and Bro. J. Carpenter has been elected one of the disputants for the spring term. We have three of the four base ball directors from the college classes, Brothers Reckhow, Blackman and Ingle. Brother Grassie has been elected Literary Editor of the *Round Table*, and Brothers Shumaker and Grassie were elected respectively first and third of the eight speakers for next year's home contest. Brother Martin plays first banjo in the college banjo club. We will be probably represented on the nine next spring, although nothing sure is known as to who will be elected.

Our kind landladies have given us several very fine banquets lately for ourselves and probable members.

Brothers Shipness and Blodgett are in town, and are frequently at the house. Our meetings are full of interest and enthusiasm, landmarks of the term.

H. H. GRASSIE.

Beloit, Wisconsin, February 10, 1891.

## IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY.

From the new men who entered the university this term we present John Harry Sindlinger, Law, '92, as the one whom we selected, rushed, and as a result initiated January 28th. This makes the sixth man we have initiated this year, and gives us thirteen active members. In the spring we will probably be able to record two more additions.

Our grand party came off January 27th, and was a great success. The best music that could be obtained in the State, an elegant banquet served in our caterer's best style, beautiful girls never more charming, and Phi Psi boys united in making a most enjoyable time.

The home oratorical contest occurred January 29th. Among the six speakers, the successful contestant in thought and style was our brother, Carl A. Stutsman. Carl suffered at a great disadvantage having been sick, confined to his bed only the week before with a severe cold and sore throat, and at the time of the contest was far from well. He, however, obtained fourth place. Frank Wilson, a member of the class of '92 and a barb, won first place, and will represent the university at the State contest at Indianola. Brother Stutsman was the only frat man among the six.

We are making a special endeavor to obtain photographs of all our alumni. If any of them, who have not yet sent us their photo, see this I hope they will take it as a further reminder and respond. With many of the pictures which we receive come letters of kindly greeting and encouragement. These are most acceptable to us, and make us more determined than ever to uphold the banner of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, February 12, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Your new scribe would open his correspondence by reminding the brothers that the Fourth District Council meets in Minneapolis in April. We are looking forward to a good representation of the chapters in this district. Let all loyal Phi Psis who can, whether undergraduates or alumni, make this the occasion of a pleasant visit to Phi Kappa Psi in Minneapolis.

Saturday evening, January 17th, the Phi Psi house was enlivened by a party given in honor of Misses Belle Morris, Pearl M. Day and Kitten M. Truesdell, all of Albert-Lea, Minnesota. Cards, music, recitations and refreshments took up the evening.

The class of '92 had its second class-party at the home of its President, Miss Mabel Austin, during the past month. The event was marked by an absence of the tendency to congregate in cliques, which is said to mar so many class parties in large institutions, and consisted rather in a general good time for all. This reflects great credit upon the hostess as well as upon the disposition of the class.

Brothers Tunell and Sikes were pleasantly entertained at a party given by Pi Beta Phi on the evening of January 17th.

The Phi Kappa Psi Alumni Association in the Twin Cities is truly a permanent organization and full of the true vigor, all of which is very gratifying



to undergraduates in the vicinity. Several of our active members attended the banquet given by the alumni association February 8th, and enjoyed it very much. The existence of a good alumni association will undoubtedly also add greatly to the interest of the forthcoming District Council in Minneapolis.

If any chapters have plans of chapter-houses, or have any hints or suggestions, either as the result of experience or of thought upon the matter, Minnesota Beta would be extremely grateful for information or a copy of the plans, if possible.

Friday evening, February 13th, the Kappa Alpha Thetas gave a reception at the home of Miss Bradford, 515 Fifteenth Avenue, southeast. This was one of the most pleasant society events of the year. There were about sixty gentlemen present; the whole active membership of Phi Kappa Psi being among those invited. Music and conversation made a pleasant evening, interspersed with the serving of delicate refreshments. It was the evening before St. Valentine's Day, and each of the guests carried away a pleasant souvenir of the occasion in the form of a valentine, which he was permitted to select at random from the bag containing the lot.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, February 13, 1891.

#### KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY.

The bitter political fights of the last two years in fraternity circles have been amicably settled, and peace reigns. But the removal of outside opposition has in no way caused a weakening of Phi Psi enthusiasm. With our new men, Brothers Sherman, Hogg, Bonebrake and Dyer, our number was raised to seventeen, and we were thus well prepared to win contests and enjoy victories. In the class room, in society and on the athletic field Phi Psis have held a prominent place. Our men are distributed as follows, two seniors three juniors, five sophomores, four freshmen and three specials.

On the foot ball club Brothers Sherman and Dyer are half-backs, Hudson is quarter-back and Hogg, right-end. On the base ball club almost the same situation exists. Brother Sherman is pitcher, Crawford is second base, Hogg short stop, and Armstrong substitute.

Phi Kappa Psi had a base ball club of her own last fall, and after having easily defeated all fraternity nines, was finally overcome by the combined effort of 408 students. Athletics holds a prominent place among university enterprises this year, and our gymnasium and campus will soon be under way.

The fifteenth anniversary of Kansas Alpha was celebrated by a party last Monday night which was worthy of the occasion. It was the most brilliant social event of the year. Many of our alumni were present and enjoyed themselves as of old.

Another Phi Psi made us a visit this winter, Bro. "Cincinnatus" Warde, of Ohio Beta. We found him a typical Phi Psi and a jolly good fellow.

Phi Kappa Psi manages a successful lecture course again this year. We are represented on both papers, the *Courier* and *Review*. Brother Robinson holding the position of Business Manager of the *Review*, and Brother Crawford is Local Editor of the *Courier*.

Our local oratorical contest this year was a very strong and spirited one. Ten persons submitted orations, out of which number the six best orations were selected by the faculty to be delivered. The ten who submitted consisted of two  $\Phi \Psi$ s, two  $\Phi \Delta$ , one B, one  $\Sigma X$ , one  $\Sigma N$  and three barbs. The six selected were two  $\Phi \Psi$ , one  $\Phi \Delta$ , one B, one  $\Sigma X$  and one barb, and the final result made it necessary for a  $\Phi \Psi$  to represent Kansas State University in the State contest at Emporia. This makes the third contest that a  $\Phi \Psi$  has won out of the eight. Gilmore, Crane and Hadley are the successful trio.

The  $\Sigma X$  Chapter has dissolved. The chapter has had a hard struggle, and has never been up to the standard of the general fraternity. The other frats are in a good condition. The  $\Phi \Gamma$ s especially have a very good chapter.

At the last meeting officers were elected with the following result: Brothers Roberts, Hadley, Overton, Peabody, Armstrong, Dyer and Hogg.

Montgomery Hallowell, of Wichita, who entered school this term, is a pledged  $\Phi \Psi$ , and will be an honor to the fraternity.

HERBERT S. HADLEY.

Lawrence, Kansas, February 10, 1881.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. B.

L. W. Orr, ex-'87, is practicing law at Mercer, Pennsylvania.

J. L. Porter, '90, has recently accepted a lucrative position in the "Standard," and has consequently changed his address to Oil City, Pennsylvania.

Rev. W. B. Holt, '56, a charter member of Pennsylvania Beta, lives at St. Petersburg, Pennsylvania, where he is Pastor of the M. E. Church.

S. B. Smith, '86, one of Meadville's rising attorneys, has for the past month been confining his attention to business in Cleveland, Ohio.

Joseph W. Silliman, C. E., '89, resides at 108 East Second Street, Duluth, Minnesota.

Lee A. Baldwin, '90, is under Government employ at Washington, D. C., and in addition is taking a few studies at Columbian College.

W. S. Twinning, '86, who for two years after graduation occupied the C. E. Chair in Allegheny's faculty, and who now is engaged in electrical work at Toledo, Ohio, has recently been married.

P. L. Hatch, ex-'93, recently met with quite a serious accident in his father's broom manufactory where he holds the position of Secretary. He chanced to come in contact with a rapidly revolving shaft, which in a twinkling had given him a severe yet merciful treatment. His clothes were torn to rags, a shoulder blade was broken and he received a general shaking up. It was a narrow escape in which Pennsylvania Beta deeply rejoices.

---

### PENN. F.

John G. Owens, '88, of Harvard University, read a paper on "The Games of the Zuni Indians," before the January meeting of the Boston Society of Natural History.

A. L. Moore, '91, was absent two weeks assisting Brother Oakes, of Theta, in his revival at Penn Argyle, near Easton.

O. E. Abraham, '89, is still in the Law Department of Columbia College, New York. He recently visited his alma mater.

Rev. J. E. Sagebeer, '85, has been conducting interesting evangelistic meetings at Sand Brook, New Jersey, and also at his church at Flemington. Numbers have professed conversion, and seventeen have been baptized into the fellowship of the Flemington Church. He was assisted for a time in this work by Rev. A. W. Hand, '54, of the Fourth Baptist Church, Patterson, New Jersey.

Dr. G. F. Clark, '87, has been placed on the staff of the Brooklyn, E. D., Homœopathic Dispensary, the ninth in size in the United States, where he will give special attention to the diseases of the mouth, nose and throat.

Prof. John G. Owens, '87, who has recently been elected a member of the American Folk-lore Society, utilized his holiday vacation by collecting the old beliefs and superstitions existing in this region. Professor Owens is now a student at Harvard University, where he holds the Hemenway Fellowship in American archæology and ethnology.

William M. Woodward, '88, will complete his medical studies at the University of Pennsylvania this year. His present address is 106 South 33d Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

---

#### PENN. E.

Pleased to see Hon. F. E. Beltzhoover, '62, here on January 16th. Seems none the worse on account of his congressional campaign. He has reason to be gratified with his exceptionally large majority.—*Pa. Coll. Monthly*.

The First Presbyterian Church, Norristown, Pennsylvania, of which Rev. T. R. Beeber, '69, is pastor, was recently thoroughly renovated and refurnished at an expense of \$15,000, and is now one of the finest in the State. The organ recital drew a large audience, and was thoroughly enjoyed.

A book on "Liturgics" has just been published, with Edward T. Horn, D. D., '69, as author. Dr. Horn is an acknowledged authority on the subject, and well deserves his reputation.

Harry F. Buehler, '86, after a pleasant vacation at home, has returned to Presque Island, Maine, to resume teaching in the flourishing academy there. He occasionally has the experience of facing a temperature of forty or more degrees below zero.

## PENN. H.

Rev. H. H. W. Hibshman, '61, spent several days in the city with us.

Dr. J. O. Knipe, '60, Hon. A. C. Reinoehl, '61, and J. E. Durban, '63, attended the fifth annual dinner given by the Philadelphia Alumni Association of Franklin and Marshall College.

Rev. Rufus W. Miller, '83, founder of the order of "The Brotherhood of Andrew and Philip," delivered an address on the "Aim, Organization and History of the Brotherhood," at their convention held in this city.

A. L. G. Hay, Esq., '88, was appointed Notary Public for Somerset County.

Fred A. Rupley, '88, will read a paper on "The Evangelical Phase of Mission Work," before the Inter-Seminary Alliance at Princeton, to which he is a delegate.

Rev. Cyrus J. Musser, of Huntingdon, has accepted the call extended to him by St. Mark's Memorial Reformed Church, one of Pittsburgh's leading churches, and will become its pastor as soon as he can relinquish his present charge. Mr. Musser is a native of Berlin, Somerset County, and graduated with first honors at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, in 1878. He was selected to deliver the Marshall oration by his college in 1881. His first ecclesiastical work was of a missionary nature at Roanoke, Virginia. Since then he has been in constant charge of the Huntingdon pastorate, meeting with marked success.—*Philadelphia Times*.

## PENN. I.

Among recent book notices is the following: "Poetic and Verse Criticism of the Reign of Elizabeth." By Felix E. Schelling, A. M., Assistant Professor of English Literature.

Francis B. Lee, '90, is assisting Prof. Felix Schelling in compiling a history of the fraternities of the University of Pennsylvania. This is for the centennial volume mentioned last week.—*Pennsylvanian*.

Once more the *Item* Cup is ours, and won, too, by hard and conscientious work. The students owe a debt of gratitude to Mr. Faries for his energetic work in bringing out men.—*Pennsylvanian*.

## NEW YORK A.

Rev. Bro. J. B. Blanchet, '82, writes us that he has accepted a call to St. Paul's Church, Kenton, Ohio, and sends us a list of services to be held by him.

Bro. C. A. Smith, '88, reports a pleasant vacation spent at De Smet, South Dakota, also that he has resumed his duties again at the Shattuck Military School. Brother Smith expects to be present at our reunion in June.

Bro. C. H. Beers, '88, is completing his last year at Berkely Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut. It was the good fortune of two of the active brothers of Delta to look upon his familiar countenance a short time since.

Bro. R. H. Coatsworth, '89, sends an invitation to all  $\Phi K \Psi$ s to call on him at his office on Niagara Street, Buffalo, New York, Real Estate Exchange.

Bro. G. R. Cox, '91, is at present connected with Howe & Rogers, wholesale and retail carpet dealers, State Street, Rochester, New York.

Bro. A. L. Mowery, '91, made us a short visit lately. Brother Mowery is looking unusually well, and at present is situated at Forestport, Oneida County, New York, taking charge of a mission at that place.

Bro. R. H. Murphy, '92, is connected with the *Baltimore Evening World*, and not the *New York World*, as stated last time.

#### VIRGINIA A.

Clarence Greathouse, late Consul-General of the United States at Japan, has resigned to take the position of Vice-Minister to the Korean Home Office. This is the highest office filled by any foreigner in the Hermit Kingdom.

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA A.

R. J. Murray, Philip Seymour, Frank Stevens and Samuel Church (Stevens & Church), E. B. Hay, Frank McCleary and Charles Sturdevant are among the most successful practitioners at the National Capital.

"Tod" Rhodes, Lieutenant U. S. A., of Fort Wingate, New Mexico, made a name for himself during the recent Sioux outbreak at Wounded Knee.

Pennington Halsted, who removed with his charming wife from Washington City to Boston a year ago, has built up a very remunerative practice in patent law. Our well known brother, Clinton Gage, is also successfully pursuing law at the "Hub."

Rev. Frederick D. Power is pastor of the Garfield Memorial Church, Washington City.

C. W. Ashley is now Secretary of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, Phi Kappa Psi.

William S. Roose, Jr., graduated with first honors at the Maryland University School of Medicine, and is now resident physician of the Baltimore City Hospital.

Professors Howard Hodgkins, Lee Davis Lodge and Edward Roome are members of the Columbian University faculty.

---

#### INDIANA A.

Thomas W. Haymond, class of '87, is spoken of by a leading Terre Haute paper as one of the most promising young lawyers of that city.

Edwin T. Gregg, of Peru, Indiana, will enter the Methodist ministry this spring in the North Indiana Conference.

Will Hough, '86, has written a song, "I Know a Little Maiden," which is attracting much attention.

Charles W. Farr, '87, formerly Professor of Science in Southern Kansas University, has recently been appointed Assistant County Superintendent of Cook County, Illinois. His office is in the court house at Chicago, Illinois.

Nat. C. Wright, ex-'92, has recently been promoted to the assistant city editorship of the *Chicago Daily News*.

---

#### ILLINOIS A.

Dr. Rush McNair has been appointed a member of the U. S. Pension Examining Surgeons at Kalamazoo, Michigan.

---

#### MICH. A AND IND. B.

Dr. William M. Edwards, for seven years a member of the medical staff of the Michigan Asylum for the Insane, at Kalamazoo, Michigan, has been appointed Superintendent of the Asylum at a salary of \$3,500 a year. The position came to Dr. Edwards without his solicitation, and is distinctly a reward of merit. The Southern Michigan press comment very favorably upon the appointment.

---

#### WISCONSIN B.

Luther M. Dearborn, Aurora, Illinois, was chosen to the lower house of the Legislature of Illinois in the recent general election. Though resident of an overwhelmingly Republican district, the old voters who loved

the Luther M. Dearborn, Sr., the friend of Lincoln and Douglas, rallied with the enthusiastic younger voters to make the name of Dearborn again heard in State councils.

---

#### KANSAS A.

Bro. Ed. Little, ex-editor of THE SHIELD, recently received \$250 from the *Youth's Companion* for a prize story.

Brother Gleeds' analysis of Senator Ingalls has gained for him many merited compliments.

Brother Esterly, '90, is studying medicine at Pennsylvania State University, and Brother Brewster, '90, is taking a course at Harvard.

---

#### CALIFORNIA A.

W. I. Hawkins, '85, is engaged in business in San Francisco, as partner in a large manufactory of gents' furnishing goods.

E. P. Dennett, '82, who is down among "the lost," is pastor of the West End Methodist Episcopal Church of Alameda. His address is West Alameda.

J. F. Holmes, '81, is rector of an Episcopal Church in Reno, Nevada.

J. W. Rea was among the successful candidates in the recent State elections, being re-elected Railroad Commissioner.

W. O. Dickson, '81, who has been teaching in the Alameda Public Schools for the past four years, was recently married. He is also a member of the County Board of Education.

Jud. P. Ross, '90, is engaged in the cultivation of the raisin near Bakersfield.

H. M. Ayer, '87, is fast becoming a typical cow boy. He has gone extensively into the cattle business, buying cattle in Nevada, Arizona and Oregon, and driving them to the California market.

Ralph Urmy, '87, is manager of the extensive lumber interests of Moore & Smith, at Sanger, in Fresno County. This firm is the largest dealer in lumber on the Pacific Coast. Ralph is the same warm-hearted Phi Psi as of yore.



## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Speaking of the academy, it is remarked that Phi Kappa Psi is running four preparatory students *sub rosa*.—*Bucknell Corr. Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly*.

“It is remarked!” Is it true?

Three of the present Pennsylvania delegation in Congress are members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. They are Hon. Henry H. Bingham, of Philadelphia; Hon. F. E. Beltzhoover, of Carlisle, and Hon. Simon P. Wolverton, of Sunbury.—*Philadelphia Times*.

A bill has just come up in the State Senate providing for an increase in the annual income of the university by making the tax one-eighth instead of one-twentieth of a mill on the dollar of property valuation. This will raise the amount from \$47,200 to \$148,000.—*Lantern*.

The Beta Theta Pi has built the first chapter house in Ohio at the State University.—*Δ Ψ Quarterly*.

This will come to the members of *B Θ Π* at the Ohio State University in the nature of news, and verily make them wish it were so. The *Quarterly* of late has picked up some picturesque misinformation.

One of the most important steps which Columbia College has taken is the establishment of twelve fellowships on and after July 1, 1891, eighteen on and after July 1, 1892, and twenty-four on and after July 1, 1893, \$500 a year being set apart to the support of each holder of these fellowships. The President of the college, with the advice of the University Council, is charged with the duty of awarding the fellowships to those applicants who give evidence of special fitness to pursue special courses of higher study and original investigation, and the competition is to be open to graduates of any college or scientific school.—*Ariel*.

Every number of the present volume has contained something concerning the question of chapter house building. This of itself is positive proof that the order is gravely and earnestly considering the question, but the greatest proof of this is the fact that some chapters are actually building and taking possession of chapter houses. Of course, chapter houses

are desirable, highly desirable. Every chapter owning a chapter house may be regarded as a fixture of the institution at which it is. There is nothing like having a fortress, in the way of making one's self impregnable, and so there is a genuine reason to rejoice at such wonderful awakening on this subject.—*K A Journal*.

Delta Tau Delta, so says Dame Rumor, has disbanded her chapter at the University of Michigan, which was started under rather unfavorable auspices several years ago, her two best remaining men entering Phi Kappa Psi.—*Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*.

Delta has much to report in the way of progress and success. We have initiated five men so far, one sophomore and four freshmen. We have also three pledged men in '94 who now wear the purple, white and gold, and who will be initiated immediately after the holidays. But we have not yet had our fill, and are looking after three more men, two of whom are sophomores, and whom we feel reasonably sure of getting in due time. Out of ten men "bid" this year, only two have seen fit to refuse us. \* \* \* The fraternities of *Φ Γ Δ*, *Φ Δ Θ*, *Σ Α Ε*, *Α Τ Ω*, *Θ Δ Χ* and *Δ Υ* have chapters in the university, but are not officially recognized in any of the fraternity publications, and consequently do not cut much of a figure in the college world.—*University of Michigan Corr. Rainbow*.

"You pays your money and takes your choice."—ED. SHIELD.

We have often made inquiries endeavoring to ascertain any excuse for the existence of junior societies in Yale, but have never succeeded in obtaining any satisfactory reply. Professor Hadley tells us that when you have a large investment of capital the business must be kept running even if it doesn't pay expenses. We take this to be the case with Psi Upsilon and Delta Kappa Epsilon. If there were no junior society halls we don't think it would be possible to get the sensible men of the college to establish them on their present footing. In fact, they are a failure, and we should like to see them abolished or changed into social clubs merely, with commodious quarters always open to members, in the place of the dismal barns now in use. What an inspiring sight is presented every Tuesday night by a crowd of juniors waiting on and hanging around a few senior society men with a devotion which is an honor to the manliness of the college, while the seniors not in senior societies are neglected and treated almost with rudeness! We hear that the Yale chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon is in danger of expulsion from the fraternity, but it is not true. A Yale chapter is too good a thing to throw away lightly, even if Yale men do hold the other chapters in contempt. Delta Kappa Epsilon seems rather worse than Psi Upsilon, and it is only by some very "shady" moves that the former could secure any good men in '92.—*Yale Horoscope*.

On the whole, since the management of *The Rainbow* came into our hands, the chapter letters have been quite satisfactory, both in number and quality. Nearly every time, though, some one has sent in a letter about a month later than the time set, and with an expression both "child-like and bland," hoped it would be *satisfactory*. As to the elimination of certain parts of various letters, no Corresponding Secretary should complain. His ideas and the editor's often differ very widely, and the editor, responsible for the tone of the journal, must have his way. Note carefully what has been eliminated and then—do not do so again. Some of the corresponding secretaries do not seem to understand that it is the settled policy of the present management to have every regular communication signed, and especially the chapter letters. For every thing else the editor holds himself responsible. So in the future let no one write the chapter letter and append, "Don't sign my name to this." *The name must go down*, and if no name is on the manuscript, the name of the regular secretary will be placed there, or the letter be confided to the tender embraces of the waste paper basket.—*The Rainbow* of A T A.

In this day of catalogue making it is worth noting that all compilers of catalogues have most trouble with the recent graduates. The enthusiastic fraternity man passes through a transition period which is interesting to study. The controlling spirit of his chapter, the champion "rusher" perhaps, commencement day comes, and suddenly he drops out of sight. The college paper, at the opening of the next fall term, says, "The members of the class of 1890 are located as follows: T. M. Jones is teaching in Lost Creek, Indiana." Ten chances to one the erstwhile chapter man is teaching for "what there is in it." He is looking ahead to a course in law, medicine, or theology, or perhaps, first, he has to clear up some debts incurred in gaining his education. The second year he gets a place to teach somewhere else. Life begins to seem real and earnest. Once a great letter writer, he now writes to no one, except an occasional letter home, and often more than occasional letters to some fair friend looking forward with him to the realization of his hopes. "The chapter has lost track of him. A third year he goes somewhere else, and then, all at once, he appears at a professional school, when the old college spirit in a measure revives. He writes a letter to his chapter, and the active corresponding secretary sends a personal to the fraternity magazine: "T. M. Jones, who has been teaching for several years at Lost Creek, Indiana, Peterboro, Wisconsin, and Becker, Minnesota, has entered the Cincinnati Law School. He attended the last meeting of the Diogenes Club and was much enthused." The professional course through, Jones again disappears. He is seeking a location. Nothing is heard from him by any of his old friends. His parents died or removed from the place they lived while he was in college, and the catalogue maker has his letters returned "not found."—*Beta Theta Pi*.

## Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Υ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz. : 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ*s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med.Col., Chicago.	Lieut. Jas. A. Cole, Madison, Wis.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	E. M. Van Harlinger, Winnemecca,
Geo. T. Sims, Dawkins, S. C.	Nev.
W. M. Woodward, Philadelphia, Pa.	Geo. P. Stubbs, Philadelphia, Pa.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.

---

### MILTON C. SPRINGER.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God to take from our midst Bro. Milton C. Springer; and,

WHEREAS, We, the members of Illinois Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi, deeply deplore the death of an old and loyal member of the chapter and an upright and honored man; and desire to extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family and his son, who is also a brother in the fraternity; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That a copy of this memorial be sent to the bereaved family; that it be spread upon the minutes of the chapter, and a copy be sent to THE SHIELD for publication.

CHARLES H. BUCKS,  
DANIEL W. TERRY,  
JAMES K. BASS,  
*Committee.*

Evanston, Illinois, January 27, 1891.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

THIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer. It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**

### "THE FINEST ON EARTH."

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.

---

Pennsylvania Iota wishes Nos. 4 and 6, Vol. I.; and Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Vol. II. This chapter has a large number of extras, Vols. II. and III., which will be furnished to any brother or chapter desiring to complete a file.

---



#### A GIFT WORTH HAVING.

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

---



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,  
INDIANAPOLIS  
AND CHICAGO.**

**THE FAVORITE LINE**

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 204, 237 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



## G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, AND Invitation Lines

## PRINTING AND BINDING.





# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## **GALLT & BRANCH,**

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.

THEIR LINE

—For the Season of 1891—

—COMPRISES—

SILKS,

FLANNELS,

OXFORDS,

MADRASSES,



CHEVIOTS,

SILK MIXTURES,

CONGOS,

MAT CLOTHS,

AND A FULL LINE OF

### **BLACK SILKS AND SATEENS.**

If you ride a bicycle, call for the **PENNANT BLOUSE**, that can be worn over your vest, if you wish.

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns:

<b>A. B. CALDWELL,</b>	<i>Washington, Pa.</i>	<b>GOODSPEED &amp; SON,</b>	<i>Ann Arbor, Mich.</i>
<b>WALLACE &amp; FLYNN,</b>	<i>Meadville, Pa.</i>	<b>BENNET &amp; FISH,</b>	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
<b>MENDEL &amp; STEM,</b>	"	<b>WM. TAYLOR, SON &amp; CO.,</b>	"
<b>J. W. PLANK,</b>	<i>Carlisle, Pa.</i>	<b>EASTERLY &amp; SPAFFERD,</b>	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
<b>MARTIN BROS.,</b>	<i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>	<b>WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,</b>	<i>Springfield, O.</i>
<b>Z. L. WHITE &amp; CO.,</b>	<i>Columbus, O.</i>	<b>DEY BROS.,</b>	<i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
<b>McCOY BROS.,</b>	"		

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C.,**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other college towns will be announced each month.

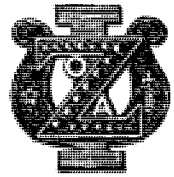


# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

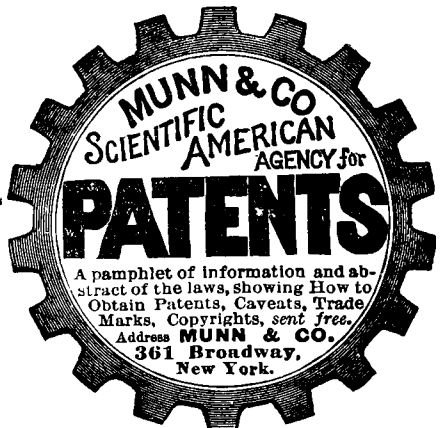
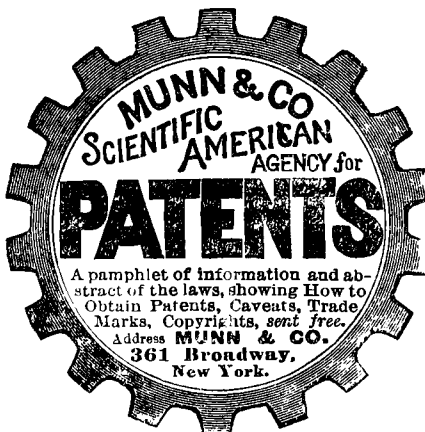
It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,

**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*







JUDGE C. P. T. MOORE,  
Surviving founder of  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

*Journal*

MARCH, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

E. B. BENTLEY, Ithaca, New York.  
W. A. BARBER, Richburg, Chester County, S. C.  
H. M. SEMANS, Delaware, Ohio.  
FRED. I. COLLINS, Madison, Wis.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. McLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held on April 1st, 1891; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. B at Meadville; of Dist. II. under the auspices of S. C. A, at Columbia, S. C.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ohio B, at Springfield, Ohio; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Minn. B, at Minneapolis, Minn.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,  
BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

*Lock Box 194.*  
*C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor,*  
*TROY, OHIO.*

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

- Pa. A...C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.
- Pa. B...E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.
- Pa. F...Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pa. E...F. G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. Z...Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pa. H...Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pa. O...Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.
- Pa. I...W. H. Lloyd, Jr., University of Pennsylvania, 4309 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Pa. K...Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
- N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
- N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
- N. Y. A. Walter M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.
- N. Y. E. R. I. McLennan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.
- Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.
- Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

- Va. A...W. R. Abbott, University of Virginia, Va.
- Va. B...F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- Va. F...J. L. Irvine, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.
- W. Va. A. Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.
- Md. A...T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.
- D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.
- S. C. A. J. H. Marion, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.
- Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio T. . . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Box 875 Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . . Linnæus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. T. . . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. T. . . A. S. Thompson, Beloit College, ΦΚΨ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, ΦΚΨ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, Wm. H. Tuttle, 151 Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.



## Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
 { 613 Sansom St.,  
 PHILADELPHIA.





# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

MARCH, 1891.

No. 7.

## THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY,

INCLUDING

**Members Present during all or part of the year, Initiates for 1890, Members present Dec. 15, 1890, Transfers, Dismissals, Deaths, and Relationships.**

*To the Members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Greeting :*

The thirty-eighth annual report of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity covers the year ending December 15, 1890. In submitting the statistical information the secretary desires to briefly refer to a few important matters relating to the fraternity :

THE CATALOGUE.—Under an arrangement made by the Executive Council with the firm having the contract for publishing the catalogue, corrections of all records are to be made up to date without extra expense except the actual cost of making corrections. As all the pages had been stereotyped and the type distributed a long time ago, the fraternity is exceedingly fortunate in being able to have these corrections made at so small an expense. Soon after the first of January a circular letter was sent to every member whose address was known, with the exception of a few newly initiated members whose records have been received so recently that it was not deemed necessary to ask for corrections of their records. Enclosed with each circular was a postal asking the full name of the brother addressed, his present occupation, and his permanent address; and the brothers were requested to send any additional information which they desired to have inserted. Each one was asked whether he desired a copy of the catalogue sent to his address. The object of this work was two-fold: First, to give every brother an opportunity to send

in the easiest possible manner the most important information desired in regard to him; second, to secure as many orders for the catalogue as possible, and to determine the probable number that would be needed to supply the demand. A very large proportion of the brothers responded promptly, returning postals and often sending other information. All of the postals and letters have been compiled according to the chapters, and three hundred pages of the catalogue have been corrected in accordance with the latest information and forwarded to the publisher at Columbus. The remaining corrections will be made as rapidly as possible. As the new proofs are secured they will be sent to the corresponding secretaries for final revision. The orders for copies of the catalogue have been more numerous than was expected. The chairman of the committee has received many kind words of encouragement, for which he desires in this way to return his hearty thanks. It has been a matter of no little satisfaction to him to see, by the new information as it has been received from day to day, that so many of the brothers are evidently progressing so fast in the work which they are doing in the world. All brothers who have paid the first assessment of \$1.25 for the catalogue will be credited with that amount. Several months ago I requested the corresponding secretaries of the chapters to send me the names of brothers who paid the first assessment. A few of the secretaries have complied with this request, but a majority have not. I trust that every secretary who has not already done so will send me his list at the earliest possible date.

STATE OF FRATERNITY.—Our fraternity is in excellent condition. do not believe that there has ever been a time in its history when the standard of the chapters has been so high and the general condition of the fraternity so vigorous. It would be difficult for me to say too much in praise of the archons for the services which they have rendered. They have been earnest and faithful, untiring and wise in the performance of their duties. Brother Dubbs resigned a few months ago upon leaving his home at Lancaster to locate at Pueblo, Colorado. His services were of great value, and it was with regret that his resignation was accepted. The vacancy was filled by Brother Bently nominating for the position Bro. William C. Sproul. A better selection could not have been made. Our new chapter, West Virginia Alpha, has started in such a way as to strengthen the belief that it will be all that its most enthusiastic supporters at Chicago claimed for it. The establishment of this chapter is an illustration of how the fraternity may extend its usefulness and power. The finances of the fraternity have continued, as for a number of years, under the control of Brother Dun, and to his labors has been added the task of collecting the SHIELD tax. Chapters have as a rule paid their dues with

commendable promptness, and the financial condition of the fraternity is satisfactory. The chapter officers, especially the corresponding secretaries and treasurers, have with few exceptions discharged their duties with promptness and efficiency.

The following chapters rent chapter houses: Pa. Beta, N. Y. Alpha, Ind. Alpha, Mich. Alpha, Wis. Alpha, Wis. Gamma, Minn. Beta.

The following chapters own their chapter houses: Pa. Epsilon, Cal. Alpha.

The following chapters occupy halls: Pa. Alpha, Pa. Gamma, Pa. Zeta, Pa. Eta, Pa. Theta, Pa. Iota, Pa. Kappa, N. Y. Beta, N. Y. Delta, N. Y. Epsilon, Va. Beta, W. Va. Alpha, S. C. Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Gamma, Ohio Delta, Ind. Beta, Ind. Gamma, Ill. Alpha, Iowa Alpha, Kansas Alpha.

The following chapters meet every week: Pa. Alpha, Pa. Beta, Pa. Gamma, Pa. Epsilon, Pa. Zeta, Pa. Eta, Pa. Theta, Pa. Iota, N. Y. Alpha, N. Y. Beta, N. Y. Delta, N. Y. Epsilon, W. Va. Alpha, S. C. Alpha, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ohio Gamma, Ohio Delta, Ind. Alpha, Ind. Beta, Ind. Gamma, Ill. Alpha, Mich. Alpha, Wis. Alpha, Wis. Alpha, Wis. Gamma, Iowa Alpha, Minn. Beta, Kas. Alpha.

The following chapters meet twice a month: Pa. Kappa, Va. Beta, Wis. Alpha, Cala. Alpha.

The following have sent out circular letters: Pa. Beta, Pa. Epsilon, Pa. Zeta, Pa. Iota, Pa. Kappa, N. Y. Beta, N. Y. Delta, N. Y. Epsilon, Ohio Alpha, S. C. Alpha, Ohio Beta, Ind. Alpha, Ind. Gamma, Ill. Alpha, Mich. Alpha, Wis. Alpha, Wis. Gamma, Minn. Beta, Kansas Alpha, Cala. Alpha.

**SHIELD.**—THE SHIELD has continued to appear regularly every month during the college year as an organ of Phi Kappa Psi thought and news. It is in every way worthy of the support of loyal Phi Psis, and no effort to increase its subscription list should be neglected.

**FRATERNITY JEWELERS.**—A number of years ago it was decided that Phi Kappa Psi ought to control the sale of jewelry to its members. There were excellent reasons for this, and subsequent G. A. C.'s have approved of the action. We now have three regular fraternity jewelers—Auld of Columbus, Newman of New York, and Simons of Philadelphia. These firms have conducted their business in a fair way, and their jewelry has been made in a workman-like manner. Few complaints have been made in regard to them, and I have never heard of a case in which any member of the fraternity was not dealt with in a gentlemanly manner. These firms have been and still are patrons of the SHIELD, and in this way have shown their appreciation of the action of the fraternity in

making them fraternity jewelers. Under these circumstances it is unquestionably the duty of every member of our fraternity to patronize these jewelers and not purchase elsewhere. Every member of our fraternity has taken an oath to obey the laws and edicts of the Grand Arch Council and the Executive Council, and to purchase jewelry contrary to an edict of the Grand Arch Council is clearly the violation of a solemn oath. If any member questions the wisdom of any fraternity law or edict, it is his privilege to do all in his power to have that law repealed or that edict revoked. It certainly is not his privilege to violate a law or edict on the ground that he does not believe the law or edict to be wise. While the great body of students and alumni have conscientiously obeyed the edicts in regard to fraternity jewelry, a few individuals have persisted in purchasing jewelry from firms other than those authorized to do so. It is the determination of the Executive Council to enforce this as well as other laws of the fraternity, and it is hoped that this reference to the matter will render further action unnecessary.

**BOOK-KEEPING.**—The Grand Arch Council instructed the Executive Council to carefully investigate the advisability of adopting a uniform method of book-keeping for the chapters, and authorized the Executive Council, in case it should deem such a system advisable and practicable, to adopt the same and require its use by the chapters until the next meeting of the Grand Arch Council. Bro. J. E. Christy, of Chicago, has devoted much time and thought to the subject of book-keeping, and is willing to do all in his power to introduce a system into the fraternity. At the last meeting of the Grand Arch Council Brother Christy was authorized to proceed and do all that he could in this direction. This is an important undertaking, and, if successful, the results will be of great benefit to the fraternity. Brother Christy should have the hearty co-operation of every chapter.

**SONG BOOK.**—The completion of the song book at an early date is now assured. It will be published without expense to the fraternity by one of the leading publishing houses of the country. The fraternity is already greatly indebted to this firm, that of The John Church Co., Cincinnati, and ought to show its appreciation of the work done for us by this firm by purchasing a large number of copies of the song book. There is nothing that can contribute more to the enjoyment of a Phi Psi entertainment than stirring Phi Psi music, and the publication of this song book ought to make the meetings of every chapter more joyous. The song books ought to be used so as to get the greatest amount of good out of them. If this be done, the publication of the song book will be one of the greatest events in the history of Phi Kappa Psi.

PREPARATORY INITIATIONS.—At the close of the last college year I sent out notices to all chapters that all out-standing permits to initiate preparatory students would expire with the close of the term, and that no more permits would be issued unless strong and sufficient reasons for so doing were given by chapters requesting such permits. Only one request was granted, and that for a limited period. I am glad to say that this chapter has not asked for a renewal of the permit, and will not do so. It is very gratifying to see that although a number of our rivals initiate preparatory students there is not now a chapter in Phi Kappa Psi where the pernicious practice is resorted to. This is a decided step in the right direction.

THE APPOINTMENT OF ARCHONS.—At the last meeting of the Executive Council, previous to the assembling of the Grand Arch Council at Chicago, a resolution was adopted recommending to the Grand Arch Council that the constitution be so changed as to make the under-graduate members of the Executive Council archons of their respective districts. It had been found from experience that while the archons presided over the districts and had intimate knowledge of the chapters, the duties of the Executive Councilmen were not such as to give them the same knowledge of the workings of the fraternity and the needs of the various chapters. Nearly all of the active work of the fraternity was carried on by the secretary and archons. Then, when the meetings of the Executive Council were held, it was found that the members of the Council, not having been engaged in the active work of the fraternity, were not well informed, while the archons, who were informed about the work of the fraternity, were not in attendance. If the fraternity could afford to pay the expenses of the archons attending the meetings of the Executive Council this difficulty could be obviated, but as this expense would be quite heavy, it is not probable that the plan of having the archons attend the meetings of the Executive Council can be adopted. The prevailing opinion at the Grand Arch Council was that it would not be best to amend the constitution as recommended; at the same time, the advantage of having under-graduate members of the Executive Council act as archons of their respective districts was fully realized, and the Grand Arch Council recommended that the Executive Council appoint its under-graduate members the archons of their respective districts. Thus, without changing the organic laws of the fraternity, a plan was devised by which the under-graduate members of the Executive Council would be enabled to preside over their districts as archons and perform the duties of both offices.

When the Executive Council met at Columbus in November, Brother

Bently was the only under-graduate member, and he did not desire to be appointed archon. It was, therefore, decided to delay the appointment of archons until after the meeting of the District Council. After the meeting of the Executive Council I requested all the old archons to continue in office until the first of May, and all, with the exception of Brother Dubbs, have consented to do so. Brother Sproul was appointed to fill the vacancy, with the understanding that his term would end on the first of May. It is the desire of the Executive Council to secure an expression of opinion from each of the district councils in regard to the appointment of archons. If the council favors consolidating the two offices the Executive Council desires it to express its desire by resolution. The Executive Council will then follow the request of the District Council and appoint the member of the Executive Council archon of the district. If, however, the council favors continuing the two offices, the Executive Council desires it to so express itself; then the District Council will elect the executive councilman, and the Executive Council will appoint another man archon for the term beginning May 1st.

GEORGE SMART, *Secretary*.

## REPORTS OF INITIATES AND MEMBERS FOR 1890.

### FIRST DISTRICT.

ARCHON—WM. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

#### PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA, REPORTED BY C. A. GILLETTE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†C. A. Gillette .....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	'89....	'91....	Banking.
†*S. J. S. Hardie.....	St. Louis.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
†*J. Hill.....	McDonald, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Medicine.
†W. A. Hodkinson .....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	'89....	'91....	Medicine.
†B. F. Mevay.....	Allegheny, Pa.....	'87....	'93....	Law.
*H. McLane .....	Washington, Pa.....	'90....	'93....	Business.
†*H. R. Myers.....	Washington, D. C.....	'90....	'93....	Law.
†H. R. Nesbit.....	Oakdale, Pa.....	'89....	'92....	Law.
†H. Rowand.....	Verona, Pa.....	'87....	'92....	Law.
†*U. S. Smith.....	Washington, Pa.....	'90....	'93....	Business.

#### PENNSYLVANIA BETA, REPORTED BY E. E. MILLER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*Shirley Plummer Austin .....	Meadville, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
Lee A. Baldwin .....	Kinsman, Ohio .....	'88....	'90....	Civil Eng.
Harry M. Barrett .....	Titusville, Pa.....	'87....	'90....	Law.
†Walter Irving Bates.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'89....	'94....	
†Manley Orr Brown.....	Greenville, Pa.....	'90....	'91....	Law.

†Henry Booth Byers.....	Cooperstown, Pa.....	'88....'91...	Business.
Joseph Frederick Cattern.....	Boston .....	'89....'93...	Law.
†Warren Stoneman Daniels.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'89....'93...	Business.
†*George Gorden Derby.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'90....'94...	Medicine.
†Lee Wells Eighmy.....	Springboro, Pa.....	'88....'92...	Civil Eng.
†Fred Miles Haskell .....	Pleasantville, Pa.....	'89....'93...	Business.
Phillip Luther Hatch .....	Union City, Pa.....	'89....'93...	Business.
Edward A. Hersperger.....	Legionville, Pa.....	'86....'90...	Business.
†Wallace Cecil Leffingwell....	Kinsman, Ohio....	'90....'92...	Teaching.
†Clarence Lynnwood Miller ..	St. Louis.....	'88....'91...	Law.
†Edward Everett Miller .....	Du Bois, Pa.....	'89....'91...	Law.
†*Francis Hugh Murphy .....	Millerstown, Pa.....	'90....'93...	Civil Eng.
†*Ralph Walter Plummer .....	Chicago .....	'90....'94...	Law.
†James Bennett Porter .....	Meadville, Pa.....	'90....'94...	Civil Eng.
John L. Porter.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'86....'90...	Music.
†William Edgar Porter.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'88....'91...	Medicine.
†William Henry Scofield .....	Hartfield, N. Y.....	'89....'92...	Law.
†Cyrus Byron Snyder .....	North Bloomfield, O.	'88....'92...	Civil Eng.
†William Wallace Youngson..	Pittsburg, Pa.....	'88....'91...	Ministry.

## PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA, REPORTED BY J. B. CRESSINGER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
John Howard Blackwood.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'89....	Spec..	Business.
†*John Brice Cressinger.....	Sunbury, Pa.....	'89....	'93...	Law.
†*Robert Bailey Davidson .....	Paterson, N. J.....	'90....	'94...	Ministry.
†Homer Dowlin.....	Downington, Pa.....	'88....	'92...	Law.
*†Herbert Linton Hollowell....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'94...	Ministry.
James Harry Haslam.....	Broomall, Pa.....	'88....	'90...	Ministry.
†Robert Janiseh Holmes .....	Pittston, Pa.....	'89....	Spec..	Ministry.
†*James Rowland Hughes.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'90....	'94...	Ministry.
†Charles Koonce.....	Lewisburgh, Pa.....	'88....	'92...	Law.
J. Frank Mackelduff.....	Moorestown, Pa.....	'89....	Prep..	Business.
†Abraham Lincoln Moore .....	Haddonfield, N. J....	'88....	'91...	Ministry
William Clifford Scotney....	Moorestown, Pa.....	'89....	Prep..	Business.
†*George Shorkley.....	Lewisburgh, Pa.....	'90....	'92...	Civil Eng.
†*Harvey Fetterhoff Smith....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	'90....	'94...	Medicine.
Howard Wilson Sneek .....	Renova, Pa.....	'89....	'93...	
†Paul Tustin .....	Bloomsburg, Pa.....	'88....	'91...	Business.

## PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON, REPORTED BY F. G. TURNER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
M. L. Barshinger .....	York, Pa.....	'88....	'93...	Medicine.
†*John C. Bowers .....	Jefferson, Md .....	'90....	'93...	Ministry.
†Schmucker Duncan.....	Gettysburg, Pa.....	'87....	'91...	Banking.
Charles B. Fager.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	'85....	'90...	Medicine.
Clarence A. Geesey.....	York, Pa.....	'88....	'93...	Printing.
†G. B. Levan.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	'89....	'93...	Assaying.
†*W. F. Lutz.....	Bedford, Pa.....	'90....	'94...	Business.

†*R. E. Miller.....	Pine Grove, Pa.....	'90....'94...	Medicine.
†R. R. Miller.....	Pine Grove, Pa.....	'89....'93...	Business.
†*W. R. Reitzell.....	Clear Spring, Md.....	'90....'94...	Law.
W. E. Seyfert.....	Pine Grove, Pa.....	'89....'93...	Civil Eng.
Luther C. Stitely.....	Westminster, Md.....	'86....'92...	Business.
†Frank G. Turner.....	Lutherville, Md.....	'89....'93...	Law.
†*Frank Wealty.....	Allegheny, Pa.....	'90....'93...	Chemistry.
Frank P. Whitmer.....	Newport, Pa.....	'86....'90...	Dentistry.
W. S. Whitmer.....	Newport, Pa.....	'86....'90...	Medicine.
†*Clayton J. Zeigler.....	York, Pa.....	'90....'92...	Chemistry.

## PENNSYLVANIA ZETA, REPORTED BY W. P. EVELAND.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†James Henry Baker.....	Pomona, Md.....	'89....	'93.	
†Samuel C. Boyer.....	Pt. Clinton, Pa.....	'87....	'91...	Law.
†*Hiram R. Bozorth.....	Bustleton, Pa.....	'90....	'94...	Ministry.
†W. M. Curry.....	Danville, Pa.....	'89....	'93:	
†*James Harris Curran.....	Bloomsburg, Pa.....	'90....	'92...	Law.
†Freysinger Evans.....	Carlisle, Pa.....	'88....	'92...	Teaching.
†William Perry Eveland.....	Philadelphia.....	'88....	'92...	Ministry.
Edward S. Gifford.....	Philadelphia.....	'88....	'91...	Medicine.
†Charles Coover Greer.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	'88....	'92...	Law.
†*Norton T. Hanser.....	Stroudsburg, Pa.....	'90....	'94.	
†*Harper A. Heims.....	New Oxford, Pa.....	'90....	'94.	
†J. Leonard Hynson.....	Church Hill, Md.....	'89....	'92...	Ministry.
†Ralph W. Illingworth.....	Philadelphia.....	'87....	'91...	Ministry.
†Abraham Charles T. McCrea.....	Wilmington, Del....	'89....	'92...	Ministry.
†George Edward Mills.....	Danville, Pa.....	'87....	'91...	Law.
Wilbur F. Pearce.....	Philadelphia.....	'86....	'90...	Medicine.
†Joseph Hilyed Price.....	Philadelphia.....	'88....	'92...	Ministry.
†*Charles Leroy Robbins.....	Watsonstown, Pa.....	'90....	'94...	Law.
†Arthur L. Storm.....	Stroudsburg, Pa.....	'89....	'93.	
†Louis McComas Strite.....	Leitersburg, Md.....	'89....	'93...	Law.
†William Paxton String.....	Philadelphia.....	'87....	'91...	Teaching.
†Foster Sudler.....	Sudlersville, Md.....	'88....	'91...	Medicine.
†Henry Clay Turner.....	Nanticoke, Md.....	'88....	'91...	Ministry.
Albert H. Zimmerman.....	————— Md.....	'86....	'90...	Secretary.

## PENNSYLVANIA ETA, REPORTED BY J. H. APPLE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Henry H. Apple.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'85....	'89...	Ministry.
†Joseph H. Apple.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'88....	'92...	Law.
†*John W. Baker.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'90....	'94.	
†Albert B. Bauman.....	Zwingle, Iowa.....	'85....	'89...	Ministry.
†Calvin N. Gabriel.....	Mason & Dixon, Pa.	'87....	'91...	Business.
†*Hugo Hark.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'90....	'94...	Ministry.
†Anson F. Harrold.....	Manor Station, Pa..	'88....	'91...	Law.
†*Charles Le Fevre.....	Elderton, Pa.....	'90....	'93...	Ministry.



†Eugene L. McLean.....	Brumfieldville, Pa.....	'87....	'90....	Ministry.
†Chris. H. Murray.....	Centre Hall, Pa.....	'89....	'93....	Civil Eng.
†Walter A. Reinoehl.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'87....	'91....	Journalism.
Nelson B. Reynolds.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	'87....	'91....	Insurance.
†Fred A. Rupley, Jr.....	Martinsburg, Pa.....	'86....	'88....	Ministry.
†Albert M. Schaffner.....	Hummelstown, Pa....	'87....	'90....	Ministry.
†*William T. Tobias.....	Lititz, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Music.

## PENNSYLVANIA THETA, REPORTED BY F. A. GODCHARLES.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Daniel Craig Babbitt.....	Morristown, N. Y.....	'87....	'91....	Business.
†William McHose Boyer.....	Reading, Pa.....	'88....	'91....	Chemistry.
†*Charles Bertram Buxton.....	Falls Church, Va....	'90....	'92....	Elec. Engin.
†*Fred Jewell Buxton.....	Falls Church, Va....	'90....	'93....	Chemistry.
†*Robert G. Contrell.....	Newark, N. J.....	'90....	'94....	Chemistry.
†Henry Griffen Dale.....	Scranton, Pa.....	'87....	'91....	Business.
†Fred Antes Godcharles.....	Milton, Pa.....	'89....	'92....	Elec. Engin.
*Robert A. Hoffa.....	Lewisburg, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
*George M. Mosser.....	Bangor, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
†*Chandler Alban Oakes.....	Wilmington, Del.....	'90....	'91....	Ministry.
†*Frank G. Ormsby.....	Newark, N. J.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
†*Edward M. Scheiner.....	Newark, N. J.....	'90....	'94....	Chemistry.

## PENNSYLVANIA IOTA, REPORTED BY JOSEPH SAILER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*James Manderson Castle....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'91....	
†*Charles Howell Dilts.....	Trenton, N. J.....	'90....	'91....	Dentistry.
†Oliver Blackburn Finn.....	Coatesville, Pa.....	'85....	'89....	
†*George W. Jacobs.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'91....	Law.
†Charles Ridgely Lee.....	Philadelphia.....	'89....	'91....	Agency.
†*Francis Bazley Lee.....	Trenton, N. J.....	'90....	'90....	Law.
†*Francis Herbert Lee.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'93....	
†*William Henry Lloyd.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'93....	Law.
†*Frederick Shaw Nelson.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'90....	Architect.
Hugh Walker Ogden.....	Ogontz, Phila.....	'89....	'90....	Teaching.
Josiah Harman Penniman....	Philadelphia.....	'89....	'90....	Teaching.
*Charles Getz Peacock.....	Reading, Pa.....	'90....	'90....	
†*Samuel Schmucker Sadtler..	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'94....	
†Joseph Sailer.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'91....	Medicine.
†John Gilbert Stoddart.....	Philadelphia.....	'89....	'90....	Law.
†*Carl Albert Walraven.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'92....	Architect.

## PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA, REPORTED BY W. C. SPROUL.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*Benjamin Franklin Battin...	Omaha, Neb.....	'90....	'92....	
†*Edwin Powell Bond.....	Swarthmore, Pa.....	'90....	'94....	
†Louis Pelonze Clark.....	Haverford Col., Pa...	'89....	'91....	
Morris Lewis Clothier.....	Wynnewood, Pa.....	'86....	'90....	Merch'dise.
†*Frederick Hicks Cocks.....	Old Westbur, N. Y....	'90....	'93....	

†*Charles Shreve Hollowell.....	Denver.....	'90....	'93.
†Charles Belden Ketcham.....	Dover Plains, N. Y.....	'89....	'92.
†Robert Caldwell Manning.....	Trenton, N. J.....	'89....	'93
Robert Steffian McConnell.....	Tioga, Phila.....	'89....	'90... Architect.
†Chester Passmore Martindale, Oxford, Pa.....		'89....	'91.
†Alexander Mitchell Palmer..	Stroudsburg, Pa.....	'89....	'91.
†Ellis Pusey Passmore.....	Rising Sun, Md.....	'89....	'93.
†William Cameron Sproul....	Chester, Pa.....	'89....	'91.
William Ellery Sweet.....	Colorado Springs....	'89....	'90... Business.
†Edward Brinton Temple.....	Ward, Pa.....	'89....	'91.
†*Henry Chandlee Turner.....	Betterton, Md.....	'90....	'93.
*James Edward Verree.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'93... Business.
†*William Emley Walter.....	Philadelphia.....	'90....	'92.
Charles Henry Walton.....	Trenton, N. J.....	'89....	'93... Business.

## NEW YORK ALPHA, REPORTED BY E. M. MCGONIGAL.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
Frank Ludington Ames . . . . .	Ithaca, N. Y. . . . .	'89. . . . .	'92.	
†Charles Hubbard Ball. . . . .	Le Roy, N. Y. . . . .	'88. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Journalism.
†Elwyn Brockway Bentley . . . . .	Springfield, Mo. . . . .	'87. . . . .	'91. . . . .	Banking.
†Frank Crane Bentley . . . . .	Springfield, Mo. . . . .	'87. . . . .	'91. . . . .	Banking.
†Fred Olds Bissell. . . . .	Buffalo, N. Y. . . . .	'87. . . . .	'91. . . . .	Law.
Henry Gay Carpenter . . . . .	Buffalo, N. Y. . . . .	'89. . . . .	'92.	
†George Burr Clementson . . . . .	Lancaster, Wis. . . . .	'88. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Law.
†*Ward Palmer Davenport . . . . .	Plymouth, Pa. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'93. . . . .	Civil Eng.
†Samuel Brown Dewsnot . . . . .	New York City . . . . .	'88. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Business.
†*Harry Livingston French . . . . .	Plymouth, Pa. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'94. . . . .	Architect.
†*James W. Garney, Jr. . . . .	Scranton, Pa. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'94. . . . .	Business.
Frederick Willis Hall . . . . .	Lockport, N. Y. . . . .	'89. . . . .	'93.	
Louis Watres Healey . . . . .	Scranton, Pa. . . . .	'87. . . . .	'90. . . . .	Mech. Eng.
†William Newell Hisey . . . . .	Los Angeles, Cal. . . . .	'89. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Law.
†*Frank C. Horton . . . . .	Winona, Minn. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'94. . . . .	Lumberm'n.
†*George Howe . . . . .	North Salem, N. Y. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'94. . . . .	Elec. Eng.
Edwin Henry Hulbert . . . . .	Troy, N. Y. . . . .	'87. . . . .	'90. . . . .	Architect.
†Howard Winsor Hull . . . . .	Scranton, Pa. . . . .	'88. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Business.
Edwin Augustus May . . . . .	Troy, N. Y. . . . .	'86. . . . .	'90. . . . .	Architect.
†*Ethel Marion McGonigal . . . . .	Lyons, N. Y. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'93.	
†Alfred Francis McNeal . . . . .	Marion, Ohio . . . . .	'86. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Law.
†Louis Bertel McNeal . . . . .	Marion, Ohio . . . . .	'86. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Law.
†*Samuel Achilles Mendenhall . . . . .	Bozeman, Mont. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'94. . . . .	Mech. Eng.
†*Asa Beaumont Priest . . . . .	Canandaigua, N. Y. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'93.	
†*John Thomas Rowland, Jr. . . . .	Jersey City, N. J. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'93. . . . .	Architect.
†Beardsley Northhot Sherry . . . . .	Syracuse, N. Y. . . . .	'89. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Business.
†*Harwood Henry Shringer . . . . .	Chicago . . . . .	'90. . . . .	'94. . . . .	Law.
†George Parker Symonds . . . . .	Ogdensburg, N. Y. . . . .	'89. . . . .	'93. . . . .	Mech. Eng.
†*James Mantell Thomas, Jr. . . . .	Baltimore, Md. . . . .	'90. . . . .	'93. . . . .	Mech. Eng.
†Frank Jerome Tone . . . . .	Bergen, N. Y. . . . .	'87. . . . .	'91. . . . .	Elec. Eng.
Robert Bruce Wilcox . . . . .	Chicago . . . . .	'85. . . . .	'90. . . . .	Civil Eng.
†Joseph Meixell Wolfe . . . . .	Lewisburg, Pa. . . . .	'86. . . . .	'92. . . . .	Mech. Eng.

## NEW YORK BETA, REPORTED BY F. S. HUSTED.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†James Lynn Barnard .....	Cooperstown, N. Y. ....	'86....	'92....	Journalism.
†James Louis Brewer .....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'89....	'93....	
Menzo Burlingame .....	E. Springfield, N. Y. ....	'86....	'91....	Law.
†*Harry Chadderdon .....	Weedsport, N. Y. ....	'90....	'94....	Business.
†Frederick Price Comfort ....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'89....	'94....	Music.
†Ralph Manning Comfort ....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'89....	'93....	Architect.
Henry Danziger, Jr. ....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'88....	'90....	Law.
†*William Hartel .....	Buffalo, N. Y. ....	'90....	'92....	Ministry.
†*Charles Mynderse Herrick ...	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'90....	'92....	Ministry.
†Josiah Brainard Hine .....	E. Onondaga, N. Y. ....	'89....	'93....	
†*Albert Steuben Hotaling ....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'90....	'93....	Medicine.
†Frank Stannard Husted .....	Le Roy, N. Y. ....	'87....	'91....	Architect.
†Frank Wheat Kirkland .....	Rome, N. Y. ....	'89....	'93....	Architect.
†William Dodge Lewis .....	Canton, N. Y. ....	'88....	'92....	Teaching.
†*Lorenzo Barnes Lockland, Jr.	Bradford, Pa. ....	'90....	'94....	Medicine.
†*Burr Churchill Miller .....	Herkimer, N. Y. ....	'90....	'93....	Architect.
†Henry Louis Morgan .....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'90....	'94....	Business.
†*Smith Parish .....	Portville, N. Y. ....	'90....	'94....	Teaching.
†Samuel Norton Pinney .....	Olean, N. Y. ....	'89....	'94....	Ministry.
†Jonas Merriam Rice .....	Otisco, N. Y. ....	'88....	'92....	Journalism.
†*Arthur Goodrich Salisbury ..	Rome, N. Y. ....	'90....	'94....	
†Earl Dorman Shepard .....	Le Roy, N. Y. ....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
†Fred Webster Sherwin .....	Canton, N. Y. ....	'88....	'92....	Architect.
†George Keiser Statham .....	North Fork, Pa. ....	'86....	'90....	Ministry.
†Frank Lincoln Stevens .....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'88....	'92....	Teaching.
†William Alonzo Wheatley ...	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'89....	'94....	
†*Lieber Everett Whittic .....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'90....	'94....	Law.

## NEW YORK DELTA, REPORTED BY E. G. NUGENT

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Alexander William Bostwick ..	Rochester, N. Y. ....	'89....	'92....	Ministry.
†George William Davenport ..	Anacostia, D. C. ....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
†Lewis Post Franklin .....	Albion, N. Y. ....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
Henry Stevens Gatley .....	Buffalo, N. Y. ....	'86....	'90....	Ministry.
Frank Flood German .....	Geneva, N. Y. ....	'86....	'90....	Ministry.
†*Montgomery Weaver German ..	Geneva, N. Y. ....	'90....	'94....	Ministry.
Fred Erastus Hamlin .....	Naples, N. Y. ....	'88....	'90....	Medicine.
John Copeland Kirtland .....	Trumansburg, N. Y. ....	'86....	'90....	Teaching.
†William Bruce McPherson ...	Aquasco, Md. ....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
†Edward Genung Nugent ....	Waterloo, N. Y. ....	'89....	'93....	Medicine.
†Walter Moray Pegram .....	New York .....	'89....	'92....	Civil Eng.
†John Howard Perkins .....	Lockport, N. Y. ....	'87....	'91....	Ministry.
†Edwin Jarvis Randall .....	Austin, Illinois .....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
†Frank Lincoln Stevens .....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	'88....	'91....	Teaching.
†George William Thomas ....	North Keys, Md. ....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
†Francis William Whitwell ...	Geneva, N. Y. ....	'88....	'92....	Business.

## NEW YORK EPSILON, REPORTED BY R. I. MCLELLAN.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Augustus N. Allen . . . . .	Brookfield, N. Y. . . . .	'87	'91	Architect.
†*Merrill Jay Blanden . . . . .	Belleville, N. Y. . . . .	'90	'94	
†Charles Fletcher Braman . . . . .	Mt. Morris, N. Y. . . . .	'87	'91	Electricity.
†*Samuel T. R. Cheeny . . . . .	Brattleboro, Vt. . . . .	'90	'94	Medicine.
†Frank H. Divine . . . . .	Hamilton, N. Y. . . . .	'87	'91	Ministry.
†*Burt Henry Eddy . . . . .	Manchester, Va. . . . .	'90	'94	Medicine.
Francis Wayland Fletcher . . . . .	Southington, Ct. . . . .	'88	'92	Ministry.
†Hugh G. Gregg . . . . .	Rodman, N. Y. . . . .	'88	'92	Ministry.
†Dwight D. Harmon . . . . .	Lawrenceville, N. Y. . . . .	'89	'93	Ministry.
Arthur Ernest Harriman . . . . .	North Adams, Mass. . . . .	'89	'93	Ministry.
†Sherman Lorenzo Howe . . . . .	East Dover, Vt. . . . .	'88	'92	Ministry.
†Fred Howard King . . . . .	Oswego, N. Y. . . . .	'88	'92	Ministry.
†*Walter A. Leonard . . . . .	Hoosic Falls, N. Y. . . . .	'90	'94	
Patrick John Lyons . . . . .	Hamilton, N. Y. . . . .	'86	'90	Law.
David A. MacMurray . . . . .	Hamilton, N. Y. . . . .	'86	'90	Ministry.
†Harry J. McAllister . . . . .	Towanda, Pa. . . . .	'89	'93	Law.
†Robert I. McLellan . . . . .	Glasgow, Scotland. . . . .	'89	'93	Ministry.
Edward Allen Merriam . . . . .	Clifford, N. Y. . . . .	'89	'92	Law.
†William J. Morey . . . . .	Burnt Hills, N. Y. . . . .	'89	'93	Ministry.
†David Frank Osgood . . . . .	Verona, N. Y. . . . .	'87	'91	Law.
†Benjamin H. Pettes . . . . .	Towanda, Pa. . . . .	'89	'93	Law.
†Arthur Barlow Potter . . . . .	Alpena, Mich. . . . .	'87	'91	Business.
†Enoch Powell . . . . .	Park Gato, Eng. . . . .	'89	'93	Ministry.
†*G. L. Rifenburgh . . . . .	Worcester, N. Y. . . . .	'90	'94	Law.
†Preston H. Smith . . . . .	Hamilton, N. Y. . . . .	'89	'93	
†*Frank Maynard Spoonier . . . . .	Solsville, N. Y. . . . .	'90	'93	Ministry.
Clarence Nelson Squires . . . . .	Hamilton, N. Y. . . . .	'86	'90	
Henry N. Stoos . . . . .	Winona, Minn. . . . .	'88	'92	Medicine.
†*Charles C. Wilson . . . . .	Decatur, Ill. . . . .	'90	'94	Ministry.
†*Harry S. Winters . . . . .	San Mateo, Fla. . . . .	'90	'94	

## SECOND DISTRICT.

## ARCHON—ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

## VIRGINIA ALPHA, REPORTED BY W. R. ABBOTT, JR.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*Wm. Richardson Abbott, jr. . . . .	Bellevue, Va. . . . .	'90		
†*John Meredith Bass, jr. . . . .	Nashville, Tenn. . . . .	'90		
†William Nathaniel Berkeley . . . . .	Morgantown, Va. . . . .	'87		Law.
John Chester Blair . . . . .	Withville, Va. . . . .	'88		Student.
Thomas Martin Boyle . . . . .	Louisville, Ky. . . . .	'88		
†*Oliver Whitehead Catchings . . . . .	Vicksburg, Miss. . . . .	'90		
†*Thos. Clendenin Catchings . . . . .	Vicksburg, Miss. . . . .	'90		
†*William Willcox Dunn . . . . .	Petersburg, Va. . . . .	'90		

†William Meade Fletcher	Sperryville, Va.	'89	Law.
†Addison White Greenway	Hot Springs, Ark.	'89	
†*John Campbell Greenway	Hot Springs, Ark.	'90	
†James Adamus Hayne	Greenville, S. C.	'89	
Edwin Forrest Hill	Chicago	'89	Merch'dise.
†*Walter De Forest Johnston	Davenport, Iowa.	'90	
†Walter Catesby Jones	Rapidan, Va.	'88	
†*Julian Meade	Danville, Va.	'90	Medicine.
†Kidder Meade Osborne	Norfolk, Va.	'88	
†William Edgar Peters, jr.	University of Va., Va.	'89	
Robert Griggs Reese	Staunton, Va.	'89	Medicine.
†Jas. Richardson Stephens, jr.	Huntsville, Ala.	'88	
†William Spiller Stuart	Saltville, Va.	'89	
John Wilson	Pittsburg, Pa.	'89	Law.
James Baker Woods	Charlottesville, Va.	'84	Medicine.

## VIRGINIA BETA, REPORTED BY F. A. NELSON.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
Samuel Garland Anspach	Bedford City, Va.	'87	'90	Law.
†*John Barr Andrew	Lexington, Mo.	'90	'92	
†*Benjamin Henton Brown	Waverly, Mo.	'90	'94	Civil Eng.
Edwin Truman Coman	Kankakee, Ill.	'89	'90	Law.
†John William Davis	Clarksburg, W. Va.	'89	'92	Law.
Robert Lee Harper	Clinton, Mo.	'88	'90	Law.
†Hale Houston	Tallegiga, Ala.	'87	'92	
†*Warren Reeves McCann	Jeffersonville, Ind.	'90	'94	
Kerby St. Clair Miller	Carrollton, Mo.	'88	'92	Law.
†*Frank Alexander Nelson	Lexington, Va.	'90	'91	Law.
†Rees Turpin	Carrollton, Mo.	'88	—	Law.
Clement Read Watson	Danville, Va.	'88	—	Medicine.
William Herbert Winfree	Richmond, Va.	'88	'90	Law.

## VIRGINIA GAMMA, REPORTED BY J. H. RAWLINGS.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Stuart Bresee	Baltimore	'89	'92	Ministry.
*David Dunlop	Petersburg, Va.	'90	'93	
°W. S. Friend	Charlotte, Va.	'82	'85	Ministry.
†*David Graham	Graham's Forge, Va.	'90	'93	Medicine.
°H. T. Graham	Winchester, Va.	—	—	Ministry.
°J. R. Graham	Winchester, Va.	'81	'84	Ministry.
Lewis Holladay	Rapidan, Va.	'86	'90	Broker.
°E. S. Junkin	Christiansburg, Va.	—	—	
†*Nathaniel Macon Martin	Petersburg, Va.	'90	'92	Navy.
†*Jno. Stevenson McIlvaine, jr.	Hampden Sidney, Va.	'88	'92	Law.
†James Henry Rawlings	Spartanburg, S. C.	'87	'91	Medicine.
†*Richard Watkins Reynolds	Norfolk, Va.	'90	'93	
°William D. Reynolds, jr.	Norfolk, Va.	'83	'86	Ministry.

°Pierce Saunders .....	Washington, Va.....	—	—	Ministry.
°†E. H. Stover.....	Staunton, Va.....	'81	'83	Ministry.
William Spiller Stuart .....	Saltville, Va.....	'87	'90	Law.

NOTE.—Those marked with a (°) are attending Union Theological Seminary and not college.

#### WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA, REPORTED BY F. W. CLARK.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*Frank Wells Clark .....	New Martinsville .....	'90	'90	Law.
†*Braxton Davenport .....	Charlestown, W. Va. ....	'90	'93	Law.
†*James Evans Dawson.....	Uniontown, Pa.....	'89	'90	Law.
†*Charles Raymond Duvall....	Martinsburg, W. Va. ....	'90	'91	Teaching.
*Richard Lee Fleming .....	Cassville, W. Va.....	'90	—	
†*Samuel Willey Graham.....	Masontown, W. Va....	'90	'93	Law.
†*Edward Thornton Hartman..	Tunnelton, W. Va....	'90	'93	
†*William Charles Meyer.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	'90	'93	Law.
†*George Loren McCoy .....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	'90	Spec.	Medicine.
†*James Washington Paul.....	Newburg, W. Va.....	'90	'93	Civil Eng.
†*Andrew Brown Smith .....	Uniontown, Pa.....	'90	'93	Law.
†*Henry George Stifel .....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	'90	Spec.	Business.
†*James Russell Trotter. ....	Aurora, W. Va.....	'90	'91	Teaching.
*Frank Cornelius Reynolds....	Keyser, W. Va.....	'90	'90	Law.
*Enoch Howard Vickers.....	Sheperdstown, W. Va. ....	'90	'90	Teaching.

#### MARYLAND ALPHA, REPORTED BY N. P. CAREY.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*Michael Alexander Agelasto..	Norfolk, Va.....	'90	'91	Elec. Eng.
†Thomas Morris Brown .....	Baltimore .....	'89	'91	Elec. Eng.
Horace Burrough, Jr.....	Baltimore .....	'89	—	Chemistry.
†George Carey.....	Baltimore .....	'89	'91	Law.
†Neilson Poe Carey .....	Baltimore .....	'89	'91	Teaching.
†Paul Joseph Dashiel.....	Annapolis, Md.....	'85	'87	Chemistry.
†Henry Fay .....	Altoona, Pa.....	'85	'90	Chemistry.
†*Wilmot Griffiss.....	Baltimore .....	'90	'93	
Charles Homer Haskins.....	Meadville, Pa.....	'83	'87	Teaching.
Ralph N. Hubbard .....	Columbus, Ohio .....	'87	'91	Chemistry.
Berwick Bruce Lanier.....	Baltimore .....	'89	'90	Medicine.
†*John Leybold Griffith Lee....	Belair, Md.....	'90	'93	Law.
†Charles Roy McKay.....	Salt Lake City, Utah..	'89	'92	
†*Arthur Stanley MacKenzie....	Dartmouth .....	'80	'85	
†James Farnandis Mitchell ...	Baltimore .....	'89	'91	Law.
†Wilfred Pirt Mustard.....	Uxbridge, Ont.....	'89	'86	Teaching.
†*Eugene Lindsay Opie .....	Baltimore .....	'90	'93	Medicine.
Wyatt William Randall .....	Annapolis, Md.....	'85	'87	Chemistry.
†*Robert Charles Reuling.....	Baltimore .....	'90	'93	Medicine.
†*Allan Penniman Smith, Jr....	Baltimore .....	'90	'93	Medicine.
†Westel Woodbury Willoughby,	Washington, D. C....	'89	'88	Law.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA, REPORTED BY A. J. HOUGHTON.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†William S. Armstrong .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'85....	'87....	Insurance.
†*Frank E. Carstarphen .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'90....	—	Law.
James S. Davidson .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'88....	—	
†Joseph G. Falck .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'83....	—	Teaching.
†Fred. Webb Hodge .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'85....	'89....	Ethnologist.
†Allan J. Houghton .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'87....	'89....	Law.
†*Isaac G. Kennedy .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'90....	'91....	Law.
†*W. A. Mearns .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'90....	—	Banking.
†William C. Prentiss .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'85....	—	Law.
†Harry W. Smith .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'83....	—	Stenog'phy.
†*Milo H. Sutliff .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'90....	—	Medicine.
†Ernest G. Thompson .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'85....	—	Banking.
†George L. Wilkinson .....	Washington, D. C. ....	'87....	'89....	Law.
†William H. Wilson .....	Washington, D. C. ....	—	'91....	Law.

## SOUTH CAROLINA ALPHA, REPORTED BY J. H. HARDIN.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
Robert Spann Cathcart .....	Sumter, S. C. ....	'87....	'90....	Pharmacy.
†Charles Townsend Dudley .....	Bennettsville, S. C. ....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†Edward St. Julien Grimké .....	Charleston, S. C. ....	'85....	'91....	Law.
*James Adams Hayne .....	Greenville, S. C. ....	'90....	'91....	Medicine.
†*John Walter James .....	Darlington, S. C. ....	'90....	'93....	
†*J. Wilkinson Jervey .....	Charleston, S. C. ....	'90....	'93....	Chemistry.
†William Henry Johnson .....	Charleston, S. C. ....	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
†*William Aiken Kelly .....	Charleston, S. C. ....	'90....	'92....	Law.
George Seabrook Legaré .....	Charleston, S. C. ....	'89....	'91....	Law.
Rawlins Lowndes .....	Charleston, S. C. ....	'87....	'91....	Engineeri'g.
Alex. Willie Love .....	Chester, S. C. ....	'89....	'90....	Farming.
†Joseph Camfield McClure .....	Chester, S. C. ....	'87....	'91....	
†*John Hardin Marion .....	Richburg, S. C. ....	'90....	'92....	Law.
Robert Coffin Shand .....	Columbia, S. C. ....	'88....	'92....	
†*William Dendy Watts .....	Laurens, S. C. ....	'90....	'94....	
†Clarence Douglas Weeks .....	Sumter, S. C. ....	'89....	'92....	Pharmacy.

## MISSISSIPPI ALPHA, REPORTED BY S. C. MASSINGALE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
William Bullard .....	Conehatta, Miss. ....	'89....	'91....	Law.
†Edgar F. Crawford .....	Eckles, Miss. ....	'89....	'93....	Teaching.
William Peyton Dobbins .....	Energy, Miss. ....	'89....	'94....	Teaching.
†John A. Hammack .....	Scooba, Miss. ....	'89....	'94....	Civil Eng.
Ulysses Wharton Johns .....	Madison Stat'n, Miss. ....	'89....	'94....	Teaching.
†Sam Chapman Massingale .....	Quitman, Miss. ....	'89....	'93....	Law.
†Frederic Zollicoffer Mills .....	Kosciusko, Miss. ....	'87....	'91....	Merch'dise.
†*Benerly Freeland Moseley .....	Meridian, Miss. ....	'90....	'94....	Preaching.
Thomas Franklin Pettus .....	Newton, Miss. ....	'88....	'93....	Teaching.

*Edgar Sanders .....	McVile, Miss.....	'90....	'92....	Law.
†James Shannan. ....	Shubuta, Miss.....	'89....	'94....	Medicine.
Chauncy Hardee Stevens....	Augusta, Miss.....	'87....	'92....	Medicine.
William Flamster Tucker....	O'Kolona, Miss.....	'88....	'93....	Law.
†Asa H. Weatherly.....	Kosciusko, Miss.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
B. G. Williams.....	Crawford, Miss.....	'88....	'93....	Pharmacy.
†*Charles D. Woolfolk .....	Senatobia, Miss.....	'90....	'92....	Law.

## THIRD DISTRICT.

ARCHON—JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Ind.

OHIO ALPHA, REPORTED BY J. B. FORAKER, JR.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Cloyd Jacobs Brotherton ....	Lima, O.....	'88....	'91....	Law.
†Frank Reber Foraker .....	Hillsboro, O.....	'89....	'92....	Law.
†Joseph Benson Foraker, Jr..	Cincinnati, O.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
†Frank Henry McElroy .....	Delaware, O.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†Homer Hudson McKeehan..	Hillsboro, O.....	'89....	'92....	Law.
†*Walter Chapman Merrick ...	Wilmington, O.....	'90....	'94....	Ministry.
Philip Phillips, Jr.....	Fredonia, N. Y.....	'86....	'90....	Ministry.
†Edward Thompson Reed....	Portsmouth, O.....	'89....	'93....	Business.
†Charles Williams Reynolds..	West Rushville, O....	'89....	'93....	Law.
†Fred Everett Ross .....	Ripley, O.....	'89....	'91....	Business.
Richard Fred Rust.....	Ann Arbor, Mich.....	'86....	'93....	
Ulysses Grant Sanger.....	Cleveland, O.....	'86....	'90....	Business.
Harry Merrick Semans.....	Delaware, O.....	'85....	'90....	Medicine.
†John William Ulyers .....	Woodlyn, O.....	'89....	'92....	Law.
†Fred Charles Weaver .....	Dayton, O.....	'89....	'93....	Medicine.
†*William Herr Webster .....	Dayton, O.....	'90....	'93....	Medicine.
†Ralph Eckley Westfall .....	Minerva, O.....	'88....	'91....	Law.

OHIO BETA, REPORTED BY H. F. MACCRACKEN.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
William A. Bauer .....	Springfield, O.....	'89....	'93....	Business.
Robert C. Cochran.....	Springfield, O.....	'89....	'93....	
†John Milton Criley.....	Findlay, O.....	'89....	'92....	Ministry.
†*Frederick Ehrenfeld.....	Springfield, O.....	'90....	'93....	Science.
†*Walter Falconer.....	Springfield, O.....	'90....	'94....	
†*Adam Henry Gentzler .....	Constantine, Mich....	'90....	'94....	Law.
†*William Mahlon Goddard ...	Urbana, O.....	'90....	'91....	Business.
†Frederick G. Gotwald.....	Springfield, O.....	'85....	'88....	Ministry.
George Benjamin Hiller....	Hartwick Seminary..	'86....	'90....	Ministry.
†Harvey S. Lawrence.....	Columbia City, Ind....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
†Elmer S. Luckenbach.....	Germantown, N. Y....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†Henry Francis MacCracken..	Urbana, O.....	'89....	'92....	Law.
†*John Samuel Shaffer .....	Delaware, O.....	'90....	'94....	Pharmacy.
James Francis Seiberling....	Wooster, O.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†Herbert J. Weaver .....	Rows, O.....	'89....	'91....	Ministry.



## OHIO GAMMA, REPORTED BY C. L. MCILVAINE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
James McConnell Bailey.....	Zanesville, O.....	'89....	'95....	Pharmacy.
†Walter Van Ham Black.....	Zanesville, O.....	'89....	'93....	Business.
†*Frank Stitt Casey.....	Cambridge, O.....	'90....	'94....	
†James Graham Chalfant.....	Turtle Creek, Pa.....	'86....	'93....	Civil Eng.
†*Andrew Linn Cochran.....	Springfield, O.....	'90....	'93....	Law.
†*Robert Cochran .....	Springfield, O.....	'90....	'93....	Law.
Irvine Campbell Falconer....	Springfield, O.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
†Frank Denman Glover.....	Coshocton, O.....	'87....	'91....	Teaching.
†*William Lloyd Gray.....	Wooster, O.....	'90....	'96....	
†*George Humphreys Grey.....	Ironton, O.....	'90....	'95....	
†Edward Jesse Hudson .....	Millersburgh, O.....	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
†*Howard Campbell Kerr .....	Ironton, O.....	'90....	'93....	
†*Chauncey Abbott Moore.....	Cambridge, O.....	'90....	'94....	
†Charles Lawrence McIlvaine..	New Philadelphia, O..	'89....	'93....	Journalism.
†James Francis Seiberling....	Wooster, O.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
Campbell Marion Voorhees..	Coshocton, O.....	'87....	'89....	Law.

## OHIO DELTA, REPORTED BY GEORGE N. COLE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
Robert Kellogg Beach.....	Cleveland, O.....	'87....	'90....	Journalism.
†*George E. Butler.....	Columbus, O.....	'90....	'94....	
†George N. Cole.....	Columbus, O.....	'86....	'91....	Elec. Engin.
†*Frank A. Cope.....	Columbus, O.....	'90....	'93....	Journalism.
George Perry Grimsley.....	Columbus, O.....	'86....	'90....	Geology.
†E. Brush Hatcher.....	Columbus, O.....	'88....	'92....	Business.
†Ralph N. Hubbard.....	Columbus, O.....	'87....	'91....	Chemistry.
Ernest T. Johnson .....	Garrett, Ind.....	'89....	'93....	Railroad.
†Pearl N. Jones. ....	Catawba, O.....	'86....	'92....	Elec. Engin.
†Louis F. Kiesewetter.....	Columbus, O.....	'87....	'91....	Civil Engin.
†Percy Martin.....	Columbus, O.....	'88....	'92....	Elec. Engin.
†George H. Mock.....	Columbus, O.....	'87....	'91....	Elec. Engin.
†Gus. T. Peters.....	Columbus, O.....	'89....	'93....	Elec. Engin.
†*Charles S. Powell.....	Cincinnati, O.....	'90....	'93....	Elec. Engin.

## INDIANA ALPHA, REPORTED BY O. M. STEWART, JR.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Frank M. Beard.....	Angola, Ind.....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
Fred. A. Cleveland .....	Tacoma, Wash.....	'86....	'90....	Business.
†Charles F. Crawford .....	Bentonville, Ind.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
†Walter E. Ervin.....	Kokomo, Ind.....	'89....	'93....	Ministry.
†Fred. H. Fitch.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'89....	'92....	Medicine.
†*George Edward Hill .....	Huntington, Ind.....	'90....	'93....	Ministry.
†Charles W. Hodell .....	Shelbyville, Ind.....	'88....	'92....	Business.

†Charles A. Houts.....	Warrensburg, Mo.....	'87....'91....	Law.
Charles P. Knight.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	'88....'90....	Law.
†Frank L. Littleton.....	Noblesville, Ind.....	'87....'91....	Law.
†*George B. Lockwood.....	Peru, Ind.....	'90....'94....	Journalism.
Dan. T. McDougall.....	Lafayette, Ind.....	'84....'90....	Teaching.
†Edwin G. McGriff.....	Des Moines, Ia.....	'81....'91....	Law.
†*Henry M. Middleton.....	Crawfordsville, Ind.....	'89....	P.G...Ministry.
†Lemuel H. Murlin.....	Knightsville, Ind.....	'88....'91....	Ministry.
†Will G. Neff.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	'86....'91....	Law.
Edgar S. Porter.....	Chanahon, Ills.....	'89....'93....	Law.
†Grant G. Ross.....	Mt. Ayr, Ia.....	'87....'92....	Farming.
Fred. T. Rudy.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	'87....'90....	Medicine.
†Ernest L. Ruffner.....	Quincy, Ills.....	'89....'93....	Medicine.
†*Raymond L. Semans.....	Peru, Ind.....	'90....'94....	Ministry.
†Oscar M. Stewart.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'89....'92....	Business.
†Joseph A. Sumwalt.....	Farmland, Ind.....	'89....'93....	Ministry.
*Henry M. Thomas.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	'90....'94....	Medicine.
†Guy M. Walker.....	Tien Tsin, China.....	'87....'90....	Law.
†Merle N. A. Walker.....	Greencastle, Ind.....	'87....'91....	Law.
Charles L. Watson.....	Winchester, Ind.....	'89....'93....	Law.
†E. Robb Zaring.....	Bloomington, Ind.....	'86....'91....	Ministry.

## INDIANA BETA, REPORTED BY LINNÆUS HINES.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
William J. Boland . . . . .	Mitchell, Ind. . . . .	'88. . . .	'93. . . .	Merchandise
†Richard T. Buchanan . . . . .	Metea, Ind. . . . .	'89. . . .	'93. . . .	Farming.
†*Harry V. Craig . . . . .	Noblesville, Ind. . . . .	'90. . . .	'94. . . .	Teaching.
Joseph B. Eads . . . . .	Anderson, Ind. . . . .	'88. . . .	'91. . . .	Civil Engin.
†Frank Fetter . . . . .	Bloomington, Ind. . . . .	'79. . . .	'91. . . .	Teaching.
Frank C. Groninger . . . . .	Camden, Ind. . . . .	'88. . . .	'90. . . .	Teaching.
Mark P. Helm . . . . .	Muncie, Ind. . . . .	'89. . . .	'93. . . .	Librarian.
†Linnaeus Hines . . . . .	Noblesville, Ind. . . . .	'89. . . .	'93. . . .	Teaching.
†William E. Jenkins . . . . .	Anderson, Ind. . . . .	'87. . . .	'91. . . .	Business.
†S. Frank Jones . . . . .	Marion, Ind. . . . .	'87. . . .	'91. . . .	Law.
†*Francis E. Kinsey . . . . .	Claypool, Ind. . . . .	'90. . . .	'92. . . .	Law.
†*Howard H. Leach . . . . .	Kokomo, Ind . . . . .	'90. . . .	Spec. . .	Merchandise
Maurice G. Moore . . . . .	Vincennes, Ind. . . . .	'88. . . .	'90. . . .	Medicine.
†*Raymond C. Morgan . . . . .	Knightstown, Ind. . . . .	'90. . . .	'93. . . .	Banking.
Will F. Morris. . . . .	Milton, Ind. . . . .	'89. . . .	'93. . . .	Banking.
Charles H. Mosemiller . . . . .	Jeffersonville, Ind. . . . .	'89. . . .	'90. . . .	Teaching.
Edward O'Donnell . . . . .	Mitchell, Ind. . . . .	'86. . . .	'90. . . .	Teaching.
Charles D. Robinson . . . . .	Fairfield, Ills . . . . .	'89. . . .	'93. . . .	Law.
Edward S. Robinson . . . . .	Fairfield, Ills . . . . .	'87. . . .	'93. . . .	Law.
†Sanford F. Teter . . . . .	Noblesville, Ind. . . . .	'89. . . .	'93. . . .	Business.
†Fred W. Truscott . . . . .	New Harmony, Ind. . . . .	'87. . . .	'91. . . .	Politics.
†*Robert M. Vanatta . . . . .	Rensselaer, Ind. . . . .	'90. . . .	'93. . . .	Merchandise
†*Eli Zaring . . . . .	Bloomington, Ind. . . . .	'90. . . .	'94. . . .	Ministry.

## INDIANA GAMMA, REPORTED BY J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†James H. Armstrong.....	Jeffersonville, Ind....	'89....	'93....	Law.
†*Willis Augustus.....	Paris, Ill.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
†*Chester J. Britton.....	Crawfordsville, Ind....	'90....	'91....	Law.
*Walter B. Calloway.....	Home City, O.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
†*Braxton W. Carpenter.....	Delhi, Ohio.....	'90....	'94....	Business.
†*Frank Crawford.....	Danville, Ind.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
Hugh W. Crouse.....	Ossian, Ind.....	'89....	'91....	Medicine.
†Alfred E. Dole.....	Paris, Ill.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†Thomas B. Eastman.....	Indianapolis.....	'90....	'90....	Medicine.
†Isaac C. Elston.....	Crawfordsville.....	'90....	'94....	Banking.
Harrison H. Farrell.....	Paoli, Ind.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
†Warren Goldsberry.....	Annapolis, Ind.....	'89....	'92....	Medicine.
*Walter D. Grubb.....	Crawfordsville.....	'90....	'92....	Civil Engin.
†E. M. McCulloch.....	New Albany, Ind....	'89....	'93....	Law.
†John S. McFaddin.....	Rockville, Ind.....	'88....	'91....	Law.
Grant C. Markle.....	Winchester, Ind....	'89....	'90....	Medicine,
†Lee M. Olds.....	Indianapolis.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
†Edgar A. Patton.....	Paris, Ill.....	'89....	'93....	Pharmacy.
James Herbert Perrin.....	Lafayette, Ind.....	'87....	'92....	Banking.
Arba T. Perry.....	Indianapolis.....	'88....	'92....	Business.
†William Von Hutchings.....	Crawfordsville.....	'89....	'93....	Medicine.
†*Frank C. Van Seller.....	Paris, Ill.....	'90....	'94....	Law.

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

ARCHON—WALTER S. HOLDEN, Chicago, Ill.

## ILLINOIS ALPHA, REPORTED BY S. A. MALTMAN.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*A. Clarence Abel.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	
Francis A. Alabaster.....	Evanston, Ills.....	'86....	'90....	Teaching.
†John Lewis Alabaster.....	Evanston, Ills.....	'87....	'92....	Ministry.
†*James Kelly Bass.....	Evanston, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	
†*John A. Bellows.....	Maryville, Mo.....	'90....	'92....	
†Charles Henry Bucks.....	Morris, Ills.....	'88....	'92....	
†*J. Harrison Cole.....	Bridgeton, N. J.....	'90....	'94....	
†*John Mark Ericson.....	Ridgefield, Conn....	'90....	'94....	
†*William M. Ewing.....		'90....	'93....	
George E. Fawcett.....	Omaha, Neb.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
James P. Grier.....	Evanston, Ill.....	'86....	'90....	Law.
Edwin L. Harvey.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'89....	'93....	Business.
†Alfred H. Henry.....	Evanston, Ills.....	'82....	'92....	Journalism.
Wirt E. Humphrey.....	Orland, Ills.....	'86....	'90....	Law.
†Stewart A. Maltman.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'87....	'91....	Business.
†Thomas Clarkson Moulding.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'87....	'91....	Business.
†J. Frank Qates.....	Clinton, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	

George W. Springer.....	Wilmette, Ills.....	'86....'90....	Agency.
†Daniel W. Terry.....	Stuyvesant, N. Y.....	'88....'92....	
†*Grant Van Sant.....	Winona, Minn.....	'90....'94....	
†John Walz .....	Chicago, Ills.....	'89....'92....	
Elias W. Ward.....	Aurora, Ills.....	'88....'92....	
†*Jared W. Young.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'90....'94....	
Joseph S. Vount.....		'89....'93....	Medicine.

## MICHIGAN ALPHA, REPORTED BY W. J. CURRER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*Ira Charles Belden .....	Kaneville, Ills.....	'90....	'93....	
†Mortimer Osborne Biglow....	Birmingham, Mich....	'88....	'92....	Civil Engin.
Ralph Robinson Bradley.....	Hinsdale, Ills.....	'88....	'92....	
†William Henry Cole.....	Hinsdale, Ills.....	'88....	'92....	
†William J. Currer.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'89....	'93....	Civil Engin.
†*Fred Welch Colegrove.....	Englewood, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	
†*Hiram Gerard Effinger.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	
†John Robert Effinger, Jr....	Chicago, Ills.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
Grant M. Ford.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'86....	'90....	
Philip Stinson Gardner .....	Lyons, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	Mech. Eng.
†*V. S. Ives.....	Detroit, Mich.....	'90....	'93....	
†William Minto Johnstone....	Grand Crossing, Ills.	'88....	'92....	
†*Walter Hermann Kirk.....	Peoria, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	
†William Charles Malley.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'86....	'90....	Law.
†Philip Larmon Marshall.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'88....	'92....	
†Edgar Martin Morsman, Jr..	Omaha, Neb.....	'89....	'93....	
†Joseph J. Morsman.....	Omaha, Neb.....	'89....	'93....	
*John Van Nortwick.....	Batavia, Ills.....	'90....	'93....	
Samuel Chipman Parks.....	Lander, Wyoming....	'89....	'93....	Banking.
Eber C. Preble.....	Chicago, Ills.....	'88....	'92....	
Robert Bruce Preble .....	Chicago, Ills.....	'85....	'89....	Medicine.
Wallace Brown Rogers.....	Clinton, Ia.....	'88....	'92....	Journalism.
†*Charles W. Sencenbaugh....	Aurora, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	
James Burt Smalley.....	Bay City, Mich.....	'86....	'91....	
†Frank Carpenter Smith .....	Chicago, Ills.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†*Fred. H. Standt.....	Aurora, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	Chemistry.
†Cyrus Carleton Warren.....	Hinsdale, Ills.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†*Ernest H. Warren.....	Hinsdale, Ills.....	'90....	'94....	

## WISCONSIN ALPHA, REPORTED BY E. P. SHERRY,

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
Howard Brown .....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'89....	'90....	Business.
†Thomas P. Carter.....	Platteville, Wis.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
George B. Clementson .....	Lancaster, Wis.....	'88....	'92....	Acting.
Earl N. De Moe.....	Madison, Wis.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
†Francis N. Dockery.....	Madison, Wis.....	'88....	'91....	Law.
†*Henry R. Dockery.....	Waukesha, Wis.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
Joseph H. Dockery.....	Ashland, Wis.....	'85....	'90....	Law.

†William F. Dockery.....	Madison, Wis.....	'88....'91....	Law.
†Charles H. Doyon.....	Madison, Wis.....	'89....'93....	Banking.
†*Frederic N. Felker.....	Oshkosh, Wis.....	'90....'92....	Law.
*Henry E. Fitch.....	Madison, Wis.....	'90....'91....	Law.
†Louis B. Flower.....	Chicago.....	'88....'92....	Law.
†*Marcus G. Ford.....	Madison, Wis.....	'90....'94....	Law.
†Frank H. Jackman.....	Janesville, Wis.....	'88....'91....	Banking.
†Will A. Jackson.....	Janesville, Wis.....	'87....'91....	Law.
†Carl A. Johnson.....	Madison, Wis.....	'86....'91....	Manufact'g.
†*Knox Kinney.....	Aurora, Ill.....	'90....'94....	Journalism.
†Edward I. Main.....	Madison, Wis.....	'87....'91....	Law.
†John H. Moss.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'89....'93....	Law.
†*Marshall C. Moss.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'90....'94....	Business.
Harold N. North.....	Hudson, Wis.....	'88....'90....	Law.
†Lyman S. Pease.....	Madison, Wis.....	'86....'91....	Law.
†Loren L. Prescott.....	Duluth, Minn.....	'88....'92....	Manufact'g.
Nathaniel S. Robinson.....	Neenah, Wis.....	'84....'90....	Law.
†Edward P. Sherry.....	Neenah, Wis.....	'88....'92....	Business.
Charles H. Stoddard.....	La Crosse, Wis.....	'87....'91....	Medicine.
†Thomas S. Swope.....	Louisville, Ky.....	'89....'93....	Mech. Eng.
†*Chauncey L. Williams.....	Chicago.....	'90....'94....	Law.
†Beverly L. Worden.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'86....'92....	Civil Engin.
†Euclid P. Worden.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'86....'92....	Mech. Eng.

## WISCONSIN GAMMA, REPORTED BY INGLE CARPENTER.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†James Benson.....	Freeport, Ills.....	'89....	'93.	
†Thane M. Blackman.....	Whitewater, Wis.....	'89....	'93.	
†Ed. J. Breitzman.....	Fondulac, Wis.....	'88....	'92.	
†Alvin B. Carpenter.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'89....	'93.	
†Ingle Carpenter.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'89....	'93.	
†*Harry H. Grassie.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	'90....	'92.	
†*John Ingle, Jr.....	Evansville, Ind.....	'90....	'94.	
†*Wilton B. Martin.....	Chicago.....	'90....	'94.	
†Lewis M. Reckhow.....	Shirland, Ills.....	'87....	'91.	
†*Eugene J. Reitler.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'90....	'94.	
†*Frank W. Shumaker.....	Ortonville, Minn.....	'90....	'92.	
A. Philip Smith.....	Rockford, Ills.....	'89....	'92....	Journalism.
Samuel M. Smith.....	Janesville, Wis.....	'86....	'90....	Teaching.
†Edward J. Stevens.....	Janesville, Wis.....	'90....	'94.	
†Alfred S. Thompson.....	Beloit, Wis.....	'88....	'92.	
†Burrel B. Treat.....	Rockford, Ills.....	'87....	'91.	
Daniel Waite.....	Lena, Ills.....	'86....	'90....	Banking.

## IOWA ALPHA, REPORTED BY HARL MYERS.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
Robert Bonson.....	Dubuque, Ia.....	'87....	'90....	Law.
William W. Bonson.....	Dubuque, Ia.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†George Cram Cook.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'89....	'92.	

Ruel Bridge Cook.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'88....	'90....	Law.
†Charles Cole Harvey.....	Leon, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
†*John Adley Hull.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
William S. Kenyon.....	Fort Dodge, Ia.....	'86....	'90....	Law.
†William Larrabee, Jr.....	Clermont, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	
†*George Francis Lindsay.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'90....	'93....	Engin'ring.
†*Lou Morton Marks.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'90....	'92....	Law.
Frank R. Millar.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.....	'88....	'90....	Law.
†Harl Myers.....	Marshalltown, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	Journalism.
James H. Rothrock, Jr.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.....	'89....	'90....	Law.
†Charles Beecher Smeltzer....	Fort Dodge, Ia.....	'89....	'93....	
†*Clarence Hiram Whitehead..	Burlington, Ia.....	'90....	'93....	Engin'ring.
Carl Stutsman.....	Burlington, Ia.....	'86....	'89....	Medicine.
†Carl Allen Stutsman.....	Burlington, Ia.....	'87....	'91....	Law.
†Henry W. Techentin.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'86....	'90....	Law.
†*Charles Vollmer.....	Davenport, Ia.....	'90....	'92....	Medicine.

## MINNESOTA BETA, REPORTED BY B. H. TIMBERLAKE.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†*James Carmichael Bale .....	Duluth, Minn. ....	'90....	'93....	Physician.
†*James Edward Borncamp....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'90....	'93....	Ministry.
†*Daniel Redman Burbank ....	Duluth, Minn.....	'90....	'94....	Journalism.
Harley G. Bushnell.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'88....	'92....	Business.
Henry Patterson Baily.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'88....	'90....	Law.
Charles Thompson Conger....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'88....	'90....	Teaching.
†*Alfred Buthoven Connable...	Petoskey, Mich.....	'90....	'94....	Law.
Martin B. Davidson .....	Austin, Minn.....	'86....	'90....	Law.
Eugene H. Day.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'87....	'91....	Law.
Horace Danforth Dickinson..	Minneapolis, Minn....	'88....	'90....	Teaching.
Fred. J. Eitel.....	Chaska, Minn.....	'88....	'91....	Business.
James Edward Erf.....	Monroeville, O.....	'88....	'90....	Law.
†John Wesley Graves.....	Tacoma, Wash.....	'88....	'92....	Law.
†*Warren Murdock Horner....	Albert Lea, Minn....	'90....	'94....	Business.
†Joseph Oscar Jorgens.....	Grand Meadow, Minn..	'88....	'91....	Journalism.
†Christian P. Lommen.....	Spring Grove, Minn..	'88....	'92....	Teaching.
Burt Frank Lum.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'88....	'90....	Law.
†*Charles Sumner Patter.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'90....	'94....	Law.
Harry Otis Phillips.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'87....	'90....	Business.
†Milton Dwight Purdy.....	White Hall, Ills.....	'88....	'91....	Law.
†George Cushing Sikes.....	Rugby, Minn.....	'88....	'92....	Journalism.
†Theodore Geraldo Soares....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'88....	'91....	Ministry.
Marshall Donnelley Snedikor,	Salida, Col.....	'86....	'90....	Journalism.
†Byron Harvey Timberlake....	Silverton, Col.....	'88....	'91....	Mining.
†Floyd Willding Triggs.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'89....	'93....	Artist.
Oscar Lovell Triggs.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'88....	'89....	Teaching.
William Robert Triggs.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'86....	'91....	Law.
†*George Tunell.....	Albert Lea, Minn....	'90....	'92....	Law.
†Halsey W. Wilson.....	Minneapolis, Minn....	'89....	'93....	Music.
Herbert Milton Woodward ..	Richfield, Minn.....	'88....	'90....	Teaching.

## KANSAS ALPHA, REPORTED BY H. S. HADLEY.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Edgar Allen Poe.....	Wichita, Kan.....	'89....	Spec.	
†Herbert Laurens Armstrong.	Topeka, Kan.....	'88....	'92.	
†*Fred. Bonebrake.....	Topeka, Kan.....	'90....	Spec.	
Schuyler Colfax Brewster....	Nola, Kan.....	'85....	'90.	
†Eugene Wilson Caldwell....	Concordia, Kan.....	'86....	'92.	
†Bryce Crawford.....	Omaha, Neb.....	'89....	Spec.	
†*James Walter Dyer.....	Wichita, Kan.....	'90....	'94.	
Daniel Edward Esterly.....	Lawrence, Kan.....	'86....	'90.	
†Herbert Spencer Hadley....	Olathe, Kan.....	'88....	'92.	
†*Archibald Hogg.....	Marysville, Kan.....	'90....	'94.	
†Paul Hudson.....	Topeka, Kan.....	'89....	Spec.	
Charles Frederic Hutchings..	Osage Mission..	'86....	Spec.	
†Philip Howell Knowlton....	Newton, Kan.....	'88....	'92.	
James Edward McPherson....	Valley Falls.....	'89....	Spec.	
John Andrew Mushrush.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'85....	'90....	Law.
†William Wallace Overton....	Kansas City, Kan....	'89....	'93.	
†James Owens.....	Pueblo, Col.....	'89....	'93.	
†Charles Arthur Peabody.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'89....	Spec.	
†Herbert Fuller Roberts.....	Manhattan, Kan.....	'88....	'91.	
†Ernest Frank Robinson.....	Lawrence, Kan.....	'88....	'93.	
*Adrian Fisher Sherman.....	Rossville.....	'90....	'93.	
†William Appleton Snow.....	Lawrence, Kan.....	'87....	'91.	
Earl Lakin Swope.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	'84....	—	
Albert Lee Wilmoth.....	Concordia, Kan.....	'84....	'90....	Law.

## CALIFORNIA ALPHA, REPORTED BY P. S. CASTLEMAN.

Name.	Residence.	Init'd.	Class.	Profes'n.
†Arthur H. Barnhisel.....	San Jose.....	'87....	'93....	Ministry.
Daniel H. Blake.....	San Jose.....	'88....	'90....	Merchandise
†Stewart D. Briggs.....	College Park.....	'85....	'92....	Medicine.
†Fred G. Burrows.....	College Park.....	'88....	'92....	Medicine.
*Leslie M. Burwell.....	Sacramento.....	'89....	'95....	Ministry.
Fred G. Canney.....	San Jose.....	'87....	'92....	Medicine.
†Pember S. Castleman.....	Riverside.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
*Charles H. Freeman.....	Auburn.....	'90....	'94....	Medicine.
†*George D. Gilman.....	San Jose.....	'90....	'94.	
†Robert L. Gruwell.....	Lower Lake.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
Christopher H. Von Glahn..	Rippon.....	'88....	'92....	Ministry.
†*Walter H. Kirkbride.....	Redwood City.....	'90....	'94.	
†Olin W. Marsh.....	Santa Cruz.....	'89....	'93....	Teaching.
James B. Newell.....	Santa Clara.....	'89....	'93.	
†Ellsworth L. Rich.....	College Park.....	'87....	'93....	Ministry.
Virgil C. Richards.....	College Park.....	'88....	'92.	
Judson P. Ross.....	Bakersfield.....	'88....	'90....	Farming.
†Henry R. Timm.....	Dixon.....	'89....	'93....	Farming.
†John B. Tregloan.....	Amador City.....	'89....	'92....	Mining.
†Clarke B. Whittier.....	Riverside.....	'89....	'93....	Law.
Edwin A. Wilcox.....	San Jose.....	'86....	'90....	Orchardist.

\* Initiates. † Members in attendance Dec. 15th.

## COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

For the year ending December 15, 1890.

CHAPTERS. FIRST DISTRICT.	Chartered.	En. Memb's p to Dec. 15.	Membership 1890.	Attend. Mem. Dec. 15, 1890.	Initiated, 1890.	Deaths.	Dismissals & Expulsions.	CLASSES.					No. of Male Students.	No. of Fra- ternities.
								1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	Spec'l.		
Penn. Alpha....	1852.	268	11	10	5	....	....	2	2	4	2	...	200	6
Penn. Beta.....	1855.	300	24	18	7	....	....	6	4	3	5	...	225	8
Penn. Gamma...	1855.	196	16	11	5	....	....	2	3	1	4	1	107	3
Penn. Epsilon...	1885.	207	18	10	6	2	1	1	1	5	3	...	154	4
Penn. Zeta.....	1859.	236	24	21	5	....	....	7	7	4	4	...	130	8
Penn. Eta.....	1860.	135	15	14	4	....	....	3	1	2	3	5	150	4
Penn. Theta....	1869.	150	12	11	8	....	....	4	2	1	5	...	325	9
Penn. Iota.....	1877.	104	16	11	11	....	....	4	1	2	1	...	1500	7
Penn. Kappa...	1889.	26	19	14	6	....	....	5	3	5	1	...	100	3
N. Y. Alpha....	'69-85	96	32	25	11	1	...	4	9	6	6	...	1137	8
N. Y. Beta.....	1884.	52	27	21	10	....	....	2	8	6	9	...	....	10
N. Y. Delta....	1881.	49	17	12	1	....	1	2	4	6	1	...	63	4
N. Y. Epsilon..	1887.	58	30	23	8	....	....	3	5	6	8	...	184	5
		1877	261	201	87	3	2	45	50	51	52	6		
SECOND DISTRICT.														
Va. Alpha.....	1853.	273	23	17	8	....	....	...	...	...	...	...	1180	15
Va. Beta.....	1855.	127	13	7	4	1	...	1	4	2	...	...	225	13
Va. Gamma....	1856.	157	16	8	4	...	1	1	3	6	3	4	145	...
W. Va. Alpha...	1890.	15	15	12	15	3	...	2	...	6	...	4	123	...
Md. Alpha.....	1876.	69	21	16	7	1	...	5	1	5	5	...	403	15
D. C. Alpha....	1868.	135	14	13	4	....	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
S. C. Alpha....	'57-84	120	16	10	6	1	...	2	5	2	1	...	175	9
Miss. Alpha....	'57-81	90	16	8	3	....	....	1	1	3	3	...	180	9
		986	134	91	51	6	1	12	14	24	12	8		
THIRD DISTRICT.														
Ohio Alpha....	1861.	250	17	13	2	....	...	3	4	5	...	...	250	8
Ohio Beta....	1866.	166	15	11	5	2	2	2	4	1	3	1	104	4
Ohio Gamma...	1871.	138	16	13	7	1	...	2	3	4	2	5	225	9
Ohio Delta....	1880.	83	14	11	3	....	...	4	3	4	1	...	432	7
Ind. Alpha....	1865.	244	28	21	5	1	...	6	5	5	2	3	300	15
Ind. Beta.....	1869.	310	23	12	6	....	...	9	1	10	2	1	250	9
Ind. Gamma....	1870.	116	22	13	10	....	...	3	5	5	7	...	200	6
		1307	135	94	38	4	2	29	25	34	17	10		



## COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

For the year ending December 15, 1890.

CHAPTERS. FOURTH DISTRICT.	Chartered.	En. Memb's to Dec. 15, 1890.	Membership 1890.	Attend. Mem. Dec. 15, 1890.	Initiated, 1890.	Deaths.	Dismissals & Expulsions.	CLASSES.					No. of Male Students.	No. of Fra- ternities.
								1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	Spec'l.		
Ill. Alpha.....	1864.	127	24	16	5	4	...	2	8	4	6	...	1200	12
Mich. Alpha....	1876.	84	28	20	9	...	...	2	9	8	6	...	...	...
Wis. Alpha.....	1875.	117	30	23	7	...	...	10	8	3	5	...	750	9
Wis. Gamma.....	1881.	43	17	14	6	...	...	12	5	4	4	...	113	3
Iowa Alpha.....	187-85	80	20	12	5	...	...	2	4	6	1	...	725	7
Minn. Beta.....	1888.	33	30	16	7	...	...	5	5	4	4	...	900	13
Kan. Alpha.....	1876.	99	24	17	4	...	...	7	5	5	5	2	446	8
Cal. Alpha.....	1881.	76	21	13	3	1	...	...	3	8	3	...	102	2
		659	194	131	49	5	...	30	45	42	34	2		

## GENERAL SUMMARY.

DISTRICTS.	No. Chapters.	Entire Mem- bership to Dec. 15, 1890.	Membership for 1890.	Average per Chapter.	Attend. Mem. Dec. 15, 1890.	Average per Chapter.	Initiates.	Deaths.	Dismissals & Expulsions.	CLASSES.				
										1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	Spec'l.
First .....	13	1877.	261	20.0	201	15.5	87	3	2	45	50	51	52	6
Second .....	8	986.	134	16.8	91	11.4	51	6	1	12	14	24	12	8
Third .....	7	1307.	135	19.3	94	13.4	38	4	2	29	25	34	17	10
Fourth .....	8	659.	194	24.2	131	16.4	49	5	...	30	45	42	34	2
	36	4829	724	80.3	517	56.7	225	18	5	116	134	151	115	26

Total membership to Dec. 15, 1890 (active chapters), 4,829.

Total membership of inactive chapters (per catalogue),

## DISMISSALS AND EXPULSIONS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.
*Pennsylvania Gamma ..	William J. Wilkinson....	Lewisburgh, Penn.
†Pennsylvania Epsilon..	E. W. Herman.....	Towson, Maryland.
†New York Delta.....	Francis William White..	Buffalo, New York.
*Virginia Gamma.....	David Dunlop, Jr.....	Petersburg, Virginia.
†Ohio Beta.....	Robert C. Cochran.....	Springfield, Ohio.
†Ohio Beta.....	William A. Bauer.....	Springfield, Ohio.
†Indiana Gamma.....	James H. Perrin .....	Lafayette, Indiana.

\*Expelled. †Resigned.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	Relation.
Pa. Beta.	William Edgar Porter.	1888.	John L. Porter.	Pa. Beta.	1886.	Brother.
Pa. Beta.	James Bennett Porter.	1890.	John L. Porter.	Pa. Beta.	1886.	Brother.
Pa. Beta.	William Henry Scofield.	1889.	Charles Tracy Scofield.	Pa. Beta.	1883.	Brother.
Pa. Beta.	Fred Miles Haskell.	1889.	William A. Haskell.	Pa. Beta.	1889.	Brother.
Pa. Gamma.	George Shorkley.	1890.	Elisha Shorkley.	Pa. Gamma.	1857.	Father.
Pa. Gamma.	Paul Tustin.	1888.	A. Lincoln Tustin.	Pa. Gamma.	1880.	Brother.
Pa. Epsilon.	R. R. Miller.	1889.	D. R. Miller.	Pa. Epsilon.	1852.	Father.
Pa. Epsilon.	John Bomers.	1890.	George S. Bomers.	Pa. Epsilon.	1876.	Brother.
Pa. Epsilon.	Smucker Duncan.	1887.	C. S. Duncan.	Pa. Epsilon.	1878.	Brother.
Pa. Zeta.	Samuel C. Boyer.	1887.	William D. Boyer.	Pa. Zeta.	1884.	Brother.
Pa. Zeta.	William M. Curry.	1889.	Ed. Curry.	Pa. Zeta.	1882.	Brother.
Pa. Zeta.	Louis M. Strite.	1889.	J. A. Strite and A. C. Strite.	Pa. Zeta.	1881 & '79.	Brothers.
Pa. Eta.	Henry H. Apple.	1885.	John W. Apple.	Pa. Eta.	1870.	Brother.
Pa. Eta.	Henry H. Apple.	1885.	William N. Apple.	Pa. Eta.	1876.	Brother.
Pa. Eta.	Henry H. Apple.	1885.	Joseph H. Apple.	Pa. Eta.	1888.	Brother.
Pa. Eta.	Albert B. Bauman.	1885.	J. Nevin Bauman.	Pa. Eta.	1879.	Brother.
Pa. Eta.	Albert B. Bauman.	1885.	D. T. Bauman.	Pa. Eta.	1879.	Brother.
Pa. Eta.	John W. Baker.	1889.	Philip D. Baker.	Pa. Eta.	1862.	Father.
Pa. Eta.	Walter A. Reinoehl.	1887.	A. C. Reinoehl.	Pa. Eta.	1860.	Father.
Pa. Theta.	Charles B. Buxton.	1890.	Fred J. Buxton.	Pa. Theta.	1890.	Brother.
Pa. Iota.	Oliver Blackburn Finn.	1885.	John Mustin Finn.	Pa. Gamma.	1855.	Father.
Pa. Iota.	Samuel S. Sadtler.	1890.	Samuel P. Sadtler.	Pa. Epsilon.	1863.	Father.
Pa. Iota.	Francis H. Lee.	1890.	Charles R. Lee.	Pa. Iota.	1889.	Brother.
Pa. Iota.	Charles R. Lee.	1889.	Francis H. Lee.	Pa. Iota.	1890.	Brother.
New York Beta.	Frederic Price Comfort.	1889.	Ralph Manning Comfort.	N. Y. Beta.	1889.	Brother.
New York Beta.	Ralph Manning Comfort.	1889.	Frederic Price Comfort.	N. Y. Beta.	1889.	Brother.
N. Y. Delta.	Walter Moray Pegram.	1889.	Henry Pegram.	N. Y. Beta.	1889.	Brother.
N. Y. Delta.	Montgomery W. German.	1890.	Frank F. German.	N. Y. Delta.	1885.	Brother.
Va. Beta.	Hall Houston.	1887.	L. W. Houston.	N. Y. Delta.	1886.	Brother.
W. Va. Alpha.	James E. Dawson.	1890.	John N. Dawson.	Va. Beta.	1882.	Brother.
S. C. Alpha.	Clarence D. Weeks.	1889.	J. A. Weeks.	Pa. Delta.	1859.	Father.
Ohio Alpha.	Walter Chapman Merrick.	1890.	Edward Merrick.	S. C. Alpha.	1888.	Brother.
Ohio Beta.	George B. Hiller.	1886.	Robert H. Hiller.	Ohio Alpha.	1863.	Father.
Ohio Beta.	Herbert J. Weaver.	1889.	N. H. Weaver.	Ohio Beta.	1886.	Brother.
Ohio Beta.	Herbert J. Weaver.	1889.	N. H. Weaver.	Ohio Beta.	1867.	Father.

Ohio Beta	J. Francis Seiberling	1888	Allan Seiberling	Ohio Beta	1888	Brother.
Ohio Beta	Fred Ehrenfeld	1890	C. H. Ehrenfeld	Ohio Beta	1882	Brother.
Ohio Beta	Fred Ehrenfeld	1890	A. C. Ehrenfeld	Ohio Beta	1884	Brother.
Ohio Beta	Walter Falconer	1890	W. C. Falconer	Pa. Delta	1859	Father.
Ohio Beta	Walter Falconer	1890	I. C. Falconer	Ohio Gamma	1881	Brother.
Ohio Beta	Fred Gotwald	1885	L. A. Gotwald	Pa. Epsilon	1856	Father.
Ohio Beta	Fred Gotwald	1885	Robert Gotwald	Pa. Epsilon	1880	Brother.
Ohio Gamma	Robert Cochran	1890	Andrew L. Cochran	Ohio Gamma	1890	Brother.
Ohio Gamma	Andrew Linn Cochran	1890	Robert Cochran	Ohio Gamma	1890	Brother.
Ohio Gamma	Irvine Campbell Falconer	1887	W. C. Falconer	Pa. Alpha	1861	Father.
Ohio Gamma	George H. Grey	1890	Charles S. Grey	N. Y. Alpha	1886	Brother.
Ohio Delta	Ralph N. Hubbard	1887	Herman Hubbard	Ohio Delta	1879	Brother.
Ohio Delta	Ralph N. Hubbard	1887	Fred Hubbard	Ohio Delta	1880	Brother.
Ind. Alpha	Guy M. Walker	1887	W. F. Walker	Ind. Alpha	1865	Father.
Ind. Alpha	M. N. A. Walker	1887	W. F. Walker	Ind. Alpha	1865	Father.
Ind. Alpha	Fred H. Fitch	1889	H. A. Fitch	Ind. Alpha	1889	Brother.
Ind. Alpha	E. Robert Zaring	1886	Will C. Zaring	Ind. Alpha	1882	Brother.
Ind. Alpha	E. Robert Zaring	1886	Eli Zaring	Ind. Beta	1890	Brother.
Ind. Gamma	Alfred E. Dole	1888	George Dole	Pa. Alpha	1860	Father.
Ills. Alpha	James K. Bass	1890	P. B. Bass	Ills. Alpha	1885	Brother.
Ills. Alpha	James K. Bass	1890	G. A. Bass	Ills. Alpha	1884	Brother.
Ills. Alpha	J. Lewis Alabaster	1887	Francis A. Alabaster	Ills. Alpha	1886	Brother.
Ills. Alpha	Edwin L. Harvey	1889	J. D. Harvey	Ills. Alpha	1879	Brother.
Ills. Alpha	George W. Springer	1886	M. C. Springer	Ills. Alpha	1864	Father.
Mich. Alpha	J. R. Effinger, Jr.	1887	H. G. Effinger	Mich. Alpha	1890	Brother.
Mich. Alpha	J. J. Morsman	1889	E. M. Morsman	Mich. Alpha	1889	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Edward J. Dockery	1880	Joseph H. Dockery	Wis. Alpha	1885	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Joseph H. Dockery	1885	Francis N. Dockery	Wis. Alpha	1888	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Francis N. Dockery	1888	William F. Dockery	Wis. Alpha	1888	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	William F. Dockery	1888	Henry R. Dockery	Wis. Alpha	1890	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Thomas P. Carter	1888	Byron E. Carter	Wis. Alpha	1879	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Thomas P. Carter	1888	Byron E. Carter	Wis. Alpha	1889	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Marshall C. Moss	1890	John H. Moss	Wis. Alpha	1889	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Beverly L. Worden	1886	Euclid P. Worden	Wis. Alpha	1886	Brother.
Wis. Alpha	Edward S. Main	1887	George C. Main	Wis. Alpha	1882	Brother.
Wis. Gamma	Alvin B. Carpenter	1889	Ingle Carpenter	Wis. Gamma	1889	Brother.
Iowa Alpha	George Cram Cook	1889	Ruel B. Cook	Iowa Alpha	1888	Brother.
Iowa Alpha	John A. Hull	1890	Albert G. Hull	Iowa Alpha	1887	Brother.
Minn. Beta	Feloyd W. Trigg	1889	Oscar L. Triggs	Minn. Beta	1888	Brother.
Minn. Beta	Oscar L. Triggs	1888	William R. Triggs	Iowa Gamma	1886	Brother.
Kansas Alpha	Daniel E. Esterly	1886	C. E. Esterly	Ohio Delta	1882	Brother.

## TRANSFERS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	CLASS.	RESIDENCE.	TRANS. FROM.
Pennsylvania Iota.....	Oliver B. Finn.....	'89.	Coatesville, Pa.....	Pennsylvania Gamma.
New York Alpha.....	George B. Clementson.....	'92.	Lancaster, Wis.....	Wisconsin Alpha.
New York Delta.....	Frank Lincoln Stevens.....	'91.	Syracuse, N. Y.....	New York Beta.
Ohio Gamma.....	James Francis Seiberling.....	'92.	Wooster, Ohio.....	Ohio Beta.
Ohio Delta.....	Pearl A. Jones.....	'92.	Catawba, Ohio.....	Ohio Alpha.
Minnesota Beta.....	William R. Triggs.....	'91.	Minneapolis, Minn.....	Iowa Gamma.
Minnesota Beta.....	Eugene H. Day.....	'91.	Hawthorne.....	Wisconsin Alpha.
Kansas Alpha.....	Daniel E. Esterly.....	'90.	Lawrence, Kan.....	Ohio Delta.

## DEATHS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	CLASS.	RESIDENCE.	DATE OF DEATH.
Pennsylvania Epsilon.....	John M. Krauth.....	'64.	Gettysburg, Pa.....	May, 1889.
Pennsylvania Epsilon.....	George D. Gotwald.....	'82.	Salina, Kan.....	January 12, 1890.
New York Alpha.....	William H. Robinson.....	'88.	Chicago, Ills.....	October 24, 1890.
Virginia Beta.....	David Edward Laird.....	'56.	Lexington, Va.....	January 18, 1890.
South Carolina Alpha.....	Robert M. Anderson.....	'63.	Columbia, S. C.....	.....
Ohio Beta.....	Charles R. White.....	'70.	Springfield, O.....	July, 1890.
Ohio Beta.....	Silas Morgan.....	.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	July, 1890.
Ohio Gamma.....	Samuel A. West.....	'82.	Bellefontaine, O.....	April 7, 1890.
Indiana Alpha.....	William Talburt.....	'76.	Greencastle, Ind.....	May, 1890.
Indiana Beta.....	Will H. Robinson.....	'87.	Fairfield, Ills.....	October 24, 1890.
Indiana Gamma.....	James A. Byrnes.....	'91.	Terre Haute, Ind.....	December 29, 1889.
Illinois Alpha.....	Charles Horace Booth.....	'88.	Chicago, Ills.....	July 4, 1890.
Illinois Alpha.....	M. C. Springer.....	'64.	Wilmette, Ills.....	December, 1890.
Illinois Alpha.....	W. H. H. Adams.....	'70.	Bloomington, Ills.....	December, 1890.
Illinois Alpha.....	Karl Schow.....	'69.	Copenhagen, Denmark.....	.....
California Alpha.....	Ulysses L. Rice.....	'91.	Oregon.....	January, 1891.

## The Areopagus.

### ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Song Book Committee desires to make an announcement to the fraternity. After the expenditure of more than two years of labor and patience in collecting material, it was last January determined to publish the book in Cincinnati, and the two members of the committee nearest that city were instructed to push the work. They began with the expectation of issuing the book April 1st. The material collected was found to be in such condition that it could not be handed to the printer until it had been thoroughly prepared. Heroic efforts could not have accomplished the work at the expected time; but it is progressing rapidly, and if there is no hitch with the printers the book will be ready SEPTEMBER 1. It could be promised before, but to be sure about it, as far as human things can be sure, the date is fixed as above.

Our Song Book is to be a working song collection. Not only will be found in it a selection of the old words that have been long used, but many new, original songs. Original music, too, has been secured. The old tunes, such as "Lauriger, Horatius," "Landlord, Fill the Flowing Bowl," and others, together with many of the newer and popular college airs will find a place. Much original matter has been written to fit these tunes, and we believe that if they are inserted the users of the book will feel grateful for the convenience effected. We want to emphasize the statement that the book will be a *working* collection. It will be a book to use,—in the chapter hall, on banqueting occasions, in serenading, in privacy of the parlors of the best,—the next best, and other girls.

The chairman of the committee very forcibly puts it, "We must not botch it. Take time enough to get the work in shape." It is hoped that the fraternity will have a book to use and of which to be proud.

For the committee,

E. M. VAN CLEVE.

## THE NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Once more the diamonds in opposite rows of Phi Psi pins have twinkled at one another across the snowy linen of the banquet table. Once more the lawyer, the doctor, the minister and the non-professional man, have laid aside the care and strife of a metropolitan existence, and have joined in peace and harmony at one of the pleasantest meetings ever held by our chapter. Even the brilliancy of the aforesaid gems was rivalled by the gleams of wit that came from the genial Phi Psis behind the pins. The only feature of the occasion to be regretted was the fact that some of our star members were obliged to miss a most excellent dinner and an enjoyable evening.

The Rev. Brother Lowry was unable to be with us, and his absence was felt by the members present, as Brother Lowry is our ideal alumnus, he being a member of all the alumni associations within reach.

During the business meeting, which followed our repast, some very interesting motions were discussed; but the dignity of the occasion was sadly marred by the peculiar combinations of G's used when referring to the officers. It is a deplorable fact that even the most enthusiastic alumnus is liable, when referring to the secretary, to speak of Brother N. G., or L. G., or P. G., as he struggles to recall the letters which he knew so well in college days.

Our "Prince of Wales," from Wisconsin, informed us of his inability to be present at the next regular meeting; and out of pure deference to royalty, the brethren changed the date of our next meeting from the second to the third Thursday in April.

We understand that other alumni chapters do not have regularly understood meeting days, but the New York brothers rejoice in the fact that they may come together on the second Thursday of every month; and we are looking forward to the time when we shall also have a definite feeding place, which will be more or less our aim and to which we shall invite all visiting brothers through the columns of THE SHIELD.

THEO. S. HOLMES.

New York City, March 13, 1891.

## Editorial.

---

WE received four copies of the October and December issues in response to our request of last month. We are confident from letters we have received that several chapters have copies of these numbers in excess of their needs. Permit us to remind the fraternity that there are still several subscribers who desire these issues whom we have not been able to supply.

---

WE are gratified to announce that Bro. Frank Fetter, of Indiana Beta, took the first place in the Indiana State Oratorical Contest, recently held at Indianapolis.

---

IN response to many requests we have presented the fraternity with a portrait of the founder of our fraternity, Judge C. P. T. Moore, who is living hale and hearty at Elwell, W. Va. Next month we shall offer an engraving of Dr. Letterman, who was associated with Brother Moore in the establishment of our beloved fraternity. We shall issue a few extras of these numbers in anticipation of a demand for additional copies from various quarters. We shall distribute these extras on the principle: "First come, first served."

---

THE annual report of the Executive Council in this issue will repay careful study, and we hope the fraternity generally will devote much time to its perusal. Many significant facts may be gleaned from its carefully prepared pages, but none more striking than that  $\Phi K \Psi$  still maintains the principle that true brotherhood is not attainable in large chapters.

The average membership per chapter is 14, and little difference is seen in the size of chapters taken district by district, although here

and there a chapter is found which runs considerably above the average in numbers. The number of expulsions is small and also the resignations, but we incline to the belief that if the prudence essential to good management were universally practiced, even this small number could be lessened.

The copy handed the printers by Brother Smart was a model of neatness and accuracy. We wish to commend his skill in presenting all the essential facts of the fraternity's life and growth in a straightforward, simple manner. There is no training like work on a metropolitan newspaper to develop those traits of business life so necessary to success in this busy, rushing world.

Examine Brother Smart's report carefully. It will amply repay you.

---

WE hope in time to sufficiently impress chapter correspondents with one fact: *Letters must reach us by the 15th of each month.*

Letters mailed on the 16th, thirty-six to forty-eight hours mail-time away from us, can not reach us by the 15th.

---

SOME impatience has been shown in certain quarters at the free use of the blue pencil by the Editor in his endeavors to bring chapter letters into the prescribed limits, and once in a while the impatience breeds anger. Our long service in the fraternity has, we hope, lifted us above the plane of fault-finding, and certainly no one will accuse us of recrimination, but we wish to say in all candor that were the blue pencil not used unsparingly at times THE SHIELD'S pages would reveal crudities discreditable to men pursuing the higher education.

We are glad to say that the tone of letters has noticeably improved in the last year, and the smaller matters of spelling and punctuation are receiving much more attention than formerly; but there are still quarters in which the Editor must continue to rewrite communications or suffer the pages of our journal to be disgraced.

Once or twice we have been tempted to publish letters from a certain correspondent *verbatim et literatim et punctuatim*, but sober second thought prevented such an open reproof of the small criticisms of editorial privilege to which allusion has been made.

Without arrogance we believe it may be said with fairness that the Editor has revised no letter which has not been thus rendered more intelligible and interesting, and frequently he has saved the



fraternity and correspondents from ridicule and disgrace by such a wholesale revision of letters that even their authors were not able to recognize their lucubrations.

Again and again we have urged chapters to elect their best writers and most representative men to the position of chapter correspondent, in recognition of the fact that chapters are measured by the tone of their SHIELD letters more than in any other way, and the correspondents themselves have been exhorted with like frequency to a study of the art of concise statement, and even to the perusal of dusty rhetorics and dictionaries.

A truce, brothers, to these small complainings. If you would not have the Editor prune your letters, do that ungracious task yourselves, knowing that he is under authority like you and subject to the grinding of the upper millstone of Executive Council instructions as well as to that of the nether one of correspondents' criticisms.

---

NEXT week occur the District Councils. We look with great favor upon these gatherings. In our college days the method of our government precluded the possibility of any general acquaintance of a brother with his fraternity, but now there is large opportunity afforded for acquiring correct ideas of the value of the good old *Φ K Ψ*. We hope there will be a very large attendance upon these councils, and that the discussions may be of great profit.

Don't forget the chapter-house question. It is the one question above all others demanding an answer. If we are to take rank with the very best Greek-letter organizations and keep it we must answer it affirmatively.

---

WE are pleased to learn from recent Bloomington, Ind., papers that Bro. Buskirk was nominated by his party for Mayor of that Republican city by a round majority. This is equivalent to an election.

## Chapter Letters.

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

Another term has almost rolled away, and with it three months of our college course and three months of good hearty  $\Phi K \Psi$  cheer. Again Pennsylvania Alpha sends greetings to all true  $\Phi \Psi$ 's, and hopes, before another month, to have had an opportunity of meeting a host of our district brothers in Meadville.

We are glad to announce that Brother Hill has entirely recovered from his recent sickness, and is able once more to resume his studies.

As was predicted in our last letter, Bro. H. J. Nesbit was elected as one of the editors of the *Washington Jefferson*. The fight was a desperate one until the day of the election, when the opposition seeing it was impossible to defeat him, came to our side, and he received the unanimous vote. You may be sure pink and lavender waved high that night.

We all had the good time which was promised at the home of C. A. Gillette, and I feel sure all wish it could occur again, but, alas, it can not be, for Mrs. Gillette intends returning to her Western home at the end of this term.

The worst that was feared has happened, and Pennsylvania Alpha has to mourn the loss of one of her members, Brother Hardy, who has been required to leave college on account of the death of his mother. In him we lose a true and loyal member of  $\Phi K \Psi$ . At our last meeting the following was presented and adopted as a slight token of our sorrow and sympathy of the loss sustained by our brother:

WHEREAS, It has pleased our Almighty Father to lay the hand of affliction upon our newly initiated brother, S. J. Hardy, in the death of his mother; and,

WHEREAS, We recognize in him a brother meriting our truest sympathy, and,

WHEREAS, We desire to manifest our feeling in some befitting way, therefore be it,

*Resolved*, That we humbly bow to the will of God, the Father, and with our brother look up through tears of honest grief to Him who never errs.

*Resolved*, That we extend our deepest sympathy to our brother and his bereaved family.

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to him at his home, and be contained in our next letter to THE SHIELD.

HARRY H. ROWARD, } *Committee.*  
HARRY J. NESBIT, }

C. A. GILLETTE.

Washington, Pennsylvania, March 14, 1891.

## BUCKNELL.

Springtime approaches, and with it come the sly attacks of "spring fever." But there is no tendency in the alert Phi Psi on this account to neglect fraternity duties. Initiation season is past for the year, and we are highly pleased with our success and our present prospects. All the boys are up and active, and make their presence felt in the class-room and in every other kind of effort.

Brother Gretzinger, Registrar, is back from his wedding tour, and is again at his desk. Through his untiring efforts very much has been done in the equipment of our gymnasium.

Brother Moore recently filled the pulpit of the M. E. Church. This is one of the most beautiful edifices in the Methodist denomination. This is the first time the privilege has been extended to an outside person, and is certainly a very high compliment to our brother.

Brother Cressinger has been chosen to the business managership of the ball team. We will have a good representation on the team. Brother Smith is the star player of the college.

Brother Shorkley is our crack marksman, and still continues to wear the sharpshooter's badge.

In the Freshman Declamation Contest, Brothers Smith and Hallowell showed up well.

The remark, in a recent  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, as to our running four sub-rosa preps., shows that the correspondent has been misled, for the charge is not true.

The best fraternal regards to every Phi Psi.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, March 12, 1891.

## PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

During the latter part of February the Franklin and Marshall College Glee and Mandolin Clubs gave a concert in Brua Chapel. Brother Appel, of Pennsylvania Eta, is one of the prominent members of the club, and in being able to enjoy his company for a short time we all were exceedingly delighted.

On one of the earlier days of March, Epsilon was afforded an opportunity of joining hands with Pennsylvania Zeta through their representatives, Bros. Greer and Hynson. This was on the evening of the concert in Brua Chapel given by the Dickinson College Glee and Banjo Clubs. The concert was greatly enjoyed by all present, and as we were forewarned of the club's trip we were enabled to have the brothers and several of their friends pass a few hours in Epsilon's company after the concert. The club remained over next day, and every one was pleased with the Dickinson Phi Psis and their friends.

Bro. D. R. Miller, of Pinegrove, recently made his son, Bro. Robert R. Miller, a short visit. Although one of Epsilon's charter members, he is ever ready to make her plans and projects his own.

Bro. George D. Stahley recently dropped in at one of our meetings, and in a delightful little talk demonstrated that his eye is ever on us and his deepest interest with us.

Bros. Reitzell and Levan have organized a new banjo and guitar club, and every pleasant evening at about sunset they may be seen strolling out to serenade their lady friends.

Bro. Parson Bowers is the happy possessor of a deep, rich and mellow bass voice, and recently on several occasions we have listened in amazement to his soulfull notes as they floated on the midnight air.

To name all our musicians would be but to enumerate the members of the chapter, and with regret must we be satisfied in mentioning the famous Miller Brothers, banjo artists, and Brother Welty, the flute soloist.

SCHMUCKER DUNCAN.

Gettysburg, Pa., March 9, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

This has been a very quiet month for Iota. The weather has been dampening to activity of any kind. We have had an almost uninterrupted series of north-east storms, and on Thursdays, our night, we have had cyclo-blizzards, to put it mildly. So our evenings have been spent in a circle about the fire, plotting the destruction of outer barbarians in general.

Some time ago we determined to have a piano, and Bro. Charles Lee was delegated to get it. It was brought to the rooms, but unfortunately there is a sharp turn in the stairway of the building in which we have our hall, and round that twist the piano could not be persuaded to go. The Irishmen in charge found an axe, and were just preparing to hew down the corner when our landlord appeared, and the axe was "not in it." So our musical brothers will have to confine their talents to the jews harp and kindred instruments for the present.

We are constantly receiving congratulations from our friends on the success of the alumni supper. The Philadelphia association had a fine send-off. The President, Brother McConnel, is rector of St. Stephen's, one of the most influential churches in the city, and the other officers are all representative men. We hope that all Phi Psis in the vicinity will join in making the future of the association prosperous. We are preparing a circular letter, which will be sent to all the Phi Psis in the neighborhood, inviting them to become members.

Just now all is quiet at the university. There is nothing to break the monotony of study and athletic winter training.

Dean Jayne has left for Europe, and his place has been taken temporarily by Vice-Provost Kendall, Brother Kendall's father.

Our embryo doctors are now going through their final agonies. The Medicals have their examinations and commencement in the early spring. Brothers Sailer and Dilts are in the graduating class.

Last Thursday Brother Stoddart narrowly escaped committing the felony of manslaughter. We noticed that Brother Stoddart was very generous with his cigars, but no one responded save Brother Finn, he puffed one of the sinister weeds, but suddenly turning greenish white, he sank into a chair, the "clammy death dew" stood upon his brow. We were uncertain for some time whether to send for the coroner or the undertaker, but the collapsed

brother revived at last, and a tragedy and scandal was averted. Brother Stoddart took the rest of the cigars out to the country and buried them.

We are looking forward with great interest to the District Council at Meadville, and expect to receive a glowing account from our delegates.

WILLIAM H. LOYD, JR.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, March 13, 1891.

### SWARTHMORE.

"Un moment donne au sort des visages divers!" By the death of Arthur M. Reeves, the brother-in-law of President-elect William Dudley Foulke, the inauguration of Mr. Foulke is indefinitely postponed. The deceased, who was killed in a railroad accident on the Pennsylvania road near Hagerstown, Indiana, was President of the First National Bank of Richmond and executor of the Reeve estate, and the duty of settling his affairs is entailed upon Mr. Foulke. It will occupy all his personal time for some months, and he has been forced to hold his acceptance in abeyance. This circumstance has caused great disappointment among the students.

The re-union, on the occasion of the twentieth anniversary of the Eunomian Literary Society, occurred on the twentieth of February. A number of the alumni, especially from the earlier classes, were present, and great enthusiasm was shared by all. Dr. Magill proposed the subject of an Eunomian Hall, and in a short time subscriptions were pledged for some \$12,000.00. Such a beginning makes us confident that we shall soon see our hall a reality on the campus.

A mandolin, banjo and guitar club was organized this year, and has been quite successful in its first efforts. Several of the chapter boys are members of the club. Brother Cocks, the manager, is making arrangements to have the club give performances together with the glee club in some of the towns in the vicinity.

Brothers Sproul and Ketcham attended the meeting of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association of Pennsylvania, in Philadelphia on the 7th inst. Brother Ketcham was elected Secretary, and Brother Illingsworth, of Dickinson, was elected President.

Brother Sproul also represented Swarthmore at the meeting of delegates from Pennsylvania colleges at Harrisburg, on the twenty-eighth of February, and was elected Vice-President of the association.

President William Hyde Appleton has given an interesting series of readings of Shakespeare.

By the time of the issue of this SHIELD the brothers will probably be starting for the respective District Councils. Although we are the most remote chapter in the district from Meadville, we expect to send up a good-sized and enthusiastic delegation with the pink and lavender, and throats lusty for

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi,  
Live ever; die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi.

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, March 12, 1891.

## SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

The last issue of *THE SHIELD* brought with it the usual amount of the most interesting Phi Psi news, and as New York Beta means to be represented in every number of the present volume, she again sends the monthly contribution.

During the past month has occurred our reception and banquet, which took place on the evening of February 21st, at the Globe Hotel. The occasion was one long to be remembered, and the enjoyment was enhanced by the presence of "some of the finest" of the fair sex. The reception room and parlors were decorated, while the dining hall was tastefully draped with lavender and pink. Astrello's orchestra furnished the music, and during the evening the merry strains of the Phi Kappa Psi waltzes were heard from the stringed instruments at the end of the hall. As the Phi Kappa Psi Grand March was being played all repaired to the dining hall, where an excellent collation was ready to be discussed. At each cover was a beautiful menu card, of Dreka's special design, tied with the pink and lavender ribbon, together with a printed sheet of Phi Kappa Psi songs.

New York Beta is looking forward with pleasure to the District Council Convention, to be held at Meadville, Pennsylvania, April 1-3, with Pennsylvania Beta. The delegates from our chapter, which have been chosen, are, F. S. Husted, '91; C. M. Herrick, '92, and L. B. Lockard, Jr., '94.

During the week commencing February 23rd, the "Ben Hur" entertainment was given at the Alhambra by local talent. Brothers Kirkland, Miller, F. P. Comfort, R. M. Comfort, Sherwin, Hine, Lockard and Whittic figured in the cast of characters among others.

The winter term closes with the term examinations, from March 21st to 31st. As they are near at hand, all are busily engaged with the preparatory "grind." With greetings and best wishes.

F. S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, March 14, 1891.

## COLGATE.

On Washington's birthday the juniors gave the annual exhibition. Bro. S. L. Howe was president of the evening.

Brothers Potter and Osgood will again represent us on the ball field. Brother Osgood is captain, Potter is pitcher. The first game of the season will probably be played here April 18th with St. John's Military Academy; the second with Cornell, April 24th.

Bro. D. F. Osgood has won a position as one of the six speakers in the Sydney Clarke Oratorical Prize Contest. The position is won by the literary merit of the oration. Brother Osgood has a good one, and we hope he may bear off the palm in the final contest.

The fresh. lately had a big banquet, with big speeches; the result was big freshmen. The development, however, was so abnormal that it reminded us of the old story of the frog and the ox, yet we hope it may not end so disastrously. Brother Winters replied to the toast, "Samhiltury," and Brother Rifenburgh, the class poet, we are told gave a very fine poem.

Bro. W. J. Sholar, '92, Theology, will supply Dr. R. J. Willingham's pulpit, Chattanooga, for the next six months.

Brother Powell, '93, will preach in the First Baptist Church, Scotia, New York, for the rest of the year.

R. I. McLENNAN.

Hamilton, New York, March 13, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

After a long and much regretted silence, caused by a great press of work upon your correspondent, Virginia Alpha again presents her greetings to Phi Psi, with the hope that in the future the usual chapter letters will always be found in your pages.

It would be difficult to write from this university, at this season, upon any other topic than athletics, as this is now the all-absorbing theme. Phi Kappa Psi is, as usual, well represented in athletic circles, Brother J. C. Greenway being chairman of the Field Day Committee, and Brother Abbot of the Tennis Committee. The base ball team has not yet been permanently selected, but Bros. J. and A. Greenway will certainly play catch and first base respectively, and Brother Abbot, probably second base. In addition to this, Phi Kappa Psi is going to put a team of her own in the field and challenge all comers, and is confident that in a tug-of-war she has four that can pull any other fraternity team almost out of existence. She also has her eye on the tennis championship, which will be contested for in the latter part of May. Base ball enthusiasts are very disconsolate over the continued bad weather, which prevents the men from getting on the field to practice, and as Yale will be down on the 30th, time is very valuable.

College was considerably agitated last week on account of a very unjust and uncalled for attack upon Brother Thornton, Chairman of the Faculty, which appeared in the weekly paper, *College Topics*. The article will be fully answered in the issue of the paper which will appear this afternoon.

Bro. J. Greenway, the great right-end and catcher, is gradually developing into a great society man, and is proving as successful in this line as in the athletic. It is already hinted that he has listened to the siren's song of one of the university's fairest maids, and has become a shining example of that well-known little verse, "In the spring," etc.

Brother Watson, of Virginia Gamma, now in business in Danville, Virginia, paid us a short visit lately.

With best wishes for Phi Kappa Psi everywhere.

H. R. ABBOT, JR.

University of Virginia, March 13, 1891.

### WASHINGTON AND LEE.

Two months have passed since our last appearance in THE SHIELD, but in this interval Virginia Beta has been by no means asleep, several entertainments having been given us; and our hall shows decided improvement, it being now entirely refurnished, and that very handsomely.

On one of our holidays we were invited to a five o'clock dinner, given to us by one of Lexington's popular young ladies, Miss Sally L. Preston, and

passed a most enjoyable evening. This is the first time in our memory that any fraternity of Washington and Lee has been thus honored, and we are indeed proud of the distinction.

As stated in our last letter, we had expected to celebrate February 8th with our alumni, but for several reasons we had to postpone this occasion to the twentieth. On that evening we had with us Hon. Wm. A. Anderson, '60; Thos. W. Williamson, '59, and John H. Moore, '55; all of Virginia Beta, and Dr. J. A. Quarles, of Virginia Alpha. We had hoped to have also Col. Wm. T. Poague, Virginia Beta, '55; Col. Wm. M. Patton, Virginia Alpha, and D. Coe, Virginia Gamma and Beta, but owing to several unfortunate circumstances none of these were present. All of these gentlemen reside in Lexington and show a marked interest in the welfare of our fraternity. Dr. Quarles is a member of our faculty, and is sincerely loved by all the boys. We spent a very informal but pleasant evening listening to the stories of old times and to the early history of our chapter. Such men as these with their hearty grip truly make us proud of the organization to which we belong. We are heartily in favor of making these reunions at least annual, and thus furthering the fraternal feeling among our alumni.

As seen in the "Personals" from Virginia Beta, Bro. W. H. Winfree, '90, has recently moved away from our vicinity, and we are truly sorry to lose him, as he was a great favorite with all of us, and in fact with all who knew him.

Virginia Beta took advantage of another holiday, February 23d, to break bread at the home of one of our active members in Lexington. After dinner we were given a rare treat in the musical line by several young ladies who were present.

On Saturday night, March 7th, just after "bug" meeting, one of the brothers announced that there was a supper in the adjoining room prepared by a friend of the chapter, Miss Quarles. It was a complete surprise to us, as she had only taken one brother into her confidence and had sent all the things down early in the evening before the rest of us came. The surprise, however, only served as a spur to our appetites.

Much more interest than usual is being taken here this spring in athletics. We expect to have a better base-ball team in the field than we have had for several years, and hope to regain some of the honors which we have lost during the past few seasons. We unfortunately lost our boat house and both of our four-oared shells last winter. The house stood just below a cliff where it was almost entirely sheltered from the sun, and two heavy snows having fallen and a rain coming on top of them, the weight broke the house and boats into toothpicks. We have ordered a new boat, however, and expect to have a new house up by the time it arrives, so as to get, if possible, a crew into the state regatta.

F. A. NELSON.

Lexington, Va., March 11, 1891.



## HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Virginia Gamma sends greeting to all sister chapters and also wishes to apologize for being so dilatory in introducing the "goats." We wish to introduce to the fraternity the following, and acting upon a suggestion in THE SHIELD, will also give their addresses, viz.: Bro. William G. Peyton, Rapidan, Va.; Bro. Henry T. Holliday, Rapidan, Va.; Bro. Jno. L. Irvin, Jr., Milton, N. C.; Bro. Ben. B. Reynolds, Norfolk, Va.; Bro. Jno. Mann, Petersburg, Va.; Bro. Wm. T. Graham, Graham's Forge, Va., and Bro. J. Sturdevant Read, Covington, Ky.

We are grieved to communicate that Virginia Gamma has lost two of its members, Bro. N. M. Martin and Mr. David Dunlop, Jr., of Petersburg, Va., the former, one of her most promising members, having left college to pursue a naval training, the latter having been expelled from the fraternity. On the other hand we are happy to communicate that our chapter is in a most flourishing condition, having been successful in obtaining this year men who are *Φ Ψ's bona fide*.

We were glad to receive a communication concerning the establishment of a chapter at a prominent southern university. Being true believers in southern extension, and that there certainly should be a Phi Psi chapter at every State university at least, we gave our hearty consent. We now have on foot plans for obtaining and furnishing a chapter hall, which if not equal to a chapter house, is certainly far superior to anything of that kind in Virginia. We wish to hand over the office of corresponding secretary to Brother J. L. Irvine.

JAMES H. RAWLINGS.

Hampden-Sidney, Virginia, March 9, 1891.

## WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Everything has been proceeding quietly and smoothly among the West Virginia hills, and there is no event of extraordinary interest to record.

Our new members are proving themselves loyal Phi Psis in every sense of the term. They are already strong in the faith, and take an active interest in all the departments of our fraternity life. All our members will unite with me in saying that the organization of West Virginia Alpha has added a charm and zest to our college life, of which the fraternity has at once become the brightest, most enjoyable feature. Our memories of alma mater will ever cluster round the hall in which so many pleasant evenings have been passed. Our last meeting was particularly enjoyable. A festival had been held the previous evening, and Bros. Meyer and Smith came laden with some of the spoils thereof. The delicious cakes and chocolate cream were brought in during the evening, the boys having been prepared for their appearance by Brother Meyer's neat speech. Although taken by surprise, all quickly recovered, and ample justice was done to the refreshments. The table, covered with the star spangled banner and adorned with cakes, cream and candies, presented a tempting array. The evening closed with an unanimous vote of thanks to the hosts of the evening and a resort to the method Phi Psis usually use to make their whereabouts known after such occasions.

Our chapter had two representatives on the programme at the recent

public entertainment of the Parthenon Society. Brother Cooper's essay was excellent; his unique subject, "When Shall We Three Meet Again," being skilfully handled. Our members show up promptly in all the organizations here, both of the college and town.

Last week Bro. Braxton Davenport covered himself with glory in the senior English class. Four authors had been assigned to four students respectively, each of whom was to speak fifteen minutes. Our brother had the first quarter, but his eloquence so delighted the class and overwhelmed the professor that he was permitted to consume the entire hour. It has been rumored that there was a secret arrangement among the four who were to speak, and color is given to the supposition by the fact that Brother Davenport skirmished for a full half hour upon the outskirts before descending with overpowering force upon the topic assigned.

Soon  $\Phi \Psi$  interest and enthusiasm will be centered in the district councils. Our delegates look eagerly forward to the assembling of the representatives from the Second District, under the auspices of South Carolina Alpha.

With greetings to all the chapters.

FRANK W. CLARK.

Morgantown, W. Va., February 11, 1891.

#### SOUTH CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.

South Carolina Alpha's report for this month must, as usual, be one of quiet and peace and prosperity. Nothing new has transpired since our last. Our boys have all settled down to work, and will continue to sustain Phi Psi's high reputation in all the departments of college work.

Preparations are being made to receive and entertain our guests during the meeting of the District Council. We sincerely hope that the invitation, extended in our last communication to the chapters of our District, will be accepted by as many as possible. We wish to make the occasion a rousing re-union of the brothers.

Bro. George Legare, whose departure from the university was noted in our last letter, has been appointed clerk of an important committee of the Fifty-second Congress. We wish him a successful and prosperous career in his new field.

Bro. J. W. James has recently been admitted to the glee club. He has also begun playing on the banjo, and is said to be developing considerable talent in this direction. Anyway, whenever one of his neighbors "busts," it is always laid to the distracting charms of Jimmie's banjo playing.

Bro. R. Means Davis, Professor of History in this institution, has been elected Symposiarch of the Pan-Hellenic banquet to be held here during commencement week. He is one of the ablest and most popular members of the faculty.

It is our sad duty in this letter to record the death of one of the most honored and respected of our alumni, Rev. Spratt White, of Rock Hill, South Carolina. He was considered one of the ablest preachers in the State, and in every way stood high in the esteem of his fellow men. His death was deeply mourned and widely lamented.

J. H. MARION.

Columbia, South Carolina, March 11, 1891.

## OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

With the coming of spring, athletics are beginning to take hold of the students here. Ohio Alpha is represented on the foot ball team by the manager, Brother Weaver, '93. Ohio Wesleyan has been voted into the Inter-Collegiate Association of Ohio, and our base ball team will have the opportunity of meeting other college teams, provided that permission is secured from the faculty to go "out of town."

In the State contest at Wooster on February 19th, Ohio Wesleyan came out with the third honor. While there were higher honors, still we are glad that we obtained something. Brothers Myers, McKeehan and F. R. Foraker went to Wooster as Ohio Alpha's delegation, and report a fine time. They are highly pleased by the way in which they were treated by the Phi Psis at Wooster, and would like to take another trip of the same kind.

We had the pleasure of meeting Brother Powell, of Ohio Delta, during the past month.

Harry Semans, '90, is again with us, having returned from Columbus on account of poor health.

Bro. J. C. Erf, of the alumni association of Cleveland, paid us a short visit last week. At the same time Bro. W. P. Reed, '89, visited us. These brothers both came from Columbus where they had been taking examinations for admittance to the Bar.

Bro. Jack Travis paid us a flying visit a short time ago. We were also pleased during the past week to see again two loyal Phi Psi girls, Miss Davis, of Marion, and Miss Lamme Frizell, of Dayton.

On February 28th an athletic promenade was held in the old chapel building. Drills were given during the evening by squads of girls and boys, ending up in a grand march. Bro. F. E. Ross, '91, was captain of the boys' squad. The evening was enjoyed by all present, and swelled the treasury of the athletic association by a nice little sum.

Ohio Alpha was well represented and did her share of the honors at General Sherman's funeral in St. Louis. There were nine Phi Psis who went with Company K, Fourteenth Regiment, Ohio National Guard, seven of these being active members of Ohio Alpha. We met some of the brothers of Ohio Delta at Columbus, and also of Ohio Beta as we passed through Springfield. No doubt these brothers thought that Ohio Alpha was composed of a very hard looking set of boys. As we were away on Saturday night, the night for holding our frat meeting, and as we had a quorum of the members of our chapter at St. Louis, we decided to hold our regular meeting at St. Louis. This we did in the Southern Hotel, and sent telegrams of greeting to our absent members and to the girls at the seminary.

Washington's birthday was celebrated here in the usual manner, class orations and little class rushes, but nothing blood curdling happened, and the Ohio Wesleyan University is quietly nearing the end of the term.

E. T. REED.

Delaware, Ohio, March 11, 1891.

## WITTENBERG.

Athletics, which have hitherto been somewhat dormant in our college, have recently received a fresh impetus through the organization of a new athletic association, formed after the plan of a stock company, in which all the students of an athletic turn of mind have taken shares. The stock is rapidly going up, and the world will soon see our daily quotations on the New York and Chicago stock exchanges. A strong base-ball team has been organized, and there is strong probability of getting into the state association by spring. Field Day will be added to Commencement Week attractions, and a new base-ball ground will be laid out.

A sufficient sum has been subscribed, mainly through the efforts of the college Y. M. C. A., for the erection of a magnificent Y. M. C. A. building. The students have made an heroic effort to this end, and their labors have been crowned with success. The ground will be broken in the fall and the building ready for occupancy in a year hence.

Work will be commenced soon on the Zimmerman Library Hall, a costly structure to be erected through the munificence of a resident graduate of the institution. By the addition of these two buildings to the four already on the college campus, Wittenberg may be fairly said to be in a flattering condition, and her prospects for the future are very promising.

Fraternalities here are quiet at present; good material is scarce, and as Ohio Beta has always been conservative as to members, our chapter will probably not be increased before the end of the year. We can say without fear of contradiction that we are the only fraternity in college that has rigidly observed the rule of taking in no one below regular freshman rank. We find this the best policy, and if strictly carried out adds very materially to the standing of our fraternity.

By the time this letter appears we hope to be shaking hands with the Phi Psi of the district, and listening to the eloquent humor of our worthy Brother Burdette, who will be with us the first evening of the convention with his noted lecture on "The Pilgrimage of the Funny Man."

Here is wishing for the success of the various conventions at Columbia, Meadville, and Minneapolis.

W. M. GODDARD.

Springfield, Ohio, March 15, 1891.

---

UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

Fraternity matters are rather quiet at present, with the exception of the preliminary arrangements for the Pan-Hellenic banquet which will be held March 20th.

The State Oratorical Contest has come and gone, and Miss Kate E. Morhart, of the Ohio State University, carried off the honors. The contest was very interesting and exciting owing to the fact that one of the contestants was a lady. We had the pleasure of entertaining Brothers Foraker, McElroy and Myers, of Ohio Alpha.

On the evening of February 20th a reception was given at the residence of Judge Johnson, by the K K T Fraternity, in honor of visiting sisters from Columbus. A most enjoyable evening was spent.

The Phi Kappa Psi Mandolin and Guitar Club made its debut at a social recently given by the ladies of the Lutheran Church. The program was interspersed with a number of selections by the club, after which they were invited to partake of an elaborate spread. The boys scored quite a hit, and Ohio Gamma is justly proud of its musical talent.

The University Quartette Club filled two engagements recently, one at Van Wert, Ohio, the other at Loudonville. They were greeted at both places with large audiences, and newspaper comments were very complimentary. Brother Glover, '91, represents Phi Kappa Psi on the quartette.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, March 15, 1891.

### DE PAUW.

The fierce contest in the oratorical association had hardly ceased when we were called upon to meet the other faction once more in the election of officers of the athletic association. The students of the Preparatory School, forming a combination, broke away from fraternity ties and aided our faction in the election of officers in return for the recognition which we gave them on the ticket. Chief among those who formed the combination of the preps were Henry T. Upson, pledged at the time to Δ T Δ, and E. O. Smith, pledged to Δ K E, both of these fraternities being of the opposing faction. As a result, both of these gentlemen, who are of the class of '95 and recognized as among the strongest students of prepdom's senior class, are pledged to Φ K Ψ, connection between them and their fraternities being severed as a result of the trouble which ensued on account of the election. In the spike, which was a remarkably warm one, we met two of our strongest rival fraternities and we can but feel proud of the result. While our faction was partially defeated in the election, on account of a combination of circumstances, yet we have two of the officers among our membership, Bro. Fred. H. Fitch, President of the association, and E. O. Smith, Foot Ball Manager. We will probably have three men on the base ball team this year, as well as several representatives at the Field Day exercises.

We are sorry to say that the junior class will publish no annual this year. It is more than probable that the fraternities will take the publication of *The Mirage* under their own control next year.

President Elliott, of Harvard University, was the guest of De Pauw the first of this week, and addressed the students on Tuesday afternoon.

The Moot Government of De Pauw University is now fully under way, and will commence to manufacture laws shortly. The President of the government, Prof. James Riley Weaver (Φ K Ψ, Pennsylvania Zeta), was inaugurated with proper ceremonies on Monday evening, and read a state paper much admired for its strength. Bro. Will Neff presides over the Senate, being Vice-President; Brothers Murlin and Guy Walker hold down heavy positions in the Cabinet, besides this we have six men in the House and four in the Senate.

De Pauw now has thirteen fraternities and sororities, comprising an active membership of 245, and a pledged membership of 61. The active membership

is distributed as follows among the different societies: B Θ Π, 12; Φ Γ Δ, 17; Σ X, 16; Φ K Ψ, 21; Δ K E, 22; K A Θ, 36; K K Γ, 31; Φ Δ Θ, 22; A Φ, 15; Δ T Δ, 15; Δ Y, 19; A X, 11; Σ N, 8.

Our annual letter is being sent out to the alumni.

The State Oratorical Contest occurs at Indianapolis to-morrow evening. About 500 De Pauw people will attend.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, March 12, 1891.

#### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Indiana Beta reports one more addition to the ranks of our Φ K Ψ fraternity; this time in the person of Mr. W. P. Henry, of Peru, Indiana. Brother Henry held off for a great length of time, but finally decided that the best thing he could do would be to come in with us. He is a teacher of several years experience, and brings into our chapter great ability, which of course goes to make a reputation for the fraternity.

Oratory and orators is about all we think of just now. Brother Fetter goes to Indianapolis tomorrow as the representative of the university in the state contest.

With the coming of the spring months comes talk of base-ball. The outlook is fair for a good team, one so good, in fact, that we think it will win the pennant from the other colleges in the state.

In place of the fight which usually occurs on the 22d of February, the sophomore class instituted a reform which consisted of a reception given to the freshmen in the old college chapel. Some one tried to break up the occasion by turning off the gas, and the upper classmen tried to whip both the lower classes the next Monday, but neither of these attempts succeeded, and we feel that our reform was fully inaugurated and will be carried on in the future.

Brother Eastman, '90, of Indiana Γ, visited us on the 7th and 8th instant. He was in this part of the country looking up some real estate.

The literary societies have arranged to hold an oratorical and essay contest next term. We will probably have occasion to speak of them again.

The coming District Council will be attended by about four of the brothers. We would all be delighted to go, but for most of us circumstances will not permit. It is very important that all conventions and councils should be attended whenever it is possible.

Brother Van Buskirk, '88, is candidate for the nomination for mayor of Bloomington on the Republican ticket.

Bro. Dan Fitch left us this week. He goes from here to Albion, Illinois, and from there to Chattanooga, where he will be permanently located.

The spring vacation comes in one long week more. Many of the brothers will visit at home.

LINNAEUS HINES.

Bloomington, Ind., March 12, 1891.

#### NORTHWESTERN.

Illinois Alpha will send her full quota of delegates to the District convention at Minneapolis. Bros. Stewart A. Maltman, T. C. Moulding, J. L. Alabaster, and Grant Van Saint of the active chapter, and P. B. Bass, '88, will

represent the chapter. There will be few subjects discussed at the convention which will interest the boys at Northwestern more than the pros and cons of chapter-house life.

The revival of old chapters is also a topic which is dear to the hearts of men at Northwestern and the Chicago alumni brothers. When the new University of Chicago is established we hope to see a fine chapter in that institution take up the story of Illinois Beta.

The Baptist University and Northwestern seem destined by their location to be rivals.

We are \$100,000 more the debtor to D. B. Fayerweather than last year, and the energetic policy of President Rogers promises an immediate increase of our present endowment fund of \$3,000,000.

President Harper's plan is to divide his school year of twelve months into four semesters, each of which will consist of two divisions. In each division the student devotes himself to but two subjects. This concentration on one or two branches, and the short period of their engagement, will enable the university to have the greater part of its instruction given by specialists.

A chapter library and a fine list of weekly papers and periodicals, is one of the recent fraternity investments which is bearing large interest.

At the request of one of our junior boys President Rogers has agreed to consider the feasibility of introducing an elective course of common law into the senior year. This means that many students who have thought the time to complete their university course was more than they could afford to spare, will remain and begin their professional studies while still able to complete the university course.

The preliminary contest to select Northwestern's representative for the Northern Oratorical League occurs March 27th. Phi Psi is not represented, but every member of the chapter looks forward to it none the less eagerly. There are three members of ΔΥ, one ΒΘΠ, and one ΣΧ who take part.

President Blanchart, of Wheaton College, gave an anti-frat address before the Massasoit Club last week. Interest in the anti-fraternity movement which started last fall becomes more subdued and quiet each month. Next year some fiery remarks on the subject by outside talent will probably be needed each week to keep the spark from being totally extinguished.

Bro. Clarence Abel, of the freshman class, follows a man of unusual ability in filling a pulpit at River Forest, and gives good satisfaction.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Ills., March 15, 1891.

#### UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

We have initiated two more men from the class of '94 since our last letter, Charles P. Richardson, of Princeton, Illinois, and Carlin Phillips, of Kenton, Ohio. With these we have initiated eight from the class of '94.

Although we have always had quite a number of musical instruments in the house, they have never been so in favor as now. Our orchestra consists of three mandolins, three banjos and three guitars, and under Brother Gardner's direction it is making great progress.

Shortly a great many college glee clubs will be making their spring trips. and Michigan Alpha will be glad to entertain brothers thus brought in our vicinity.

From the college papers it seems as if all colleges were booming athletics and expected to do themselves credit this spring. The University of Michigan is trying to do her share. There never was so much interest taken in athletics as there is at the present time. Base ball, being the favorite spring game, commands most attention. Those trying for the team have been in training since Christmas, and certainly deserve reward for their work. We hope to have two or three brothers on the team.

The members of Omicron Phi, our junior class society, have been announced for the class of '92, and we will be represented by Bros. F. C. Smith and W. M. Johnstone. Omicron Phi is made up of representatives from Alpha Delta Phi, Sigma Phi, Zeta Psi, Psi Upsilon and Phi Kappa Psi fraternities, the remainder of our twenty-five fraternities not being represented.

W. J. CURRER.

Ann Arbor, Michigan, March 14, 1891.

#### UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

The fraternities of the University of Wisconsin have been engaged in a struggle throughout the winter term. They have been playing a series of whist games, and the tournament was a good illustration of the contest which arises when "Greek meets Greek." The two teams selected to represent Phi Kappa Psi sustained themselves admirably, and finally brought us out at the head of the list. Not only did they win the banner for their fraternity, but Bros. Jackson and Main especially distinguished themselves by winning 485 points out of a possible 500, and thus obtaining the prize for team work as well. Brothers Flower and Carter occupy fourth place out of twelve teams competing. The positions of the fraternities in the tournament are as follows:  $\Phi K \Psi$ ,  $\Sigma X$ ,  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ ,  $\Delta Y$ ,  $X \Psi$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ . The championship banner occupies a prominent position in our parlor, where it testifies of the skill of the Phi Psi teams.

Friday evening, February 20th, the fraternity gave a very pleasant party in Brown's Hall. The rooms were tastefully decorated with pink and lavender, and all combined to make a very pretty party.

The K K  $\Gamma$  sorority is the latest convert to the modern chapter-house idea, and the first of next term will see them located in the residence lately occupied by Prof. Barnes on Langdon Street.

The University of Wisconsin at last has a boat club, and the numerous lakes around Madison will in the future be the scene of many a regatta. The club is well organized, and with several hundred dollars in the treasury can not fail to make a success. Brother Williams is Vice-President and chairman of the Board of Directors of the club.

The present legislature has been very generous toward the university by making a liberal appropriation for a gymnasium, armory, boat house, law school, and dairy building. Work will be commenced immediately on a sixty thousand dollar gymnasium and armory with a boat house in connection.



The banjo and glee clubs will take their annual trip in the spring vacation, and will play in Minneapolis the evening of April 3d. The Phi Psi members of the club hope to meet many of the brothers who are in Minneapolis at the District Convention.

Bro. Clinton Fulton made us a very pleasant visit on the occasion of our last party, and left as a reminder a beautiful picture for the decoration of our parlor wall.

Invitations were received by all active Phi Psis for the wedding of Bro. E. J. Dockery to Miss Eva Grace Hunt at Ashland, Wisconsin, February 17th.

EDWARD P. SHERRY.

Madison, Wis., March 14, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

By the time THE SHIELD is out it is to be hoped a goodly number of Phi Psis will be on their way to Minneapolis to the Fourth District Council. Letters have been issued to the various chapters containing information as to hotel rates, etc. Minnesota Beta and the Twin City Alumni Association hope to make this a feature long to be remembered in their fraternity life in the Northwest.

The University Glee and Banjo Clubs made their appearance for the first time in public this year at the chapel last evening before a good house. The glee club went alone last year, and the addition of a banjo club to this year's entertainment is a good feature. The boys gave a good entertainment, and of course were well received on their ground. Saturday evening the clubs give a concert in one of the halls in the city, after which they start out on a trip, Madison, Wisconsin, being one of the towns they will visit. Of course they travel in a private car, etc., as all the tony glee clubs do now-a-days. One of the second tenors, J. E. Borncamp, wears a Phi Psi pin. A notable circumstance in connection with the home concert was that the fraternities engaged sections in desirable parts of the house, taking all the way from thirty to fifty seats each.

By the way, the Wisconsin Glee and Banjo Clubs appear in Minneapolis Friday evening, April 3rd, the day after the Fourth District Council closes. There are six good Phi Psis in these two organizations. Can not some of the brothers, who are coming to the Council, plan to stay over a day and make up a company to attend this concert in a body? It would certainly be pleasant.

The Kappa Alpha Thetas recently gave a pleasant party at the home of Miss Walther in St. Paul. The feature of the evening was the sleigh ride to and from the home of Miss Walther. A good representation of Phi Psis enjoyed the ride and the party.

Commencement week of last year a new sorority made its appearance in university circles, the Pi Beta Phi. This fall the Alpha Phis made a happy entrance into the Greek world. True to their Pan-Hellenic instincts, the three remaining sororities, Kappa Alpha Theta, Kappa Kappa Gamma and Delta Gamma, have made arrangements to give a reception to the new arrivals.

Bro. H. P. Bailey, '90, is taking life easy after his four years of work in the university. He left Minneapolis some time ago for New Orleans, from whence we hear glowing accounts of the Mardi Gras. Now we hear from him in California, with a letter for publication in the college paper. We hope California Alpha will receive a visit from Brother Bailey while he is in the far West.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, March, 12, 1891.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. I.

W. J. Coulston, '83, has removed from Baltimore to St. Joe, Missouri.

Ex. Archon Calder, Harrisburg, is spoken of for the legislature.

Bro. J. G. Owens delivered his popular lecture on the Zuni Indians, in Bucknell Hall. Bro. Owens is a fluent speaker and this combined with a thorough mastery of his subject favorable introduces him to his audience. He is on his way to Arizona for still further research.

H. M. Kelly, Bucknell, '88, is doing post-graduate work at Harvard.

Geo. P. Miller, '84, who is located at Denver, is home for a short stay.

C. E. Shuster, ex-'91, is in a law office at Rochester, N. Y.

---

### PENN. K.

Bros. M. L. Clothier, '90, Jas. S. Coale, ex-'91, and Chas. H. Walton, ex-'93, have joined the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

William E. Sweet, '90, is located at Ogden, Utah.

Bro. Clothier is carrying out the plan adopted for a Chapter House Fund at the banquet in January.

Brothers Palmer and Passmore were at Bro. Temple's home at Ward, Pa., last week. The brothers called on Dr. George M. Phillips, '91, of Penna. Gamma, and now Principal of the Normal School at West Chester. The doctor gave the boys a hearty welcome and entertained them kindly, showing them through one of the finest gymnasiums in the country.

---

### VIRGINIA B.

Hon. Wm. A. Anderson, '60, is one of the first lawyers at Lexington's bar, and is widely spoken of as the most probable next Democratic candidate for Governor. He is at present council for the company which has the new city of Glasgow in charge.

Bro. Thos. W. Williamson, '59, is teaching school in Lexington.

Bro. Jno. H. Moore, '56, is practicing law in Lexington.

Dr. Jas. A. Quarles, Va. A, '56, is Professor of Belles-Lettres in Washington and Lee.

Bro. J. D. Coe, '85, is on of the first real estate agents of Buena Vista, Va., belonging to the firm of Guyer, Coe & Co. He makes his home in Lexington and goes to Buena Vista every day.

Bro. W. H. Winfree, '90, who until recently has been living in Buena Vista, Va., moved in February to Portland, Oregon. We hear that he is very much pleased with his location, and wish him the greatest success.

Bro. E. J. Corman, '90, is practicing law in Chicago.

Bro. R. L. Harper, '90, who was recently married, is living in Denver, Col.

Bro. S. G. Anspach, '90, is teaching in Port Gibson, Miss.

## VIRGINIA J.

Bro. C. R. Greathouse, Va. Delta, '61, awhile ago on the *San Francisco Examiner*, of which Senator Hearst was editor and proprietor, was recently appointed Consul General at Yokohama, Japan. Word has come that he has resigned this position and has been appointed Minister-Adviser to the Corean government. With the exception of the primiership this position is next to that of the king, and is the highest position ever occupied by a foreigner to the Corean kingdom. On leaving Yokohama, Bro. Greathouse was tendered a grand farewell banquet. Thus  $\Phi K \Psi$  honors herself in the Orient.

## INDIANA A.

Will H. Axtell, '89, took a first prize in the Ohio Medical College, Cincinnati.

Frank T. Rudy, '90, has taken all the prizes offered in the Indiana Medical College, Indianapolis.

Douglas A. Smith has been elected to the editorial board of the *Evansville Standard*.

Emerson E. Ballard, '85, has recently issued a new law book, "The Annotated Real Estate Statutes of Indiana," which is highly spoken of by members of the legal profession.

## ILLINOIS A.

Bro. S. J. Herben, '89, is assistant editor of the *Epworth Herald*, an enterprising paper published in the interests of the Methodist Epworth League. It is a cleanly printed, well edited paper, and deserves the popularity its late increase to a weekly issue of 35,000 copies would indicate.

Bro. C. B. Thwing, '88, professor of physics in preparatory at Evanston is making a fine reputation as an instructor.

Bro. W. H. Tuttle, '88, combines law practice in Chicago with newspaper correspondence for the Associated Press, in a way that brings in lucre and a reputation in his chosen profession at the same time.

Bro. J. P. Grier, '90, is taking a law course in the Union Law School and carrying a working partnership in the National Library Association.

Bro. W. E. Humphrey, '90, holds the position of minute clerk in Judge Anthony's court, Chicago, and will complete his course in the Union Law School next year.

Cards have been issued announcing that Bro. F. C. Campbell, Jr., will take unto himself a wife. He has a flourishing medical practice in Fargo, Dakota.

Bro. G. B. Baker, '87, of De Pauw, formerly archon of the Fourth District, visited Evanston last week.

---

CALIFORNIA A.

Bro. D. H. Blake, Jr., '90, in employ of the China and Japan Trading Co., stationed at Nagasaki, Japan, writes interesting letters to members of California Alpha, mentioning that he has made the acquaintance of several  $\Phi K \Psi$  brothers who are missionaries in the land of "Chrysanthemums," as well as of other persons who had intimate friends in the fraternity.

Bro. J. P. Ross, '90, is engaged in extensive land and orchard interests in Kern Co., one of the most fertile districts in California.

Bro. J. W. McKinley, Mich. Alpha, '79, has been re-elected Superior Judge of Los Angeles Co. Bro. McKinley ran away ahead of his ticket even in Gov. Markhams own town, Pasadena.

Bro. J. W. Rea, '83, has been re-elected Railroad Commissioner of the Third District, beating the Democratic nominee by a majority of from 7000 to 8000.

Brothers Needham and Dennett ('86's,) ran exceptionally well in the recent political campaign, but as they were in a solid Democratic county, they failed being elected. The former ran for State Senator and the later

for Superior Judge. Brother Needham made an exceedingly brilliant canvas and had the Democratic managers permitted his opponent to measure swords with him on the political and forensic platform  $\phi K \psi$  would certainly have been the winning party.

Bro. Jno. E. Doak, '85, has returned to the Mass. Polytechnic Institute to complete his course.

Brothers Richards, '81, and Welch, '87, are building up an extensive and lucrative law practice. They are the attorneys of the San Jose Electric Improvement Company, of which Brother Rea is vice-president. They are also attorneys for Brother Rea in a suit in which he sues the managers of a rival Electric Co. for \$100,000 damages for libel and slander uttered during the recent political campaign. It is needless to say that a 7000 to 8000 majority expresses the confidence of the people. In all suits so far  $\phi K \psi$  is on the top of the heap.

Brothers Gosbey, '81, Tompkins, '86, Johnston, '81, Fairchild, '84, are all attorneys in the "Garden City" and are a credit to their profession. Brother Johnston, a charter member of Mich. Alpha as well as of California Alpha, was compelled to relinquish law as a profession for a number of years, owing to trouble with his eyes, but has recently become able to resume his practice.

Bro. H. W. Wilcox, '87, again prints the *Naranjado*.

Bro. W. A. Beasley, ex-'92, is studying law at Ann Arbor.

Bro. F. G. Canney, ex-'92, is in the New York City Homœopathic Medical College. Brother Canney has brilliant prospects of stepping into very large practice in San Francisco.

Brothers J. Stowe Ballard, '86, and Guy E. Manning, ex-'88, are practicing medicine in San Francisco.

Bro. Chas. T. Springer, '84, of Tempe, Arizona, was recently married to a Miss Saunders of the class of '84. Bro. J. W. Martin, '81, "helped him out of the difficulty."

Brother Chas. E. Winning, '89, has left the editorial sanctum and is preaching at Yolo, Cal.

Bro. P. S. Drier, '88, is building up a paying law practice in the Capital City. Brother Drier is frequently seen in San Jose. Behold the effects of co-education, how it binds us.

Bro. J. M. Newell, Pa. Alpha, '62, the beloved pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Santa Clara, has labored with success; so much so, that the church edifice has been largely repaired and refitted. Bro. Newell, Jr., is on a ranch in Kern county, but will return to his studies next fall.

## Miscellany.

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Υ Quarterly* and the *Φ Ι' Δ Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ*s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

---

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med.Col., Chicago.	Lieut. Jas. A. Cole, Madison, Wis.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	E. M. Van Harlingen, Winnebecca,
Geo. T. Sims, Dawkins, S. C.	Nev.
H. C. Eschbach, Des Moines, Iowa.	Geo. P. Stubbs, Philadelphia, Pa.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.

---

Pennsylvania Iota wishes Nos. 4 and 6, Vol. I.; and Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Vol. II. This chapter has a large number of extras, Vols. II. and III., which will be furnished to any brother or chapter desiring to complete a file.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

**T**HIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer. It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION !—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**

**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



**A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.

---





**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.

\*



## G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, <sup>B</sup>/<sub>A</sub> Invitation Lines

## PRINTING AND BINDING.



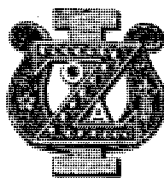


# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



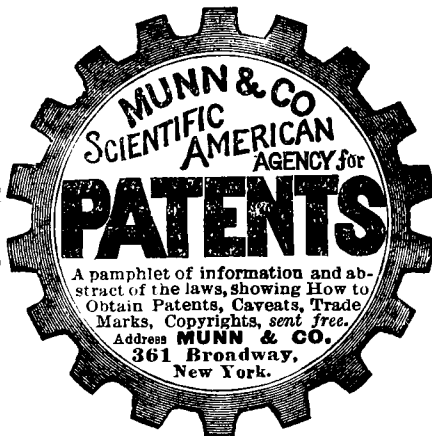
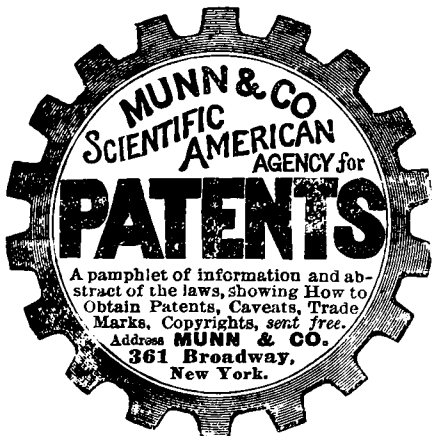
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## **GALLT & BRANCH,**

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.

THEIR LINE

—For the Season of 1891—

—COMPRISES—

SILKS,

FLANNELS,

OXFORDS,

MADRASSES,



CHEVIOTS,

SILK MIXTURES,

CONGOS,

MAT CLOTHS,

AND A FULL LINE OF

### **BLACK SILKS AND SATEENS.**

If you ride a bicycle, call for the **PENNANT BLOUSE**, that can be worn over your vest, if you wish.

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns:

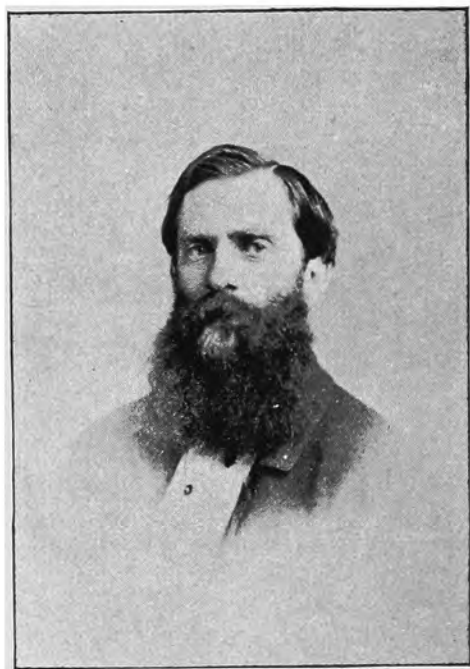
A. B. CALDWELL, Washington, Pa.  
WALLACE & FLYNN, - Meadville, Pa.  
MENDEL & STEM, - "  
J. W. PLANK, Carlisle, Pa.  
MARTIN BROS., - Lancaster, Pa.  
Z. L. WHITE & CO., - Columbus, O.  
McCOY BROS., "

GOODSPEED & SON, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
BENNET & FISH, - Cleveland, O.  
WM. TAYLOR, SON & CO., "  
EASTERLY & SPAFFERD, Chicago, Ill.  
WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE, Springfield, O.  
DEY BROS., Syracuse, N. Y.

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C.,  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.





W. H. LETTERMAN, M. D.

Deceased founder of  $\Phi$  K.  $\Psi$ .

APRIL, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Meadville, Pa.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 628 Fifteenth Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. McLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1891; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and G, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.



## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

Lock Box 194.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,  
TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

## DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

Pa. A... C. A. Gillette, Washington and Jefferson College, Washington, Pa.

Pa. B... E. E. Miller, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. Γ... Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... F. G. Turner, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Θ... Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4309 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Penn.

Pa. K... Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. Frank J. Tone, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. Δ. Walter M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

Baltimore Alumni Ass'n, Chas. M. Howard, Balt. and St. Paul sts., Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A... W. R. Abbott, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. Γ... J. L. Irvine, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A. Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A... J. H. Marion, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

*FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.*

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.

Ohio B. . . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.

Ohio F. . . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.

Ohio A. . . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.

Ind. A. . . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Box 875 Greencastle, Ind.

Ind. B. . . Linnæus Hines, State University, Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. F. . . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.

Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.

Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.

Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Wis. A. . . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.

Wis. F. . . A. S. Thompson, Beloit College,  $\Phi K \Psi$  House, Beloit, Wis.

Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.

Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Kan. A. . . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.

Cal. A. . . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific,  $\Phi K \Psi$  House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.

Chicago Alumni Association, Wm. H. Tuttle, 151 Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

**Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.****ANNOUNCEMENT.**

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

APRIL, 1891.

No. 8.

## FIRST DISTRICT COUNCIL.

The Third Biennial Council of the First District was held at Meadville, Pennsylvania, the home of Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, on the 2d and 3d of April, 1891. For good attendance, amount of business transacted, enjoyment of those participating and general manifestation of Phi Psi enthusiasm, the Council was a great success, and was a credit to the District.

The majority of the delegates reached Meadville on Wednesday evening, the 1st inst., but a few strayed in from the early morning trains on the following day. No regular session was held on Wednesday evening, as the boys of Pennsylvania Beta had arranged an entertainment for their visitors for that evening. All hands went to the pleasant chapter house where, in the cozy parlors, the visitors were enabled to become well acquainted and prepared for the next day's business. During the evening a musical entertainment was given by some of the local Phi Psis, followed by a model initiation, which served to bring out a valuable discussion of points of the ritual by which a uniformity of usages in the District will be promoted. The guests of Beta were served with refreshments, and enjoyed the evening immensely.

On Thursday morning the formal session was opened by the Archon in the comfortable parlors of the Commercial Hotel, which was the headquarters for the delegates. The examination of credentials showed the chapters to be represented as follows:

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—C. A. Gillette.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—A. L. Bates, H. M. Barrett, W. W. Youngson, M. O. Brown, Ed. Pottes.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—H. L. Calder, '87; W. C. Gretzinger, '89; J. B. Cressinger.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—Frank G. Turner, R. R. Miller.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—Ralph W. Illingworth, Charles C. Gréer.

## DISTRICT COUNCILS.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—Francis B. Lee, '90; Charles R. Lee, Carl A. Walraven.  
 PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—W. C. Sproul, C. P. Martindale, Charles B. Ketcham, Benjamin Folliard Battin.  
 NEW YORK ALPHA—Howard W. Hull and George B. Clementson.  
 NEW YORK BETA—Frank S. Husted and Charles M. Herrick.  
 NEW YORK DELTA—John H. Perkins and George W. Thomas.  
 NEW YORK EPSILON—Charles F. Braman and William J. Morey.  
 PITTSBURGH ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—Charles W. Ashley,

Every chapter except Pennsylvania Eta and Theta were represented, and in addition to the delegates there were a number of visitors present, so that several times during the Council I was gratified to find forty brothers in attendance. The elections for officers resulted as follows, in addition to the Archon presiding: Will W. Youngson, Pa. B; C. A. Gillette, Pa. A; Frances B. Lee, Pa. I; G. W. Thomas, N. Y. Δ; R. W. Illingworth, Pa. Z.

The report on the condition of the District by the Archon, and the individual reports of the chapters, showed a highly prosperous and encouraging condition of affairs. The chapters are all active, in the truest sense of the word, and in each report could be discerned the spirit of permanent progress in the way of progressive movements for chapter houses and greater fields for development.

In the Thursday afternoon session the election of an undergraduate to serve as a representative of the District on the Executive Council, resulted in the choice of Bro. Will W. Youngson, one of Pennsylvania Beta's representative members. On behalf of the Philadelphia Alumni Association and Pennsylvania Iota and Kappa chapters, Francis B. Lee, of Pa. I, invited the District to hold the 1893 Council in the City of Philadelphia. Brother Lee's invitation, backed by such an array of Phi Psi organizations, was so attractive that there was not a word of discussion before an unanimous vote was given to hold the next Council in the Quaker City.

The general discussions were opened on Thursday afternoon by the reading of a carefully prepared and excellent paper on "Extension," by Ex-Archon Howard L. Calder, who has been connected with all three of the First District's conventions. Brother Calder presented this important topic in a way which left no doubt as to his belief, and his opinions, I believe, were nearly identical with the general sentiments of the Council. The discussion of the subject brought out many new ideas, and a great deal of earnestness was displayed. Bro. F. C. Bray and other alumni present spoke on the subject. Before the final adjournment a resolution was passed expressing the sentiment of the meeting as decidedly favorable to the two petitions for charters now before the fraternity.

Thursday evening the local chapter fairly excelled itself in catering

to the pleasure of its guests, and the reception and dance given in the pleasant Meadville Library Hall was one of the most enjoyable occasions it has been my fortune to witness. The *elite* of Meadville, with a number of the ladies from Hulings Hall, and our Phi Psi delegates, made as pleasant a party as could be found. After a reception from eight until ten o'clock the dance began and continued till almost dawn. The Beta boys shared their girls with their visitors, and allow me to say that even the cold old hearts of some of our elder bachelor brothers softened, and they became surprisingly interested in the beauties about them.

Our Friday's session was late in beginning, but we had a good discussion on the legal incorporation of chapters, which was introduced by a paper read by Brother Perkins, of N. Y. *A*. The statutes in Pennsylvania relating to the matter were explained by some of the legal alumni of Pa. *B*.

On Friday afternoon the question of chapter houses came up for consideration. Brother Hull, of N. Y. *A*, explained the conditions of the "Chapter House as a Home in a College Town," and Brother Turner, of Pa. Epsilon, led the discussion on "The Chapter House without the Residence Feature."

"The Combination of the Offices of Executive Councilman and Archon in the First District," was the title of an able paper by Brother Braman, of N. Y. *E*. According to the request of the Secretary of the fraternity the Council gave expression to its opinion on this subject, and a resolution was passed favorable to the present plan of two separate offices, the size of the District and the work to be done seeming to justify the action.

The presentation of topics for discussion was finished with a paper on "Methods of Rushing—Good and Bad," by Bro. C. C. Greer, of Pa. *Z*. The discussion which followed this was upon extension in particular and the condition of the District in general, and I feel justified in saying that the general discussions in this Council were extremely advantageous as educators in Phi Psi principles and duty. The great purpose of the District Councils, for the social and fraternal interests of the chapters, was certainly well served, and many brothers were given new ideas on the strength and importance of the fraternity. Bro. W. C. Wilson, our Ex-Secretary, was present and gave us the benefit of his great knowledge of fraternity topics.

#### THE BANQUET.

On Friday evening about fifty good Phi Psis sat down in the Commercial's dining hall to the finest banquet Meadville had ever seen—fine in its appointments, finer in the necessary concomitants of a banquet in

the truest practical sense, finest in the gathering of men who were there to enjoy it. We had a royal good time, and everything through the really excellent *menu*, from blue points to *café*, was well discussed and in discussion destroyed. The after-dinner program was as follows:

SYMPOSIARCH, - Bro. W. C. SPROUL, Archon.  
POEM, by Bro. ROBERT LOWRY, Pa. T, - Read by H. L. CALDER.

## TOASTS.

"Phi Kappa Psi," - C. M. HERRICK, N. Y. B.

"Our hearts, our hopes, are all with thee."

"An Active Man's Idea of Fraternity," - C. A. GILLETTE, Pa. A.

"Friendship, mysterious cement of the soul,  
Sweet'ner of life, and solder of society."

"The Old Boys," - W. C. WILSON, Pa. B.

"Should auld acquaintance be forgot,  
And never brought to min'?"

"THE SHIELD," - FRANCIS B. LEE, Pa. I.

"Comparisons are odious."

"The Ladies," - G. B. CLEMENTSON, N. Y. A.

"Disguise our bondage as you will  
'Tis woman, woman rules us still."

"Our District," - W. C. GRETZINGER, Pa. T.

"By uniting we stand, by dividing we fall."

After the close of the formal toasts speeches were called for from Brother Ex-Senator Humes and Brother City Solicitor Bates, two of Beta's alumni. Resolutions expressing the thanks of the Council for the many kindnesses shown them by Pennsylvania Beta Chapter, and for the efficiency of the Executive Committee, were adopted with the endorsement of "High! High! High!" These were no mere form, but expressed the unanimous opinions of every one. The local chapter made our stay very pleasant, and the happy and profitable days spent in hospitable Meadville will not soon be forgotten in the First District.

WILLIAM C. SPROUL.

## SECOND DISTRICT.

The District Council which met at Columbia, South Carolina, was the most successful ever held in the Second District. For strict attention to business during business hours, for keen enjoyment of the hospitality extended after business hours, for thorough congeniality and harmony at all times, it could not have been surpassed. Unlike many such pleasant occasions it does not seem like a dream. It was too substantial, and its results had anything but an evanescent character.

The Council at the University of Virginia in 1887 was, of course, an experiment, and, while it accomplished something, did little more than

prove that the District Council might, in time, become a valuable factor in the fraternity deliberations. The Council held in Alexandria, Virginia, in 1889, transacted more business, but suffered from not being held under the auspices of any chapter, although the presence and kindness of the neighboring chapter, District of Columbia Alpha, was greatly appreciated. The Council just held at Columbia was one which may well serve as a model for like occasions in the future. The complete arrangements which had been made by the members of South Carolina Alpha, and the many graceful attentions which they showed their visitors deserve, as they doubtless have received, cordial recognition from the entire Second District.

As early as 6 P. M. on Tuesday, March 31st, there were present in Columbia, the Archon, the member of the Executive Council, Mr. Barber, and representatives from all except three chapters. Accordingly, at 11 A. M. on Wednesday, April 1st, the Archon of the District called the Council to order, and, after the proper ceremonies, declared the Council prepared for the transaction of its business.

On motion, the Chair appointed the usual committees, and the Committee on Credentials soon reported the presence of Bros. W. D. Johnson and J. A. Hayne, from Virginia Alpha; W. C. Meyer, West Virginia Alpha; J. S. McIlwaine, Virginia Gamma; E. G. Thompson, District of Columbia Alpha, and W. A. Kelly, W. H. Johnson, J. H. Marion, J. W. James, C. D. Weeks, South Carolina Alpha. The visitors present were Brother Barber, of the Executive Council, and Bro. A. W. Love, both alumni of South Carolina Alpha, and Bros. Dudley, McLure, Watts, and Jervey, active members of S. C. Alpha.

The Committee on Permanent Officers nominated the following, who were unanimously elected: W. D. Johnson, Va. Alpha; E. G. Thompson, D. C. Alpha; W. C. Meyer, W. Va. Alpha; J. W. Jervey, S. C. Alpha. The Archon, by virtue of his office, presided.

The report of the Committee on Order of Business provided that morning sessions begin at 10 o'clock and end at 1 o'clock; afternoon sessions from 3 to 5 o'clock; night sessions, if necessary, beginning at 8 o'clock. The following order of business was proposed and adopted:

1. Reports from chapters and from the Archon.
2. Chapter finances—ways and means of increasing them.
3. Chapter houses.
4. Chapter letters, meetings, etc.
5. Southern extension.
6. Consideration of colleges favorably reported.

7. Alumni Associations in the South.
8. THE SHIELD.
9. Uniformity in initiation.
10. How can a full attendance at the G. A. C. and D. C. be obtained?
11. Election of Archon and member of Executive Council.
12. Selection of next place of meeting.

Many of these questions had been assigned to delegates some weeks previous to the Council, and all of them were ably and thoroughly discussed. It would be impossible, within the limits of this report, to give any detailed account of our discussions, or of their results. We may, however, dwell for a few minutes on the most important.

In the first place, the Second District is in a better condition than for many years. Since the last District Council one new chapter has been established, two old ones materially revived—one of them, we might say, has been resurrected, and steps have been taken for the reorganization of another which has been dead for some years. All the reports were gratifying. Southern extension was thoroughly ventilated. The Council recognizing the importance of locating chapters in a few more good southern institutions, unanimously adopted resolutions endorsing a conservative policy of Southern extension, and urging the Executive Council and the various chapters of the fraternity to give due weight to this expression from the district which has so much at stake.

There were many good words for THE SHIELD, and under this head of business, resolutions were enthusiastically adopted thanking Bro. C. L. Van Cleve for his able editorship of THE SHIELD, recognizing in Brother Van Cleve a loyal brother and the ablest editor in the field of fraternity journalism, and commending his work to the grateful recognition of the fraternity at large.

Under the head of "Uniformity in Initiation" South Carolina Alpha furnished a sample initiation, and it was found that there was a practical uniformity in this ceremony among the chapters of the Second District.

One of the most interesting questions discussed was that of the attendance at G. A. C. and D. C. The Council was practically unanimous in favoring pro rata assessment upon each chapter for the expenses of one delegate. But having power to legislate only for the Second District, the following resolution, which was adopted, relates only to the District Council, and was intended as a by-law binding upon the district after ratification by the Executive Council and the various chapters in the district: "That the traveling expenses of one delegate from each chapter in the Second District and of the Archon of the district, to and from the place of meeting of the District Council, together with the contingent expenses



of such Council, shall be paid from a fund to be raised in said district for this purpose. To secure said fund the treasurer of the district shall, immediately after the adjournment of said Council, ascertain the total traveling expenses of one delegate from each chapter and of the Archon of the district, and also the contingent expenses of the Council, and shall divide said total amount among all the chapters in the district as a *pro rata* chapter assessment. Each chapter shall be required to contribute to said fund a like amount with all the other chapters, whether it shall send a delegate or not.

Under the head "Election of Archon and Member of Executive Council" a spirited debate took place, which resulted in a series of resolutions to the effect that the peculiar needs of the Second District made it advantageous to this district for these offices to be in the hands of different persons. J. Hardin Marion, of South Carolina Alpha, was elected a member of the Executive Council, and the appointment of Archon left, of course, in the hands of the E. C.

When the next order of business was reached, that is, the "Selection of the next place of Meeting," every chapter present extended an invitation for the Council, South Carolina Alpha being especially anxious to have it again. A telegram was also read from Virginia Beta, who had been prevented, by an unforeseen accident, from being represented, asking that it be given to her. It was finally decided that it should be under the joint control of Virginia Beta and Virginia Gamma, and Lynchburg was suggested as the best place of meeting.

Of the closing scenes little shall be said. Mere words could give but a faint conception of the pleasures of that Friday night. Around the board were gathered not only the delegates and visitors, but many of South Carolina's most illustrious citizens, honored sons of South Carolina Alpha, who, "in honoring themselves, had honored her."

The South Carolinians were most cordial in their expressions of fraternal regard for their visiting brothers, and the visitors endeavored to express their gratitude for the many attentions which had been shown them. Indeed, the delightful concert on the first night of the Council, the pleasant coach-ride on the last day, and the many other evidences of cordial hospitality, laid the visitors under many obligations to South Carolina Alpha.

This brief report closes as it began—the District Council held in Columbia was the most successful ever held in the Second District.

ERNEST M. STIRES.

## THIRD DISTRICT.

The Third Biennial Council of the Third District of Phi Kappa Psi was organized at the Arcade Hotel, Springfield, Ohio, on Wednesday afternoon, April 1st, at 2 o'clock. In the absence of Archon Hanna, who was detained at home by the serious illness of his father, J. S. McFadden, of Indiana Gamma, presided over the deliberations of the convention. Charles A. Houts, of Indiana Alpha, was appointed Secretary *pro tem.*, and a committee consisting of L. Van Buskirk, Indiana Beta; F. A. Cope, Ohio Delta, and A. E. Dole, Indiana Gamma, approved the credentials of the delegates. All the chapters in the district were represented—the following being the authorized delegates: Ohio Alpha—J. B. Foraker, Jr., Ralph Westfall, Chase Stewart, and John N. Garver; Ohio Beta—W. M. Goddard, John M. Criley, H. S. Lawrence, Fred. G. Gotwald, and A. C. Ehrenfeld; Ohio Gamma—Frank D. Glover, J. F. Seiberling, C. L. McIlvaine, W. S. Thomas, and P. M. Cartmell; Ohio Delta—E. Brush Hatcher, Percy Martin, Frank A. Cope, L. F. Kiese-wetter, and George Smart; Indiana Alpha—Chas. W. Hodell, George B. Lockwood, and Will G. Neff; Indiana Beta—S. F. Jones, R. T. Buchanan, and L. Van Buskirk; Indiana Gamma—A. H. Faust, A. E. Dole, and J. S. McFadden.

The following were elected permanent officers: Percy Martin, Ohio Delta; F. D. Glover, Ohio Gamma; J. B. Foraker, Jr., Ohio Alpha, and W. M. Goddard, Ohio Beta.

The report of the Archon and those from the different chapters showed the district to be in first-class condition throughout.

On Wednesday evening the Council enjoyed a rare treat at Black's Opera House, in Bro. "Bob" Burdette's "Pilgrimage of the Funny Man," secured especially for the entertainment of the Council, an enterprise which reflects great credit upon the management of the Ohio Beta boys. Brother Burdette made the most of the occasion which was pronounced by a rival Greek in attendance, "a Phi Psi symposium." After the lecture those in attendance upon the convention had the pleasure of meeting Brother Burdette at the hotel, where they were highly entertained by an informal talk in the parlor, introducing a number of his inimitable stories.

On Thursday the following topics were discussed: "Phi Kappa Psi: Her Obligations to and Requirements of a Member," R. E. Westfall, Ohio Alpha; "The Model Chapter Meeting," W. M. Goddard, Ohio Beta; "Shall we Enter any except Classical Institutions?" Affirmative—A. E. Dole, Indiana Gamma; Negative—J. F. Seiberling, Ohio Gamma; "Dangerous Tendencies in Fraternities," Will G. Neff, Indiana Alpha; "Our Relations to Our Rivals and Society: How to Improve Them,"

J. S. McFadden, Indiana Gamma. At this point in the program the Question Box was opened, and each attending member was called upon to draw a question and answer it to the best of his ability. This new feature gave rise to several profitable discussions, and was so successful in its results that it may be expected to have a place upon the programs of future councils. Following the Question Box a paper was read by John M. Criley, Ohio Beta, on "THE SHIELD: Shall we Pay More for it, or Lessen the Number of its Issues?" A general discussion of the subject showed the opinion of the Third District to favor the former alternative rather than the latter. An intermission was given, during which those in attendance were arranged upon the steps of the new Warder Library by one of Springfield's best photographers. Although the weather was rather unfavorable he succeeded in getting a good negative, and a fine picture may be expected. The session was immediately continued at the hotel, where two very able papers were read upon the subjects of "Our Alumni: How to Retain Their Interest," and "Conservatism vs. Extension," by S. F. Jones and E. R. T. Buchanan, Indiana Beta.

The program for the evening consisted of a "Model Initiatory Ceremony" in the chapter hall of Ohio Beta, followed by the usual banquet. The latter was an unqualified success throughout, from the first course of the excellent menu to the vigorous Phi Psi yell which broke the stillness of the "wee sma' hours."

At this point W. G. Neff, of Greencastle, was elected member of Executive Council, and Bloomington was chosen as place of next meeting.

The following account which appeared in one of Springfield's leading dailies gives a very good idea of the banquet. However, it does not do justice to the toasts, which were very superior throughout. The loyal Phi Psi sentiments expressed by Dr. Ort, President of Wittenberg College, called forth universal admiration, as did those of Rev. E. E. Baker, of Dayton. Among the active members Brother Lockwood deserves especial mention for an exceptionally brilliant response:

#### THE GRAND FINALE.

"The crowning glory of the very successful Biennial Session of the Third District of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was accomplished last evening at the banquet given to guests and local members of the fraternity at the Arcade Hotel. It was truly a delightful affair, lacking only the presence of ladies to make it brilliant socially. It was distinctly a 'stag' event, and one of the most notable ones ever given in the college or fraternity history of Springfield—a city rich in events of that character. It emphasized, moreover, the conclusion of what was admittedly a superb assemblage of superior young men, viewed in an intellectual and social light.

"The early evening was spent informally, in social converse and other

amusements. It was quite 10 o'clock when the banquet hall was seated. It was a picture of decorative "good form." The side-boards were banked with palms and ferns, in rich tropical array, brilliantly flashed back by a hundred mirrors; while the tables were decorated with potted plants and cut flowers in a profusion that makes description difficult. Snowy linen, crystal silver, and the glow of flowers made the tables beautiful.

"The music, by the way, was most thoroughly excellent, many of the new fraternity waltzes and marches by Andrew J. Boex, of Cincinnati, of St. Xavier Institute, meeting with applause and encores. Most of the young gentlemen present were in the always acceptable evening dress. The menu and program brochures were elegantly embossed in gold and tied in the fraternity colors of pink and lavender.

"The banquet over, fragrant and admirable Havanas were passed around, and soon a halo of smoke enveloped the banquetters. J. S. McFadden, of Wabash College, Indiana, acted as toastmaster to excellent effect. J. B. Foraker, Jr., responded to the toast, 'Phi Kappa Psi in Active Life.' He summarized by saying the Phi Psi 'is all right.' Rev. E. E. Baker, of Dayton, made a splendid hit on 'The Ideal Fraternity Man,' taking the position that he must be a symmetrical man—physically, intellectually, socially and morally. F. D. Glover, Ohio Gamma Chapter, dwelt on 'Fraternity Developments,' and F. A. Cope, Ohio Delta, on 'The Ambition of our Organization.' G. B. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, showed 'The Lessons of Rivalry' very aptly, and Frank Fetter, who recently won the Indiana State Oratorical Contest, was bright and witty on the 'District Council—To the Next One.' Mr. Fetter was very clever. L. V. Buskirk, of Bloomington, paid a glowing tribute to THE SHIELD, the fraternity organ, and Rev. Dr. S. A. Ort, who, by the way, pronounced the invocation at the banquet board, related some very humorous 'Reminiscences of the Goat.' Mr. Van Cleve, of Troy, editor of THE SHIELD, and Chase Stewart of this city, were also called upon and responded gracefully. The crowd dispersed at 2 o'clock with the 'Phi Psi yell.' The program was interspersed with music."

R. H. HILLER.

---

#### FOURTH DISTRICT.

The Third Biennial Council of the Fourth District was a glorious success. It was by long odds the best Council ever held in the district.

Early Wednesday morning, April 1st, the delegates began arriving at the West Hotel, Minneapolis, and by noon it was in complete possession of the Phi Psis. After a visit to the cosy and home-like chapter house of Minnesota Beta and the university buildings, the boys returned to the club rooms of the hotel, and the Council was called to order by the Archon, Walter S. Holden.

The Committee on Credentials reported all chapters represented except California Alpha, with the following as duly accredited delegates:

ILLINOIS ALPHA—S. A. Maltman, T. C. Moulding, J. S. Alabaster, G. S. Van Zant, W. A. Dempsey.

MINNESOTA BETA—G. F. Lunn, C. P. Lommen, C. T. Conger, J. C. Jorgens, A. B. Connable.

KANSAS ALPHA—B. Crawford, C. B. Peabody, G. M. White.

IOWA ALPHA—C. C. Harvey, Harl Myers, William Larabee, W. S. Kenyon, A. G. Hall.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—J. R. Effinger, G. F. Rush, W. S. Holden.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—E. P. Sherry, L. B. Flower, C. H. Doyon, C. Fulton.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—T. M. Blackman, J. P. Lansing, F. R. Hubacheck, Jas. Sheean.

TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION—H. P. Hall, M. B. Davidson, W. S. Dwinell, H. B. Irwin.

The election of officers resulted as follows: Clinton Fulton, of Wisconsin Alpha; B. Crawford, Kansas Alpha; J. C. Jorgens, Minnesota Beta; G. S. Van Zant, Illinois Alpha.

Archon Holden read a paper treating of the history, policy, and development of the fraternity and district. He spoke of extension, and, in particular, mentioned the state universities of California and Texas and Chicago University. He urged the necessity of each chapter getting into a chapter home at once; he also urged the chapters to pay attention to internal improvement. No chapter should be satisfied until it is the best in its college.

The reports from various chapters of the district and a letter from California Alpha showed that all were unexceptionally prosperous. Five are living in chapter houses and the other three are maturing plans for building in the near future. The next Council will doubtless see the entire Fourth District in chapter homes.

The first regular paper was by J. Robert Effinger on the subject, "District Councils—their Purpose, Powers and Functions: Shall they be Abolished?" Brother Effinger treated the subject fully, giving many reasons why the alternating G. A. C. and D. C. were better than would be an annual G. A. C. He said it was cheaper for the chapters; it accommodated more; affected more alumni; and too much legislation was an evil. He summed up by saying that "five blades of glory in two years are better than two." The discussion on this subject was the best ever heard by the writer at a Phi Psi Council. All agreed that the District Council was invaluable as a fraternity educator and as a promoter of warm friendship and enthusiasm.

S. A. Maltman, of Illinois Alpha, read an interesting and instructive paper on "Extension; Colleges in the Fourth District in which the Fraternity is not Represented; Dead Chapters of the District; History and Cause of Death: Are any Worth Reviving?" The standing of colleges in the district was discussed in a way that showed research; the history of the ante-war and sub-rosa chapters was entertaining. His references to Minnesota Alpha called forth speeches from the loyal alumni of the old Carleton Chapter.

E. P. Sherry, of Wisconsin Alpha, read a concise paper on "Chapter Homes of the Fourth District." It summed up the many arguments in favor of the proposition, and dwelt on the positive necessity for the members of the chapter living together.

"The Relation of the Greek Letter Fraternities to the Educational System of the United States" was ably treated by Brother Blackman, of Wisconsin Gamma. Colleges owe very much to the existence of fraternities, and their indebtedness was shown to be increasing. One chapter of the district was said to be raising a house fund with the incidental purpose of devoting the income to be derived from rent, after the house was paid for, to the establishing of a Phi Psi Scholarship.

The discussion on "Chapter Trials and Lifting" was led by C. C. Harvey, of Illinois Alpha, in an able speech. The spontaniety which marked these debates was remarkable. Every one had something to say and said it well. Incidentally, valuable discussions took place on "THE SHIELD Club Rates" and the "Offices of Archon and Member of Executive Council."

Bro. Theodore G. Soares, of Minnesota Beta, was elected member of the Executive Council from the Fourth District, after a resolution had been passed requesting the Executive Council to appoint such member Archon of the District.

At the invitation of Kansas Alpha, it was unanimously resolved to hold the next Council at Lawrence, Kansas.

During the session kind remembrances in the shape of beautiful floral pieces were received from the local chapter of Kappa Alpha Theta and Alpha Phi. Appropriate resolutions of thanks were adopted and engrossed copies ordered to be sent to our kind lady friends.

The Twin City Alumni Association and Minnesota Beta tendered a reception to the delegates on Wednesday evening in the spacious parlors of the "West." There were about fifty couples present, and you may be assured the pride of Minneapolis, her beautiful and fashionable young ladies, were there. After the grand march, led by Brother Jorgens and Miss Rexford, a programme of fifteen regular numbers was danced. Dean Pattee, of the University Law School, graced the occasion. Lack of space forbids giving a list of those present.

Thursday evening occurred the banquet, prior to which L. P. Lord, a member of the freshman class in Minnesota University, was initiated into the mysteries of the fraternity. The ceremony was performed by the members of Minnesota Beta, and was thoroughly dignified and solemn and highly praiseworthy. After a bountiful repast the programme of toasts was begun. H. P. Hall, the toastmaster, made a graceful and

witty address of welcome, to which response was made by W. S. Holden. The remainder of the toasts were as follows:

Phi Kappa Psi—L. L. Longbrake, Ohio Gamma; Michigan Alpha—G. F. Rush; Illinois Alpha—J. L. Alabaster; Wisconsin Alpha—J. A. Peterson; Oration—H. D. Dickinson, Minnesota Beta; Wisconsin Gamma—J. P. Lansing; Iowa Alpha—H. Myers; The Ladies—Pierce Butler, Minnesota Alpha; Kansas Alpha—B. Crawford; Our Guests—M. B. Purdy, Minnesota Alpha.

In addition to the regular programme the following brothers responded to calls: Senator G. W. Bruckart, Pennsylvania Theta; T. G. Soares, Minnesota Beta; J. M. Sheean, Wisconsin Gamma; F. R. Hubacheck, Wisconsin Gamma; H. D. Irwin, Virginia Beta; C. Fulton, Wisconsin Alpha; B. H. Timberlake, Minnesota Beta; F. N. Dickson, Minnesota Alpha; C. L. Stewart, Minnesota Alpha. The speeches were all bright and witty, and all were loath to leave the table at 2:30 A. M.

The following brothers were present: Virginia Beta, H. D. Irwin; Pennsylvania Theta, D. W. Bruckart; Ohio Gamma, L. L. Longbrake; Ohio Alpha, H. P. Hall; Kansas Alpha, B. Crawford, G. M. White, C. B. Peabody; Michigan Alpha, W. S. Holden, G. F. Rush; Iowa Alpha, Harl Myers, Charles C. Harvey; Iowa Gamma, W. R. Triggs; Illinois Alpha, T. C. Moulding, W. A. Dempsey, S. A. Maltman, J. L. Alabaster, G. Van Zant; Minnesota Alpha, Fred N. Dickson, Pierce Butler, C. L. Stewart, M. B. Davidson; Wisconsin Alpha, J. A. Peterson, Clinton Fulton, H. L. North, E. P. Sherry, L. B. Flower, C. H. Doyon; Wisconsin Gamma, James M. Sheean, F. R. Hubacheck, T. M. Blackman, J. P. Lansing; Minnesota Beta, B. F. Lunn, B. H. Timberlake, M. P. Purdy, T. G. Soares, George C. Sykes, H. W. Wilson, C. P. Lommen, H. D. Dickinson, H. O. Phillips, Floyd Triggs, W. M. Horner, H. G. Bushnell, James C. Bale, A. B. Connable, L. Percy Lord, D. R. Burbank.

The Council, reception and banquet received full notice in the newspapers and college papers, and we were assured that the result would be a great boom for the local chapter. All were loud in their praise for the members of the local chapters for the kindness and courtesy with which they were treated during their entire stay.

WALTER S. HOLDEN.

## The Areopagus.

---

### “Φ Κ Ψ CONSERVATISM.”

The question of fraternity extension has been discussed for the past few years in all Φ Ψ circles *ad extremum* and almost *ad nauseam*; but, like Banquo's ghost, it will not down. It still arises, and with great persistence.

Under the above caption an article appears in the January SHIELD, in which the author argues for a loosening of the reins of conservatism, and points to the “Great South and West” as the field towards which we should advance—particularly the South. Now, the South undoubtedly *is* great, and in more respects than one, but when measured by her institutions of learning, how this much-lauded section does dwindle! I think I may safely assert that, in all the South and West combined, there are not three institutions where Φ Ψ is not already found which have a shadow of a reputation outside of the state in which they are located.

It is also argued that a great many young men are going out from small colleges whom we need. While this is true to a certain extent, it will be found that the most enterprising and aggressive young men, as a rule, when choosing their *alma mater*, pass right by the doors of such “one-horse” institutions and enter some college whose reputation is not all in the future. Great men do graduate from small colleges; but these are the exception, not the rule. But the most serious objection to entering small colleges is that such a course weakens our chapters in larger institutions. Any one who has belonged to one of our large chapters will understand the truth of this statement without explanations.

Are we losing “golden opportunities” by not granting charters to every set of petitioners from obscure agricultural and preparatory schools styling themselves “colleges,” simply because they are the “slickest men in college?” Must we go into such institutions merely to keep some other fraternity out? Is it not true that many opportunities which appear “golden” at first sight prove, upon a closer examination, to have a considerable proportion of some baser alloy? If we miss the first opportu-



nity of establishing a chapter, are our chances forever and irrevocably lost? It would seem so from the endorsement of some petitions which we have read. But the really strong fraternity can afford to wait. She can let the institution and the petitioners prove their worthiness. Many local societies have waited for years, and even built chapter houses as an inducement to certain fraternities to grant them a charter. Favors sparingly bestowed are always the more eagerly sought.

From the efforts made by some of our brothers, we fully believe that, were it not for the restraining influence of a few conservative chapters,  $\Phi \Psi$  conservatism would soon degenerate into no conservatism at all. Extensionists are as sincere in their efforts as non-extensionists,—all are laboring for what they consider the best interests of the fraternity. Whence, therefore, this wide difference of opinion? Is it not partly from a failure to clearly understand the needs of our fraternity as a whole? Is it not because we are too apt to bound our horizon by the state or district in which we live? Is it not because we fail to appreciate that an extension which would form pleasant inter-communication to us locally might seriously prejudice the welfare of other flourishing chapters? In order to legislate wisely, one must possess a thorough knowledge of the situation,—not in one section alone, but in all sections. Self-preservation is much more important than self-expansion.

GEORGE K. STATHAM.

---

### CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Chicago Alumni Association has not lost the enthusiasm and good-fellowship which its members possessed in the active chapter. True friendship and loyal brotherhood now, in the turmoil of a great city, are just as delightful as in college days, and much more novel. What friends can we better cultivate than intelligent college alumni, whose hearts have been warmed at the same altar of friendship, and with whom the grip of common brotherhood admits to regard and affection?

The present aim of the members of the Chicago Alumni Association is to come as close together as the requirements of business and home duties will permit. To this end more frequent meetings have been held during the past winter than before. The present purpose is to hold an informal banquet every quarter. The last banquet was held March 24th. The next will be given in the early part of June at the Leland Hotel.

These meetings are not attended alone by the younger members, who still possess the enthusiasm of the active chapters which they have just left, but older members are there, who were among the first initiated, who

were acquainted with the founders, and who have watched with interest the marvelous progress of the fraternity throughout its entire history. Among those to whom we refer for incidents of our early fraternity life, and who are always with us, are Hon. E. C. Moderwell, of Pennsylvania Alpha, and Rev. F. M. Gregg, of Pennsylvania Beta.

A catalogue of the names and addresses of the Chicago alumni will soon be ready for distribution. By referring to this list each brother will be able to locate the members and make their acquaintance. We will gladly furnish any Phi Psi who may come to Chicago with this list, whether he comes to be one among us, or on a visit to our city.

WILLIAM H. TUTTLE.

Chicago, Illinois, April 14, 1891.

---

### THE NEW YORK ALUMNI.

As the April meeting is still a thing of the future, and news is therefore scarce, it is with no little perturbation that I endeavor to construct the monthly letter. Not being gifted with a prophetic imagination equal to portraying the happenings of our next gathering, I can but record pleasant anticipations for that event, and feel sure that they are shared by those who expect to be present.

At the last meeting a committee was appointed to make an epicurean tour throughout our great city, so as to determine upon a suitable hall and dinner for association use. The appointment of that committee was a serious step for some of us, as is evidenced by the fact that the chairman has been forced to buy a larger hat, which his associate committeemen have assumed a state of lethargic hibernation in order to rest their overtaxed capacities. I speak of capacities in a strictly physiological sense, and trust that the next meeting may prove the afflicted ones up to previous limits, both as their mental and physical states.

As the mouth-piece of our chapter, I wish good luck to each Phi Psi and hope to be with you in THE SHIELD next month.

THEO. S. HOLMES.

New York City, April 13, 1891.

## Editorial.

---

WE were much mortified to receive word from a number of brothers, to whom we recently sent statements of account, that they had paid their subscription to those who had solicited them, and who in sending us the names had neglected to send remittances. Please relieve us from this embarrassment, brothers, by a little more care in your business matters.

---

WE wish to remind the chapters that the season of the year is now at hand when the annuals are being published, and that THE SHIELD desires to be remembered. Last year we were given better treatment than at any former period, yet a number of publications failed to reach us which we once had and which we had learned to admire.

---

THE press upon our pages this month has been so great that much valuable matter has been of necessity omitted. We desire in this manner to explain to brothers who send us regularly marked copies of their college paper why their efforts to assist us in making THE SHIELD of the greatest interest have not been better appreciated.

---

WE had hoped to find space in this issue to review Mr. Baird's "American College Fraternities," but find it out of the question. Just now the popular thing is to denounce Mr. B.'s efforts in unmeasured terms, and since one had as well be out of the world as to be out of fashion, the Editor finds it more to his taste to wait until the vials of wrath have been spilt before he ventures an opinion upon so important a subject.

---

PHI Kappa Psi has never had a better illustration of the wisdom of the revised constitution than was afforded by the recent District Councils. The published reports and private advices alike agree in pronouncing these events unsurpassed in  $\Phi \Psi$  annals.

We have a hearty regard for reunions and banquets. We have

been out of college just long enough to need an occasional conflagration, such as fraternity gatherings are sure to be, to warm the cockles of our heart, and our only regret was that we could not divide our editorial self into four parts and betake our several quarters to the widely separated Meadville, Columbia, Springfield and Minneapolis.

We were, however, fortunate enough to be present at Springfield, and after a profitable session sat down to an excellently appointed banquet, which was distinguished in this regard: The toasts were responded to with more grace, wit, tact and eloquence than at any other  $\Phi \Psi$  gathering which we have been permitted to attend.

---

WE bid the Baltimore Alumni Association of  $\Phi K \Psi$  a hearty welcome. May it prosper to the fullest degree. And now shall we not hear from Washington, Columbus, Indianapolis, Kansas City and San Francisco?

---

WE wish to acknowledge the receipt of a bright, new weekly, *The Brunswick (Md.) Herald*, edited by Bro. E. C. Shafer, of Pa. E.

---

Periodically the brethren of the fraternity press give THE SHIELD a "going over," and not always in very genteel fashion. Recently we have received the flattering attention of these wise gentlemen who arrogate to themselves, in the much abused exchange department, the right to meddle in the most impertinent fashion with other's concerns, and consider such stuff fine reading to regale their constituency with.

There are depths of folly and wide stretches of inanity in these comments upon each other which we wish our readers might once explore to learn the most potent reason why we have never indulged in the practice of flourishing bloodless swords in an empty arena; but THE SHIELD's pages are too valuable to quote these comments to any considerable degree, and we must content ourselves with giving THE SHIELD readers an occasional resume.

To these gentle friends our gravest offense is that we mind our own business, for the most frequent comment made is somewhat after this fashion: "THE SHIELD of *Phi Kappa Psi* lies on our table, and is chiefly remarkable for the fact that it appears regularly every month and on time, a fact upon which the Editor and his fraternity pride themselves. It is devoted strictly to Phi Psi affairs and has little to interest the outside world." And why should it?

Take another sample: "We look in vain in *THE SHIELD* for any articles of sustained character, but then it is a monthly, and one can scarcely expect from so frequent a publication articles of maturity and breadth, such as the less frequent publications give the leisure for." Furthermore it might be said that *THE SHIELD*, if published but once a year, would find no space for these so-called "articles of sustained character." If we sustain the character of  $\Phi K \Psi$  for wide-awake, straightforward attention to its own affairs, we are content to let the editors of fraternity quarterlies fill up on sophomoric essays on English classics or what not, which have no more place in a frat magazine than a detailed account of a prize fight.

The freshest piece of criticism is this: "In chapter-letters and personals *THE SHIELD* is easily the best journal published, but when these are passed by there is little in this journal to commend. This issue has the usual supply of concise editorials, from which we quote the following, as expressing in the fullest degree our own sentiment." Then follows an entire editorial without alteration. If chapter-letters, personals and "the usual supply of concise editorials" don't fill the measure of emptiness, we'll give up the struggle and be content to merge into a stupid miscellany of pedantic school-boy compositions and soar to the lofty altitude of a quarterly, appearing at occasional intervals, now here, now there, once a year, twice a year, or may-hap, by rare good fortune, three times in a twelvemonth.

This much, my dear  $\Phi \Psi$  reader, you may take comfort from: Our contemporaries don't "damn us with faint praise." If we are not berated for anything else, we get an occasional thwack from an editorial tripod, shears or paste-pot, because we don't fight back.

On the rarest possible occasion we do find a word or two of review in a frat journal which shows discrimination and taste. In this case it is not invidious to mention again Mr. Keble, of *The Kappa Alpha Journal*, who seems to understand what journalistic courtesy, not to say decent gentility, demands. When this brother of the fraternity press has a word of criticism to offer he does it in such a manner as to indicate that his own opinion is not that of Sir Oracle, and that possibly the people who are readers of the journal he is reviewing don't care a farthing for outside judgments on the organ which they support. If Mr. K. has a word of commendation it is offered in the same kindly spirit, and impresses one as sincere. We are inclined to believe that our southern friend only offers another illustration of the wisdom of intrusting the management of a frat paper to the hands of an alumnus of mature years and large experience, and keeping him in the harness, for it is your 'prentice hand whose chief joy is running amuck among the exchanges.

## Chapter Letters.

### ALLEGHENY.

In opening our April letter it seems as though little could be written of fraternity experience which does not relate to that event of events, the recent District Council. If Pennsylvania Beta had been weak in her possession of fraternity spirit, or had we held any doubt as to the high character of membership to be found throughout Phi Psi territory, the late gathering would have compelled us to undergo a thorough Methodist conversion. For he must indeed be wanting of ordinary humane qualities who could have witnessed the many hearty "grips," the inspiring sessions, the happy associations and the enthusing banquet, without having his love for old Phi Psi greatly increased. We, not only ourselves, were thoroughly in love with the delegates present, but know that the citizens of Meadville were equally well impressed, and that even now there lingers in many a maiden's heart a tender feeling for some fair "Adonis" whom she met at the District Council.

Pennsylvania Beta fully appreciated the honor she was permitted to enjoy in entertaining the Council, and labored in every cause which would add to the enjoyment of her guests. In what measure we succeeded is not for us to judge, except as we may consider our own happiness to have been the result of surrounding mirth.

Many of the brothers having formed a favorable opinion of "our girls," were constrained to spend the early hours Friday evening in calling. However, all were faithful to the higher issue at stake, and reported in time for a happy beginning of the banquet. As the entire proceedings will be elsewhere reported, I need only say that the event was a "howling" success, and its recollections will live forever young in the minds of those present. Too much can not be said in praise of the entire convention and of our worthy Archon who so ably superintended proceedings. Our chapter is so in love with conventions that we are thinking of attending the next Grand Arch Council in a body.

Brother Plummer, who was called home last term by the death of his mother, is with us again. He reports having met several Chicago Phi Psis, and finding them true as steel.

The College Glee Club has recently been reorganized, and it includes, according to "a way we have at old Allegheny," a very generous number of Phi Psis, Brothers Byers, Daniels, C. L. Miller and E. E. Miller being members.

Base ball is receiving considerable attention, and the season promises to

be an interesting one. This is largely due to the organization of an Inter-Fraternity League. In this Phi Psi hopes to maintain a prominent place, as we last year were the champions, having by far the best players. Upon the college team we will be represented by Brothers Daniels, Parker, Eighmy and E. E. Miller, with C. L. Miller as manager.

Alpha Chi Omega gave a recital and social upon the evening of April 9th, which was select and unique.

Θ N E, with characteristic pungency, has announced its disapproval of certain prevailing customs, and thus created the only breeze that has for some time troubled Allegheny's placid waters.

Hoping to hear favorable reports from the various conventions, and with heartiest greetings to Phi Psis everywhere. E. E. MILLER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, April 12, 1891.

---

### BUCKNELL.

College has opened for the spring session, and all the brothers are in their wonted places. A few new students have entered, but not many. The spring term seems to be the season in which fraternity rivalry sinks to its lowest ebb. Such is the case here. The positions and prospects of the fraternities have then been determined for the year, and each settles down to the contemplation of its victories and its defeats. Our success has not been in our good fortune in selection of men only, but also in the development of the brothers, old and new, in all Phi Psi good works: As to our defeats they certainly have not been in the line of obtaining good men.

Brother Cressinger attended the Meadville convention during the college recess. He has been on the sick list, and on this account I have not been able to gather his exact impressions and reports. I have gleaned, however, that it was a glorious Phi Psi event, and that the success of the gathering was largely due to our Meadville brothers, and worthy of their noble efforts.

"Gretz." was also on hand, and gave the Council the benefit of his wide fraternity experience. "Gretz." is a confirmed convention-goer, and, although married now, he will never cease to be the same individual as seen at many a convention.

Our esteemed brother, ex-Archon Calder, found time amidst pressing duties to be there, and added greatly to the Council's sum total of eloquence by his well known and characteristic oratory. We are sorry that our representative from the "old boys," Brother Lowry, was not there. He needs not to excuse himself, for no ordinary thing ever detains him. May Phi Kappa Psi see many such Councils as the last of the First District.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, April 13, 1891.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Easter vacation, that pleasant boon to college students, now being a thing of the past, the boys of Pennsylvania Epsilon are once more hard at work.

Anxiously and expectantly we looked forward to the meeting of the District Council, and our anticipations have now had their realization.

We were represented by Bros. Robert R. Miller and Frank G. Turner, both enthusiastic members of Epsilon, and both entirely cognizant of her affairs and aims. They report the Council a decided success, and join in singing the praises of the Archon, Brother Sproul, likewise the Meadville boys, and in fact all the Phi Psis that were present. Not only did the sessions of the Council gratify them, but, strange to say, they also recall the banquet with many pleasant memories. With regard to fraternity extension, Epsilon is fully in accord with the spirit of the District Council, advocating conservatism, but not to such an extent that it merges into obduracy.

We were all delighted recently by finding Brother Nesbit, of Washington and Jefferson in our midst. He was with us but a short time, and did not get around to see all the boys.

Pennsylvania Epsilon is one of the many chapters which desire to congratulate Brother Smart on his annual report as Secretary of the Fraternity. It certainly is most complete and thorough, embracing all that is important, and devoid of any unnecessary features. The fact that Epsilon is slightly below the average in membership is due to the scarcity of suitable material, and to her policy of a harmonious chapter rather than a numerous one.

Among the present features of the chapter life is a banjo club composed of some of its members. The organization is of recent growth, but it promises to prove quite a success.

Bro. Ralph E. Miller has been chosen as a member of the college base ball team, and appears destined to win fresh laurels on the diamond.

SCHMUCKER DUNCAN.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, April 13, 1891.

---

#### DICKINSON.

We find the current number of *THE SHIELD* a very interesting one, containing as it does the annual report of the Executive Council. The promised song book is being anxiously awaited that the grove of the campus may be made vocal with music to old Phi Psi.

Just now the all important topic is the late meeting of the District Council which was found to be of much interest and profit to all the brothers fortunate enough to be in attendance. The Archon received a deserved co-operation on part of all, while the quick springing up of a true fraternal feeling among our boys showed that Phi Psis were the same the world over. The discussions were instructive, and the papers read were, for the most part, excellent ones. It seemed to be the sense of the Council that Northern extension should be entered upon, if at all, with great caution, the best material being already snatched up by long established rivals; also that the possessing or the not possessing of chapter houses would determine the future success or decline of all fraternities. The advisability of incorporating, according to State laws, such of our chapters as are possessed of considerable property, was commented on and referred for future consideration. The proposed uniting of the offices of Archon and undergraduate member of Executive Committee met with decided disapproval.

Several staunch old Phi Psis, whose hair (figuratively speaking) has grown



gray in her service, were present, and from them the younger members learned much of the general fraternity, and how close was the bond which united all chapters to each other. It was pleasant to be reminded by telegraphic greetings that there were three other bodies, similar to our own, at the same time engaged in like discussions, looking to the furthering of the interests of Phi Kappa Psi.

An enthusiastic assemblage around the festive board with song, and toast, and jest, fittingly brought to a close the most successful of the Councils of the First District. The Beta boys were unceasing in their attentions, and deserve praise for their success as hosts.

The spring term at Dickinson has quietly begun. Nothing disturbs our peace and harmony, nothing, save the sad and untimely ending of a life devoted to high and lofty aims. Bro. Robert S. Raymond, of the class of '84, an active and devoted Phi Psi, has suddenly been taken from the bosom of his family and the members of his church. He is still remembered by us very vividly as a brother ever earnest in all that was for the good of his fraternity.

Pennsylvania Zeta feels she has lost, in the removing from her alumni roll by death of this devoted brother, a strong support. An expression of our sense of this personal loss, and our condolence was conveyed to the family by Brother Turner.

Dickinson, in pursuing all true methods of advancement, has adopted a system of mediation by which the student body may be represented and heard through representatives chosen from each of the classes. Brother Mills was honored by receiving the chairmanship of this committee at the hands of the students.

With renewed interest in the welfare of all sister chapters, Pennsylvania Zeta sends them greetings.

C. C. GREER.

Carlisle, Pennsylvania, April 11, 1891.

---

### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

The third term of Franklin and Marshall commenced April 9th, and as the college year is rapidly growing towards the close the different fraternities are on the outlook for next year's men. Eta is not behind and has the promises of some of the best, who are anxiously awaiting the time when they can be initiated.

Bro. Francis E. Schroeder, '83, who has always taken a great interest in his alma mater and also in his fraternity, is ever working for the best interests of both. At present he is teaching several good men the languages, so that they will be able to enter college in the fall, and he does not forget to imbue them with love for Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Fritz has also shown his love for his frat by presenting Eta with a very fine picture and frame, which now graces her walls.

Franklin and Marshall will have a base ball club this season in which Brothers Murray, Harrold, Harry and Joe Apple and Baker will weave garlands for Phi Kappa Psi.

The trip made by our college glee club through the western part of the State, during the Easter vacation, was a success in every particular.

Brothers McLean and Hark are practicing tricks in legerdemain, and they have become so expert that they puzzle as well as entertain the other brothers.

Your correspondent and several of the other brothers had the pleasure of seeing Brother McCrea, of Pennsylvania Zeta, for a few minutes as he was returning from his Easter vacation. His traveling companion (one of the fair sex) wore the pin. Hope we may see more of the brother the next time he passes through Lancaster.

With Eta's best wishes for all true Phi Psis.

CHARLES HOWELL LE FEVRE.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, April 13, 1891.

### SWARTHMORE.

The Phi Kappa Psi boys who attended the District Council at Meadville wish to impress on all the brothers in the fraternity the great pleasure and benefit they received in being present on that occasion. We sent out four men, Brother Sproul, the Archon, or "Arch-on" as Brother Gretzinger, the Registrar, would insist in calling him, and Brothers Battin, Ketcham and Martindale. We also had the pleasant company on the trip of Bro. Chas. R. Lee and Carl A. Walraven, of Iota. Pennsylvania Beta certainly gave us a fraternal reception and entertained us in true  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  fashion, and we only trust that two years hence the Philadelphia District Council will equal that of 1891. Seeing the Allegheny brothers at home in their house showed to us forcibly the advantages of a chapter home, and it should spur on all the chapters to renewed efforts in securing a lodge by adopting and assiduously carrying out one of the plans suggested in the discussion at the Council.

Last Saturday, the 11th, Brothers Martindale and Sproul were present at the meeting of the Central Inter-Collegiate Press Association, at the Colonnade, in Philadelphia. Brother Sproul is President of the association.

The elections for the Board of Editors of *The Phoenix* for '91-'92 have been held. Brother Battin, '92, is an associate editor.

The athletic season is again under full sway, and the men have been sedulously training on the track and field for some time past. A strong effort will be made to keep at Swarthmore for another year the championship of Eastern Pennsylvania. Lacrosse has gained a place among our sports; an association has been formed of which Brother Cocks is President, and considerable interest is taken in the game. It is probable that this association will be absorbed by the College Athletic Association at the close of the year, and assigned a position corresponding to the other departments, track athletics, foot ball, base ball and tennis.

The first game of base ball scheduled for the college nine will be played on the 15th inst. with Haverford on our grounds, and because of the friendly rivalry between the two colleges, will be the most interesting game of the season. All of last year's nine but one are back to play this season. Brothers Bond, Ketcham and Martindale are trying for positions. The freshman class nine won a game from the Haverford freshmen on the 11th inst. in five innings by a score of 16 to 6.

The annual reunion of the Somerville, the young ladies' literary society, occurred last Saturday, and in spite of the inclement weather was well attended by the alumni. After a business meeting and the reading of two papers, an ample collation was partaken of and enjoyed. The Somervilleans are pushing with energy and vim the plan of a hall.

The competition for the *Phoenix* prizes in oratory, which is open to the junior class, occurred on the 14th inst. The Editor of *The Phoenix*, Bro. Wm. C. Sproul, introduced the speakers. Bro. Benjamin F. Battin won the first prize, a gold medal. The oration of Brother Walter was replete with fine passages, and was rendered with admirable spirit.

President William Hyde Appleton is taking a rest from the double work which he has performed during the past two years, and will travel some through the South. Vice-President Smith is acting as President during his absence.

The chapter is invited to a dance at Bro. Morris L. Clothier's home at Wynnewood, on Tuesday, the 21st. We anticipate a delectable time, as they always entertain in royal fashion at "Ballytore."

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, April 14, 1891.

#### CORNELL.

The current topic of discussion just now in  $\Phi K \Psi$  circles is, I presume, the District Councils, which are just past. Not to take up space New York Alpha's delegates merely wish to testify to the perfect success of the meeting at Meadville, and to the warmth of hospitality with which the delegates were received by the home chapter, Pennsylvania Beta. *Qui gratus futurus est statim dum accipit de reddendo cogitet*, so let us all consider the time when we shall be called upon to act as the fraternity host, may we succeed as well.

In looking over the chapter roll of New York Alpha, in the last SHIELD, a number of errata are to be found. Samuel Brown Dewsnap appears under the euphonious title of "Dewsnott;" Beardsley Northrop Sperry becomes "Beardsley Northhot Sherry," and Harwood H. Springer play Dr. Jekyl and Mr. Hyde with "Howard H. Shringer." These errors are probably not altogether the fault of the compositor. The spencerian system never had any terrors for "Mac," and the seven principles have never held his roving pen in check.

The Cornell Glee and Banjo Clubs are back from their western trip, and again sadly betake themselves to a satisfactory diet of calf's liver and custard pie. The trip was both an enjoyable and profitable one. The palace car "Mississippi" was very kindly tendered the clubs by Mr. Bissel, of the Wagner Company, and added much to the comfort of the trip. We have two members on the clubs. Brother Bissel is the leader of the glee club, and a very efficient one. Many a time in the past two weeks has his silvery tenor filled the auditoriums of our western cities, even to the farthest nooks and crannies of the peanut gallery, while upon the same occasions the cheery staccato plunk of Brother Tone's guitar has found many an echoing chord in the breasts of the fair sex in the parquet. Brother Davenport, too, is a musician in his way, and

can generally be found in a mutilated condition studying the "harmony of flying spheres" at the Percy Field.

The internal life of our chapter goes along smoothly without a hitch. There being no news of special interest you will agree with me that the above letter is a waste of time, ink and paper, and gladly allow me to come to an abrupt stop.

GEORGE B. CLEMENTSON.

Ithaca, New York, April 11, 1891.

---

### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

The spring term opened prosperously for the university. Ground has been broken for the new gymnasium and Y. M. C. A. buildings, and soon the students will have access to what they have long hoped for.

The recent meeting of the First District Council, and the pleasant affiliations with the members of Pennsylvania Beta and the delegates from other chapters of the First District, will long be remembered by New York Beta's representatives. There was a large opportunity afforded for acquiring correct ideas of the value of Phi Kappa Psi.

The March number of *THE SHIELD* containing Secretary Smart's annual report of the fraternity was indeed a commendable one. The portrait of prominent Phi Psis on the front page of *THE SHIELD* is a most pleasing departure in the issues of our newsy publication.

Recently we received a neat and comprehensive biographical history of New York Delta Chapter, which is compiled with much care.

This term New York Beta welcomed back Bro. W. A. Wheatley, ex-'93, who has returned to complete the classical course with '94.

Brother N. S. Pinney gave us a short visit recently. He is now successfully filling the position of Principal of Berkshire Academy.

The University Glee and Banjo Clubs have just returned from a most successful Easter trip. They gave a ten days series of concerts at Geneva, Rochester, Lockport, Tonawanda, Dunkirk, Erie, Pennsylvania, Olean, Alfred University, Cortland and Cazenovia. The clubs netted a handsome sum as the result of their tour. Their annual local concert will be given at the Wieting Opera House Thursday, April 23rd. We are represented on the glee club by J. Lynn Barnard, who sings first tenor.

The interest in base ball is being awakened, and the nines are in good practice. All the home league games this season will be played on the new grounds on the college campus, and a grand stand is soon to be erected.

F. S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, April 14, 1891.

---

### HOBART.

I am reminded when I look at the calendar that the time for Δ's letter is almost up. Last week when the class of '94 undertook to hold a class meeting at the college buildings '93 were also on hand and proved a little too strong for the freshmen. After the squabble it was rather a hard matter to tell which class the different men belonged to, as some wandered aimlessly around with little on save a collar button and cravat.

President E. N. Potter, accompanied by two of his daughters, set sail a short time since for the Mediterranean. His first stop is to be South France, then on to Italy, Egypt, and the Holy Land. The doctor does not expect to return to Geneva until next October.

It is with pleasure that *Δ* notes the steady growth of our *SHIELD*, and we are proud to think that we are first with our monthly among the fraternity journals.

Hobart hopes to place a good ball team in the field this season. Phi Kappa Psi will as usual be well represented, by at least the management and probably two players. Our schedule is already made, and on our trip we hope to meet many brothers at the neighboring colleges.

Our chaplain, Bro. Rev. R. R. Converse, of Pennsylvania Alpha, becomes more popular with the students daily. During the lenten season he conducts a compline service of fifteen minutes; this with his other work draws him into close union with the students, and especially with our chapter.

Bro. M. W. German, '94, who has been confined for a short time at his home, held by the gripe, has returned among us.

Bro. F. L. Stevens is creating quite a sensation in the college by his discoveries and studies in fungi. At all hours of day and night the brother may be found in his private laboratory, microscope in hand, and buried in his discoveries. The world has yet to hear of Brother Stevens.

Saturday, March 14th, while at Syracuse, I was an eye witness of the great fire there. The fire came so near that one time New York Beta had little hopes of saving their chapter hall, and we are sorry to know that the parents of Brother Comfort lose heavily by this fire.

'Ninety-one is already at work making preparations for a glorious commencement ball, class day exercises, etc., etc. Committees are already at work, and it is hoped that Hobart's Commencement this year will outshine any previous one.

Delta sends fraternal greeting to her sister chapters, and an hearty welcome is extended to any brother who may come near Geneva.

J. H. PERKINS.

Geneva, N. Y., March 13, 1891.

[FROM A LATER LETTER.]

Bro. J. H. Perkins, '91, and Bro. G. W. Thomas, '93, represented New York Delta at the late District Council held at Meadville, Pa. This D. C. outdid anything the district has ever tried before. Great praise is due to our Archon, Brother Sproul, of Pennsylvania Kappa, and Bro. W. W. Youngson, Pennsylvania Beta, chairman of Committee on Arrangements.

Pennsylvania Beta did all in her power to make the delegates enjoy themselves, which, judging from appearances, they did to the fullest extent. With the reception at the chapter house, the reception in library hall, the young ladies, the dance, and the refreshments, how could the delegates help but enjoy themselves?

I will refrain from saying more, as I suppose a full report will be sent to *THE SHIELD* by the proper authority.

New York Delta hopes their District Council may always be as enjoyable

as this one has been. These are the gatherings that strengthen fraternity ties, and those who were able to attend may consider themselves most fortunate.

The *Echo of the Seneca* is soon to appear, and promises to be a better publication than usual. We congratulate our two brothers, the chairmen of the two boards on their good work and taste, and hope many of the chapters may exchange with us this year.

J. H. P.

---

#### COLGATE.

Our delegates returned from the District Council in "high, high" spirits and gave us an excellent report of the proceedings. The boys here are whole hearted Phi Psis, and are willing to pursue all honorable means in their power to advance the interest of Phi Kappa Psi.

Since our last letter the sophomore class gave a calculus entertainment in which the Phi Psi boys took a prominent part. We had two of the Committee of Arrangements, the leading character in the play and others, and also the business manager. The show was pronounced a great success by all who saw it.

The college has surely imbibed the spirit of progress. The grounds are being ploughed and graded. The flat which has been nothing better than a swamp is to be dug out and made into a pond. A grand stand is to be built and the ball nine are to have a trainer.

We are sorry that we must finish our letter with the sad news of Brother Osgood's sickness. He has not been well for some time, and while at home on his spring vacation grew so much worse that his physician advised him to go to St. Luke's Hospital, Utica, where he now lies in a very critical state. Very little hope is given of his recovery. He was a general favorite both in the college and on the campus, so the whole college eagerly hope for his recovery.

R. I. MACLELLAN.

Hamilton, New York, April 13, 1891.

P. S.—We received a telegram this morning that Brother Osgood died at one o'clock A. M.

---

#### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Since the last appearance of THE SHIELD the District Council has met at the University of South Carolina, and after a very pleasant and profitable session, adjourned. Virginia Alpha was represented by Brothers Johnson and Hayne, both of whom bring back glowing accounts of the handsome manner in which they were received and entertained. The southern reputation for hospitality was in this instance fully sustained, and Virginia Alpha desires to return thanks to her South Carolina brethren for her share. The next meeting will be at Lynchburg, Virginia, under the auspices of Washington and Lee and Hampden-Sidney, and within easy reach of the University of Virginia.

The eagerly awaited Field Day has at last come and gone, and in some respects was a great success. Two records were broken, but few of the others were good. From a financial point of view it proved to be all that could be

expected, the athletic association making \$125 from an outlay of about \$25. Great credit is due Bro. John Greenway, who was the chairman of the committee. The Δ K E's, entirely through the efforts of one man, McDonald, walked off with a majority of the ribbons, winning six first prizes and one second prize.

The base ball season opened very propitiously. The first two games were with the Boston Association team, which they won by scores very creditable to us, one being 6 to 4. The next two games, with Dartmouth, we won by 18 to 4 and 5 to 0. The next games are with Lafayette, April 17th and 18th.

We had the pleasure last week of entertaining Brother Little, of Kansas Alpha, and formerly Editor of *THE SHIELD*. Brother Rawlins, of Virginia Gamma, also paid us a short visit lately, as have Brothers Ingle and Venable, alumni of this chapter. Brother Ingle is a student at the Episcopal Seminary, and came up to deliver an address on the beauties of the ministry.

There have been no other events worthy of note, unless it be worth while to mention that the warm weather, which renders us so liable to spring fever, is upon us. The old university is putting on its spring garb, in which it can compare favorably with any in beauty, and winter, with its snows and winds, has at last really given place to balmy spring.

With best wishes for Phi Kappa Psi.

W. R. ABBOT, JR.

University of Virginia, April 14, 1891.

---

#### HAMPDEN-SIDNEY.

Virginia Gamma has very little news for this issue of *THE SHIELD*, but feels sure that that little will be appreciated as coming from those who know no dearer name than Phi Kappa Psi.

We are looking forward with great pleasure to a visit from Bro. N. M. Martin, who won an appointment to Annapolis by making an average of nearly 100 on each branch of the examination. He has reflected credit upon us and himself. In the name of the fraternity we bid him God-speed in his calling.

Brother McIlwaine gives glowing accounts of the District Council, and says he never received such hospitality as our South Carolina brothers extended to him. He addressed the Council on Southern Alumni Associations.

Brother J. S. Reed was elected Marshal for the State Oratorical Contest which is to be held here.

Α Τ Ω and Φ Θ Ψ have started chapters here. Σ Χ has reorganized after an absence of one year. The field is getting rather crowded, as we now have nine fraternities represented.

On March 14th Kappa Sigma gave her second annual banquet, at which the writer had the honor of representing Phi Psi. It was a very pleasant occasion.

With best wishes for Phi Kappa Psi and *THE SHIELD*.

JOHN L. IRVINE, JR.

Hampden-Sidney, Virginia, April 10, 1891.

## WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

The evening of February 27th will long be remembered as furnishing one of the brightest pages in the history of Phi Kappa Psi's baby chapter. It was the occasion of the first annual banquet of West Virginia Alpha, and never was a celebration of that character more completely successful. Before nine o'clock the spacious parlors of the Commercial Hotel were filled with Phi Psi boys and girls and the other guests, among whom were Professor and Mrs. Barkalay, two of whose sons have been honored members of Virginia Alpha; Rev. and Mrs. A. M. Buchanan, and Prof. T. S. Fritz, the elocutionist, an alumnus of Kansas Alpha. The parlors were tastefully decorated with pink and lavender. After an exquisite musical programme, including the Phi Kappa Psi Grand March, and several recitations by Professor Fritz, the dining room doors were thrown open and the guests were soon vivaciously discussing the elaborate menu prepared by mine host Jaco. The toasts were as follows:

Toastmaster, J. Russell Trotter.

West Virginia Alpha.....	Henry G. Stifel.
The Goat.....	William C. Meyer.
Phi Psi Girls.....	James W. Paul.
The College and the Fraternity.....	E. Howard Vickers.
Looking Forward.....	Frank W. Clark.

Witty and eloquent responses to impromptus were made by Professor Barkalay and Brothers Buchanan, Fritz and Reynolds. After the refreshments had been served, the return to the parlors was heralded by the Phi Psi yell, given with the vim with which only Phi Psis can give it. The guests dispersed about three o'clock, after which the ladies voted it the most delightful and enjoyable banquet Morgantown had seen for years. Bro. Frank C. Reynolds came from Keyser, and Bro. R. L. Fleming from Pittsburgh, so that there were present all of the seventeen who had been members of the chapter since the day of its installation. This added an additional element of pleasure to the gathering.

We learn with regret that Brother Reynolds, who has been hard at work in a law office, is suffering an attack of the gripe.

Brother Paul, of our active membership, had a severe attack of quinsy during the Easter vacation, and was unable to return until a few days ago.

Bro. Henry G. Stifel left the university at the close of the spring term, and is now in Wheeling familiarizing himself with the details of his father's manufacturing establishment, preparatory to a more thorough study of the business elsewhere. Brother Stifel was one of West Virginia Alpha's charter members, and no one has been a more enthusiastic Phi Psi or has worked more zealously for the success of the chapter. His ability and character will bring him the success which each of our members hopes he will attain.

With more pleasure and enthusiasm than can be expressed with cold type we introduce to all Phi Psis two new brothers. In February we initiated J. L. Henderson, one of the hardest workers and most promising men of the freshman class. At our last meeting we initiated Hough Houston, of the junior class, the most brilliant orator in the university. Brother Houston, at the inter-society contest last spring, won the honors for his society, and he will again represent them in the capacity of orator at the coming contest in June.



He was unanimously elected President of the Columbian Society at the beginning of the present term. In these two gentlemen we have added to our ranks men who will ever assist West Virginia Alpha in maintaining the high position she has taken among our college organizations,

FRANK W. CLARK.

Morgantown, West Virginia, April 14, 1891.

### JOHNS HOPKINS.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* a Phi Psi Alumni Association has been formed in Baltimore with the following officers: President, Daniel M. Murray, 218 St. Paul St., Baltimore; Vice-President, Isaac McCurley, 237 St. Paul St.; Secretary, Charles M. Howard, Baltimore and St. Paul Sts., Baltimore; Treasurer, W. K. Cromwell, 203 Lombard St., Baltimore, and an Executive Committee. This can not fail to be of great benefit both to the active chapter here and to the fraternity at large. It has awakened the dormant fraternity spirit in a great many of our resident alumni who now take a lively interest in our chapter's welfare. This important move was brought about chiefly by the energetic work of the present active members. Our chapter house is to be their headquarters, and we anticipate many pleasant gatherings there in future years.

At present the all-absorbing topic of conversation at the Johns Hopkins University is the German Cotillion to be given in the gymnasium by the Maryland Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, on Friday, April 17th. Many of Baltimore's most prominent society women have consented to act as chaperones. Members of other fraternities at the university, leaders of Baltimore society and a large number of this city's far-famed beautiful women have accepted our invitation, and the affair promises to be the social event of the season.

I have the pleasure this month of introducing to *THE SHIELD* a new brother, Thomas Dobbin Penniman, who joined our chapter about three weeks ago. His two brothers are among our alumni. He has made a name for himself as a lacrosse player, being a member of the renowned "Druid" team of this city. His work at the university is excellent, and he stands well in all his classes and is extremely popular with his mates.

The Hopkins Glee and Banjo Clubs have recently returned from a most successful trip through Virginia. They gave a concert at the Hygeia Hotel, Old Point Comfort, only a few days after the Yale clubs had given their performance, and the universal criticism was that, though our glee club lacked the training of their's, our banjo club was better than their's in every way.

We were extremely sorry not to be able to send a representative to the recent District Council held at Columbia, South Carolina, but it was impossible, not one of our men was able to go.

NEILSON POE CAREY.

Baltimore, Maryland, April 13, 1891.

## SOUTH CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.

The Second District Council, so long and eagerly looked for by South Carolina Alpha, has come and gone. Of its business proceedings, a full account will, I suppose, be given elsewhere in these pages. Our chapter was given an insight into the great outside world of Phi Kappa Psi that will not soon be forgotten. Above all, however, it was a reunion of brothers, a communion of souls, bound together by the sacred ties of fraternal love. Certainly South Carolina Alpha remembers no prouder era in her history than that marked by the meeting of the District Council.

Very much of the success of the affair was due to the efforts of our esteemed Archon, Brother Stires. Personally, he possesses every qualification necessary for such a position; bright, magnetic, of forcible address and commanding appearance, he seems to have been cut out by nature for the position he now fills with so much honor to himself and credit to the fraternity. With these admirable qualities, sincere devotion and unswerving loyalty to the interests of Phi Kappa Psi, combine to form the ideal fraternity man. But it is unnecessary to say more, the character and achievements of Brother Stires need no commendation from me or any one. In the above I wished simply to voice the sentiment of South Carolina Alpha in regard to one whose character she admires and whose services she appreciates.

With the delegates from our sister chapters, it is scarcely necessary to say our boys were most agreeably impressed. The sturdy Johnson, the enthusiastic McIlvaine, the genial Meyers, or the West Virginia "baby," as he was dubbed, with his wild and wooly "goat," the chivalrous Thompson, with a heart so sadly vulnerable to a certain class of charms, will, one and all, long hold a place in the memory of South Carolina Alpha.

Bro. W. A. Barber, our redoubtable "bricks," came down from Chester to be with us on this occasion. He is winning name and fame at the bar of Chester. His visits are always hailed with pleasure.

Brothers Sims, McLure, Lex Love and Robbie Cathcart were also on hand to take part in the celebration. What's the matter with our young alumni? they are all right!

Doubtless, however, so much about the District Council is becoming tiresome, but you know, "from a full heart the mouth speaketh," or something to that effect. This must be our excuse.

We have some chapter news that should be chronicled, perhaps, but as this letter will have to go off in a few minutes, will defer till our next.

With greetings to all our sister chapters, will close.

J. H. MARION.

Columbia, South Carolina, April 10, 1891.

## OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

The spring term of the Ohio Wesleyan University has commenced, and the enrollment shows a large number of new students and an increase in numbers over last term's enrollment.

Ohio Alpha takes great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity our latest initiate, Bro. O. E. Monnett, '94. According to the minutes, he rode the goat

in the most approved fashion. He is a cousin of Bro. F. S. Monnett, of Bucyrus, and is a Phi Psi in every sense of the word.

Our delegates to the District Council at Springfield report a "big time" and an enjoyable Council, and we wish to return our thanks to Ohio Beta for the manner in which Ohio Alpha's delegates were treated while at Springfield.

During the spring vacation the Ohio Wesleyan University Glee, Mandolin and Banjo Clubs gave concerts in Dayton, Troy, Springfield and Urbana. Owing to bad weather and a lack of proper advertising the clubs did not come back much ahead, financially speaking, but the boys had a nice time and a good deal of experience, and they gained quite a reputation in the different cities by their good behavior. Brother McElroy resigned his position as manager of these clubs on account of his not being in school this term, and Bro. H. H. McKeehan was elected to the position of manager.

At nine o'clock last Wednesday morning ground was broken for our new college chapel by Prof. W. G. Williams. This building is to be 150x160, and will contain a chapel with a seating capacity of 2,900, and also numerous offices and recitation rooms. When this building is finished the Ohio Wesleyan will have room to accommodate its increasing number of students, something that it has lacked for some years.

We have succeeded in pledging one of the new students who has come in this term, and feel quite happy over the fact.

With kindest greetings to all the chapters.

E. T. REED.

Delaware, Ohio, April 13, 1891.

---

#### WITTENBERG.

The District Council has come and gone, and Ohio Beta has settled down again to something like her normal condition, retaining, however, very pleasant memories of the short but to us at least very interesting visit of so many enthusiastic brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. It is at such times as these we realize more than ever what it means to be a member of an organization that can bring together such a representative body of college men as was our pleasure to meet at our recent Council.

Athletics are progressing very favorably here, and we will have a first-class ball team in the field this season. New base-ball grounds are being prepared and the men in careful training. Tennis will also claim considerable attention. The Phi Psi club will be ready to meet all comers, and our court is considered to be the best in the city.

We recently received a visit from the Ohio Wesleyan University Glee Club. Brother McElroy is the business manager and Bros. Webster, Ross and McKeehan are also in the club.

Brother Luckenback has been elected to the presidency of the Philosophian Literary Society, succeeding Brother MacCrackin in that position.

Bro. Clem Ehrenfeld left for the East this week to act as best man at the marriage of his brother, Prof. C. H. Ehrenfeld, to Miss Bertha Spahr, at York, Pennsylvania, Thursday evening, April 16th. Prof. Ehrenfeld is an alumnus of our chapter of the class of '86, and holds the chair of chemistry in the

York Collegiate Institute. The chapter extends to him the heartiest congratulations.

The results of our lecture April 1st by Brother Burdette were very flattering, and we found the "Funny Man" to be a very enthusiastic Phi Psi. He informs us that this was the fourth Phi Psi reception he has attended this year, and he is always on the lookout for wearers of the shield.

W. M. GODDARD.

Springfield, Ohio, April 15, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

The Pan-Hellenic banquet this year was a great success. The evening of March 20th found all of Wooster's fraternity men seated around the long banquet table, leaving behind them all thoughts of study and toil, all recollections of fierce rivalry; the identity of the several fraternities being lost in the interests of that nobler sentiment—"The Universal Brotherhood." The profuse decorations, elaborate *menu*, and eloquent toasts made the occasion one long to be remembered by the Greeks of Wooster University.

#### PROGRAM OF TOASTS.

Robert L. Campbell, B Θ II, Toastmaster.

	MUSIC.	
"Welcome,"		Charles C. McMichael, A T Ω.
"The Wing,"		Frank D. Glover, Φ K Ψ.
	MUSIC.	
"The Ladies,"		Louis B. Frazier, Σ X.
"Wooster Athletics,"		Charles S. Brilles, B Θ II.
	MUSIC.	
"Alumni,"		Harry F. Allison, A T Ω.
"Fraternity Press,"		Lee Lybarger, Φ Δ Θ.
	MUSIC.	
"Pan-Hellenic,"		Samuel B. Linhart, Δ T Δ.
"Auf Wiedersehen,"		William T. Amos, Φ Γ Δ.
	MUSIC.	

Ohio Gamma's delegation to the Third District Council consisted of Bros. Glover, McIlvaine, and Seiberling. It is needless to say that we returned full of enthusiasm and with increased devotion to our beloved Phi Kappa Psi.

We regret to note that Brother McIlvaine, on account of his weak eyes, could not resume his studies this term. We are sorry to lose such a worthy brother.

Brother Vorhees, of Coshocton, Ohio, paid us a short visit at the end of last term.

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, April 17, 1891.

### DE PAUW.

We intend lighting our house with electricity before commencement time.

According to the new system, we enjoyed no spring vacation. The vacations afforded in the neighboring colleges only aggravated our holidayless condition.

O. B. Iles, of Tuscola, Illinois, is our latest freshman initiate. Besides

being one of the best students in his class, he can punt a foot ball in the most approved manner. We regret-at the same time to chronicle the loss of one of the best of our boys from active membership, Bro. Grant Ross. Owing to the condition of his health, he was compelled to leave for Colorado some weeks ago. We hope to have him with us again sometime, well and strong.

Our delegates returned from the District Council somewhat the worse for wear, but still declaring that they "wouldn't have missed it for anything."

College politics (we hope none of our Ohio brethren will shudder at the word) has fallen a victim to the base ball fever. The first game of the season will occur April 20th, the Butler College club being our opponent. Houts, Miller and Littleton represent us in this year's club, the latter being captain. There is a strong probability that a series of inter-fraternity games will be shortly inaugurated. If so, our club will be forthcoming.

Our friends of Δ K E recently pulled down several tons of condensed wrath upon their heads, not to speak of the three boguses which came out upon them in two nights. The cause of all the trouble was the alleged "lifting" of a member of Δ T by Δ K E, Arthur Woodard, of the junior class. We took no part in the rather warm discussion which followed, and are willing to let the two fraternities settle the matter between themselves. There is a very strong sentiment against "lifting" in De Pauw, a sentiment which seems to be increasing.

"The Athletic Concert," an entertainment given by local musical talent for the benefit of the base ball campaign, was quite successful. Among the organizations which took part were the Phi Gamma Delta Sextette, the De Pauw Quartette, the De Pauw Mandolin and Guitar Club and the Phi Kappa Psi Sextette.

On the evening of Tuesday, June 9th, we propose to have a reunion of our alumni at our house. We hope to have a large number present.

Our Brother Houts created quite a sensation in chapel the other day by his vain attempts at putting an intruding dog out of the room. His efforts were rewarded by wild applause from the audience and the dog, the dog, perhaps, leading in enthusiasm. As soon as Brother Houts and the howls of the canine had subsided, President John gravely made the announcement that the Humane Society would "hold its annual meeting this evening." This was received with even greater enthusiasm.

A new theological dormitory will soon be in process of erection.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, April 13, 1891.

#### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter many important events have happened, some of which especially effect the history of the university.

Indiana University, this year, for the first time for several years, sent a representative to the State Oratorical Contest, and through Bro. Frank Fetter won first place, as she had been accustomed to do in the olden time. On his return from Indianapolis, Brother Fetter was met at the train by the band and the students, co-eds. and all, and was escorted twice around the Public Square and then home, amid great cheering and rejoicing and blasting of horns.

Our spring vacation has come and gone, and all the boys are back with the addition of Bro. Frank Groninger, '90, who has just finished his term as Principal of the Poseyville schools. He will take work in Law.

The announcement of the resignation of our President, Dr. Jordan, to accept the Presidency of the Leland Stanford, Jr., University, caused considerable excitement here. Dr. Jordan has been our President for over seven years, and under his administration the university has grown from a comparatively poor standing to a position among the very first of the western colleges. His reputation as a Scientist has given the university considerable significance, and the fact that he was chosen for the Presidency of a university of such ambitious designs as that of the Leland Stanford, Jr., is sufficient evidence of his own worth. His executive ability and general all-around fittedness for such a position is rarely equalled. We regret to lose him.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees held this week, Dr. John M. Coulter, of Wabash College, was elected to succeed Dr. Jordan. Dr. Coulter is considered the right man for the place, and one who will as nearly fill Dr. Jordan's place as any who could be chosen.

Prof. Robert J. Aley, of Vincennes University, will fill the Chair of Mathematics, made vacant by the resignation of Professor Swain; and Dr. Edward H. Ross, of Johns Hopkins, will succeed Dr. Jencks, of the Department of Social Science. Professors Swain and Jencks, and probably Campbell, Professor of Botany, will go with Dr. Jordan.

Brothers Buchanan, Jones, Buskirk and Fetter, Indiana Beta's representatives to the District Council at Springfield, came home reporting an excellent time, and more filled than ever, if possible, with the Phi Psi spirit.

Indiana Beta will be glad to welcome all Phi Psis to the District Council of '93, and will try to show as much hospitality to her sister chapters as she has always received from them.

We will play our first ball game of the season with the Wabash boys on Thursday, the 16th.

Brother Truscott, '91, has been appointed an instructor in German.

C. D. ROBINSON.

Bloomington, Indiana, April 11, 1891.

---

#### WABASH COLLEGE.

Indiana Gamma's failure to appear in the last issue of *THE SHIELD* was not due to negligence and want of fraternity spirit, but to the lack of news; but for fear that the former might be judged to be the case, we thought best to add our mite and let the readers of *THE SHIELD* know that we are still here and thriving.

The fraternities have been very quiet this year, as we have remarked in former letters, and what has happened in the last two months is not of more interest to fraternity men than to college men in general.

Not long since Prof. Coulter, occupying the Chair of Biology in Wabash, was called to fill the vacancy made by the resignation of President Jordan, of Bloomington University. To prevent the removal of Prof. Coulter, a mass meeting of the students was held, and passed resolutions recommending the

honorable retiring of Dr. Tuttle, our present President, almost eighty years old; and, further, that Prof. Coulter should be elected to that vacancy. But, somehow, the resolutions fell short, and did not reach the point aimed at. Prof. Coulter has already accepted the presidency of Bloomington, and will assume his duties next fall. Wabash regrets the loss of such an eminent man, and one, too, who was universally popular among the students. We congratulate the brothers of Indiana Beta that they will be able to come under his instruction.

Our prospects in base ball seem to be tolerably good, although the weather has been so bad that we have not been able to be on the ball-field until to day. We trust that the other colleges have had as good fortune. Next Saturday we play the Bloomington boys on their own grounds.

It is definitely stated that Wabash will have two new chairs next fall—history and elocution—if we are informed aright.

With best wishes for all.

J. H. ARMSTRONG.

Crawfordsville, Ind., April 13, 1891.

---

#### IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY.

The first thing to chronicle is the capture of our "latest." Geo. F. Hawley, of Manchester, Iowa, entered the freshman class the first of the present term. We knew he was coming, and arrangements were all made for his reception. We initiated him April 11th. In regard to his future conduct there is only one thing we fear, and that is that he will win the hearts of all our girls and leave the rest of us in the cold. But we will trust to his fraternal spirit to not distance us altogether.

Since our last letter we have issued and sent out our annual circular letter.

The base-ball season is opening up here, and the men are beginning to practice. It will be remembered that Phi Psi had five men on the team last year, and our prospects are good for getting as many this year.

With the opening of spring, work was resumed on the new buildings, and is now being rapidly pushed. An instructor has been engaged to take charge of the gymnasium as soon as the building is finished.

Brother Harvey and myself attended the Fourth District Council at Minneapolis, and came back to Iowa City with more Phi Psi enthusiasm than we had ever had before. We learned much that will be of value to ourselves and our chapter; indeed, we think it was a great success, and are sure it will long be remembered by all who were fortunate enough to be present. Minnesota Beta and the Twin City Alumni Association proved themselves to be most excellent hosts, and deserve much praise for the excellent manner in which they entertained the Council.

We are making arrangements for our grand annual reunion and banquet at Commencement, and expect to have many of our alumni present.

Bro. "Chip" Stutsman, who was out of the university during the winter term, is with us again.

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, April 13, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

The District Council has come and gone, and Minnesota Beta is well pleased with the outcome. We feel proud that the Fourth District could send such a nice lot of fellows to Minneapolis. The Council was a boon to our chapter. Everybody appeared to enjoy the reception at the West Hotel, Wednesday evening. The sessions were beneficial to us. All in all the Council has left a good impression.

The Alpha Phis gave the Northwestern boys a reception Friday afternoon, following the close of the Council. In addition to the above recognition of Phi Psis at the Council, floral tokens were received by the Council from Kappa Alpha Theta and Alpha Phi.

Phi Psis at the university expressed their good will to Phi Psis on the University of Wisconsin Banjo Club, Friday evening, April 3rd, by attending the concert and sending up a bouquet.

Probably Percy Lord will remember the District Council as long as any of us, for it was on this occasion that he was initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Mr. Lord is a freshman. He is from Owatonna, and is a genial brother.

The State Oratorical Contest takes place at St. Paul next Friday evening, April 17th. There are only two schools in the association, so our university is represented by three contestants, who are Brothers Soares, Timberlake and Purdy.

The great election of the year is the *Ariel* election. There was a close contest this year, but Brother Sikes secured a position, and will write the editorials for the coming year.

The class of '93, has already had its election for members of its junior annual board. The interest ran higher than usual on this occasion, but Brother Triggs is a natural as well as a trained artist, and had no trouble in securing a position on the *Gopher* board of '93.

Base ball will probably be in much better condition this year than ever before. At the meeting for election of officers, Brother Timberlake was elected President of the association without opposition.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, April 13, 1891.

## KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY.

We are just back from a short vacation—not so much needed as appreciated.

This has been a quiet but none the less prosperous year for Kansas State University, and Kansas Alpha has kept pace with the progress of the school. Our lecture course (costing \$1,200) we feared for a time was to prove a losing investment, at present, however, we expect to come out ahead \$100 or more.

Kansas Alpha sent two active members—Bros. Peabody and Crawford—and one alumnus—Yearsley White—to the Fourth District Council held at Minneapolis, April 1st and 2d. To say we had a grand time is expressing it mildly. We were cordially received and royally entertained by the Minnesota



Beta boys. The District Council left a "blaze of glory" behind it, and we returned vowing to attend the Grand Arch Council next year, even should we have to walk.

Minnesota Beta obtained the archonship of the Fourth District Council, and Kansas Alpha will entertain the Fourth District Council in 1893.

We have a new brother to introduce—Montgomery Hallowell, of Wichita, Kansas. We also secured a victory over the Phi Gams in getting Henry Speer, of Topeka, Kansas, pledged to us.

H. S. Hadley won for Kansas Alpha the local oratorical contest, and at the state contest he received third place.

Athletics have awakened, and our ball, tennis players and oarsmen will soon be heard from. Phi Psi will have four and perhaps five men on the ball team, two crews on the river, and in tennis we have winners with hands down.

J. E. McPherson, one of our brothers of last year, paid us a short visit last week. We are glad to receive visits from our brothers, and will do our best to entertain all who happen to stray this way.

With best wishes to all Phi Psis.

C. A. PEABODY, JR.

Lawrence, Kansas, April 12, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF PACIFIC.

For three successive months the voice of California Alpha has been silent; three issues of *THE SHIELD* have spread the news of Phi Psi's interests far and wide, but with no letter from her only chapter in the Golden State. Excuses are weak and seldom have weight, so, without any plea for forgiveness, we once more raise our voice and herald to our sister chapters the fact that "California Alpha still lives and prospers."

In marked contrast to last term, this has been one of pronounced quiet, doubtless a reaction of our recent stormy times. Good earnest work, however, has been done, and college spirit has shown itself, though in somewhat more peaceful channels. Our chapter, while numerically less than in some former terms, is, nevertheless, showing a steady, healthy growth. The "mystic ties of old  $\Phi K \Psi$ " have bound us together in the stormy periods of our college life and they hold us together in these times of peace.

Being so far removed from all other chapters, we have seldom been favored with visits from our brothers of other states. You can imagine, then, our great pleasure in being able to welcome to our chapter home Bro. Henry P. Bailly, of Minnesota Beta. His stay was exceedingly short owing to a press of business, but we made the best of what we had. We shall long remember his visit, and sincerely hope that other eastern brothers may find their way to our western shore.

Last evening—Friday the 10th—Kappa Alpha Theta gave her annual Pan-Hellenic. It was a gathering worthy of the hostess; for, besides  $K A \Theta$ , there were represented  $A \Phi$ ,  $B \Theta \Pi$ ,  $\Delta T \Delta$ , and, of course,  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Our Theta girls know how to entertain at any time, but at their Pan-Hellenic you can well imagine they were at their best. It might be interesting, perhaps, to mention a certain society in connection with this great event, or rather, I ought to say,

*not* in connection with it. There is in existence at University of Pacific a local society known as " $\Sigma \Theta A$ ." They expect some time in the future to become  $B \Theta \Pi$ s, but as yet they are only local "Sigs." They recently gave a reception to  $K A \Theta$ , and your correspondent recently ran across the rumor that the Sigs were to be recognized as Greeks and to be invited to the Pan-Hellenic. The rumor, however, was not verified, for the Sigs were not—there.

On the same day Bro. Fred Canney returned from New York, where he has been studying medicine during the past year. He will spend most of his vacation in San Francisco.

The all-engrossing topic in college circles at present is our coming Field Day, which will be on the 30th of this month. If the amount of training being done can be taken as an exponent, we shall have a better Field Day than ever before. It might be well, perhaps, to wait till after the event before we mention the fact that  $\Phi \Psi$ s have entered for a large number of the events, but we feel confident we shall be able to chronicle in our next letter a victory for  $\Phi K \Psi$  in athletics. Ninety-three's relay team is composed entirely of  $\Phi \Psi$ s, and the other classes will have representatives of  $\Phi \Psi$  in their teams.

Our best wishes for sister chapters accompany our letter.

F. G. BURROWS.

College Park, Cal., April 11, 1891.



## Personals.

---

### PENN. I.

Bro. Bernard MacMackin, '74, has resigned the pastorate of the Bryn Mawr Baptist Church to accept the superintendency of the city missions of the Baptist denomination of Philadelphia.

J. H. Haslam, '90, of Crozer, was recently seen on the campus. He is renewing old ties and friendships.

Bro. W. N. Morris, ex-'91, is reading law in Wayne MacVeagh's Philadelphia office.

T. H. Purdy, ex-'91, who has been recuperating in California, expects to return home soon.

---

### PENN. E.

'69. We learn from the Norristown *Daily Herald* that Rev. T. R. Beeber's salary, as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, has been increased from \$2,000 to \$2,400. We congratulate him.

---

### PENN. H.

'80. F. W. Biesicker, Esq., is one of the prosperous attorneys at the Somerset bar, and is one of the counsel for the contestee, Hon. Edward Scull, in the Greevy-Scull congressional contest.

'88. A. L. G. Hay, Esq., who was one of the first to receive the appointment as notary public under Governor Pattison, was some time since appointed commissioner to take testimony in behalf of both the contestant and the contestee in the Greevy vs. Scull congressional contest in the 20th Pennsylvania District.

---

### PENN. Z.

Rev. Dr. J. Y. Dobbins was given a farewell reception at the State Street M. E. Church parlors last evening. There were exercises by mem-

bers of the Epworth League, and addresses by members of the congregation. The attendance was large, and it was an interesting-occasion.—*Trenton N. J. True American*, March 27, 1891.

---

### NEW YORK A.

Bro. C. D. Bean, '82, who lately ran for justice of the peace on the Democrat ticket, having held the office one term, was defeated by a small vote. The Judge bears up well under his defeat; he sits in his office and wonders how he is to get back the money invested for election purposes. Don't fool with politics.

Delta notes with pleasure that Bro. Rev. J. D. Kennedy, '81, is taking an active interest in the New York City Alumni Association.

We are very sorry to know that the commencement of Kenyon Military Academy happens on the same day as Hobart's commencement, thereby keeping from us our loyal Bro. J. C. Flood, '83, who would be with us were it in his power.

Bro. E. St. J. Grimké, '89, has accepted a position in the law office of Messrs. Trenholm & Rhett, of Charleston, S. C.

Bro. Rev. Percy T. Finn, '91, is spreading his wedding invitations among the brothers of the fraternity, and desires that the best man and four ushers should wear the shield.

Bro. Rev. J. B. Blanchet, '81, was unable to be present at the District Council on account of the grippe. We were sorry, for the brother although not one of the youngest is one of  $\Phi K \Psi$ 's most wide awake alumni.

Bro. J. C. Kirtland, '90, writes us that he expects to be present at our decennial banquet, and that he intends to return and fill another year as Washington College, Tacoma, Washington.

---

### OHIO B.

"Doc." Hosterman, the royal  $\Phi \Psi$  senior proprietor *Springfield Republic-Times*, is again a proud father. This time it is a girl. The other two times it was likewise. We have no doubt these young ladies will be in due time wearers of the pink and lavender.

## INDIANA A.

Rev. H. H. Austin, through sophomore with '92, is achieving great success as a minister in Wyoming, as attested to by articles in the *Western Christian Advocate*, and the Buffalo (Wyoming) *Bulletin*. "Gospel Agent Austin is not afraid of any one," says the latter paper, "from a cow-puncher to an editor."

Hon. Charles M. Thompson, of Indianapolis, class of '81, lectured before the De Pauw Law School recently.

Will Axtell, '89, who recently graduated from the Ohio Medical College, Cincinnati, is now located in Tipton, Indiana, where he is a partner in an excellent medical firm.

G. F. Bovard, through sophomore with '80, who has been for some time Presiding Elder of the San Francisco District of the M. E. Church, is now superintendent of the M. E. Missions for Arizona.

Jay H. Neff, '77, has the sympathy of the fraternity in his recent bereavement, the death of his wife.

## CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Bro. G. C. Nimmons, has just finished compiling and publishing a report of the 24th annual convention of the American Institute of Architects. It is a book of 243 pages, requiring considerable care and skill to edit. Brother Nimmons is the acting secretary of the institute.

Bro. Charles S. Groves is recognized as authority on pastoral law. He has been appointed legal editor of the *Farm, Field and Stockman*. Through the columns of this paper he is able to give a large number of people all over the United States valuable information comparatively cheap.

Bro. E. L. Parmenter, who is now in the lumber business with Brother Cole at Iron Mountain, Mich., was present with us at our last banquet.

## KANSAS A.

Bro. E. C. Little, Ex-editor of THE SHIELD, was one of the delegates from Kansas to the National meeting of Republican League Clubs recently held in Cincinnati.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Sigma Chi at its recent convention brought forth a yell. This is it: "Hi, Hi, Hi, Hi, Hi, Hi, Hi, Hi, Hi, Sigma Chi."

A local organization at Butler University, published all over the country as soon to be a chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, has received a charter from Kappa Sigma.—*Bema*.

At the late convention of *A T O* Pan-Hellenism received a death blow in the house of its friends, as witness this resolution:

*Resolved*, 1st, That Pan-Hellenism be excluded from the *Palm*; 2d, That Brother W. T. Daniel be continued as editor of the *Palm* under the direction of the High Council.

Mr. Daniel declined the honor—EDITOR SHIELD.

In a strong appeal for the presence of ladies at fraternity banquets and reunions, Mr. Holmes of *Θ Δ X Shield* makes this very graceful reference to the New York Beta boys:

The inspiration, for springing at this time, this subject, which has for a long time been under consideration, was obtained from witnessing from afar the reception given by Phi Kappa Psi to their lady friends in the Globe Hotel at Syracuse. It was a lovely sight.

Alumni Day, February 18th, was a notable one in the fraternity even though *The Scroll* accounts may not testify to its universal observance on the part of our alumni chapters. The plan is still on the order of a new one, and it is naturally expected that there will have to be a little training before all arrive at a well matured understanding of the new order of affairs. Among the members of these alumni chapters there are not a few yet who do not understand that the convention adopted a plan to have one day in the year observed as Alumni Day by all these organizations, and this day is always the third Wednesday in February.—*The Scroll*.

We want a paid editor for the *Journal*. It is absurd to trust the editing of our quarterly to a staff of school girls with their heads full of lessons and not ten minutes of leisure during the day. We should put our *Journal* in the hands of an active, earnest, competent Theta out of the grind of regular college work, but in touch with college life. She might be loyal enough to freely suffer and die for us, but she should receive compensation in the form of a regular salary. Under the present regime we are compelled to do hasty work, while to properly edit the *Journal* requires a great deal of time and labor. The time and labor of such a sister as we would choose for our editor is too valuable to be given away save in charity; Kappa Alpha Theta is not a charitable institution. She is able to pay for more time and better talent than she can hope to command under the present dispensation, and in justice to herself she ought to do so. —*K A Θ Journal*.

The close of the great civil conflict in America left the South in a most deplorable condition. The general ruin that overwhelmed her reached her institutions of learning, which, as a rule, became so demoralized, that they offered no attractions to those who could afford the luxury of an education. With the passions of the war still rife, southern parents hesitated to send their children to northern colleges, and hence immediately after the war, many southern youths were to be found in European universities.

These influences brought a company of Americans together at that ancient and noble institution, the University of Edinburg, and when it was determined to establish a Greek letter society, splendid material was at hand out of which to build it. "Theta Chapter" sprang into vigorous life, and flourished gloriously. If the college boy in America is attached to his club, imagine the devotion of Americans on a foreign soil to a society which not only brought them together socially but which was a tie to their home, beyond the sea.

The small band passed by degrees beyond the college gates into real life; the softening influences of time healed the wounds of war; the South rebuilt her institutions of learning, the tide of southern youth stopped flowing to foreign universities, and Theta Chapter ceased to exist.—*Corr. X Φ Quarterly*.

Reference to the editorial pages of THE SHIELD for January, will supply our readers with the first chapter of the pathetic story to which Mr. Holmes of the *Θ Δ X Shield* furnishes the second and last:

A little meeting occurred in New York in January which ought not to be lost to history. The editor of the Delta Kappa Epsilon *Quarterly*, the

Pan-Hellenic *Palm* and the *Shield* had an informal visit and talk. Mr. Daniel did most of the talking and we were good listeners. What Editor Downey thought of the interview can not be stated here. Probably it may crop out in the *Quarterly*. The *Shield* with all due deference desires to give a public opinion, rather as explanatory of its future course than to reflect upon Editor Daniel. The discovery made by the *Shield* was that Mr. Daniel wanted the various journals which had seemed friendly to his little scheme, to come into a pool *and pay the expense of publishing his pet Pan-Hellenic magazine*, which he should edit and get the glory for, if there should be any. He proposed that the *Shield* pay over to him fifty dollars as a first installment, of a fund to be met in equal amounts by the other journals. His plan was all very nice—for him—but we did not just see it in that light. Without any remarks we quietly retired to think it over, and here is our opinion. If Editor Daniels wishes to cover himself with glory as the projector of the fraternity millennium, the realization of which shall crown his grey hairs with unalloyed pleasure,—in short and abrupt English—if he wishes to dance he must pay the fiddler. The *Shield* will run its own little Pan-Hellenic magazine, just as it always has done, independent of the rest, and foot the bill. We have no spare cash to contribute to the vagaries of a deluded imagination. We would prefer to devote it to some of our worthy chapters for a new house. Adieu, Pan-Hellenism.



# Miscellany.

---

## Resolutions of Pennsylvania Zeta, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Respecting the Death of Rev. James K. Raymond.

WHEREAS, In view of the loss we have sustained by the decease of our friend and brother, Rev. James K. Raymond, and of the still heavier loss sustained by those who were nearest and dearest to him ; therefore, be it,

*Resolved*, That it is but a just tribute to the memory of the departed to say, that in regretting his death, we mourn for one who was in every way worthy of our respect and regard ; and,

*Resolved*, That we condole with the family of the deceased on the dispensation with which it has pleased Divine Providence to visit them, and we commend them for consolation to Him who orders all things for the best, and whose chastisements are meant in mercy ; and,

*Resolved*, That this heartfelt testimonial of our sympathy and sorrow be printed in THE SHIELD, and a copy be forwarded to the family of the deceased.

H. C. TURNER,  
S. C. BOYER,  
FOSTER SEIDLER,  
*Committee.*

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Υ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz. : 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ's* who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them :

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med.Col., Chicago.	Lieut. Jas. A. Cole, Madison, Wis.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	E. M. Van Harlingen, Winnemecca,
Geo. T. Sims, Dawkins, S. C.	Nev.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Geo. P. Stubbs, Philadelphia, Pa.
H. C. Eschbach, Des Moines, Iowa.	F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	Henry W. Fisher, Dayton, O.
F. H. Foster, Chicago, Ill., care Marshall, Field & Co.	

---

Pennsylvania Iota wishes Nos. 4 and 6, Vol. I. ; and Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Vol. II. This chapter has a large number of extras, Vols. II. and III., which will be furnished to any brother or chapter desiring to complete a file.



# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

**T**HIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer. It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**

### **"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



#### **A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

*THE FAVORITE LINE*

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,

TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

**Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains**

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..

# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.  
FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.  
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.  
FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.  
**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**  
Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.  
Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



## G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, and Invitation Lines

## PRINTING AND BINDING.



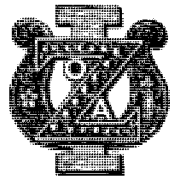


# American College Fraternities

BY

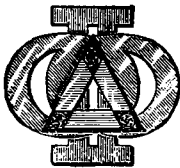
WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

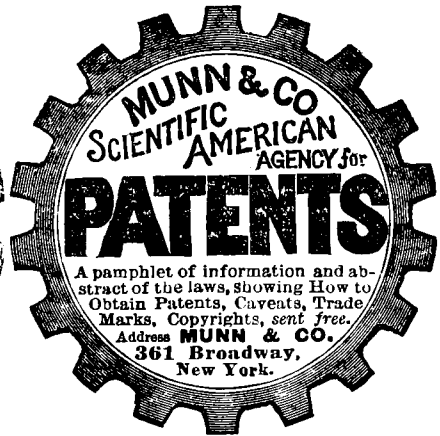
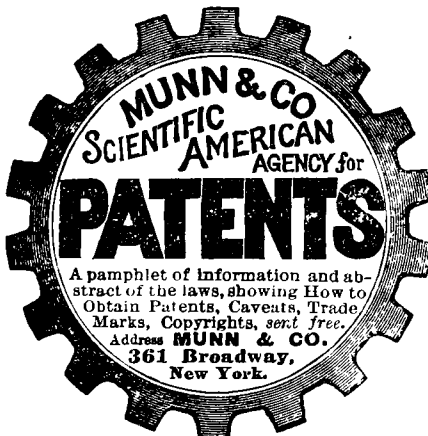
It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.



One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## GALLT & BRANCH,

85 FRANKLIN ST. . . . . NEW YORK.

THEIR LINE

—For the Season of 1891—

—COMPRISES—

SILKS,  
FLANNELS,  
OXFORDS,  
MADRASSES,



  
CHEVIOTS,  
SILK MIXTURES,  
CONGOS,  
MAT CLOTHS,

AND A FULL LINE OF

### BLACK SILKS AND SATEENS.

If you ride a bicycle, call for the **PENNANT BLOUSE**, that can be worn over your vest, if you wish.

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns:

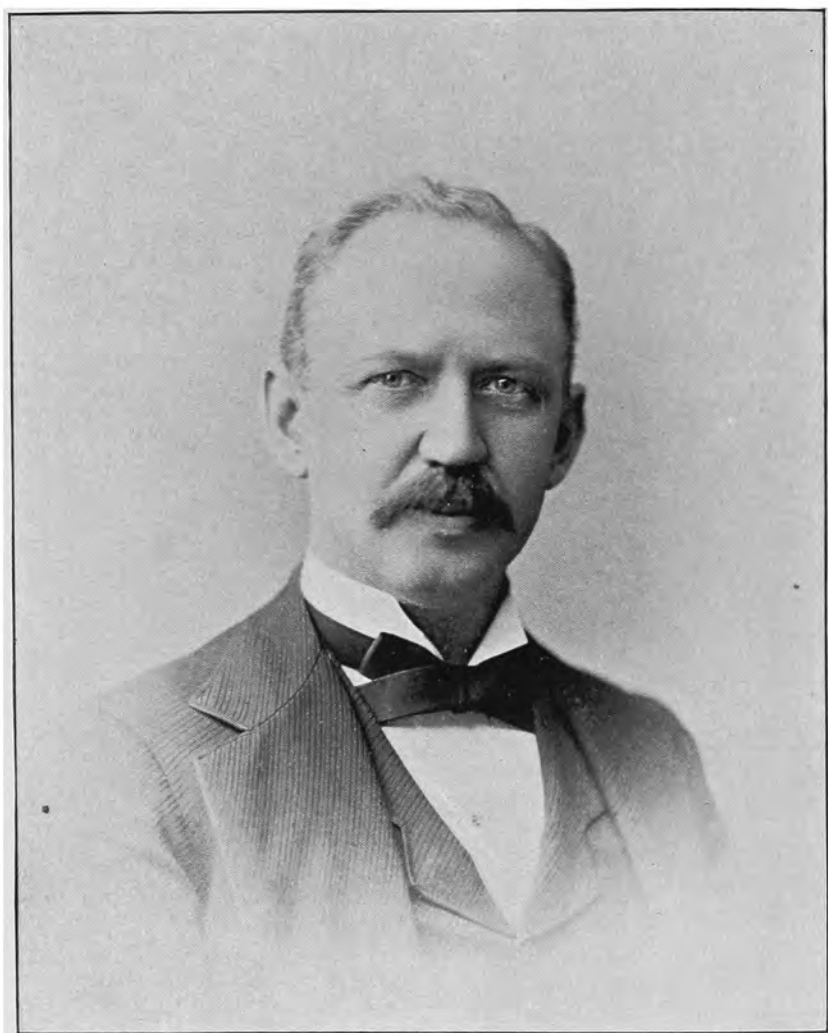
A. B. CALDWELL,	Washington, Pa.	GOODSPEED & SON,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
WALLACE & FLYNN,	Meadville, Pa.	BENNET & FISH,	Cleveland, O.
MENDEL & STEM,	"	WM. TAYLOR, SON & CO.,	"
J. W. PLANK,	Carlisle, Pa.	EASTERLY & SPAFFERD,	Chicago, Ill.
MARTIN BROS.,	Lancaster, Pa.	WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE,	Springfield, O.
Z. L. WHITE & CO.,	Columbus, O.	DEY BROS.,	Syracuse, N. Y.
MCCOY BROS.,	"		

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

**New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C.,**  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other college towns will be announced each month.







JUDGE CHARLES R. WHITE (Deceased),  
Pres. Springfield Alumni Association, 1889-90.

MAY, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.  
W. W. YOUNGSON, Meadville, Pa.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 628 Fifteenth Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

Lock Box 194.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,  
TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

Pa. A... Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.

Pa. B... E. E. Miller, Allegheny College,  $\Phi$  K  $\Psi$  House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. F... Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... John Bowers, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus, Lancaster, Pa.

Pa.  $\Theta$ ... Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4309 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Penn.

Pa. K... Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. E. M. McGonigal, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y.  $\Delta$ . Walter M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A... W. R. Abbott, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. F... J. L. Irvine, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A. J. H. Marion, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

Miss. A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

Baltimore Alumni Ass'n, Chas. M. Howard, Balt. and St. Paul sts., Baltimore, Md.

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, JAMES R. HANNA, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

Ohio A. . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Box 875 Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . C. D. Robinson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. F. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 631 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. F. . A. S. Thompson, Beloit College, ΦΚΨ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, ΦΚΨ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

**Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.****ANNOUNCEMENT.**

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.



# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

MAY, 1891.

No. 9.

## PAN-HELLENIC ALUMNI CLUBS.

Upon my return this morning from a flying trip to the sunny South in search of ozone, warmed sufficiently to overcome the effects of la grippe, I find the April SHIELD in a prominent place upon my desk, and from its editorials learn that it has been criticised because "It is devoted strictly to Phi Psi affairs and has little to interest the outside world."

Under the influence of the Phi Psi enthusiasm, generated by a brief interview with that loyal brother, E. A. Daumont, of Cincinnati, I hasten to advance a scheme which I believe will be of interest to Phi Psis, and possibly to the "outside world" of Greeks—in fact, if it does not interest the latter it is a flat failure. That you may not expect too startling a revelation, I desire to assure you at the outset that I claim no special originality for my ideas; in fact, from my all too brief stop at Cincinnati, I find that Brother Daumont also has been seriously considering the same plan, and to a limited extent has given it a practical trial. The scheme in brief is the systematic organization of Pan-Hellenic Alumni Associations throughout the United States. During the past eighteen months I have given this subject considerable thought, and have suggested it to many alumni of my own and other fraternities, and up to date the only objection raised is based upon the difficulties to be encountered in organization. The benefits of such associations are universally admitted. If our undergraduates and young and more active alumni are to be daunted by the mere possibility of being called upon to assume responsibilities and assist in perfecting the organization of such associations, then the objection is not only tenable but fatal. But I will not admit that the alumni of Phi Kappa Psi are laggards and afraid of work in behalf of their fraternity, and I know many alumni of other fraternities who are equally enthusiastic. I require an earnest effort and its failure before I will concede that

an objection is well founded which is based upon the assumption that the undergraduates and alumni are wholly indifferent to the advancement of Greek-letter fraternities.

I have said that the benefits of such organizations have been recognized and admitted by all alumni with whom I have discussed the same. What are these benefits?

1. Greek-letter fraternities have alumni associations only in the larger cities, because nowhere else do a sufficient number of the alumni of any one fraternity congregate to render such an association practicable or effective. The smaller cities, of from 30,000 to 100,000 inhabitants, have many Greeks, but they belong to various fraternities and never meet as fraternity men. These alumni are practically lost to their respective fraternities. Nothing is done to maintain their interest, and they rarely hear from the Greek world. In very many instances their addresses are not known to the mother chapter and all communication is suspended. Unite these men, or even a portion of them, in the formation of an association which will meet at least once a year for a dinner and toasts, and these men will hear of and from their fraternity and will remember it.

2. A young alumnus, acting as secretary of such an association, will, with the assistance of other young alumni and undergraduates in the city, soon have a complete and accurate list of every Greek within his territory. That list will be of incalculable value to the various fraternities, and by that means every alumnus can be traced and his interest in his fraternity kept alive. If he has seemingly forgotten his college society, his chapter can be notified and by letters from some of its members and copies of his fraternity publications he can be reclaimed.

3. The alumni of one fraternity, who meet with those of another, and who learn that those others are assisting in the furnishing of a chapter hall or the building of a chapter house, will respond much more readily to a similar call from their own chapters. They thus learn that the alumni of other chapters or of other fraternities are expected to and do assist financially in building up the chapters. They will not be less generous than their associates, and will also give for that reason, if for no other.

4. The young man fresh from college, who locates in a city with such an association, and especially in a large city, will meet and make the acquaintance of a number of gentlemen of influence and standing in the learned professions and in commercial life, and such acquaintance will unquestionably be of great benefit.

5. The foregoing are benefits which the fraternities, or more especially the undergraduates, will receive through such associations. The



alumni will be equally benefitted. A large proportion of the leading divines, lawyers, doctors, journalists, scientists, college professors, and most successful business men are members of Greek-letter fraternities, and the proportion is constantly increasing. These men generally belong to special organizations open only to members of their own profession, or to social clubs of limited membership; but the Greek Club would have them all, and the opportunity thus afforded of becoming well acquainted with the best talent and leading men in all professions would be of great value, and would be appreciated by the alumni. Many would join the association actively for the purpose of meeting such men.

6. In visiting other cities, either for business or pleasure, how often we would call upon a former class-mate or brother and live again the days of cane-rushes and college politics if we only knew that that chum were there; and how easy it would be to ascertain that fact by inspecting the roll of Greeks at the office of the Secretary of the Pan-Hellenic Association. The stranger in a strange city will then wear his fraternity badge, because it will mean something: it will insure him a warm reception from the Greeks whom he may meet, because they will receive the same when they visit his city. The badge will be more worn by our alumni, and when that day comes it may transpire that our G. A. C.'s and the conventions of the Greek fraternities will awake to the importance of adopting a comparatively small badge of fixed and definite size, leaving to the individual the choice only of having it jeweled or plain. This will tend in some measure to abolish the present confusion.

I believe that every alumnus of a college fraternity will recognize the foregoing benefits and wish that such associations might be formed. A united effort will produce the result. In Chicago we have an alumni chapter with about 170 loyal brothers back of it. Eleven years ago we had no organization, and no interest was taken in the alumni in this city. We are all corralled now. It is the work of a few. Let all the fraternities sanction and encourage such a movement and work together. There is probably no fraternity without a young and active member in this city. If the fraternities, through their grand chapters and councils or other controlling bodies, will communicate with each other and with these young men and urge such an organization, I believe that in eighteen months every Greek in Chicago will be listed and tagged, and a large proportion of them will be members of a Pan-Hellenic Club, with club rooms, college annuals and fraternity publications in its reading rooms, and a bureau of information and hearty welcome for every visiting Greek. The same can be done in every large city and on a smaller scale in the less populous towns.

This is not visionary. Most of our large cities have university clubs, the membership of which is limited to college graduates. They thrive and their membership is always full. Why can not the Greeks do the same thing, derive the same and greater social benefits therefrom, and at the same time foster their fraternity spirit and materially assist their college fraternities?

We can not reclaim all the alumni of all the fraternities, but we can revive at least eighty per cent., the other twenty per cent. will die in time and the boys that are now graduating will be taken care of for life, and in a few years there will be no advertising for lost alumni. Such an organization will elevate college fraternities, and the Pan-Hellenic Clubs will be associations composed of men selected in their youth for their abilities and gentlemanly instincts, to a membership in which the undergraduate may look forward to with certainty if he fosters those traits of character which render a young man popular and intellectual.

Let the fraternities unite in the organization of such a club in Chicago before the rush of fraternity men to the World's Fair in 1893.

ROBINS S. MOTT.

CHICAGO, May 1, 1891.



## The Areopagus.

---

### THE NEW YORK ALUMNI.

The taste of our last dinner has not entirely left us, and, as usual, the affair was the pleasantest of the series thus far. As it occurred on the fourteenth, the chapter scribe can hardly be expected to mail a long SHIELD letter on the morning of the fifteenth. It is possible that even now he may incur the just wrath of our able editor, who has so often warned us against late epistles.

Dr. F. E. Hamlin, of New York Delta, for the first time graced our assemblage with his presence and added his name to our roll. Some very enthusiastic and humorous speeches were made, and each brother went home with a smile on his face and in his heart. A few, I fear, had smiles in their stomachs; but, of course, I must not discuss that possibility at length.

Expecting to write a long letter soon, I commend this hasty effort to the tender mercy of Brother Van Cleve.

THEO. M. HOLMES.

New York City, May 15, 1891.

## Editorial.

---

WE desire to remind the brothers who are on the corps of editors of the various college annuals that we have not yet received a copy of this year's publications for review.

---

It is rather difficult to so adjust the times of issue of THE SHIELD so as to meet all the requirements of a publication such as we edit. If we go to press early in the month, the September issue would be largely made up of matter two or three months' old. If we send out our journal, as now, late in the month, we escape the embarrassment detailed above but run into another, that of an appearance after many colleges have closed for the long vacation. A balancing of all the conditions has led us to adopt the latter plan of publication, but it is very important that chapter correspondents should remember that their letters for the June issue should be sent five days earlier than is customary, and the chapter is hereby cautioned that to prevent mistakes of the past, the summer address of some member of the chapter should be sent, in order that the packages of the last issue for the year should not become lost, strayed or stolen.

We can not afford to get out an edition very much in excess of the number of regular subscribers, and the loss of one or two chapter packages, if made good by us, exhausts the surplus.

*Please remember this and send the address as desired.*

---

PHI KAPPA PSI has good reason to rejoice at this season's record, but of none of her sons is she at this time so proud as of Bro. Frank Fetter, of Indiana B, winner of the first place in the recent Inter-State Oratorical Contest held at Des Moines. While we have no great fondness for the prize system, and these pages have at times given reason for this position, nevertheless many of the valid objections to the giving of rewards do not hold against

such an honor as the one which we believe has been so worthily bestowed on Brother Fetter.

The organization and management of this large association is as fully as possible relieved from the dangers of favoritism, either of section or college, and the body of young men and women who appear on the occasion of contests are, as a rule, selected in the fairest manner, and to a degree do represent the best product of the institutions for which they appear.

Those who met Brother F. at the late District Council will readily agree with the decision of the judges at Des Moines, and with us heartily congratulate a manly young American upon an honor so nobly won.

---

WE have scrupulously refrained from filling these pages with appeals for subscribers or clamor for increased support, because we knew the temper of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , and for perhaps the nobler reason that such exhortations are in wretched taste in a journal of high tone.

However, we shall not be held guilty, we hope, of violation of the canons of good breeding or the sensitive family pride of  $\Phi K \Psi$ , if we remind the brothers who are about to graduate that their first duty, upon graduation, to the fraternity which has done so much to make them useful and happy, is to enroll themselves among the alumni supporters of its journal.

Heretofore, we have been asked the question a great number of times, when at conventions and elsewhere, when we have sought to extend our list: "Why don't you make *THE SHIELD* more interesting to alumni? If you did, they would gladly subscribe. Men who are engrossed with the duties of business life have neither time nor inclination to read sophomoric chapter-letters, nor labored discussions of extension or non-extension. Give us bright, crisp editorials, reflecting the best sentiment of the fraternity, and many personals."

Earlier in our career these strictures worried us greatly, and we felt the force of them strongly, but a wider experience and larger study convinced us of their unwisdom. It is the Editor's opinion, based upon long and varied experience in college journalism, that what will interest a college student will interest an alumnus. If an alumnus is not interested in that which pleases a student in college, the fault, we believe, lies with the former, and is occasioned by his getting "out of touch" with his fraternity and college life.

The surest way for a  $\Phi \Psi$  to lose his grip upon fraternity affairs and college joys is to fail to take the journal of his fraternity at once upon graduation, or upon withdrawing from the institution where he has been a student. No man gets so poor that he can not afford the subscription price; in fact, we believe that the majority of our subscribers are among those who are little blessed with this world's goods. The young alumnus, in fact, can not afford to do without it, for one of these days he will be the old alumnus, and if he has suffered his heart to grow cold he will be of little service to mankind or himself. The coldest thing we have ever felt is the heart of an old fraternity man who has lost his interest in the dear old college days.

We had on April 15th, when we completed our spring house-cleaning, 600 alumni subscribers. We have a living membership of more than 5,000. What are the 4,000 and more doing? What share have you had in arousing them to a keener sense of what they are losing in not taking *THE SHIELD*?

---

APROPOS of the discussion of enlarging the subscription list, comes the question submitted by the Executive Council to the chapters, relative to increasing the subscription price. *THE SHIELD* is self-supporting; that is, it now pays the expense of publication, Editor's salary and incidentals. But it has been a long time in reaching that condition, and during the struggle has amassed a handsome little deficit, which, with the sound judgment shown in their official acts, the Council thinks ought to be wiped out, and that right speedily.

We have received voluntary suggestions from chapters and alumni, in quite a number of instances, heartily advising a marked increase in the subscription price, and in no case has there been a contrary opinion expressed.

The purpose of this editorial is to enforce upon the chapters the necessity of an expression of opinion to the Council on the alternatives presented, and to give the alumni reason before-hand of the action already contemplated by the Council. We shall be glad to receive further indications of their feelings from alumni.

---

WE wish, in this connection, to remind chapter correspondents that they have become somewhat careless in sending personals. It is well to remember at all times that one of the most interesting

things to any reader of THE SHIELD is a brief mention of the doings of those he knows. We are always pleased to receive *marked* copies of newspapers or clippings telling of the doings of  $\Phi \Psi$ s.

City subscribers to THE SHIELD can be of great service in this respect, if they will.

---

THE chapter-house agitation is beginning to bear fruit. We direct the attention of our readers to the chapter letter from Beloit. What Wisconsin  $\Gamma$  is doing any chapter in  $\Phi K \Psi$  can do. Mark it, we say *any* chapter can do. What is needed? Cash? Yes, cash; but first of all, courage. As we have before observed, alumni will not, in any large manner, build chapter houses for  $\Phi K \Psi$ , any more than they do for other fraternities, until they see that the college boys themselves are in dead earnest and mean to have a house.

Our judgment is that alumni will readily respond when they see indications that those who will be most benefitted desire that which they ask for, strongly enough to make some sacrifices to get it. Eight thousand dollars or \$10,000 looks very large to a body of young men engaged in getting an education, but if you divide \$10,000 into one hundred parts and extend the time for its payment over five or more years, the *monstrum* ceases to be *horrendum*.

Our observation has brought us to this conclusion: Efforts to build chapter houses in  $\Phi K \Psi$  have largely come to naught because they were spasmodic. The usual plan is to write glowing letters to alumni telling what is hoped may be done and asking them to do it. Failure inevitably follows. Nothing is done further for three or four or perhaps ten years, until in another paroxysm of enthusiasm another pull is made upon alumni, followed by failure and disgust, common to those appealing and to the appealed.

Let us suggest a better way. Organize in your chapter a sinking fund for house-building, for we believe houses will be more satisfactory built to serve the purposes for which chapters desire them. Into this fund pour all the odds and ends that may arise from time to time in the chapter's financial movements; or, as in some chapters, set apart a definite proportion of the initiation fee for that purpose. Then submit the question of a share in the construction of the house to every active man,—limited in amount to \$100 and extended over a sufficient time,—take his notes without interest for such portions of the amount as the period can be readily divided into, provided such obligation be met on maturity, charging the

minimum legal rate of interest on deferred payments if not paid at such time. When such obligations aggregate \$1,000 or \$2,000, strike for your alumni subscriptions and *strike hard!* Don't let up! If you are fraternal in tone in your appeals, and show business tact in your arrangements, your appeals will not be fruitless.

A board of trustees, made up in part of alumni, to whom shall be intrusted the funds under bond or in a corporate capacity, will insure permanency and security. Finally, have a committee whose sole business it shall be to look after the interests of the chapter-house fund, and from it require a report every month of the college year as to the progress made, and presto, in a brief time, the impossible has been achieved.

Is this quixotic, visionary, impracticable? You know it is not! If you desire a chapter-house strongly enough to deserve to have one, you can have it.

Mark you, some fraternities are wide-awake to the needs of the hour. The next era of fraternity development will be one of chapter-house building. Shall  $\Phi K \Psi$  be relegated to the rear?

The American college secret fraternity has lived beyond the experimental stage; the best institutions throughout the country welcome the Greek; in the development of every phase of civilization, the acquisition of wealth has been always taken as a token of permanency, responsibility, conservatism, respectability.

What answer is  $\Phi K \Psi$  to make to the demand of the hour?



## Chapter Letters.

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

After two months absence Pennsylvania Alpha again sends greetings to Phi Kappa Psi. We take pleasure also in introducing to the fraternity a new brother, Mr. Ed. Paul, who was initiated some time ago.

We were pleased to hear from Brother Gillette of how successful the District Council was, and from our brother's glowing account of the glorious time enjoyed, the Allegheny boys are certainly to be congratulated on their ability as hosts and entertainers. Unfortunately we were only able to have one representative there, but several others would have gone had it not been that the hand of affliction was laid heavily upon in the form of "grippe."

The base ball season has opened very favorably with us. We are represented on the team by Brother Gillette, who plays behind the bat, and who leads the team in batting at present. We have played five games so far, and have won four of them very nicely. Our first victims were the boys from the Western University, then the town club, and finally Geneva College. Brother Rowand is one of the umpires, and Brother Nesbit holds the responsible position of official scorer for the team.

The Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Club, on which we are represented by Brother Mevay, who leads the mandolins, and Brother Meyers, banjo, gave a concert before one of the swellest audiences ever seen in Wheeling, and were enthusiastically received. The club was tendered a reception at the home of Mr. Sweeney after the performance. The club also gave a concert at California, Pennsylvania, last Saturday, and if the ball club was beaten the same day, the boys surely had a little satisfaction in the way the performance was received.

In the tennis tournament, which is going on at present writing, Brother Gillette has won one of the medals for doubles and has very good chances for singles.

The writer had the pleasure of visiting the chapter at Pennsylvania College during the Easter vacation, and was accorded a most hearty welcome by the Phi Psi boys there. I am only sorry not to have been able to stay longer, for they are jolly good fellows, and with their neat little chapter-house have all that is needed to make a first-class chapter.

We are sorry to announce that Brother Smith has been compelled to leave college on account of his health, for he is one of our best and most enthusiastic brothers. In case his health improves he may be with us again next year, which we sincerely hope will be the case.

HARRY J. NESBIT.

Washington, Pennsylvania, May 13, 1891.

## ALLEGHENY.

The chief topic of interest at Allegheny at present is athletics. Our boys, loyal to the universal customs of student life, have bravely laid aside all school work not imperatively necessary, and are heroically struggling to win for themselves and alma mater distinction in the athletic world.

An Inter-Collegiate Oratorical Contest and Field Day of Western Pennsylvania colleges will be held in Pittsburgh, May 30th, and for this Allegheny has just chosen its representatives through preliminary contests. In the Field Day, Phi Psi was represented by only one man, Bro. W. C. Leffingwell, who easily won the high jump and kick. In the oratorical contest we cut a more prominent figure. We need only say that Phi Psi was represented upon the programme to assure all those acquainted with our ways at Allegheny in what camp the honor fell. Bro. W. W. Youngson was the winner, and as a consequence will speak at Pittsburgh, May 30th.

The Phi Delta Thetas, thinking that they possessed the cream of our college ball players, recently challenged us to a game. We accepted, and gracefully fanned them to sleep to the tune of 13 to 1.

The glee club under Phi Psi management has filled several successful engagements, and never fails to proudly fill its mission when before an audience.

Bro. Will F. Hill, ex-'88, was a pleasant caller at the Phi Psi house several days ago. The boys were all happy to meet him, and glad to see another case adding to the universality of the rule, that "a Phi Psi once is a Phi Psi forever."

The battalion will go into camp at Conneaut Lake about June 6th, remaining there for a period of ten days. Bro. F. H. Murphy will proudly pose as Drum Major. Frank also had the distinction recently of doing some very creditable tableau work in Ben Hur, taking the leading part and representing the "Jew" to perfection.

Bro. C. C. Laffer is home from the University of Pennsylvania, and will fill prescriptions in a local drug store during the summer.

Senior vacation begins June 1st, then only a few short weeks until many of us will have ended our college and, to an extent, our fraternity dreams.

A number of our boys expect to be at Chautauqua Lake during the summer, and will be happy to meet any of the brothers who think of recreating in that part of the country.

E. E. MILLER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, May 10, 1891.

## BUCKNELL.

The time has arrived to chronicle another month of Gamma's history. Nothing of moment has occurred to disturb the chapter's well balanced position. Indeed, this letter will sadly deceive any brother who may chance to read it, hoping thereby to gain any items of news. This does not say, however, that our progress has been *nil*, for I believe that that chapter which has not at least made some progress has gone back.

We have pledged another good man—one who would honor any fraternity. I will not give his name, but in due season, after a ride on our goat fed on oyster shells and ten-penny nails, he will be introduced to the brotherhood.

Through the foliage of the old oaks I can see a game of base-ball on the campus at the foot of the college hill. Brother Shorkley has just made a home-run hit. Brother Smith (captain) is pitcher; Hughes, catcher; Cressinger, center field; Hallowell, short stop; Davidson, second base.

Brother Moore is our preacher, and still deals out the gospel with great acceptance at Northumberland. Last Sunday he addressed a large audience in the Baptist Church at Atlantic City.

The junior examination is now almost at hand. The Phi Psis will certainly be "in it," even if the prize should not fall to one of them. Brother Holmes is quite an orator. Some parties (I know who and what they are,) are circulating a petition to the faculty to have Brother Holmes ruled out. Seeing that he has been in college two months more than they, and has had oratorical training during those two long months, which these afore-referred-to men did not have, they, chronically afraid of the result, wish Brother Holmes to be thrown out. Now, our brother should certainly appreciate this high compliment to his oratorical ability. Brother Holmes will orate in the junior examination May 22d, and all Phi Psis are invited to hear him.

There are rumors afloat that another frat will soon appear here. There seems to be room, as there are not more than thirty-five frat men in college. We would be glad to see it, as it would tend to break up the present wire-pulling in college politics.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, May 14, 1891.

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

Your correspondent has recently been elected to communicate to THE SHIELD all matters of interest connected with Epsilon and her alumni. Although the current of college life has flowed smoothly during the past four weeks, yet the monotony of the winter term has been broken by the arrival of the tennis and base-ball season. Brother Turner, who carried off a prize and won an enviable reputation in the tennis tournament last season, has been elected a member of the inter-collegiate tennis team.

On last Saturday the college base-ball team went to Carlisle where they played the team of Dickinson College. A number of the Phi Psis accompanied our team, and were glad to meet many of the Dickinson Phi Psis.

Bro. M. L. Barshinger, who won reputable fame here last year as an athlete, has accepted a lucrative position in the hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, and is pulling an oar in the university crew.

Bro. D. R. Miller, whose interest in Pennsylvania Epsilon remains unabated, recently paid a flying visit to his son, Bro. R. R. Miller.

Several weeks ago we were pleased to receive a short but delightful call from Brother Laffer, of Pennsylvania Beta.

Bro. Clem. Ehrenfeld, an alumnus of Ohio Beta, who came east several weeks ago to attend the marriage of his brother, Prof. C. H. Ehrenfeld, A. M., to Miss Bertha Spahr, of York, Pennsylvania, spent a day at Gettysburg accompanied by Mr. Frank Spahr. We were glad to meet this brother and hear him express himself as being pleased with our chapter house and his trip.

We found in him a loyal and ever genial Phi Psi as we have found his brother who has achieved great success and popularity as Professor of Chemistry in York Collegiate Institute.

We were pleased to meet at our chapter house on Saturday evening, Brother McDowell, an alumnus of Pennsylvania Theta. Brother McDowell's visits to Gettysburg are not infrequent, and we are always glad to see him.

JOHN BOWERS.

Gettysburg, Pa., May 11, 1891.

---

#### DICKINSON.

The peculiar influences of temperature incident to this season of the year have not been without their usual effect upon your correspondent, who does but little more in this communication than report progress for Pennsylvania Zeta.

The base-ball season is at its height, and under the efficient management of Brother Hynson our team has thus far scored more victories than defeats; in fact, its record was unbroken until last Saturday, when Pennsylvania College came over and in a hotly contested game won with the score of 3 to 0. The sting of defeat was partly neutralized, to Phi Psis at least, by their meeting with the brothers from Pennsylvania E. Brothers Curry, Sudler and Himes represent Phi Psi on the team, with Brother Curran as first sub.

Our dominie element is at present distinguishing itself by extra work. Brothers Eveland, Price and Bozorth each having a charge in addition to their college work.

Preliminaries are already being made for our annual symposium. The question agitating the more gallant among us is, whether we should not invite the female wearers of the pink and lavender. As it has not yet been decided, we can neither advance it as an inducement to our younger alumni to be present, nor allow it a valid excuse for the absence of the older ones whose "best girls" may not accompany them.

We expect many alumni back to our love feast which we will try to make the most successful one for years. Our circular letter is about to appear. The whole chapter unite in a request to all the alumni to support them in their position on the publication of *THE SHIELD*, namely, the increase in subscription price. Its present position, as the first among fraternity journals, is the pride and boast of all Phi Psis, who owe it to show their appreciation in a practical way.

With best wishes to all sister chapters.  
Dickinson College, May 13, 1891.

CHARLES C. GREER.

---

#### FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL.

This is a period of bustle and excitement. The Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church has just had its commencement, and the seniors in the college have just passed successfully through their *test*. There are no Phi Psis in the graduating class of the seminary, but at the Commencement of Franklin and Marshall in June we will lose two of our most loyal Phi Psis.

They will not only be greatly missed by the chapter here, but also by the college in general, for Brothers Harrold and Gabriel were a team hard to buck against on the foot-ball field.

In oratory Phi Psi still maintains its high standard. At the celebration of the anniversary of the Diagnothian Literary Society there were three of Eta's men holding honored positions on the programme. At the Class Day Exercises of the senior class, to be held in June, Brother Harrold will deliver the Ivy Oration, and at the Junior Oratorical Contest, during commencement week, your humble scribe will be one of the six contestants. Brother Le Fevre delivered a fine oration at the Sophomore Contest last week. "Charley" was unsuccessful, but nevertheless did himself and Phi Psi much honor.

Last week one of those gatherings that always warm the hearts of true Phi Psis was held at the Hotel Lancaster. It was a banquet given in honor of Bro. A. H. Rothermel, Esq., '87, who paid his alma mater a short visit. Mirth and joy ruled the hour, and an embryo Phi Psi who was present, on invitation of the brother, was "tickled to pieces" by Brother Abe's witty stories.

The crowning event of this week was the inauguration of Bro. John C. Bowman to the Professorship of New Testament Exegesis in the seminary. Professor Bowman has always been a warm brother of the fraternity, and his presence at the seminary will be a great benefit to our chapter. He is only the second professor in the institution that is a fraternity man, and this fact will make him all the more valuable in the rushing of men for the fraternity.

JOSEPH HERBERT APPLE.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania, May 13, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Iota's letter to the last SHIELD was too late for publication, but we are still doing a rushing business at the same old stand. Let me introduce two new brothers to the fraternity. Last month we initiated Bro. John I. H. Houston, a cousin of Archon Sproul, and about two weeks later we welcomed to our circle Bro. Malcolm Weightman, '93.

The announcements of the medical school have been made, and we have the best of reasons to be proud of Bro. Joseph Sailer. He has received the *Medical News* prize for the best graduation thesis of the department, a high distinction when you remember that there are 150 students in his class. He has also won an appointment to the resident staff of the Presbyterian Hospital.

Our athletic brothers have bestirred themselves lately to advantage. Brother Hansell is manager of the new la crosse team and plays goal; he is also doing good work on the track.

Frank Lee (not the Jersey man, but our sophomore, whose very nickname "Flea" is suggestive of activity), has become prominent in college athletic affairs. He is one of the Executive Committee of ten who have entire charge of the athletics of the 'Varsity. He is also captain of the athletic team and Secretary of the State Intercollegiate Athletic Association.

Last week we had our photograph taken. Besides the undergraduates we had Brothers Marshall, Sadtler and Koenig of the faculty, and some of our

alumni. This week, on Friday the 15th, we hold our spring grind at Reisser's, and we are looking forward to a very jolly evening.

All this is indicative of the closing term; we feel it in many ways. The committees and subscription fiends are at work on our purses; and the girls, bless them, they must go and see the brothers from afar run, leap and exhibit their Samsonian proclivities and graceful figures upon the athletic field. Well, let us hope that the faculty will let us off easy in the exams, when they find we have no more money to blow in this year.

WILLIAM H. LOYD, JR.

Philadelphia, Pa., May 10, 1891.

### SWARTHMORE.

News of fraternity interest has been rather scarce during the past month, but Kappa sends this much at least, hoping never to be unrepresented in *THE SHIELD*. The chapter migrated to Philadelphia today and had the photographer operate upon us—a group of fourteen enthusiastic and loyal Phi Psis. We will be pleased to exchange groups with any of the other chapters.

Athletics is the topic which engrosses all attention—and the chances of Swarthmore in the Inter-State contest on the 23d. The men are working steadily at training, and that counts for a good deal. The annual spring sports will be held on Whittierfield on the 16th inst.; several of the brothers will take part, and we trust they will be successful. Whittierfield has been fenced in and the track and field somewhat improved.

We have had an ordinary season of base-ball, and the club has not had many engagements. Brother Martindale, who was recently elected base-ball manager, took the team to Charlottesville, where two games were played with the University of Virginia's. The brothers who went with the team enjoyed meeting the Alpha boys, several of whom played on the home nine.

The chapter enjoyed very much the dance at Brother Clothier's home on the 21st ult. Brother Cummings came over from New York City, and Brothers Verree, Harvey and Coale were also present.

There remain only five weeks before commencement, which occurs on the 16th of June, and arrangements will soon be made for class and society suppers. Kappa will have her usual finale spread in Media.

Four brothers received appointments to deliver orations on the 20th of May, on the occasion of the speaking for the President's Prizes open to the sophomore and freshmen classes. We know that Brothers Cocks, Hallowell, Passmore and Bond will do us honor.

BENJ. F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore College, Pa., May 13, 1891.

### SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

The term is fast drawing to a close, and the members of New York Beta are beginning to realize that another college year will soon be added to their life history.

In Syracuse the commencement exercises will begin June 21st, Baccalaureate Sunday, followed by Class Day, June 22nd, Alumni Day, June 23rd, and Commencement Day, June 24th. New York Beta hopes to greet her alumni during that time, and to see as many as possible at her reunion.

Recently our chapter held an informal banquet at the chapter-rooms after the fraternity meeting. Besides the local chapter, several alumni were present. These toasts were responded to, interspersed with college and fraternity songs, J. Lynn Barnard acting as toastmaster:

Phi Kappa Psi.....	M. H. Walrath, '89.
Our Club House.....	W. D. Lewis.
Our Prospects.....	William Hartel.
Our Chapter Hall.....	L. E. Whittic.
The Ladies.....	B. C. Miller.
Our Alumni.....	F. J. Farrington, '89.
Phi Kappa Psi in Pedagogy.....	S. N. Pinney.
Our Doctors.....	A. S. Hotaling.

The university ball nine has been organized with Bro. Harry Chadderdon, '94, occupying the position of catcher. In the first contest of the New York State Inter-Collegiate Association, Syracuse played Hamilton, and won in an excellent game with a score of 3 to 1. Brother Chadderdon shows his ability, and fills the place very acceptably. The team expects to take an eastern trip early in June.

Our local Field Day occurs Saturday, May 18th. A trainer has been secured, and is now getting the boys in readiness for the events. In the entries for the bicycle race are Bros. A. S. Hotaling, '93, and George W. Gray, '94.

The Inter-Collegiate Field Day sports will be held at Geneva this year on May 30th. Syracuse expects to send a good delegation.

New York Beta expresses her deepest sympathy with New York Epsilon in the loss of Bro. D. F. Osgood. He was indeed an honor both to the chapter and to the fraternity.

We were pleased to receive, recently, a flying visit from Bro. E. C. Little, formerly of Kansas Alpha.

We were sorry to lose Brother Kirkland, '93, who left last week, for the remainder of this college year, to enter the architect office of Green & Wicks, Buffalo.

With greetings to other chapters.

FRANK S. HUSTED.

Syracuse, New York, May 14, 1891.

---

### HOBART.

The time will come around for Delta's monthly letter in spite of all we can do, and this time there is very little to chronicle.

At last the *Echo of the Seneca* is a reality, and Delta feels rather proud of it, because the two chairmen belong to her. The book is a very neat publication, bound in brown and silver, the class colors. If THE SHIELD has not already received a copy we will attend to the matter at once. Right here we desire to say that we have secured several copies and would like very much to exchange with all of our chapters, if they are agreeable.

Base ball is the great question at stake now with us. Friday, May 15th,

we play our first league game on our own campus with the Rochester University team, and we are anxious to know which is the better team. Although Hobart can hardly expect the pennant, still we hope that she may not stand at the foot.

Our students are being robbed of the little money they possess by the committees soliciting for base ball, tennis, senior ball and calculus cremation. Students, as a rule, do not have any overflow of money, but this year it has to go a long way.

The invitations for our decennial reunion and banquet are out, and if any of the brothers expect to be with us on June 24th, we shall consider it a great favor if they will acquaint us with the fact, that we may make the necessary preparations. We expect a large time, and hope many of our boys may be with us.

Bro. A. W. Bostwick, who for some time back has been sick at his home in Rochester, is again with us, and presides at the organ in chapel.

The class of '91 has placed a very fine home plate in the ball field, with the figures "'91" cut in the top of it, which is a fine piece of granite. They have also ordered a tablet of marble, with the class motto and names of members cut on, which is to be placed in the front wall of Geneva Hall. If all classes follow this custom we shall soon have a marble front.

The outlook is good this spring for Hobart to have a large class of freshmen next fall, and we hope it may prove true.

We were sorry not to be able to attend Brother Fenn's wedding, and give him a good start in his matrimonial career.

Large preparations are being made for the Inter-Collegiate Field Day, to be held here on the 30th of May. At this time we hope to see many of our brethren from the neighboring chapters.

June 6th, senior vacation begins, and already the seniors scent it not far off and are doing less work every day, and taking advantage of our delightful weather and surroundings.

At the recent elections for our college officers and those for our publications, Phi Kappa Psi got her share as she always does.

With Delta's best wishes to all the brothers.

J. H. PERKINS.

Geneva, New York, May 11, 1891.

---

#### COLGATE.

As we simply mentioned the death of Brother Osgood in our last letter, and as he was known to many Phi Psis personally, and to many others through his letters to *THE SHIELD*, a few facts in regard to Brother Osgood will be of interest. I can safely say that no man in college was more respected or beloved than he. He was prominent in every move of college life. Last season he was manager of the foot-ball team and was captain of the base-ball team this spring. He held a good position in his class work, was one of the contestants for the Clark Oratorical Prize, and was appointed as one of the disputants for the prize debate. As an indication of the esteem in which he was held we might mention that thirty of the students went to his funeral at



Verona, a memorial service was held here, and an issue of the college paper was devoted almost entirely to him. By his death Phi Psi has lost a man and a loyal brother. We miss him much.

Base-ball holds first place here at present. Recitation hours are changed or some arrangements made whereby the students may attend the games. Although our nine is not so strong this year as last, we have, so far, been very successful—winning four out of five games. None of the visitors have Phi Psis, but we hope to meet some brothers before the end of the season.

A few honors have fallen to New York E since we wrote our last letter. Brother Potter, '91, is one of the honor men in his class; Brother Divine, '91, is one of the debaters; Brother Gregg, '92, is one of the four contestants in his class for the Kingsford Declamation Prizes, and Bro. P. H. Smith, '93, has won a similar position in his class.

Hearty greetings to every loyal Phi Psi.

R. I. MACLELLAN.

Hamilton, N. Y., May 14, 1891.

#### UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

Since the last appearance of *THE SHIELD* little has transpired among Virginia Alpha of general interest to the fraternity. If we except base ball, college is almost dead at this season of the year, owing to the proximity of the final examinations, which never has the effect of inspiring life into a body of students who have been grinding for eight long months. Base ball games, however, at intervals of a week, arouse some interest, and on these occasions we have the pleasure of meeting our brothers from the Northern colleges. Phi Kappa Psi is always well represented on the athletic teams, the last one we played, Swarthmore, having brothers at third base and short stop. We enjoyed seeing them very much, and were sorry they had to leave at so inopportune a time that we could not have them at our club meeting.

Our prospects for next year are not of the best, as only four or five of our seventeen members will return. Nevertheless we are already making our plans to secure the pick of the new students, and think we will be able to hold our own. We will probably lose five men by graduation, viz.: Berkeley, A. Greenway, Fletcher, Meade and Jones. Brothers Osborne, T. Catchings, Peters and Stevens expect to go into business. Bros. J. Greenway, Bass, Johnson and Hayne will probably go elsewhere to prosecute their studies, leaving Brothers Stuart, Dunn, O. Catchings and Abbot the only ones certain of returning. We can not but believe, however, that Phi Kappa Psi will come out on top next year, when the smoke of the "goating" conflict has cleared away.

*Corks and Curls*, the college annual, will appear soon, and we have the honor of having two men who excel all others in their respective lines, viz.: Brother Fletcher, the hardest student, and Bro. A. Greenway, the most popular. It is the almost universal opinion of the fraternity that Brother Osborne should have been voted the handsomest, and Brother Bass the most intellectual, but for some reason others did not see it that way. Brother Osborne is inconsolable.

With best wishes for Phi Kappa Psi everywhere.

W. R. ABBOT, JR.

University of Virginia, May 14, 1891.

## CHAPTER LETTERS.

## HAMPDEN - SIDNEY.

As examinations are drawing so near THE SHIELD will scarcely expect long letters, especially as this is a dull time in the fraternity world. We hear nothing except "exam, exam" from the rising of the sun to the going down thereof. It is hoped that the Phi Psis will distinguish themselves.

Bro. Nat. M. Martin paid us a short visit before he left for Annapolis. We enjoyed his stay very much, and our hearts were indeed sad when we saw him depart; for we realize that we sustain an irreparable loss. He is at present in a preparatory school. I would like to see him exercising by "skinning the cat."

In the recent elections Bro. W. T. Graham honored Phi Kappa Psi by winning the freshman declaimer's medal. Brother Holladay ran him very close. In an exhibition given by the freshmen and sophomores we were represented by Brothers Holladay, Reed, and W. T. Graham. Thus it is evident that we are by no means without honors for this year.

It is pleasant to know how profitable all the District Councils were. The boys seem to bring themselves into closer union in these meetings.

We are expecting a visit from Bro. Louis Holladay during Commencement. It will be a great pleasure to see his jovial face again, as it is impossible to find a better Phi Kappa Psi any where.

Finally, in the words of a brother who is sitting near, "We are booming." Fraternal greetings for all true brothers.

JOHN L. IRVINE, JR.

Hampden-Sidney, Va., May 7, 1891.

## WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever! Die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

That about expresses the feelings of the members of West Virginia Alpha at the present time. At no time have the zeal and devotion of our members waned, but just now Phi Psi enthusiasm has reached a higher point than ever before. This is due to several causes, which will appear in the course of this letter.

Bro. W. C. Meyer, our delegate to the District Council, returned aglow with what he had seen and heard, and delighted with the Columbia brethren, who, by their unbounded hospitality and zeal, contributed so much towards the success of the Council. His admirable report gave us a birdseye view of the proceedings, and made each one wish he could have been present to have had a talk with our dear brother, Archon Stires; to have listened to the eloquence of Brother Barber, and to have mingled with the other representatives of our southern districts.

Three evenings of last week the large auditorium of the M. E. Church was filled with large audiences of students and the most cultured people of Morgantown, who had assembled to follow the famous singer and traveler,

Philip Phillips, in his tour 'round the world. With him were Mr. and Mrs. Philip Phillips, Jr. Not less than the elegant entertainments did we appreciate this opportunity of meeting Brother Phillips and his lovely bride, the latter being as devoted a Phi Psi as her husband.

At the close of the last evening's lecture an impromptu reception and banquet, in honor of our visitors, was given in Lazier's Parlors. In addition to our active membership and our Phi Psi girls, there were present Brother Vickers, Rev. and Mrs. Buchanan and Prof. and Mrs. Willey, the three brothers being alumni of West Virginia Alpha, Pennsylvania Alpha and Pennsylvania Zeta, respectively. The banquet closed with bright, entertaining speeches by Brothers Buchanan, Phillips and Willey, after which singing and social intercourse occupied the time until toward the morning hours. The features of the musical programme were Brother Phillips' songs and a beautiful solo by Miss Mabel Reynolds, who appeared in a charming costume of pink with lavender trimmings. Although not to be mentioned with the preceding, the remarkable duet by Brothers Buchanan and Smith should not be lightly passed over. We feel safe in saying the other chapters have never heard anything like it. At the close of the evening it was with sincere regrets that we said good-bye to Mr. and Mrs. Phillips, whom the associations of but a few days had made very near and dear to us.

Our latest initiate is John W. Francis, of the junior class, who became a member of West Virginia Alpha last Saturday evening. It was a night of triumph, as the Phi Sigma Kappas had made desperate efforts to secure him. After the initiatory ceremonies, tables were spread in the chapter hall and quite a banquet followed, after which the chapter marched by twos around town, giving the Phi Psi yell in front of the residences of the alumni. Brother Francis stands high in both the town and college. He is one of the finest officers in the cadet corps, ranking as First Lieutenant and Adjutant, and is the President of three organizations: the junior class, the Y. P. S. C. E., and a leading social organization.

With greetings to all the chapters.

FRANK W. CLARK.

Morgantown, West Virginia, May 11, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

As it has been some time since Mississippi Alpha has had a hearing through THE SHIELD, she again asks for a little space. In the fraternal circles here nothing has transpired that one could call memorable.

The election of salutorian in  $\Phi \Sigma$  literary society caused a good deal of excitement, but all is quiet now.

At present we are eight, being the fourth largest in number of the nine fraternities represented here. It has never been a hobby of your correspondent to make heroes out of any of the Phi Psis, but he says, and that without bombast or fear of reproach, that among our men are some of the best in the university,—in the class room or elsewhere.

After June next to the alumni list of this chapter will be added the name of Bro. Frederick Z. Mills, of Kosciusko. While the chapter will be proud of him as an alumnus, the members present sustain a great loss. He has been a

faithful member of the fraternity, never shirking any duty that was in his power to discharge, nor letting any opportunity slip whereby he could do anything for his fraternity.

Bro. B. G. Williams, who has been attending medical colleges at Philadelphia and Nashville, paid us a two day's visit last week.

Bro. John W. Moseley, of Meridian, informs us that he is going to have printed another annual of Mississippi Alpha similar to the one of 1890, but more complete. His circulars of inquisition have reached us, and the boys are now at work assisting him.

We regret that we were not able to be represented at the District Council, and we hope to be able to be represented at the next meeting to be held in Lynchburg.

We wish for THE SHIELD great success. To all sister chapters Mississippi Alpha sends her warmest greetings.

S. C. MASSINGALE.

University, Miss., May 2, 1891.

---

### OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

In opening our May letter, Ohio Alpha wishes to present to the fraternity at large our latest initiate, Bro. Lawrence M. Idleman, '93. We feel no hesitancy in doing this, as we know we have added a worthy member to our chapter, and one that will prove a loyal Phi Psi. Brother Idleman was elected President of the O. W. U. Glee Club last evening, and we have reason to feel proud of our representatives in that organization.

Owing to the fine weather we have had here this spring, the work for our new college chapel is being pushed forward rapidly and the foundation is now being laid. The building is expected to be ready for occupancy by the Commencement of '92, but there may be disappointment in store for us owing to the uncertainty of the weather and contractors.

We were surprised this week to hear of the marriage of Bro. W. P. Henderson, of Kenton, Ohio. Ohio Alpha sends congratulations and hearty wishes for all possible happiness to Brother Henderson and wife.

Athletics have had quite a boom here this spring, and during the past few weeks the Athletic Association has been placed on a firm financial footing. The association has put up a board fence around the grounds, and the grounds now appear as if intended for athletics. Our base-ball team is certainly a good one this year, and we feel confident of defeating any amateur club in the state. On May 2d our nine defeated Denison with a score of 10 to 0, and on May 9th the Capital University team were defeated by a score of 21 to 4.

About three weeks ago one of the most exciting and interesting "rushes" took place here that has occurred for years. One freshman was picked out by five frats and was given bids by all of them. Phi Kappa Psi was one of the contestants. Unfortunately the man could not accept five fraternities as *the* fraternity of his choice, and unhappily he did not choose Phi Kappa Psi. But the spirit of fairness that was shown in the rush has certainly brought a better feeling among the fraternities; and, in the language of one of the other fraternity men, "We are glad we were in it even if we didn't get him."

On the evening after the initiation a crowd of forty-five boys, taken from the frats, met in our hall, and after Mr. Wychoff, B Θ II, had been called to the chair we marched to the hall of the victorious frat and gave them a surprise party. After they had served refreshments to us we all marched to the Sem and serenaded the girls. Then each frat gave its whistle, followed by its yell, and the evening, long to be remembered by all taking part, closed as this letter closes, with—

High! High! High!  
Phi Kappa Psi!  
Live ever! Die never!  
Phi Kappa Psi!

E. T. REED.

Delaware, Ohio, May 13, 1891.

### WITTENBERG.

In sending her greeting to the sister chapters, Ohio Beta is again able to report gratifying progress in the various lines of college and fraternity work.

Bro. Fred Gotwald will graduate from the Theological Seminary of the college the 18th inst. He will engage in pastoral work in the city.

Brother Luckenbach was recently elected to the position of Senior Editor of *The Wittenberger*, the college magazine, and as he has had some experience in journalism we look to see him prove a successful editor.

Brother Lawrence is now President of the Excelsior Literary Society.

Athletics, especially base ball and tennis, are now on the "boom," and the year is closing up with a rush.

Commencement week here is June 14th to 18th. The week is crowded with attractive events, among which a Phi Psi affair will be a prominent feature.

W. M. GODDARD.

Springfield, Ohio, May 14, 1891.

### DE PAUW.

With but two weeks remaining until final examinations begin, these warm spring days are distractingly full of attractions outside of the routine work of the university. Lawn tennis claims a large share of attention—base-ball even more. De Pauw hopes, with many indications of success, to secure the base-ball championship of the Inter-Collegiate League this year. We have played successfully four games, and have but one dreaded opponent between us and the pennant. During the first of the season Brother Rudy pitched for us. The fact that he had been an inter-state pitcher caused the other college people no little anxiety, until his release from the team was secured on the grounds of his not being a *bona fide* student of the university. Brother Rudy makes his home in Terre Haute, but had entered the De Pauw Music School. Brother Houts, '91, was then put in the box, and in a close and exciting game with Purdue, and another not so close, with Wabash, proved his ability as a pitcher,—the best, De Pauw thinks, in the Indiana Inter-Collegiate League.

Among the many interesting events of the month past, the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the birth of John Clark Ridpath, deserves especial mention. Poets, authors and orators from several states gathered to do him honor. Among them was Bro. James Whitcomb Riley.

The annual meeting of the Bishops of the Methodist Episcopal Church, held here, afforded us a rare opportunity to see and hear these great men of the church. Among them was our distinguished brother, Bishop Ninde, who did us the honor, yesterday evening, of visiting our chapter house.

Brother Fetter's success in the inter-state afforded us the greatest delight, as it did all those, no doubt, who made his acquaintance at the District Council.

In the fraternity base-ball games, in which eight of our Greek letter societies participated, we have so far been successful, defeating  $\Delta \Upsilon$  and  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ . Either  $B \Theta \Pi$  or  $\Sigma X$  will play a final game with us for the championship of the university. These games, participated in by all fraternities with the utmost good feeling, are evidence of the fact that though De Pauw frats may fight each other fiercely on the field of politics, there is not much of ill feeling among us after all.

The sad thought comes to us that before the next chapter letter is written the last strain of music, the last flight of oratory from the commencement, and our last words of parting,—for the summer with some, for longer with others,—will have died away, while the streets of Greencastle will have been left a victim to repose and the long, warm summer days, no more to be wakened until September brings us back to college soil, eager for the "spike." To even those who love to look back over past conquests and magnify the victories of other days, it is evident that the past year has been a year of extraordinary prosperity for our chapter. Much of this is due to the efforts of the members of our senior class—members of whom we will feel the loss for a long time. They will go out from college with our best wishes and most earnest hopes.

Bro. Frank Beard, '92, has been elected President of the De Pauw branch of the Y. M. C. A.

Among the commencement speakers are Rev. Earl Cranston, Rev. James H. Potter, Henry Wade Rogers, President of Northwestern; Bishop John F. Hurst, Hon. William Dudley Foulke and Rev. Henry A. Buchtel. Hon. Stewart L. Woodford, of New York, is the Phi Beta Kappa orator.

Our reunion and banquet will occur on Tuesday evening, June 9th.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, May 13, 1891.

---

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

We have cause for rejoicing. I suppose almost all active Phi Psis, ere this, have heard of the cause. Fetter, Indiana University, crimson and cream (our college colors) and oratory is all we hear and see. A mark has been made that will long remain in the archives of Indiana Beta, as a pleasant reminder of the achievement of a most honorable and capable brother.

The Inter-State Oratorical Contest occurred at Des Moines, Iowa, on the

night of the 7th inst. Brother Fetter took with him the most earnest sympathy and sanguine expectations of all connected with Indiana University. Long after midnight, that night, we waited for the news, and when about two o'clock, as the operator began to write "Indiana," we stood with bated breath and anxious faces until "f-i-r-s-t p-l-a-c-e" was finished, and then the yell that broke the stillness of that moonlight night never was equalled for enthusiasm. All night long we wandered through the streets proclaiming the glad tidings.

Bro. Frank Fetter has been a member of Phi Kappa Psi since the fall of '80, having entered Indiana University that fall. In the winter of '83 he was called home, not, however, before he had made an enviable reputation as a student, and did not resume his college course until the spring of last year, at which time he carried off the honors in an essay contest. He soon gained recognition as one of the most brilliant students of the university, having several times been called on to perform some duty of honor. His success at Des Moines was not a result of chance or wire pulling, as is so often the case, but the result of pure worth.

Preparations are being made for giving him a rousing ovation on his arrival to-morrow. A procession will be formed at the train, led by the Bloomington band, after them Fetter, President Coulter and Mayor Buskirk in a carriage, with the members of the faculty marching on each side, and the students following. At night a reception, with a programme of music and addresses by members of the faculty and students, will be given. In honor of the occasion, Friday has been decreed as a holiday.

I spoke of Mayor Buskirk. Brother Van has recently won that appellation for himself by a neat majority in the city election. Just previous to his election Van was married to Miss Alice Allen, of West Newton, Indiana. We take pleasure in congratulating him. Mrs. Buskirk being a Kappa, Miss Mattie Buskirk will give a reception in their honor to Kappa Kappa Gamma and Phi Kappa Psi on the 15th.

The annual spring essay contest will occur on the 17th. As Phi Psi has two representatives we will probably have more honors to speak of.

We have to introduce to Phi Psis at large this month, Bro. Taylor E. Groninger, '92, of Camden, Indiana. Brother Groninger has won three oratorical contests at his home, and won second place in the underclass contest here last year. We shall hear from him again.

C. D. ROBINSON.

Bloomington, Indiana, May 13, 1891.

---

### MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY.

As in the case of the other delegates to the District Council ours report a very pleasant and profitable time.

The base-ball season has opened, and we have played one of our important games. Last Saturday we played Cornell at Detroit. Michigan sent down two special trains containing nineteen cars in all. The game was a close one and uncertain until the end, when the score stood 8 to 6 in our favor. We were glad to meet several brothers from Cornell at the game, and to find that Cornell's fine pitcher is a Phi Psi. A week previous we played Oberlin College. We won this game very easily, playing our substitutes and

second pitcher. The score was 25 to 0. Next Saturday the Northwestern University team plays Michigan at Ann Arbor, and we expect several Phi Psis to come with the team.

On Friday, May 15th, the Glee Club gives its annual home concert. The Club trip has been a very successful one.

Bro. Will Cole has returned to college completely restored to health.

The Class of '93 has won the class foot-ball banner. All the games were played last fall except the '93-'94 game. The freshmen kept putting it off, and at last gave up the game because certain of defeat.

WILLIAM J. CURRER.

Ann Arbor, Mich., May 13, 1891.

---

### NORTHWESTERN.

During this month athletics have taken a prominent place in college interest at Northwestern. The base ball season has opened very favorably for us, all games having been won by the university nine up to date. We are represented on the team by Bros. T. C. Moulding and J. K. Bass, who fill third base and the pitcher's box. A game played on the home grounds with Madison, on the 11th inst., resulted in a score of 9 to 5 in our favor. Lake Forest was contented to leave a record of 17 to 10 on the 13th of the month. The small size of the university battery and their excellent work is one of the features of this season's work.

Bros. E. P. Sherry, W. A. Jackson, E. S. Main, G. C. Main, F. W. Dockery, D. W. Flower, C. A. Johnson and L. W. Prescott, of Wisconsin, came down to witness the Madison game.

The usual inter-fraternity series of ball games is to be played this year between Beta Theta Pi, Delta Upsilon, Sigma Chi, Phi Kappa Sigma and Phi Kappa Psi. Rumor has it that the winner of the series is to be challenged by a Massasoit Club team.

A university tennis club has been organized, which will be provided with the necessary grounds and other equipments in the near future. Spring and fall tournaments will be given.

On the evening of May 8th a pleasant stag party was given in the fraternity hall at which many of the alumni were present. Until the small hours of the night the boys enjoyed themselves relating college and fraternity reminiscences and discussing the refreshments served.

One of the most interesting events during the month was a joint discussion upon the Bacon-Shakespeare question by the Hon. Ignatius Donnelly, author of the "Great Cryptogram," and Prof. Charles W. Pearson, Professor of English Literature in the university. The professor is one of our brothers *in facultate*, and did one Sir Francis Bacon, brown. Bro. J. A. Bellows was business manager of the enterprise.

J. P. Adams, the university representative upon the Northern Oratorical League Contest, held at Ann Arbor, May 1st, received the second prize, first honors being awarded the gentlemen from Michigan University. A marking system which had all the requisite conditions of fairness, we believe, would have given a different result. Indiana State University has been admitted to



the league, and Minnesota State has been favorably reported upon. The next contest will be held in Evanston.

The anti-fraternity annual appeared this week with a savory collection of fun at the expense of the frats. It is a very creditable book, but will have to take a rear seat in the presence of the fraternity publication for this year.

A committee has been appointed by the trustees of the university to investigate the conditions upon which we can secure a school of technology. It seems probable, at present, that the generous gift of Mr. Fayrweather will be used for this purpose.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Illinois, May 14, 1891.

---

#### BELOIT.

Wisconsin Gamma has passed three months of a prosperous and eventful year since our last letter to *THE SHIELD*. Our chapter house is full, enthusiasm is unabated, and our new members have entered with ardor into the duties and pleasures of fraternity life.

At the beginning of this term we lost permanently one of our number, Bro. W. B. Martin, of Chicago, who left school to enter into his father's business with his elder brother. Although with us but two terms as a brother, we regret sincerely his absence, and wish him all success in the future.

We number now fifteen members, two of whom leave as seniors next June. We have already pledged unconditionally for next year two senior preps of the academy; and, conditionally upon their return to school, two more,—all to be freshmen next year.

The harmful practice of pledging men in the lower years of the academy, has of late grown to be unusually great among the fraternities, and while the Phi Psis take no responsibility for this innovation and regret it sincerely, necessity compels us to compete with the other two fraternities by watching closely the under classes of the academy; and while we have no men outside of the senior prep class actually pledged, we are in close contact with several under-classmen. We would be glad to receive advice or suggestions in regard to the matter of pledging "preps," from other chapters who have had experience in the matter. It is felt in Beloit that a too close intimacy between college and academy is not a wise thing; that it tends to spread the boyishness and immaturity of preps among college students, and that there is great danger of the fraternities bridging over the distinction of college man and prep by too close association with the latter. It certainly is not an edifying sight, that of fraternity men, grave seniors and juniors, having in tow a crowd of miscellaneous preps,—way down to the sub-junior—but to that extreme we are certainly tending, because of the intense competition between fraternities and the desire of one to forestall the others.

The last three months have been marked by no great society events in college circles—rather a period of general good times.

Base-ball enthusiasm is at a fever heat. We have a good team, and prospects are good for winning the pennant of the Northwestern College Base-ball Association. The Phi Psis are ably represented on the team, having three regular players—Brothers Reckhow, Thompson and Rutter. A crowd

of students accompanied the team to Madison to see the initial game of the season, and, though defeated, it was by close score, and our confidence is unshaken. Almost the whole of our chapter went and we were royally entertained by Wisconsin Alpha. Everything was done to make the visit a pleasant one, and the remembrance of it will make May 2, 1891, a red-letter day in the history of Wisconsin Gamma. We sincerely thank our brothers at Madison, and hope to be able soon to repay their hospitality.

Our last letter contained intimations of a new chapter house. Within the last three months our Building Committee has been doing yeoman's service and a new house is assured, to be owned by ourselves and ready for occupation for the fall term. Thanks are due to our alumni for their hearty co-operation with us in our plans, and for substantial financial backing. Incidentally we would advise all chapters without a house to start an alumni fund and soon a home for themselves may be assured. When completed, our house will be the only chapter house in Beloit owned by a chapter—the other two fraternities occupy rented houses. Options have been secured on two gilt-edged lots opposite our present house, and Patton & Fisher, noted architects of Chicago, and the planners of three of our new college buildings, are figuring on plans for a house to cost not over \$6,500. At our house-warming next September, all Phi Psis will be welcome.

*The Codex*, our college annual, is out and is receiving very favorable comments from press and public. We will send a copy soon to THE SHIELD. Wisconsin Gamma wishes success to THE SHIELD and her sister chapters.

H. H. GRASSIE.

Beloit, Wisconsin, May 11, 1891.

---

#### IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY.

The thing that is exciting most interest in fraternity circles here at present is the recent Pan-Hellenic party and its results. It was some time near the beginning of the term that the Betas proposed to the Deltas, Phi Deltas and Phi Psis that we unite and give a Pan-Hellenic party about May 1st. The three last named frats at once joined in, and preparations were begun, but shortly a rumor began to spread that the Betas had engaged girls without consulting the other frats. Of course this was investigated, and it was found that several of the Betas had engaged girls before they broached the subject to the rest of us. That naturally made us indignant, and we demanded that the Betas break their engagements and that we all start with an equal chance. This the Betas refused to do. Thereupon the other frats went ahead and had a Pan-Hellenic without the Betas. It was held Monday evening, and was a grand success. The Delt and Phi Delt halls are connected, and were thrown together for the occasion. Our furniture, banners, etc., were carried over, and it was all immense. Thirty-two couples passed the night or the greater part of it in dancing.

But when it came time to break up, and the gentlemen sought their dressing room, there was found a surprise indeed. We had feared that the Betas would try to disturb the party in some way, and so we had hired two watchmen, but notwithstanding all that, the dressing room had been entered and eleven

hats stolen. Suspicion of course fell upon the Betas. Two of them, against whom it was particularly directed, swore out affidavits that they did not break into the dressing room and take the hats.

The night of May 6th, the Beta hall was broken into and searched, but no hats were found, and the only thing taken was a bunch of keys. The Betas are endeavoring to find who it was that entered their hall, and have offered \$25 for the conviction of the persons. That is the way matters are resting at present. No hats have been returned. Further developments are looked for.

At a recent meeting of the Board of Regents a new chair, that of Bacteriology, was established, and the Chair of Biology allowed a second assistant.

At the last meeting of the Northern Oratorical League this university was admitted to membership. This is the only institution west of the Mississippi in the organization.

Base ball is now all the rage. The first game played by our team was played with Cornell last Saturday; score 15 to 2 in favor of this university. We have four men on the team: Smeltzer, catcher and captain; Marks, second base; Larrabee, short stop, and Cook, third base.

At the recent election of editors for next year's junior annual, Bro. Harl Myers was elected managing editor, and Bro. C. B. Smeltzer, department editor.

Extensive preparations are being made for the home Field Day, May 16th. An evening programme has been arranged to be given in the Opera House. Picked squads have been chosen for sabre drill, bayonet drill, and a silent manual drill. Every Phi Psi that drills (7) is in one or the other of these squads.

HARL MYERS.

Iowa City, Iowa, May 10, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Fraternity circles are agog with the rumor that Psi Upsilon is to come at last. Theta Phi is the name of a local society that was organized here in 1879 when there was only one fraternity here—Chi Psi. In 1880 Theta Phi made application to Psi Upsilon for a charter. Since then chapters of national fraternities to the number of about fifteen have been established, and have built up prosperous chapters at the University of Minnesota. Through all this period of establishment and growth Theta Phi remained a local society. It has taken in freshmen with the assurance that they would soon become Psi Upsilon, and it has seen those same freshmen take their diplomas as Theta Phis. And in the early days when fraternities were few they graduated good men—and lots of them. They also carried off honors at elections; but the introduction of fraternities of national reputation has destroyed this prestige. Less often, now, does a Theta Phi deliver the valedictory address. Many a time have they been vanquished at elections. So, now, after twelve long years of waiting and of continued application at the doors of Phi Upsilon, the news of success must be encouraging. Besides the active membership the rumor has it that Psi Upsilon takes the whole list of alumni of Theta Phi—the pill which it has so long refused to swallow. To be sure all this is only rumor, but it receives a great deal of credence at the university. Phi

Kappa Psi hopes the rumor may be true. Psi Upsilon carries a good name, and we desire to contend with the best of rivals in our institution. We would rather contend with Psi Upsilon on the ground than in the East. The men in Theta Phi are worthy material for a good society.

Three commencements have passed away since Phi Psi entered the university without our touching the valedictory. But this year we were after it with a vengeance; in fact, the contest for first place was within our own circle. Bro. C. P. Lommen received the valedictory on the percentage of 95.188. Bro. T. G. Soares followed with 94.766 and took the salutatory. These are the highest ranks that have ever been secured in our institution. Brother Lommen joined Phi Psi at Carleton College, but left that institution with several others when the faculty took a stand against fraternities.

For three years we have held the lead in oratory in Minnesota, and have not refrained to let the fact be known. We have this year to record a defeat at the state contest. Hamline took the first honor. Our men came next, however, and Brother Timberlake went to Des Moines as delegate. He reports having met several brothers there and having a pleasant time in their company.

Bro. C. T. Conger, '90, has been elected Clerk of the Board of Education of Minneapolis. This is a desirable position in many ways besides in the \$1,500 per year which it pays.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minn., May 13, 1891.



## Personals.

---

### PENN. I.

At the recent district convention of the Y. M. C. A. Bro. Frank H. Shermer, '81, of Sunbury, delivered a most interesting and profitable address.

Bro. H. M. Kelly, '88, has been offered the position of Assistant Professor of Anthropology at Harvard.

Bro. O. E. Abraham, '89, has received the appointment of Notary Public from the Governor of New York State.

---

### PENN. Z.

J. A. Strite, Esq., has removed his law office to the head of Lawyers Row, back of the room formerly occupied by Justice Haulman, and is pleasantly situated in his new quarters. Since his admission to the bar Mr. Strite has made a steady and most satisfactory progress, and the care exercised by him and the success which has attended his conduct of important business entrusted to him, have won him a desirable and steadily increasing clientage.—*Franklin Repository*.

---

### PENN. H.

Rev. John C. Bowman, '71, was inaugurated as professor of New Testament Exegesis in the seminary on the evening of May 12th. On that occasion he delivered an address on the theme "Interpretation of Scriptures Progressive."

Rev. John Shockey Wagner, '74, died at his home, New Centerville, Pa., two weeks ago. Brother Wagner was a model man and a model preacher, and always cherished a warm love for Phi Psi.

Harvey S. Bomberger, '82, was recently married to Miss Jennie Smith, of Boonsboro. Brother Bomberger is engaged in business at Boonsboro, where they will reside in the future,

A. H. Rothermel, Esq., '87, made his fraternity brothers a short visit last week. Brother Rothermel is a member of the firm Rothermel & Mauger, of Reading, Pa.

---

**PENN. K.**

Bro. William E. Sweet, '90, of Ogden, Utah, paid us a visit recently. Bro. Ralph Lewis, ex-'92, has moved with his family into Media.

---

**NEW YORK B.**

Bro. George K. Statham, '90, is proving a very acceptable pastor of the Methodist Church at Round Top, Pennsylvania.

Bro. Henry Danziger, Jr., '90, is studying law with the firm of Baker, Swartz & Co., Buffalo.

Bro. Newton R. Peckham, '89, after passing his legal examinations, has been admitted to the bar, and is now practicing in Syracuse.

Bro. Frank W. Kirkland has accepted a position in the office of Green & Wicks, architects, Buffalo.

Bro. A. G. Salsbury, '94, after finishing his course at the Rochester Business College, is now with the Buffalo Iron and Steel Company.

Bro. Charles M. Herrick, '92, has left college this term in order to give his entire time to pastoral work in this city. He will enter Auburn Theological Seminary in the fall.

---

**NEW YORK A.**

Bro. C. D. Bean, '82, acted as best man at Brother Fenn's marriage May 12th.

Bro. Henry Pegram, now teaching in the Porter Academy, Charleston, South Carolina, writes that he is soon to start for Germany where he will spend most of the summer.

The brothers of New York Delta lately received an invitation to attend the marriage ceremony of our Rev. Bro. P. T. Fenn, to Miss Mills, daughter of the Rev. Dr. Mills, Yonkers, New York. Delta wishes Brother Fenn much joy and happiness in this union.

Bro. F. F. German, '90, at present attending the Berkely Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut, is soon to be with us, as his institution is soon to close, and his home being in Geneva, we are looking forward to his coming.

Bro. F. S. Cowles, '91, is at present attending the Yale Law School. We hope to see the brother at our reunion in June.

Bro. R. H. Murphy, '92, seems to hold his own on the *World*, Baltimore, Maryland. The little man will soon make Baltimore recognize in him the true metal that all  $\Phi K \Psi$ s are made of. Success to Rex.

Bro. F. W. Whitewell, '92, (business manager of our annual), like a good old Hebrew, goes about trying to sell his books and rake in the shekels.

---

### OHIO B.

Bro. O. T. Martin, '68, is one of the prominent lawyers of Springfield, and is also President of the Board of Trade.

Bro. A. H. Kunkle, '82, is rapidly rising in his profession, the law, and was elected, this spring, City Solicitor of Springfield on the Republican ticket.

Bro. E. E. Baker, '84, is the popular and successful pastor of the First Lutheran Church, Dayton, Ohio.

Bro. A. L. Linn, '84, is now completing his third year of successful work as Professor of Natural Science in Wittenberg College. The Professor is a hard worker, and is unusually popular with the students.

Bro. W. H. Manss, '87, is studying theology at Yale University.

Bro. C. A. Bauer, '89, has gone to Europe for an extended pleasure tour.

---

### INDIANA A.

Perry J. Freeman, '79, was elected Mayor of Richmond, Indiana, over the present incumbent, by a large majority.

Dan T. McDougal, '90, now Associate Professor of Biology in Purdue University, has accepted a position for the summer from the U. S. Government as botanist. He will be stationed on the Pacific coast, and will receive a large salary.

Samuel Leavell, '81, who has been pastor of the M. E. Church, in South Huron, Dakota, has been transferred to an appointment in Chicago.

William Fletcher Cook, '82, takes the degree of Ph. D. from Boston University this year.

Clarence Hough, '87, will assist the De Pauw Quartette in their first entertainment for the year, to be given at De Pauw on the evening of May 27th. Mr. Hough has achieved quite a reputation as a humorist, dialect reader and impersonator.

## INDIANA B.

Louis Munson, publisher of the *Banning Herald*, died suddenly at the Arlington Hotel, at Los Angeles, California, during the recent reception at that city to President Harrison.

To those who knew Louis Munson best this announcement will be the severance of the warmest ties of friendship, and the abandonment of hopes for him of the attainment of the highest earthly aspirations. His career was a singular one, and its close silenced a tongue ready, graceful and at times eloquent; and stilled an intellect of remarkable fertility and development.

Louis Munson was born at Mitchell, Indiana, passed his early days in that place, and received his elementary education in the public schools of that city. He was of a quiet, studious disposition, and a naturally bright intellect was remarked by all his associates of that period.

He entered the Indiana State University in the fall of 1874 as a freshman in the classical course, and from the first was noted as the leader of the class in all his studies, which position he maintained until the close of the course.

Shortly after he entered he became a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, in which association he formed friendships and attachments which lasted until his untimely end. Gifted with a ready expression of his ideas, he took special interest in all kinds of literary exercises, and special care and instruction made him one of the leading orators and debaters in college. The prominence which followed such tastes naturally brought to him a somewhat larger share of public appearances than usually falls upon any one student, but in every case his efforts redounded not only to his own credit but that of his associates.

During his senior year he secured the prize, at the preliminary contest, of representing his college at the State Collegiate Oratorical Association, where, to the delight of all his friends, he was chosen to represent the State at the Inter-State Contest and acquitted himself with high honor. He graduated from the Indiana University in June, 1878, and for two years thereafter taught school in that section of the country. These two years were also spent by him in preparation and study for his life's work as an attorney-at-law.

In June, 1880, he went to Chicago, and entered the law office of Needham & Miller as a clerk, in the meantime attending lectures at the Union College of Law, and in due time was admitted to the bar. Shortly after his admission to the bar he formed a partnership with the senior member of the firm of his late employers, which association lasted during his residence in Chicago.



During the spring of 1886 symptoms of consumption began to affect his health, and a combination of ailments soon warned him that some other climate must be sought in order to prolong his life. He was accordingly obliged to bring to a close his very promising career in Chicago, and move to California, where, in a short time, he became the publisher of a small paper located at Banning, a short distance from Los Angeles, in that State.

A short time ago his friends in the East were warned that his strength was again failing, and now the dread summons has come. A life of unusual promise has been brought to a sudden end; a body of wonderful energy, and a mind of remarkable activity has found a rest in the bosom of the great unknown. While the ashes of Louis Munson rest in peace, let us hope that his soul is happy with the immortals.

Will Adams, '82, who is running for Trustee of the university, stands a good chance of being elected.

E. S. Robinson, through sophomore with '92, has recently been elected City Attorney at his home, Fairfield, Illinois.

Sam Knoop was called home a few days ago by the illness and subsequent death of his father. He returned on Friday.

---

#### ILLINOIS A.

Charles L. Graves, '89, was admitted to the bar at the examination held by the Appellate Court in Chicago.

W. E. McLennan, '87, who has been engaged in missionary work at Mexico City, Mexico, has been compelled to return on account of the ill-health of his family. He is now at a former home in Flora, Illinois.

W. H. Tuttle, '88, has opened a law office at No. 84 La Salle street, Chicago. Brother Tuttle does law reporting for the city papers in connection with his professional work.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

The academic fraternity,  $\Delta \Phi$  (not ladies), has essayed the venture into journalism with a neat, sixteen-page quarterly, the first issue bearing date of January, 1891, but which reached us late in May.

A member of  $K \Delta$  (Southern), in a communication to a recent issue of the *Journal*, suggests changing their grip on these grounds, as at least one other fraternity has the same, and the grip is generally known among men not Kappa Alphas.

Beta Theta Pi is represented at ten Ohio institutions, which is the largest number of chapters of any fraternity in a single State. Phi Gamma Delta and Phi Kappa Psi are close behind with nine each in Pennsylvania.—*Kappa Alpha Journal*.

The fame of Boston University as a representative of co-education is so extended that the author of a German operetta, now running at the Freiderich-Wilhelm-städtischen theatre in Berlin, bills six of his lady characters as '*Studentinnen der Universität, Boston.*'—*The Arrow*.

Sigma Alpha Epsilon, in her haste to rapidly extend northward, has granted charters to bodies of men at Mt. Union College and Adrian College, Michigan, who had formerly constituted chapters of Delta Tau Delta, but had been deprived of their charters by that fraternity.—*Kappa Alpha Journal*.

It becomes the duty of the *Quarterly* to state that there is no longer a chapter of  $\Delta K E$  at Harvard University. This result is the direct outcome of the *ultimatum* given to the chapter by the Forty-fourth Convention. The chapters of the fraternity will find a complete statement of all the facts involved, in the special message prepared and forwarded by the Council.—*\Delta K E Quarterly*.

The fraternity men recently organized a Pan-Hellenic Society in Toledo. Its first annual dinner, according to Toledo papers, was a pronounced success. The presiding officer of the evening was a  $\Phi \Psi$ , Alex. W. Scott, a member of Pa.  $A$ . Other Phi Psis were there. Among the number, we observed the names of Karl A. Flickinger, Ohio  $\Delta$ ; L. G. McGaw, Ohio  $\Gamma$ ; F. T. Berden, Pa.  $K$ ; E. F. Wallbridge, Mich.  $A$ .

# Miscellany.

---

## DAVID FRANKLIN OSGOOD.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom to remove by death on April 14, 1891, our beloved brother, David Franklin Osgood, we offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That while we, the members of New York Epsilon Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, deeply feel the extent of our loss, we bow in humble submission to the Divine Will.

*Resolved*, That we deplore his loss, and extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy.

*Resolved*, That in him we lose one who was an honor to his chapter and to the fraternity, who was ever active in her interests, and who, by his scholarly attainments and lofty character, gained for himself the respect and admiration of all who knew him

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our lamented brother and to each chapter of the fraternity, and that they be published in THE SHIELD and the *Madisonensis*.

A. B. POTTER,  
H. G. GREGG,  
B. H. PETTES,  
C. C. WILSON,

*Committee.*

---

## LOUIS MUNSON.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, to remove by death, on April 23, 1891, our beloved brother, Louis Munson, we offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That while we, the members of Indiana Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, deeply feel the extent of our loss, we bow in humble submission to the Divine Will.

*Resolved*, That we deplore our loss, and extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy.

*Resolved*, That in him we lose one who was an honor to his chapter and to the fraternity, who was ever active in her interests, and who by his scholarly

attainments and lofty character, gained for himself the respect and admiration of all who knew him.

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the lamented brother, and that they be published in *THE SHIELD*.

W. W. SPANGLER,  
F. W. TRUSCOTT,  
M. P. HELM,  
*Committee.*

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the *Δ Υ Quarterly* and the *Φ Γ Δ Quarterly*, viz.: 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to *Φ Ψ*s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	Lieut. Jas. A. Cole, Madison, Wis.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	E. M. Van Harlingen, Winnebago,
Geo. T. Sims, Dawkins, S. C.	Nevada.
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Geo. P. Stubbs, Philadelphia, Pa.
H. C. Eschbach, Des Moines, Iowa.	F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	Henry W. Fisher, Dayton, O.
Walter Davis, Santa Fe, N. M.	Percy S. Wood, Austin, Texas.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
J. R. Haslam, Chester, Pa.	Robert C. Gotwald, Norfolk, Neb.
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, Cal.	
F. H. Foster, Chicago, Ill., care Marshall, Field & Co.	

Pennsylvania Iota wishes Nos. 4 and 6, Vol. I.; and Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Vol. II. This chapter has a large number of extras, Vols. II. and III., which will be furnished to any brother or chapter desiring to complete a file.

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

**T**HIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer.

It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**

## "THE FINEST ON EARTH."

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



### A GIFT WORTH HAVING.

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.



**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**

**WITH DINING CAR**

BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**

**INDIANAPOLIS**

**AND CHICAGO.**

***THE FAVORITE LINE***

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**

***Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.***

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN

CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**

**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



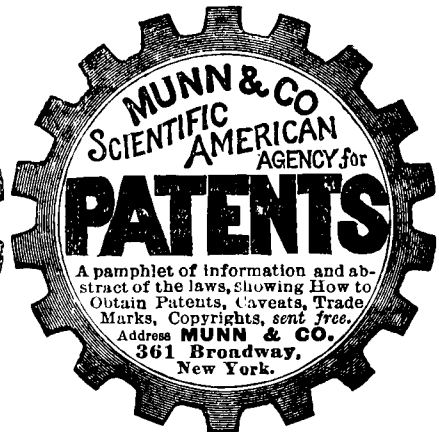
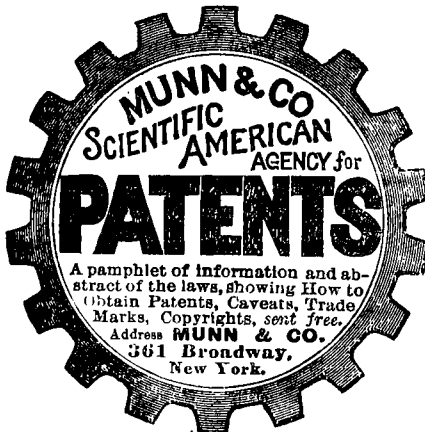
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*





# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.

FOR FINE WRITING,  
No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

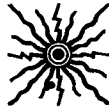
FOR BROAD WRITING,  
Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.

FOR GENERAL WRITING,  
Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



## G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, <sup>and</sup> Invitation Lines

## PRINTING AND BINDING.



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## **GALLT & BRANCH,**

85 FRANKLIN ST. . . . . NEW YORK.

THEIR LINE

—For the Season of 1891—

—COMPRISES—

SILKS,

FLANNELS,

OXFORDS,

MADRASSES,



CHEVIOTS,

SILK MIXTURES,

CONGOS,

MAT CLOTHS,

AND A FULL LINE OF

### **BLACK SILKS AND SATEENS.**

If you ride a bicycle, call for the **PENNANT BLOUSE**, that can be worn over your vest, if you wish.

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns:

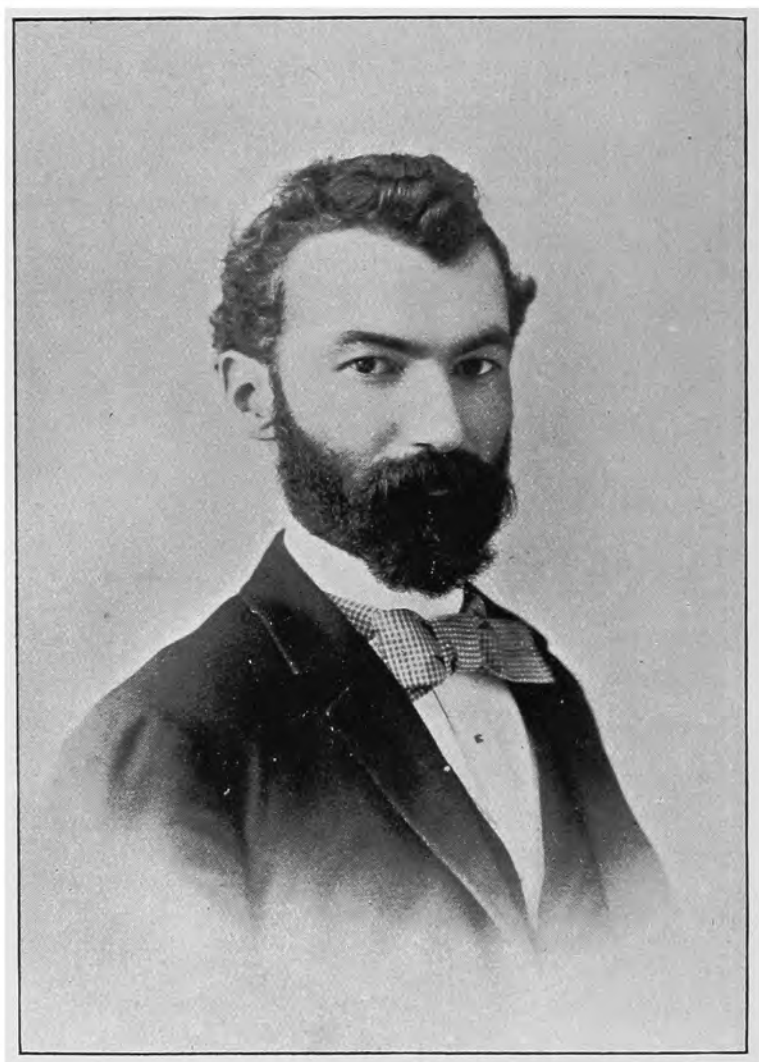
A. B. CALDWELL, - Washington, Pa.  
WALLACE & FLYNN, - Meadville, Pa.  
MENDEL & STEM, - "  
J. W. PLANK, Carlisle, Pa.  
MARTIN BROS., - Lancaster, Pa.  
Z. L. WHITE & CO., Columbus, O.  
McCOY BROS., - "

GOODSPEED & SON, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
BENNET & FISH, - Cleveland, O.  
WM. TAYLOR, SON & CO., "  
EASTERLY & SPAFFERD, Chicago, Ill.  
WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE, Springfield, O.  
DEY BROS., - - Syracuse, N. Y.

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C.,  
as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other  
college towns will be announced each month.





*Robius J. Mott.*

President Chicago Alumni Association,  $\Phi K \Psi$ , 1889-1891.

JUNE, 1891.

---

# THE SHIELD

OF

## Phi Kappa Psi.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE  
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

---

C. L. VAN CLEVE, EDITOR.

---

DAYTON, OHIO:  
The Groneweg Printing Company,  
1891.

# FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.

---

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

*President*.....HON. JOHN P. REA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
*Treasurer*.....GEORGE W. DUN, Police Headquarters, Columbus, O.  
*Secretary*.....GEORGE SMART, 44 Chestnut St., Cleveland, O.

W. W. YOUNGSON, Meadville, Pa.  
J. HARDIN MARION, Columbia, S. C.  
W. G. NEFF, Greencastle, Ind.  
THEO. G. SOARES, 628 Fifteenth Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

---

## COMMITTEES.

---

### *Grand Catalogue.*

GEORGE SMART, 449 Superior St., Cleveland, O., Chairman.  
W. A. ECKLES, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.  
W. E. MCLENNAN, Evanston, Illinois.

### *History.*

P. W. SMITH, 2d Auditor's office, Treas. Dep't, Washington, D. C.  
W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

### *Song Book.*

REV. ROBERT LOWRY, Plainfield, New Jersey.  
LINCOLN M. COY, 49 Metropolitan Block, Chicago, Ills.  
E. M. VAN CLEVE, South Charleston, Ohio.  
E. A. DAUMONT, 74 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio.  
FRANK C. BRAY, Erie, Pa.

---

## GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council of  $\Phi K \Psi$  will be held under the auspices of the Cincinnati Alumni Association in Cincinnati, Ohio, April, 1892.

The next meeting of the District Councils will be held in April, 1893; that of Dist. I. under the auspices of Pa. I and K at Philadelphia; of Dist. II. under the auspices of Va. B and T, at Lynchburg, Va.; of Dist. III. under the auspices of Ind. B, at Bloomington, Ind.; of Dist. IV. under the auspices of Kansas A, Lawrence, Kansas.

## THE SHIELD.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity, and is published by the authority of the Executive Council and under its direction.

TEN ISSUES COMPRISE A VOLUME,

BEGINNING IN SEPTEMBER AND APPEARING MONTHLY DURING THE  
COLLEGE YEAR.

The subscription price is \$1.25 per volume, payable in advance; single copies 15 cents each.

All communications relative to business or matters connected with the literary department of the paper should be addressed to the Editor. Make all remittances by postal note or order, registered letter or bank draft; postage stamps will not be accepted in payment of amounts greater than 50 cents.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Editor*,

Lock Box 194.

TROY, OHIO.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

### DISTRICT I.

Archon, W. C. SPROUL, Swarthmore, Pa.

Pa. A... Harry J. Nesbit, L. Box 31, Washington and Jefferson Col., Washington, Pa.

Pa. B... E. E. Miller, Allegheny College, Φ K Ψ House, Meadville, Pa.

Pa. Γ... Homer Dowlin, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.

Pa. E... John Bowers, Pennsylvania College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. Z... Chas. C. Greer, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.

Pa. H... Joseph H. Apple, Franklin and Marshall College, College Campus,  
Lancaster, Pa.

Pa. Θ... Fred. A. Godcharles, Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.

Pa. I... W. H. Lloyd, Jr., Univ. of Penn., 4309 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Penn.

Pa. K... Benj. F. Battin, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

N. Y. A. E. M. McGonigal, Phi Kappa Psi House, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

N. Y. B. F. S. Husted, Syracuse University, 705 University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

N. Y. Δ. Walter M. Pegram, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

N. Y. E. R. I. MacLellan, Colgate University, Hamilton, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Alumni Association, C. W. Ashley, 403 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York Alumni Association, Theo. S. Holmes, 336 W. 56th Street, New York.

Phila. Alumni Association, W. N. Wilber, Philadelphia, Pa.

### DISTRICT II.

Archon, ERNEST M. STIRES, Alexandria, Va.

Va. A... W. R. Abbott, University of Virginia, Va.

Va. B... F. A. Nelson, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.

Va. Γ... J. L. Irvine, Hampden-Sidney College, Prince Edward County, Va.

W. Va. A Frank W. Clark, University of W. Va., Morgantown, W. Va.

Md. A... T. Morris Brown, Johns Hopkins Univ. 914 McCulloh St., Baltimore, Md.

D. C. A. Allan J. Houghton, Columbian Univ., 2313 Pa. Ave., Washington, D. C.

S. C. A. J. H. Marion, University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

Miss: A. S. C. Massingale, University of Mississippi, University, Miss.

Baltimore Alumni Ass'n, Chas. M. Howard, Balt. and St. Paul sts., Baltimore, Md.

*FRATERNITY DIRECTORY.*

## DISTRICT III.

Archon, PERCY MARTIN, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio A. . E. T. Reed, Ohio Wesleyan Univ., 241 N. Main St., Delaware, O.  
 Ohio B. . Henry F. McCracken, Wittenberg College, Ferncliff Ave., Springfield, O.  
 Ohio F. . C. A. Moore, Wooster University, Wooster, O.  
 Ohio A. . Percy Martin, State University, 36 Lexington Ave., Columbus, O.  
 Ind. A. . Geo. B. Lockwood, De Pauw University, Box 875 Greencastle, Ind.  
 Ind. B. . C. D. Robinson, State University, Bloomington, Ind.  
 Ind. F. . Jas. H. Armstrong, Wabash College, 213 E. Pike St., Crawfordsville, Ind.  
 Cincinnati Alumni Association, C. E. Everett, Carlisle Building, Cincinnati, O.  
 Springfield Alumni Association, Fred. G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.  
 Cleveland Alumni Association, J. C. Erf, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

## DISTRICT IV.

Archon, THEO G. SOARES, 628 15th Ave. S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Ill. A. . . Chas. H. Bucks, Northwestern University, Box 321, Evanston, Ill.  
 Mich. A. C. C. Warren, State Univ., Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.  
 Wis. A. . E. P. Sherry, State University, Phi Kappa Psi House, Madison, Wis.  
 Wis. F. . A. S. Thompson, Beloit College, ΦΚΨ House, Beloit, Wis.  
 Ia. A. . . Harl Myers, State University, Box T, Iowa City, Iowa.  
 Minn. B. Geo. C. Sikes, State Univ., 628 15th Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kan. A. . C. A. Peabody, State University, Lawrence, Kansas.  
 Cal. A. . P. S. Castleman, University of Pacific, ΦΚΨ House, College Park, Santa Clara Co., Cal.  
 Chicago Alumni Association, W. H. Tuttle, 84 La Salle St., Room 815, Chicago, Ill.  
 Twin-City Alumni Association, J. P. Lansing, 2611 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

**Badge and Fraternity Jewel Department.****ANNOUNCEMENT.**

The Chicago Grand Arch Council having authorized us to make the jewels of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, our facilities as importers of diamonds and manufacturers of fine jewelry place us in a position to give satisfaction, both as to quality of workmanship and value of precious stones used.

SIMONS  
BRO.  
& CO.

{ 618 Chestnut St.,  
613 Sansom St.,  
PHILADELPHIA.





# THE SHIELD.

VOL. XI.

JUNE, 1891.

No. 10.

## OUR RELATIONS TO OUR RIVALS AND SOCIETY— HOW TO IMPROVE THEM.

(A paper read before the Third District Council, April, 1891.)

Wherever Phi Kappa Psi has established a chapter, other fraternities have hastened to enter. Our entering a college seems to be considered by our rivals as a merit card awarded to that institution. Our principles of conservatism are so well known to the Greek world, that any institution we favor by entering is immediately considered among the best. Thus our rivals come, and then the question is, How shall we stand toward them? Shall we make an alliance with them to send forth light in the regions of barbarism and darkness, or shall we stand back, considering them invaders of pre-empted rights?

To arrive at a better idea of what our aims should be, let us first consider the origin of secret societies; let us investigate and find if any relationship exists between the chapters of  $\Phi K \Psi$  and that of our rival fraternities.

Man was created a high and lofty being. With the completion of man even God must needs stop and exclaim, Enough, I can go no higher. To him I entrust this world. To this, my ideal, my nearest representation of myself, do I give these great powers. From the first, man was a social being. Thus began society. Thus God favored and commanded association and love among all as the strongest tie. As the race of God's favored ones became more and more numerous, then became the needs of social and brotherly relations stronger. Then came the need of earthly ties as well as heavenly ones. Then came the need of the secret society, and Masonry was first born of this heavenly and terrestrial social union.

The rise of one so divinely born could not be else than rapid. It

soon circumscribed the whole globe. The branches from this great parent stem are found everywhere. The one we know best and love most is our own  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

Thus we see that originally there could be but one great organization. It branched out, some of the branches going so far as to lose even the faintest resemblance to the mother organization. Yet nearly all have preserved her great objective point in view, that is, fraternizing the entire world.

If all college societies formally owe their origin to the same great system; if they are all striving for the great end, of both God and man fraternity, morality, Christianity, should not they work in unison? One indisputable fact remains always before us—we swear our allegiance to our own chapter and to none else. Yet to advance our rivals at times advances us. Wherever the secret society goes opposition must be met and overcome.

Why not with the different fraternities as with us? In union there is strength. If we present a solid front to our enemies will not the result be far better than if we meet them singly?

Such affairs can be brought about, but never while a chapter of any fraternity attempt to control the college association—to fill the different positions of honor with only their men. There are no colleges in which this is not attempted by at least one fraternity there. Perhaps we have chapters doing this. Such plans may win for a time, but they must finally sink beneath the condemnation of all fair minded men.

For a chapter to assume that its men are the only qualified ones; the only capable men in the institution, is mere folly. Other chapters and other men have equal rights, and though they may forego them for a time they will and must finally claim their own. Then must the chapter be denounced and sink far back into one of the most unenviable of all positions in college.

When fraternities will let the best men, whoever they may be, fill the positions of trust—not by questionable politics elect men because they belong to a certain organization—then will that fraternity be respected. If it has the proper man for the position he will be chosen. When the fraternities will unite in doing what is best for the institution to which they belong, they will find that in the long run they will only be doing what is best for themselves. Then and then only will their relations become closer. Then will they realize that they are not factors necessary to their institution unless they make themselves so. Then will determined effort succeed intrigue and politics, and chapters will be rewarded by their potential strength becoming their most powerful and pushing energy.

To attack a man because he belongs to a rival organization is foolish, to persist in doing so is worse folly, unless you can show that you have the better men for the places he may hold.

The day of the college trickster and corruptionist must end. When this time comes a different and a better class of men will be the result in numerous college fraternities. Pan-Hellenism, if properly brought about, can not help being a benefit to the college, the fraternities, and all the students.

Let some concessions of our pride and arrogance be made by us all. Let us never sacrifice merit. Such principles may not win at first, but if by our actions we show such to be our aims and intentions a deserved support must follow. Our rivals will be compelled to fall in line and assist in the great work of revolutionizing college politics. The arrogance and pride of many chapters, which allows them to withdraw within their own circle, to the seclusions of college world, is both narrow in its purposes and achievements, and does the college, the chapter, and the students the greatest injury.

As a prominent  $\Phi \Psi$  professor once remarked, "One half of a student's course comes from his books, the other half from his associations, and," he added, "I believe I prefer the latter half." Cultivate society and the friendly esteem of your rivals. Form close friendships. Naturally we turn to our own fraternity brothers in everything. God grant no one will interpret me to urge that one should do otherwise. But the constant association with the same men, like the constant reading of certain authors, will impress those men's ideas and manners upon us. We think we could find no better associates, no better men, than our own brothers. This may all be granted, yet the fact remains that by associating with the better men of other organizations our own ideas are broadened, our knowledge of the world is enlarged.

Such is what we desire; such is the object of our colleges. To attain this we must use the best methods which present themselves. As college men we must strive to overcome everything that would tend to the contraction of knowledge—to the contractions of our aims and intentions. Let society and association with good, strong, moral and intellectual men and women be as much our object as a preparation for a quiz or the preparation of any work.

The study of character of man, as we find him, should be considered as one of the most important branches of our course. To do this we can not confine ourselves to a narrow circle. To be a successful man, no matter what business or profession we intend to follow, we will find this power of sociability, if once acquired, to be our best talent, and the one

to bring us in the best reward. Some characteristics are best left unstudied; yet no character is so fully bad that nothing is to be gained from a study of it.

Society should be encouraged by the chapter and the individual, and as a result we find both benefitted. Let our aims be the highest and best. Let our position toward society and our rivals be a straightforward and honest one, then our name can not help being advanced and all additions be the more complimentary because we know they are deserved. Let the inside workings of the chapter and the relations of the brothers be known by such perfect harmony that each sign and signal only betoken true fraternal love. This is considered by us the highest success of all.

Some of this may sound idealistic—it can be made realistic. Let us all strive for the accomplishment of our part, and when we do this surely we will attain the end marked out for us.

J. S. MCFADDIN.

#### IN THE LIGHT.

I saw upon a moonlit night,  
That clouds on either hand and far away,  
Looked gloomy in their flight.

And when they higher up had sped  
And made approaches towards the source of light  
A radiance they shed.

\* \* \* \* \*

Look now! around the moon one flings  
Its fleecy folds. How beautiful to see  
The glory moonlight brings.

Then thought I of God's spirit light;  
Of human souls that out and out had drifted  
In the gloom of night.

Return, O wanderer, thy way  
May yet be radiant with the light of Love,  
Thy night be turned to day.

For thee there shines a light that springs  
From spirit's realms. Most beautiful to see  
The glory God's light brings.

ROBB ZARING.

## The Areopagus.

---

### NEW YORK ALUMNI.

The metropolitan brothers have put away one more sumptuous repast, and are figuratively picking their teeth and speculating as to the chances of holding the next meeting at Coney Island. We propose, in July, to board one of the numerous boats which leave the city for places on the sea shore, and to combine fraternal intercourse with nature's balm. The fraternal spirit, as explained by Brother Lowry, is a psychic phenomenon, and there is no doubt that the feeling amongst Phi Psis is strong enough to warrant so serious a classification. This phenomenon exists and thrives without the aid of physical enjoyment, but when combined with that element produces a happy mean of influences which convinces its possessor that life is not a failure. Then hurrah for the alumni excursion which combines the spiritual and material pleasures in so happy a manner.

We expect that our Prince of Wales will bring along his baccarat implements, and we tremble for our moral welfare. The Prince was severely censured at the last meeting for his notorious misconduct, but we can not penetrate his skull with words. He left us happy.

Before sealing up the June letter I wish to ask each Phi Psi in the vicinity of New York to send me his address. Our membership area includes all brothers within seventy-five miles of New York, as well as those living directly in the city. A knowledge of the whereabouts of many, who are now unknown to us, would result in mutually agreeable acquaintances, and we ask to be assisted in hunting up the Phi Psis.

THEODORE S. HOLMES.

New York City, June 14, 1891.

---

### CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The quarterly banquets given by the Chicago Alumni Association are becoming more and more enjoyable, and are looked forward to by the brothers with considerable interest.

The last banquet given at the Leland Hotel, on the evening of June 16th, was an occasion long to be remembered. Rev. Fred H. Wines, of Springfield, Ills., Secretary of the State Board of Charities, was the guest of the evening, and gave a very interesting and humorous address, embracing fraternity recollections and experience in the Illinois Legislature.

Bro. George Fawcett, of Virginia Alpha, who is playing a prominent part with one of the theater companies here, rendered a dramatic recitation that was highly appreciated.

Among those present who enlivened the occasion by speeches and stories were Rev. N. H. Axtell, D. D., of Pennsylvania Alpha; Rev. Frank M. Gregg, D. D., of Pennsylvania Beta; Rev. John Brushingham, Rev. John Ellis, and Chas. E. Piper, of Illinois Alpha; Dr. Frank Taliaferro, of Virginia Beta; Dr. Archibald Church, of Wisconsin Alpha; and R. J. Bliss, of New York Alpha.

Bro. Robins S. Mott spoke upon the subject of a pan-hellenic alumni association, as outlined in the last number of *THE SHIELD*.

That which guarantees the success of the Chicago Alumni Association is the interest and enthusiasm of the older members, who are always ready to do their part.

A catalogue recently published, through the kindness of Bro. Geo. C. Nimmons, contains the names of over one hundred and fifty Phi Psis in Chicago. It has been a delightful revelation to many to find that some of their intimate friends belong to the same fraternity, a fact which they did not know before.

The Executive Committee were instructed to arrange for another banquet in October.

WILLIAM H. TUTTLE, Sec'y.

## Editorial.

---

WE beg to acknowledge the receipt of handsome commencement invitations from the Ohio State University, Wooster, De Pauw, Wabash, Swarthmore, and invitations to banquets with the Chicago Alumni, Pennsylvania Z, Kansas A and Indiana A.

We grieve over the thought that our editorial person is confined to one locality at a time, and if we could adjust the times we should accept all such hearty evidences of good-will and friendly feeling.

---

WE wish to give especial force to our pleasure in receiving a copy of this year's *Cornellian* and *Record*. New York A and Pennsylvania I never forget THE SHIELD. But where are the many other annuals which we were promised?

---

BRO. G. C. Nimmons has done the handsome thing by the Chicago Alumni in presenting them with a neatly printed pamphlet directory of the Chicago Phi Psis. There are sixteen pages of them, about 150 in all. We are struck, in looking over these names, to see how many are subscribers to THE SHIELD. Would that all city Phi Psis were as loyal.

---

WHICH leads us to remark that we received, a few days since, an unsolicited testimonial to the value of THE SHIELD to the old boys which we were forbidden to publish, but it is so good that we risk displeasing a royal, good  $\Phi \Psi$  by quoting liberally from it. Hear this, young men of  $\Phi K \Psi$  who perennially ask, "What shall be done to interest the alumni?"

The last half of the letter is so personal in its commendation and exaltation that we prefer not to publish it, and it is expressly

stated, in the last sentence or so, that the communication is for our private ear.

But you wish to read:

I am very much surprised to learn that we have only 600 alumni subscribers to *THE SHIELD*. It deserves better support. To me it is so interesting that, although I graduated ten years ago and my chapter has been slumbering for five years and I am always rushed by my business, I *make time* to read it all—even the chapter letters. I do not think that I am more enthusiastic or loyal than every alumnus ought to be, nor more so than every alumnus would be if the boys in college appreciated the alumni more. The coldness of the alumni is merely the reflection of the thoughtlessness of the undergraduates. No alumnus will retain his love for his fraternity and his chapter if he is constantly ignored except when money is needed. The boys must be educated to a better treatment of the alumni; they ought to be invited to chapter "spreads," to initiations and to all college entertainments at which  $\Phi \Psi$ s take part. They would then become acquainted with the boys, perhaps not personally, but would know their names and that they were  $\Phi \Psi$ s, and in feeling that they were not forgotten—that the boys wanted to see them—they would be more generous, more loyal, and *THE SHIELD* as well as the old chapter hall would receive their contributions. I believe that all of the alumni of the old Illinois Beta Chapter are loyal Phi Psis and generally enthusiastic. The Chicago men are at any rate. The reason is simple. We were notified of initiations, and helped put the candidates through. I have seen the blanket manned by alumni alone, giving the luckless youth an "alumni shake." It kept us young, enthusiastic and in touch with the boys. I have seen five and six alumni present at a regular chapter meeting with only the routine business to transact, and without being specially invited. They knew the boys, felt sure of a welcome, were interested, and merely dropped in because it was like home to them. Those men take *THE SHIELD*—and read it. Some of our alumni were not looked after so well, I fear. They moved away and made no responses to letters. They were with the chapter, however, only a few months, having been initiated at other colleges, and came to Chicago University late in the senior year.

Now, Brother Van Cleve, you can do a wonderful amount of good to the fraternity if you will keep agitating this matter of greater attention to the alumni. You must tell the boys how to do it, and insist upon its being done. They have plenty of time for it, although they beg off on that score often. The graduates of this June must all be kept enthusiastic and subscribers to *THE SHIELD*, and the older alumni must be reclaimed by the alumni clubs—it being too late now for the boys in college to reach them.

---

WE commend to the boys, as they go home for the long vacation or drop out to engage in the struggle for place and fame, a re-reading of Brother Mott's "Pan-Hellenic Clubs" in the May issue.

Toledo Greeks gave recently a delightful little spread in which a dozen frats were represented. Chattanooga and Duluth have done



the same. In our judgment more good can be done the Greek world by such gatherings and the magnificent Harlan dinner at Washington, in which *B Θ II* did herself proud, than multitudinous smaller affairs.

Practical Pan-Hellenism is feasible. It involves no complex organization of doubtful authority. It arouses no antagonisms. Such a scheme as that outlined by Brother Mott in its simplest elements, resolves itself into a great annual feast participated in by all the Greeks in any given center of population who could identify themselves properly.

Will you talk it during the long vacation? The large majority of us live within easy distance of some large city. Let us make it a point to arouse interest in every Greek we meet on this topic. It will bear fruit. *Φ K Ψ* might, in this quiet way, get Kansas City, Indianapolis, San Francisco and Columbus to invest in the solid comforts of alumni associations.

---

WHY is it that so many *Φ Ψ*s, who are bubbling over with enthusiasm in college, grow indifferent in a year or so after leaving their alma mater?

THE SHIELD has an answer which it believes in fully. The boys who subscribe for THE SHIELD upon leaving college and read it, keep their enthusiasm.

Is this not true?

---

EVERY active *Φ Ψ* should secure a new subscriber for THE SHIELD during the summer. If he does, our journal will have the largest circulation of any publication of its kind.

Don't you wish that to be true? One brother in Cincinnati has secured nearly fifty subscribers during the three years past; two royal, good fellows in Chicago nearly double that number. So have others done in New York, Philadelphia, Minneapolis, Cleveland and elsewhere. Where are the hosts of Pittsburgh and Indianapolis Phi Psis?

We wish Daumont, or Buskirk, or Coy, or Weddell, or the other loyal boys lived by spells in other cities than those which they now inhabit.

Is there not a proverb somewhat after this style: "What man has done, man can do."

The rule is applicable to the organ of our fraternity.

AN epidemic of matrimony has broken out in  $\Phi K \Psi$ . We have tried to check them all off, but they have come so fast and furious that we fear some got away. Within recent weeks a catalogue of names would sound somewhat like this: Philips, Buskirk, Holden, Herben, Bushnell, Timberlake, Semans, and we were about to add Wed—, but, stop, that  $\Phi \Psi$  union has not yet occurred, has it?

---

CHAPTER-HOUSE echoes are faintly coming to our sanctum. We wish the reverberation might swell to a roar. Will the active members ponder this question during the long summer vacation? Is the Editor of *THE SHIELD* right in his assertion that the next era in fraternity life will be one of chapter-house building?

We would be content to go down into fraternity history as the Editor of one idea, if we could get  $\Phi K \Psi$  to see this matter as we see it, and to act.

Volume XII of *THE SHIELD*, it is purposed, shall make this theme the burning question of the scholastic year '91-'92.

Minnesota *B* has made a start. We wish it had been made with a stronger stride, but to begin, that is glorious. "Well begun is half done." Let California *A*, Wisconsin *I*, Pennsylvania *E* answer whether or not this be true.

---

DESPITE our urgent request to send summer addresses, only a very few chapters responded. You can blame no one but yourselves, brothers, if June *SHIELD* does not reach you.

## Chapter Letters.

---

### WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

This has been a great month for Washington and Jefferson College in general, and the Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi in particular. The only thing talked of here is athletics, and to say that we are strictly "in it" is putting the fact rather mildly. In the Inter-Collegiate Field Day, May 30th, which was won by our college, Brother Gillette was on for two points the base ball throw and the hurdle race, and won both very nicely.

The same evening our chapter was given a dinner at the home of Brother Mevay's sister, Mrs. Shaw, in Allegheny. After all the excitement of the day the boys did themselves ample justice at the festal board, and all agree in saying that our host and hostess could not have been surpassed as entertainers.

Brother Gillette was also entered in the Field Day given by the Allegheny Athletic Association at Pittsburg, and came off wearing the first prize, a fine gold medal, for throwing the base ball. This is no small honor, since he had to compete with men from the Detroit Athletic Club, the Three A's and the colleges in the western part of the State.

Among those present at the Field Day, May 30th, were Brothers Wise and Wilson, of our chapter, and Brother Miller, of Wooster College. We also had the pleasure of meeting Brother Youngson, of Meadville, thanks to the good old Phi Psi pin, while returning from the sports at the park. He appeared to be right in the push, and to feel very well after his victory in the Oratorical Contest the night before. Shake again, old man, on your success.

The base ball season is almost over for this term, and out of seven games with neighboring colleges we have been victorious in six. New Wilmington College was one of our latest victims, the score being 17 to 0. Brother Gillette caught, and his fine playing was a feature of the game. Brother Mevay plays second base, and he holds that bag down in right elegant style.

With greeting to all Phi Psis.

HARRY J. NESBIT.

Washington, Pennsylvania, June 11, 1891.

---

### ALLEGHENY.

For the last time the present scribe of Pennsylvania Beta takes up that little instrument so more mightier than a sword to chronicle the events relating to our chapter life. It is, we are aware, no uncommon thing for correspondents at this point of their course to engage in a glowing eulogy of the past, to recite the happiness which has fringed their college life, and to di-

rectly credit a larger share of these pleasant hours to the soothing influence of fraternal affection. This is precisely such an experience as every member of our chapter would heartily voice, and which the writer would gladly review, but remembering the warning so often uttered by the Editor to be brief and concise, we can only hope that our intention will be accepted in place of the deed, and that from all other chapters in  $\Phi K \Psi$  we may hear the same shout of triumph which we can so honestly utter.

Late movements in the political world show us to hold no mean position, either in popular estimation or in control of the "wires." At the annual election of *Campus* editors, Phi Psi was honored by a selection of the following brethren: Leffingwell, Exchange; J. B. Porter, Associate; Murphy, Local; Luse, Literary; Plummer, Secretary of the publishing company.

A fair sized delegation from Allegheny attended the Inter-Collegiate Oratorical and Athletic Contests at Pittsburg, May 30th. Allegheny's representative on the Oratorical Contest was of course a Phi Psi, there being no other fraternity in college which dared to place a contestant upon the preliminary contest. Brother Youngson was our speaker, and the extreme ease with which he won over six other colleges must have gladdened the hearts of Phi Psis even from institutions with which we were competing. Brother Youngson's subject was "The Philosophy of History," and the decision was just beyond the slightest shadow of a doubt.

Upon the afternoon of May 28th our ball team met and was defeated by the Westminster College Club, but the following day they redeemed themselves by obliterating Geneva College. Bro. C. L. Miller managed the trip, while Brothers Daniels, Parker and E. E. Miller wore the uniform.

Fraternity life here has lately been subject to considerable jar and friction.  $\Sigma A E$ , which has ever been characterized by an extreme generosity in accepting members, and which, with  $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ , always strives for first place, numerically speaking, has increased the barb population by expelling seven of its members.  $\Delta T \Delta$  during the year has lost two men, one by resignation and one by expulsion. Thus we have had an abundance of factional spirit, and when politics have been added to this discontent the strife has been long and bitter.

In the recent *Campus* election  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  and  $\Delta T \Delta$  were blanked mainly through a lack of material in their ranks to fill the required positions.  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  is composed principally of prep students, while  $\Delta T \Delta$  is only a shadow of its former self. Until within the past year this chapter has possessed considerable merit, and has been duly respected by  $\Phi K \Psi$ . Recent initiations and reverses have reduced them, however, until they are now without doubt the weakest and least respected chapter in college. Their depression has so unstrung them that, in a blind, purposeless aim to make their misery generally understood, they turn upon their best college friends.

The Pan-Hellenic Banquet held recently was a monstrous failure. There being but 27 of our 85 Greeks present, and little or no enthusiasm shown. It was Delta Tau's turn to have control of arrangements, and owing to their extreme unpopularity but little co-operation could be obtained.

The battalion has gone into camp at Conneaut Lake for a period of ten days, and from all reports the boys are enjoying a happy time.

Commencement occurs June 25th. At this time our five seniors, C. L. Miller, E. E. Miller, Brown, Youngson, Byers, with Daniels of '93, Parker of '94, and Porter of '92, will cease their happiest fraternity life and enter the activities of a busy world.

With heartiest greetings to all brothers, and with a fervent prayer for the undying prosperity of Phi Kappa Psi, farewell. E. E. MILLER.

Meadville, Pennsylvania, June 10, 1891.

---

### BUCKNELL.

Commencement is drawing rapidly on, and the brothers desire to be represented in this, the last SHIELD for the college year. The chapter is highly pleased with Brother Van Cleve's efforts. THE SHIELD represents the life and temper of our fraternity more closely than do the majority of fraternity publications. We most earnestly hope that the paper will continue to be published monthly.

As for our chapter, we congratulate ourselves on having had a most successful year, and after having enjoyed the benefits that our fraternity can alone confer, we feel that some good genius cast our lines within the glowing warmth of the hearthstone of dear old Phi Kappa Psi. All hail the natal day of our grand old fraternity.

Tustin and Moore are our two men in the graduating class. Brother Tustin will read medicine next year, while Brother Moore expects to attend Yale Divinity School. Success to the brothers who have done much for our chapter. The remainder of the brothers will most probably all return, and will keep our chapter at the very fore.

During the summer the chapter will be scattered, and in our wanderings we will keep a sharp lookout for Phi Psis.

May every Phi Psi have a summer's vacation of enjoyment and of profit.

HOMER DOWLIN.

Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, June 6, 1891.

---

### PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE.

We are now nearing the end of the term, and already the Phi Psis are looking forward with pleasure to the coming vacation.

We shall lose at the coming commencement, through graduation, Brother Duncan. The best wishes of the chapter accompany the brother for his success in coming years. Brother Duncan has been appointed orator on the occasion of the class day exercises.

Our prospects for next year are unusually promising, as our knowledge of the incoming class already warrants the compensation of our loss in numbers.

D. M. Gilbert, D. D., '57, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, an alumnus of Pennsylvania Epsilon, will deliver the Baccalaureate Sermon on the 18th, before the graduating class. As Dr. Gilbert has the reputation of being both an orator and an able theologian we expect an eloquent and instructive discourse.

Bro. J. E. Bittle, '86, a loyal Phi Psi, is now standing an examination pre-

paratory to entering the middle class of the Theological Seminary next September.

The Sigma Chi and Phi Gamma Delta chapter houses will be dedicated on the evening of June 17th.

JOHN BOWERS.

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, June 8, 1891.

### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Before this letter goes to press the collegiate year, as far as Iota is concerned, will be a thing of the past. It has been a most prosperous year for our chapter, and a very pleasant one, too, but all good things must come to an end.

Bros. Charles Lee, Castle and Houston will say good bye to us on Thursday, June 11th. Brother Lee graduates with distinction, but honors are nothing new to him, as he has been distinguished all through his course. He expects to go out west to live. Brothers Sailer and Dilts have already graduated. As Brothers Castle and Sailer live in Philadelphia we expect to see them at the rooms just as usual next year.

Our elections for the fall term resulted as follows: Brothers Stoddart, Hansell, Walraven, Weightman and Nicholson. Brother Stoddart's installation created such enthusiasm that the members thought it would be a delicate attention to re-install him with special emphasis on the goatly part of the ceremony, but Brother Stoddart objected.

The craving of the goat for material upon which to expend his energies has been satisfied by the initiation of Bro. Morris Patterson, '92, a man whom we are proud to have with us.

I am sorry that this letter must be sent before the announcement of results, as we expect to hear well from the younger men as well as from the graduates.

At '93's class elections Bro. Frank Lee was elected Vice-President for junior year.

There has been organized recently at this university a new local secret society, gossip has it, with a view of applying to A Δ Φ for a charter. A charter from A Δ Φ would be a high compliment to our university, but we wonder at the courage of the men who undertake to go through the long years of probation, and the subsequent years of struggling against the old, long-established fraternities at Pennsylvania University. Many frats have tried our university and found it a most difficult field for missionary work.

WILLIAM H. LOYD, JR.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 6, 1891.

### SWARTHMORE.

Swarthmore again easily won the championship of Pennsylvania in athletics at the annual meeting of the Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association of Pennsylvania on the 23rd of May. The inclement weather prevented a numerous attendance at the university grounds, but by far the largest faction present wore the garnet. We captured 58 and Pennsylvania 44 points. Several

of the events were close and exciting, notably the tug-of-war between Pennsylvania and Swarthmore, which was won by the latter after there had been three tie pulls. On the Tuesday night following the victory was celebrated in an enthusiastic manner. There was a large parade and a bonfire, after which all the students adjourned to the dining room, where Brother Palmer presided in a happy manner over a feast.

Brother Temple, '91, went to New York to the Mott-Haven games, and won a place in the pole vault by clearing the bar at 10 feet 1½ inches.

Last year Mr. George W. Childs, of the *Philadelphia Ledger*, offered the athletic association a cup for inter-class base ball games, and the main contest this spring lay between the sophomore and freshman classes. They played a series of games in which the sophomores were victorious. The sophomores also gained the Phoenix Cup in athletics on the 16th of May.

The elections in the athletic association occurred on the 1st of June, and the chapter came in for her share of offices. Brother Ketcham is President, Brother Walter is Manager of Track Athletics, Brother Hallowell is Manager of Tennis and Brother Manning is Auditor for the ensuing year.

Brothers Cocks and Passmore won the sophomore prizes in the Sophomore-Freshman Speaking Contest for the President's prizes.

Commencement Day occurs on the 16th, and is rapidly approaching with the attendant gaities. To-night we have the society supper, and to-morrow, Saturday, the senior reception. On Sunday the Dean, Mrs. Bond, will preach the Baccalaureate Sermon. For Class Day, on Monday, Brother Palmer is President, and will have several addresses; and Brother Sproul is Presenter. Brothers Palmer, Sproul and Temple will deliver orations on Commencement Day.

Five brothers will graduate with '91, Clark, Martindale, Palmer, Sproul and Temple, and the chapter loses a very strong class. Brother Passmore, '93, will not return, and we then will miss one of the most popular men in college. We will have eight men to begin with in the fall, and hope soon after that to increase our number with the proper material, some of which we have already considered.

Social affairs, in which the students are interested, are becoming more prominent and frequent, and Phi Psi always comes in for a good time. We have had several invitations this spring.

With best wishes to all brothers for a long and happy vacation.

BENJAMIN F. BATTIN.

Swarthmore College, Pennsylvania, June 12, 1891.

---

### HOBART COLLEGE.

Since the writing of New York Delta's last letter to THE SHIELD, her pen has again changed hands. Brother Perkins, our late scribe, we are afraid will not be with us much longer, as his commencement is fast approaching, although the college is trying to persuade him to return next year for a post-graduate course, and to run athletics, especially base ball again.

Brother Stevens, our other representative in the class of '91, not satisfied with a B. L., has decided to come back next year for a B. S., so with several

promising members of the class of '95 in view, our prospects for next fall are highly encouraging.

The Inter-Collegiate Field Day of New York State was held with Hobart this year on May 29th and 30th. During that time we had the pleasure of entertaining several of our brothers from Beta, who came up to witness the sports. We greatly enjoyed having them with us, and would like to see the members from our sister chapters more often. Nothing gives us so much of the true fraternity spirit as to see men from other chapters, and to realize that one's own chapter does not constitute the whole fraternity.

The Field Day itself was quite a success in every way, the weather was fine, the sports good (several records being broken), and the Treasurer reports that the balance in the cash is on the right side. We also caught a flying glimpse of Brothers Potter and Gregg, of Colgate, the same day, as they played ball here in the morning, but could not be persuaded to stay over Sunday with us.

Hobart, or rather Perkins' team, as it is commonly called, has played great ball this spring, although the fellows have had hard luck. Brother Randall, our star center fielder, has been laid up the whole season with a broken hand, and Brother Franklin, who filled his place most of the time, has a finger nearly twice its normal size; the catcher, also, broke his thumb in the second league game, so our pitcher, Davis, has had no one to hold him. On the ball trip Brothers Perkins, Nugent and Franklin enjoyed a little visit with our brothers at Colgate. They give flattering accounts of the chapter there.

Several weeks ago Brother Way, of the class of '87, gave us all a very pleasant surprise by dropping in on us one Saturday morning and staying until Sunday afternoon. "Mark" is one of the boys yet, and we all enjoyed having him with us even for so short a time. He threw Brother Pegram, who plays the part of tall man for the crowd, completely in the shade, towering several inches above him.

The prospects for a "High, High, High, Phi Kappa Psi" time at our Decennial is ever brightening. We continue to receive favorable replies to our invitations, and by commencement time hope to see the town alive with  $\Phi$   $\Psi$ s.

A pleasant vacation to all our brothers.

W. BRUCE MACPHERSON.

Geneva, New York, June 8, 1891.

---

### WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

Commencement, with its mingled works, excitement and joys is over, and West Virginia Alpha's first full year has gone into history. It has been a most profitable and pleasant one, during which the chapter membership have had rather more than their share of college honors and triumphs. To these, previous letters have occasionally alluded. At commencement some fresh laurels were added.

Not long since our hearts were made glad by the announcement that Bro. Edward T. Hartman was the winner in the Regents' Prize Essay Contest. Brother Hartman read his excellent essay in Chapel Hall on the evening pre-



ceding the Baccalaureate Sermon. It was a close, exciting contest, and the winner deserved the hearty congratulations he received.

At the close of the regular commencement exercises, on Wednesday, the President announced that Bro. J. Russell Trotter had won the English Literature Prize, for the best essay and examination. You may be certain that Phi Psi joined in the applause which followed.

The greatest of our triumphs, however, was on Tuesday evening, when the annual contest between the literary societies occurred. Only one Phi Psi, Bro. Hough Houston, was on the programme. He was the orator for his society. It is useless to attempt to describe the enthusiasm of the chapter when his name was read among the winners. Brother Houston was invincible that evening, his splendid oration having all the advantages desirable from a magnificent voice and elegant delivery.

Bros. Arthur B. Cooper, C. R. Duvall and J. R. Trotter are our members of the class of '91. Each of them leaves the university with a brilliant record as a student. The chapter will feel the loss of these, as it will also that of Bro. J. Evans Dawson, who graduated in law. No other member has been so popular, and to no one is a greater share of credit for our success due. He will practice law in Uniontown, Pennsylvania, and is certain to succeed.

With greetings to all the chapters.

FRANK W. CLARK.

Morgantown, West Virginia, June 14, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Once more the time has rolled around for sending in our monthly letter to THE SHIELD. Owing to the fact that we are now in the midst of the final examinations, our communication this time must necessarily be very short. Your correspondent has a very interesting experience in this line very close at hand, and must plead this as an excuse for not making this, South Carolina Alpha's last letter for the year, as full and interesting as it should be.

As the session, the last of our institution as a university, draws to a close, amid the general uncertainty and gloom attending this experience, it is natural that we should begin to watch "the signs of the times" in the fraternity world, and to cast horoscopes as to the future of Phi Kappa Psi in the South Carolina College. It seems likely that there will be some very interesting developments in fraternity circles with the beginning of a new year. Several of Phi Kappa Psi's heretofore most formidable rivals bid fair to have to fall out of the race altogether. The prospects for South Carolina Alpha, however, were never brighter. She will lose comparatively few men, and though these are among her best members, she will still be strong enough to meet the issue with calmness and confidence.

The Pan-Hellenic banquet will take place on the evening of Friday, the 12th inst. It promises to be a very successful affair. Bro. R. Means Davis, of the faculty, has been chosen to officiate as symposiarch. Phi Kappa Psi will be toasted by Bro. J. C. McLure.

Bro. J. W. James left the university a short time ago, and owing to the removal of his course, will not return next session. In his departure South

Carolina Alpha sustains a serious loss, as his bright and genial bearing made him quite popular with our men and the students at large.

Bro. E. St. J. Grimke came up from Charleston to stand the final examination in law, and was with us for about two weeks.

On the commencement programme, Phi Psi, as usual, occupies a prominent place. In the Class Day exercises, Bro. J. C. McLure is Presentation Orator, and Bro. J. H. Marion is Junior Orator of the Clariosophic Society.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

J. H. MARION.

Columbia, South Carolina, June 8, 1891.

---

#### WITTENBERG.

Wittenberg meets with a severe loss in the resignation of Dr. Schilling, who has accepted the Assistant Professorship of German at Harvard. The Doctor is an eminent philologist and linguist, and a very affable and popular instructor.

With the close of the term, we are all busily engaged in preparation for the various commencement week events in which Phi Psi takes her share. Brothers Lawrence and MacCrackin will represent us in the junior exhibition, and the same gentlemen have been chosen by their literary societies as the orators for next fall, when new men are received into the societies.

Before this letter is published we expect to have initiated the most promising member of the incoming freshman class, and one who is worthy to take the name of Phi Kappa Psi.

We are still fostering the spirit of conservatism in our chapter, although we stand alone here in this respect. The other three fraternities, without exception, have pursued a very liberal policy in getting men, and the result is their ranks are crowded with an ill-assorted and uncongenial set of fellows, picked up in a sort of grab-bag manner, many of whom are not fraternity men in any sense of the word. While we have not swelled our number in proportion to the other chapters here, for the reason that the right sort of frat material has been very scarce here this year, yet we pride ourselves that we did not lower our standard of eligibility to meet the qualifications of the "raw" material that was to be had. And we can look back on a college year in which it has been our steady aim to keep up the standard of the chapter to that of the fraternity at large, even though the outlook has been somewhat discouraging at times. However, we wind up the year in good shape, and have little to regret from a fraternity standpoint. We have not extended a bid that was not accepted, and have not been beaten in the race for men by any other chapter.

Hoping for the continued prosperity of Ohio Beta and the whole fraternity in coming years, I step down and out.

W. M. GODDARD.

Springfield, Ohio, June 10, 1891.

## UNIVERSITY OF WOOSTER.

The new buildings are being pushed along rapidly, the foundations will be completed in time to lay the corner-stone during commencement week. The corner-stones have been donated by the classes of '91 and '92. J. D. Cox, of Cincinnati, will deliver the oration, and other prominent men will be present.

Phi Kappa Psi now has one of the finest tennis courts in Wooster. The tennis tournament was played on it, and was won by Herrick brothers, members of  $\Delta T \Delta$ . In athletics generally, Wooster is holding her usual place. At the State Field Day, A. G. McGaw won the medal, thus keeping it here another year.

Brother Falconer distinguished himself at the local Field Day by taking first on standing broad jump, running high jump, standing high jump and running high kick.

Our ball team has been doing some good playing this season, having lost but one game so far. We are playing to other colleges on their own grounds this week, and although the result is not known we have just reason to expect Wooster to take the pennant.

There have been a number of games between the classes. The one we believe which deserves special mention was the game between the freshmen and sophomores, which ended in one of the most violent rushes ever witnessed at Wooster. The freshmen came upon the ground each carrying a newly purchased cane. The sophomores won the game, and after giving the class yell, started for town, but the freshmen, anxious for battle, did not let them pass. Then came the fierce conflict, which resulted in broken canes and bruised heads.

The latest thing at Wooster is the sophomore class society,  $\Theta N E$ , which was organized here a few weeks ago. Brothers Glover and Hudson represent  $\Phi K \Psi$  in the society.

The sophomore class gave their annual banquet to the senior class on Friday evening, May 28th. The banquet was a "brilliant social success," and will long be remembered by those who participated in its pleasures.

*The Index*, under the efficient management of Brother Hudson, will be one of the best Wooster has ever had.

Brother Seiberling was elected President of the senior class at a recent class meeting.

Our frat pictures are completed, and we would be glad to exchange with any of the chapters.

Wishing you all a pleasant vacation, I remain yours in  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

J. F. SEIBERLING.

Wooster, Ohio, June 12, 1891.

## OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

Ohio Delta owes an apology to the fraternity and to Brother Van Cleve for her negligence as regards SHIELD letters. Brother Cope, our regularly elected correspondent, has been sick and out of college ever since the first of the term. This left the office vacant, and what was every body's business was

nobody's. We are glad to say that Brother Cope is getting around again, and we hope will be all right in a short time. Although we have been silent we have not been idle. May 2d, we initiated Bro. Charles Kellenberger, of Newark, Ohio, whom I now take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity at large. "Kelley" belongs to the class of '94, and is a hustler.

The present term marks a new epoch in the history of our university. Our greatest desire has been realized in the passage of the "Hysell Bill," placing the university on the tax duplicate for one-twentieth of a mill. This, together with the income from the original endowment and the new grant made by Congress to the State universities, makes our yearly income about \$150,000. As a first result of our increased income three new buildings will go up. A Manual Training Building; one for the Geological Museum and Library, and, in the eyes of the students, the best, a Gymnasium and Drill Hall. Nothing should now prevent the Ohio State University from taking a position among the great universities of the country, and one in keeping with the great State she represents.

During the spring term with us, as with all, athletics, base ball, etc., absorb a large share of our attention. We expected our ball team to take first place in the Inter-Collegiate League, but, alas, after beginning the season on the home grounds by shutting out Kenyon by a score of 7 to 0, and defeating Denison by the score of 6 to 2, they started out to play their "away from home" games, and were defeated in turn by Kenyon, Wooster, Buchtel and Denison. We were almost discouraged, and expected nothing but last place, until last Friday, when in one of the closest and most interesting games ever played at the Ohio State University, Buchtel was defeated in a twelve inning game with the score of 5 to 4. Next Friday (12th), the last game in the series for Ohio State University will be played here with Wooster.

May 16th was local Field Day, and as State Field Day was to be held under the auspices of Ohio State University, more interest than usual was taken in the event, and some good records were made. Ohio Delta got up a tally-ho party for the occasion, and after the sports were finished drove to Worthington for supper and an evening of dancing.

State Field Day (June 6th), was a complete success in every way. The faculty made the day a holiday, and the students and many visitors turned out *en masse* for the ball game in the morning with Buchtel, and the regular field day exercises of the afternoon. Denison took first place with a total of sixty-eight points; Ohio State University, second, with fifty-four points; Wooster, third, and Kenyon, fourth. Buchtel made no entries. In the evening the frats and the athletic association united in giving a reception and dance to the visitors. The day was a success from beginning to end. Brother Falconer was one of the Wooster contestants. We also enjoyed the company of Brother Alexander, of Michigan Alpha; Brothers Reed, McKeehan, J. B. Foraker, J. R. Foraker and Ross, of Ohio Alpha.

June 13th the Inter-Collegiate Tennis Tournament takes place at Kenyon. We want first place in this, and think our chances are good.

*The Makio* is booked to make its appearance next Monday, and if its success is commensurate with Brother Hatcher's efforts as President of the Board, it will be a fine book.

A year ago, next Wednesday, we helped Brother Kieseewetter celebrate his nineteenth birthday, and this year we will again enjoy the hospitality of Mrs. Kieseewetter.

Brothers Jones and Templeton have both visited Delaware lately, and they say that if a Phi Psi can not enjoy himself there he is past all help.

Commencement occurs June 24th. Ohio Delta graduates four members this year: Brothers Cole, Hubbard, Kieseewetter and your scribe. But, if present indications hold out, we will have five or six members of '95 to initiate commencement week. And right here let me invite any brothers that may be passing this way to stop and see how Ohio Delta does it. We intend to make it a time to be remembered by all concerned. Brother Kieseewetter is Farewell Orator for Class Day.

In closing this letter the thought comes to us with considerable regret that this is our last letter to *THE SHIELD* as the correspondent of Ohio Delta, and that soon we will be numbered among the ex-actives. The debt every alumnus owes to his fraternity is great, and is by no means cancelled when he graduates. We are sure that no future years of our life can be much, if any pleasanter than the four years of active connection with Ohio Delta. And now, "May peace and harmony ever be with us, and our Grand Ruler in heaven ever guide us."

GEORGE H. MOCK.

Columbus, Ohio, June 9, 1891.

---

#### DE PAUW.

H. T. Upson, Parkersburg, West Virginia; E. O. Smith, Boggs town, Indiana; Charles Downey, Pueblo, Colorado, all of the class of '95, are our latest initiates, and as they are fine students, genial companions and hearty enthusiasts in the cause of Phi Kappa Psi, we feel that their incoming is a source of congratulation, not only to ourselves but to the whole fraternity. Brothers Smith and Upson were, at the beginning of this year, pledged respectively to  $\Delta K E$  and  $\Delta T \Delta$ , but the lucky manner in which they came to join our circle has been before related.

Commencement culminates to-morrow morning in the address to the senior class by the Hon. William Dudley Foulke. On Sunday morning Dr. John delivered the baccalaureate; on Sunday afternoon Dr. Potts addressed the students. Bishop Hurst, President Henry Wade Rogers of Northwestern, and Edward Eggleston, the author, have in turn delighted commencement audiences; while the oratorio, "The Messiah," rendered by the School of Music, and the Class Day Exercises of the seniors were other attractions. During the week Bishop Bowman laid the corner-stone of the new "Florence Hall."

The additions to the faculty announced yesterday caused some surprise and much rejoicing. They include Professor Waldo, now acting President of Rose Polytechnic Institute, who takes the Chair of Mathematics; Professor Naylor, of the State University, who will fill the Professorship of Physics; Professor Underwood, of Syracuse University, who will hold the Chair of Botany. All these men held the same positions in the institutions from which they came.

There is insufficient space to go into the details of our reception, banquet and reunion given on Tuesday evening. The parlors were beautifully decorated by the exertions of loyal and willing Phi Psi girls. The music was all that could be wished; the banquet was pleasant in every detail; the girls were beyond description; the alumni loyal, enthusiastic and happy, no wonder Class Day was dawning when the last stragglers came in from Ladies' Hall. At the banquet, Brother Daumont, '73, well known to all, was toastmaster, while Brother Murlin of '91, Brother Dice of '68, Brother Allen of '67 and Brother Haymond of '87 made enthusiastic speeches that were interspersed with Phi Psi songs and yells.

Two representatives of Indiana Alpha attended the "jubilee" recently, so appropriately indulged in by the boys of Indiana Beta over the glorious successes which the year has accorded them. The treatment they received while there is yet a frequent occasion for unstinted praise.

Brother Littleton, '91, was elected a member of  $\Phi$  B K on account of superior abilities as a student.

Our seniors this year are Brothers Murlin, Houts, Neff, Merle, Walker, Littleton and Zaring, of the College of Liberal Arts, and Brothers McGriff and Guy Walker, of the Law School. We shall long miss the eagerness of their energy in all matters pertaining to the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi.

At the State Field Day, held at Terre Haute last Saturday, De Pauw took but two events, the running broad jump and throwing the base ball (for distance). In the latter Brother Zaring beat the State record by over fifteen feet, and in the former was also an easy winner.

Your correspondent has been chosen Managing Editor for next year of *The De Pauw Bema*, our college weekly.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD.

Greencastle, Indiana, June 10, 1892.

---

### INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY.

Our commencement begins next week, and as the end of the year draws near we are loath to leave our college and fraternity associations. We have passed perhaps the most successful year in the history of our chapter. Beginning the year with nine active members, we have made seven initiations, and gained two by the later return of Brothers Helm and Frank Groninger; thus we close the year with eighteen active members. We will lose by graduation Brothers Truscott, Jones, Fetter, Henry and Jenkins. Brother Truscott, however, will probably be with us next year as Instructor in German in the university. We will probably begin next year with the round number of one dozen, and a most favorable outlook for valuable additions.

As I anticipated in my last letter we have one more victory to announce. Bro. W. E. Henry won first honors in the Essay Contest by an easy lead. Brother Henry has just been appointed to the Associate Professorship of English Literature for the coming year, in the place of Professor Griggs, who has a leave of absence.

Brother Fetter has good assurance of a fellowship at Cornell next year.

We have renewed our custom of issuing an annual letter, which has for some time been neglected.

We gave vent to our feelings, caused by our series of extraordinary successes, on Friday evening, the 5th, when we gave perhaps the most successful social and banquet ever given in Bloomington. Our halls were beautifully decorated, and when filled with thirty-two couples of the *elite* of Indiana University, the beauty of Kappa and Theta, and the manliness of Phi Psi, it furnished indeed a sight fair to look upon. At about eleven o'clock we repaired to the National Hotel, where we indulged in a sumptuous banquet and eloquent toasts. This over we returned to the hall where we tripped to the light fantastic far into the night, and when at last we felt that we *must* go all were clamorous in praises of the occasion.

Not alone in winning spikes and honors have we been especially strong this year, but also in the harmony and close fraternal relations of the brothers, an element whose import can not be over estimated in any organization, for well may we realize that "in unity is our strength." And so with a happy, eventful and successful past, and a most auspicious future, we bid all our sister chapters a most fraternal Godspeed.

C. D. ROBINSON.

Bloomington, Indiana, June 7, 1891.

---

#### WABASH COLLEGE.

Gamma has been silent for some time, not on account of lack of interest and enthusiasm, but on account of the numerous social engagements and the crowded work necessary to our commencement. This has been the most prosperous year we have enjoyed for a long time. It seems as if success has crowned our every effort. In college our men have proven themselves to be of proper timber, and have added many victories and laurels to Gamma's record. We have made it a point to keep clear of dirty politics, to rise high above them; to make our fights on our merits, and to recognize the merits and deserts of our rivals. To this we owe one of the most pleasant college years, and one in which our brothers have made the most enviable of reputations, as true college men and gentlemen.

In society, the dances and card parties every week at our hall have won many supporters to the lavender and pink. So many in fact that no party, no social entertainment given in our beautiful "Athens of Indiana" is replete without many wearers of the shield.

To end the year socially we gave a banquet and dance, which all our rivals acknowledge, and we pride ourselves upon, as being "the event" of the year. On the 27th last, twenty Phi Psis and their loyal ladies met at the hall and for three hours whiled the time away to the melodious music of the Crawfordsville Orchestra. At eleven o'clock we adjourned to the elegant parlors of the Nutt Hotel, and at twelve arranged ourselves at the banquet table, where we did full Phi Psi justice to the menu.

## TOASTS.

Toastmaster.....	A. E. Dole.
Phi Kappa Psi in Active Life.....	C. J. Britton.
The Ambition of Our Organization.....	F. Crawford
The Lessons of Rivalry.....	A. H. Foust.
A Phi Kappa Psi Girl.....	Miss Belle Sprague.
A Girl's Idea of an Ideal Fraternity Man.....	Miss Lou Britton.
Phi Kappa Psi.....	J. S. McFaddin.

Brother Osborne, one of our loyal Phi Psi professors, gave us a fifteen minute talk, taking the humorous side of college and fraternity life. Brother Hanna also made a few remarks, showing how great is our fraternity, our SHIELD and our chapter. Thus closed Indiana Gamma's Twenty-First Anniversary Banquet.

Our sisters on that evening, by so well showing their loyalty, have strengthened the bonds of love which have already endeared them to us.

Just one more social event we must speak of, that was the party of the season here, given by Miss Mary Morgan. Over one hundred in attendance, and eighteen Phi Psis and their ladies among them. The Phi Psi girls are necessary to us, and we hope some day to more clearly demonstrate this point.

June 17th is our commencement, and we lose two brothers by graduation, Britton and McFaddin. Brother Grubb, '92, may not be back, as well as Brother Patton, '93. We will have at least ten men to open next year with, and each and every one will come back determined to continue the work so well done in the past three years.

The support of THE SHIELD, the urging of increased price and the next Council are questions discussed here daily. We believe the Executive Council should hesitate no longer to raise THE SHIELD's price. It is worth much, much more to us. We must have it, and have it continue at its present high standard. To do this Brother Van Cleve must have money, and Gamma much desires to do her part.

At an election of officers for the ensuing term, we elected: McCulloch, Hutchings, Armstrong, Fouts, Augustus, Crawford, Goldsberry and Olds.

Our chapter, a few weeks ago, was placed under the necessity of performing a most painful duty, of correcting, as far as we were able, the one mistake of a most vigorous and successful rushing season. We refer to the expulsion of Frank Van Sellars, of Paris, Illinois. This was the more trying as we have three other active brothers from that little city.

Brothers Marhle and Eastman, our graduates of '90, gave us a most pleasant surprise for a week past, by dropping in upon us. Brother Hoskins, ex-'91 of Brazil, has also been with us for some time. We enjoy their visits, and again extend most hearty invitations to all loyal Phi Psis from any of our chapters to call on us.

Brother Armstrong, '93, has left us for this year to attend the West Point Commencement, his elder brother being one of the honor men of the graduates there.

The State Field Day came off at Terre Haute on Saturday. Wabash College came off with second place, six colleges being represented.

Next year several changes will be made in our faculty. New chairs of



History and Elocution will be added. We lose Professor Coulter, who goes to the State University as its President. Indiana University deserves congratulations, as no better man could be found for the position.

Prospects are most flattering for a large freshman class here next fall, and a class of strong men also. We can assure our sister chapters that Gamma will obtain the flower of all that enter.

We can hardly close this letter, as it closes the year and college life for the writer, yet our hope sustains us that we will all meet again in Cincinnati next April.

On Wednesday evening Sister Belle Sprague entertains the chapter, and a royal time is assured.

With best wishes to all our sister chapters, and congratulations and best wishes to THE SHIELD, we remain as ever, giving our stirring Phi Psi "High, High, High."

J. S. MCFADDIN.

Crawfordsville, Indiana, June 6, 1891.

---

#### NORTHWESTERN.

The base ball season has opened and closed since our last letter to THE SHIELD. Northwestern holds the championship for 1891. Of six league games played the team lost but one, and that was a delicate compliment paid to the phenomenal pitching of Rosenthal at Beloit. Close games were played with Beloit and Madison throughout. Following are the scores: Northwestern University vs. Madison, 9-5, 5-3; Northwestern vs. Beloit, 3-7, 7-2; Northwestern vs. Lake Forest, 17-10, 11-3. Bro. T. C. Moulding played his usual steady game on third base, doing good work at the bat and in the field. The league pitchers have learned to avoid placing the ball in position for a three-bagger when he holds the stick, and few balls passed the infield which came in his vicinity. He enjoys the reputation of being the speediest base-runner in the league. Bro. J. K. Bass played his first season on the university nine, and made a fine record as catcher. But two errors are credited to him for the year.

The banner for championship of the inter-fraternity base ball games of 1891 hangs in our hall. Phi Kappa Sigma first won an easy victory over Sigma Chi, 35 to 14. Then our literary friends of Delta Upsilon mustered nine men in base ball costume, but they had neglected to provide themselves with a score. Another frat encircled the diamond twenty-eight times to the tune of Phi Kappa Psi Grand March. Beta Theta Pi deals more largely in the base ball article, but she was retired by the same combination, 24 to 9. The last game proved a Waterloo. Phi Kappa Sigma has more base ball players in the embryo than any other frat in school, and it was largely due to the thirteen strike-outs credited to our pitcher, Brother Moulding, that the game was won. The score was tied at the close of the ninth inning, but Phi Kappa Sigma received a shut out in the first half of the tenth, and a single by Van Sant brought Oates home from second, making the score 15 to 14. The pennant was ours.

May 14th a pleasant social was given in the hall. The usual programme of songs, music, etc., was varied this time in a novel way by a ludicrous re-

production of the Donnelly-Pearson debate upon the Shakespeare question. Brothers Alabaster and Bellows played the leading parts, and their efforts to instruct the company upon this profound subject was relieved by an improvised quartette of lady singers. Brothers Maltman, Terry and Van Sant looked bewitchingly pretty in borrowed costumes. Miss Stella Bass, the sister of three of our Phi Psis, lent an air of reality to the performance.

May 30th was celebrated by ten of the brothers and their lady friends in a picnic party to Jackson Park, Chicago. An inspection of the grounds assured them that the world's fair management was not neglecting its duties, and the remainder of the day was spent at tennis, boat riding, and bowling through the park with park phaetons. The party returned by installments upon the evening trains.

A reception was given Bro. J. L. Alabaster and his sister by Mrs. J. H. Bayliss, a village friend. The guests were chosen from Phi Psi and Alpha Phi. of which Miss Alabaster is a member.

The annual symposium is to be held June 19th at the Avenue House, Bros. J. L. Alabaster, D. W. Terry and J. F. Oates are the Committee on Arrangements.

Bros. J. M. Erickson and W. M. Ewing have been elected by the freshman and sophomore classes as representatives at the Condon Declamation Contest of next November.

A tennis tournament is in progress in which Brother Moulding has not yet found a dangerous opponent. His brilliant record in previous tournaments of the college and city practically assures him the championship for this year in singles. In doubles, Brothers Bass and Moulding will play hard for first place.

As the bright June days roll by there remain but a couple weeks before the time for distribution of diplomas to the class of 1891. They will wing their way as all other commencement weeks, and the S. G. will add the names of Bros. T. C. Moulding and Stewart A. Maltman to the alumni list. In parting with them the chapter feels that two loyal brothers have left the fraternity hall, and the grip of every one of the boys means a "Godspeed you" in your enterprises in Chicago.

C. H. BUCKS.

Evanston, Illinois, June 14, 1891.

---

### UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Commencement week comes early with us. The graduating exercises took place June 4th. This has been a proud commencement for Minnesota Beta. It will be a long time ere any fraternity graduates such a lot of men as Minnesota Beta sends out this year. There is Lommen, the valedictorian; Soares, the salutatorian and orator; there are Timberlake and Jorgens and Purdy, all orators, and all men of marked general ability. Moreover, all have bright prospects for the future. Soares has received the fellowship, and will take post-graduate work here next year. Jorgens will begin his journalistic career as a reporter on the oldest daily in the Northwest, the *St. Paul Pioneer Press*. Purdy will study law. Lommen has been offered the Professorship

of Biology in the University of South Dakota. Timberlake will take charge of a gold mine in Colorado on a handsome salary.

The commencement exercises are usually the consummation of the university year, but for Phi Psis the culmination was reached this year on June 9th, the Tuesday after commencement, when our enthusiastic and hard working brother, B. H. Timberlake, wedded Miss Emma Kemp, a prominent Kappa Alpha Theta, and a member of the graduating class. Brother Timberlake is the first member of Minnesota Beta to embark on the matrimonial sea. The ceremony took place in the Olivet Baptist Church, Bro. Rev. W. P. McKee officiating. The church had been very tastefully decorated by the Theta girls for the occasion. The Kappa Alpha Thetas occupied a section on the left, and the Phi Psis one on the right of the church, while the center was reserved for the two families. Mr. and Mrs. Timberlake left that same evening for the Whale Mine, in the vicinity of Silverton, Colorado, of which Mr. Timberlake is to have charge. A large company was present at the depot to say good-bye, and as the train pulled out it carried with it two about whom were centered many friendships such as only a college life can foster; and deep in the hearts of those who watched the train depart, might have been heard the sentiment, that these two might find in each other's lives the gold of a brighter sunshine than that which they will take from the earth beneath their feet.

Wednesday evening, of commencement week, the Phi Psis had a little reunion at the house. Brother Snedcor was back from Colorado, and Brother Woodward from St. Louis. These, with the brothers in the city and the active chapter, made a pleasant company, and the evening was greatly enjoyed.

The fraternity that would make a name for itself must own a house. This can't be secured in a minute, but the quicker a start is made the sooner will the corner-stone be laid. Minnesota Beta has made a start. The plan is to have the fellows leave fifteen notes of five dollars each, one note being payable each year. An association was formed, and trustees were elected to have charge of the money. The first notes are due March 2, 1892. As the money comes in it will be invested until enough is secured to commence operations. The association is a stock company which will have absolute power to instruct the trustees concerning the disposition of funds. The boys have taken hold of this scheme with enthusiasm, and it is to be hoped that those of our alumni who were not present at commencement will respond as well.

Phi Psi still holds a firm grip on the oratorical prizes. At the contest for the Pillsbury prizes, during commencement week, Brothers Purdy and Jorgens secured respectively first and third places, with a Delta Tau Delta in between.

Bro. C. T. Conger, '90, will spend the summer in Europe.

If any brothers visit Minneapolis during the summer let them bear in mind that there will be a few of us at the house, 628 15th avenue, S. E., and glad to receive a call.

GEORGE C. SIKES.

Minneapolis, Minnesota, June 10, 1891.

## Personals.

---

### PENN. I.

Asa P. Mylert, M. D., '53, is at the Palace Hotel, San Francisco, for the health of his wife.

John A. Liner, '66, has resigned his position as Assistant District Attorney for the County of Philadelphia.

Tasker H. Bliss is connected with the headquarters of the U. S. Army at Washington, D. C.

Thomas Chamberlain, '55, resides in Germantown, and has his office at 424 Walnut St., Philadelphia.

Some enthusiastic writer delivers a flattering tribute to our honored ex-President, Dr. Lowry, '56, in a late number of *The Musical Messenger*. The honored Doctor has certainly accomplished much in the field of sacred music.

W. C. Bartol, '71, of the faculty, is the leading spirit in the tennis tournament for commencement week.

Rev. S. B. Meeser, '83, of Paterson, New Jersey, is alumni poet for commencement.

H. M. Kelly, '88, will deliver the Master's Oration on commencement morning.

William Driesbach, '83, and H. G. Driesbach, '86, are members of the new hardware firm of C. Driesbach's Sons, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.

W. C. Gretzinger, '89, delivered a Memorial Day Address before the G. A. R. at White Deer, Union County, Pennsylvania. The speech must have been one of quality, as "Gretz" brought home four boquets.

The Fourth Baptist Church, Paterson, New Jersey, A. W. Hand, '84, pastor, is erecting a very fine place of worship.

John G. Schreyer, '88, is Assistant Superintendent of an iron mill at Milton.

W. M. Woodward, '88, received degree of M. D. from the University of Pennsylvania at the last commencement.

Rev. H. J. Hamilton, '82, was accidentally killed at Cincinnati while walking along the street. The untimely fate of our brother has cast gloom over a wide circle of friends who loved him and honored him for his sterling qualities.

H. W. Sneck, ex-'93, is still with a law firm at Rochester, New York.

---

#### PENN. I.

Thomas D. Finletter, '82, Assistant District Attorney of Philadelphia, was married on June 3rd.

Edward G. McCollin, '78, is on the Annual Collation Committee of the Society of the Alumni.

Dr. Wesscott, '82, drops in and smokes a pipe or two with us almost every Thursday.

Charles R. Lee, '91, will sail for Europe soon after commencement.

---

#### PENN. K.

E. Pusey Passmore, '93, has accepted a position as Cashier of a National Bank in Avondale, Pennsylvania, and will not return next year. The best wishes for his success go with him from all the students.

Henry C. Turner, '93, won the prize in Conic Sections offered by Dr. Susan J. Cunningham. His average was very near one hundred per cent.

We had a pleasant visit, on the 3rd inst., from Brothers Houston, Patterson and Weightman, of Iota. They looked over the college property in the afternoon, and in the evening attended a meeting of the chapter in Media.

Horace Burroughs, of Johns Hopkins and the Institute of Technology, Boston, visited his brother at the college this week.

---

#### NEW YORK 4.

Bro. M. May, '87, paid us a short visit several weeks ago.

Brother Kennedy will be with us on the 24th, and will act as symposiarch at our banquet.

Brother Grimke, '89, also expects to be here, after which he will join Bro. Henry Pegram in New York, and the two will sail for Germany.

Bro. F. E. Hamlin, '90, has become a member of the New York Alumni Association. Delta holds her own in this association, which was started through the instrumentality of one of her sons.

It seems like old times to have Brother German, '90, home again. He and Brother Gatley left Berkley last week, the latter brother going on to his home in Buffalo.

Bro. P. T. Fenn, '91, who has lately assumed the duties of Benedict, the married man, was advanced to the priesthood a few days ago.

### OHIO A.

Rev. J. W. Peters, '64, of the Cincinnati Conference, and Dr. E. G. Carpenter, '82, recently spent a few hours with the boys.

Dr. E. M. Semans, '86, Delaware, Ohio, is Assistant Surgeon of the Fourteenth Regiment, O. N. G.

R. H. Van Deman, '87, Delaware, Ohio, is home from Miami Medical College for the summer.

Harry M. Semans, '90, and Philip Phillips, Jr., '90, leave July 20th for a year's trip upon the Pacific Coast.

T. R. Smith, '63, Delaware, Ohio, is frequently spoken of as a candidate for Governor upon the Alliance ticket this fall.

Prof. Amos Dolbear, '66, seems to be the magnet of Tuft's College. The Scientific Department grows beyond all proportion to other departments.—*College Student*.

W. C. Kennedy, '89, Dayton, Ohio, has just graduated from the Cincinnati Law School with high honors. He won the prize debate of fifty dollars offered by the faculty.

F. S. Monnett delivered the oration at Sulphur Springs, Ohio, on Decoration Day. Local newspapers speak very highly of the effort, and quote largely from it in their reports.

A few favored ones in this city have received wedding cards which read as follows:

Mr. and Mrs. P. W. Loveridge

Request your presence at the marriage of their neice,

Jessamine Freeman to Dr. William M. Semans,

Wednesday, June 3rd, at 11:45 A. M.,

at their residence, three miles west of Mt. Vernon, O., 1891.

The bride to be is, we understand, a young lady of more than ordinary beauty and refinement, and her union to one of Delaware's most popular and talented young physicians will prove, we doubt not, a blessing to both. The *Gazette* desires to extend thus early its most hearty congratulations and best wishes for a happy and prosperous future.—*Delaware Gazette*.

## OHIO I.

Bro. Monroe Manges is attending the Medical College at Ann Arbor.

Brother Dr. Gann is the popular physician at Wooster, and is also connected with the Cleveland Medical College.

Bro. A. D. Metz is the Prosecuting Attorney of Wayne County, and a good one, too.

Bro. M. L. Smyser, ex-Congressman of the Sixteenth District, has resumed the practice of law at Wooster, being in partnership with Bro. A. S. McClure.

Bro. H. N. Clemmons has accepted a position in the editorial department of the *Cleveland World*.

Bro. John McSweeney has a large law practice at Wooster, and is gaining quite a reputation as a speaker.

Bro. Ed. Siegenthaler is enjoying a prosperous business, and still takes an active interest in  $\Phi K \Psi$ .

## OHIO A.

Bro. H. E. Payne, '87, is traveling in Europe in the interest of the Yost Typewriter Company.

Bro. J. A. Wilgus, '88, will give up his position as Assistant in History at the Ohio State University to accept a Thayer Scholarship at Harvard.

Bro. H. P. Horton, '89, has resigned his Principalship of the Wapakoneta, Ohio, High School, and will study for the ministry.

## INDIANA A.

We take the following from the *Boston Telegram*: "No man, since John B. Gough, can move an audience like John G. Wooley." Brother Wooley came to us from Ohio Alpha in '67, remaining two years. Returning to Ohio Wesleyan, he graduated in 1872.

Bro. Clarence Hough, '87, will travel as a reciter with the De Pauw Quartette this summer.

## INDIANA B.

A. C. Durborrow, Congressman-elect from Chicago, was chosen alumni orator for next year at his alma mater.

## ILLINOIS A.

Bro. S. J. Herben, '89, and Miss Grace Foster, '89, were married at the home of the bride's parents, Rev. and Mrs. John O. Foster, Park Ridge, Illinois. Bishop Merrill performed the ceremony. Since graduation the bride held the position of Preceptress of Allegheny College, at Meadville, Pennsylvania. Mr. Herben has received the degree of B. D. in Garrett Biblical Institute, and held the position of Assistant Editor of the *Epworth Herald*. Elegant presents were sent them by Illinois Alpha, and also by the Northwestern Chapter of Alpha Phi, of which Miss Foster was a member.

Prof. E. J. James, of the Wharton School of Political Economy, an honorary member of Illinois Alpha, has been elected President of the Society of University Extension, vice Provost Pepper, whose term of office has expired. A proposition has been made to Professor James to fill the Chair of Political Economy at Northwestern.

## CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The annual reunion of the class of '86, the last that graduated from the old University of Chicago, was held on the evening of June 25, at the residence of Guy Brockway, No. 53 Oak Avenue. Of course the four Phi Psis in the class and a number of the old Phi Psi girls were present.

Frank Payne, Indiana Alpha, has left the staff of the *News*, and gone to Indianapolis, where he will be with the *Journal*. He and Bro. James Whitcomb Riley are brothers-in-law.

The firm of Piper & Andrews, both Illinois Alpha boys, made a \$200,000 purchase of real estate from Marshall Field during the month.

James Frake, Illinois Alpha, was candidate for judge, albeit unsuccessful, at the recent judicial election.

A number of the boys attended the wedding of S. J. Herben, Ill. Alpha, which took place recently.

Jacob R. Custer, Penn. Epsilon, the first president of the association, was one of the attorneys engaged in the big legal battle between the old and new stock yards this month.

Congressman A. C. Durborow, Jr., Indiana Beta, is the author of a scheme to have a joint session of Congress and all the State Legislatures here during the inaugural exercises of the fair in 1892.



Archibald Church, M. D., Wisconsin Alpha, has given up general practice entirely, and is devoting himself to the treatment of nervous diseases, with offices in the Pullman Building.

Alexander Clark, Indiana Gamma, is prominently connected with all the public movements for the improvement of the North Shore.

Through an inadvertence Carl Bushnell, Illinois Beta, appears in the new catalogue of the Alumni Association as a lawyer. He is a contractor, and a successful one, all the more so since his marriage a few months ago.

---

#### KANSAS A.

Tom Norton, the scholar, has retired from the editorial control of the *Newton Republican*. He was careful in his work without being stolid; bright without conceit, and humorous without being ugly. He is going to be a lawyer. Mr. Norton is succeeded on the *Republican* by Winfield Scott Allen. Allen like Norton is a promoted school teacher. He was graduated from the State University in the class of '88. He is entered in the catalogue of that institution with A. B., B. D. after his name. In his college career he was noted chiefly for being one of two Y. M. C. A. men in school who were good ball players; but he was a violent kicker. He belongs to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, as also do the Gleed brothers, Ed. Little, W. C. Spangler and a number of other university men of prominence. He is thirty years old and married. If this is not sufficient newspaper introduction for Mr. Allen at the hands of the *Republican*, it may be well to say that when he gets mad he stays mad, and you musn't "Young Mr. Yale" him if you don't mean it.—*El Dorado Republican*.

## College & Fraternity Notes.

---

Professor Canfield, of the faculty of the Kansas State University, has been offered the Presidency of the University of Nebraska.

The Ohio State University is to have three new buildings. An Armory and Gymnasium, Museum and Library and Manual Training Building at costs aggregating nearly \$200,000.

Kansas State University has announced an optional course on the status of woman, historically and philosophically considered. It seems to us that the elective system, in Kansas at least, has gone to seed, and small seed at that. We shall next hear of a course of lectures on the evolution of trousers, perhaps.

The *Beta Theta Pi* devotes 50 pages of its February-March issue (this journal is a monthly, presumably) to an elaborate account of the Harlan dinner. This enterprise savors too much of the blanket-sheet, 40-page editions of New York or Chicago dailies. Enterprising, yes, but dull, insufferably dull.

Through the efforts of Governor Francis, the Missouri State University has received as a permanent endowment the amount levied by the Federal Government upon that State during the war, and recently voted back to her. The Missouri Legislature has put itself on record as a hearty supporter of higher education. Altogether the university seems to have entered upon a new and much more hopeful career.

Mr. Chas. Lennig, of Philadelphia, has given to the University of Pennsylvania the magnificent sum of \$700,000. The income of \$500,000 of which is to be used in connection with the Towne bequest for purchase of instruments, materials, etc., in mechanics, and will be called "The Charles Lennig Fund." \$200,000 is to be devoted to free scholarships, (excepting theological) the scholars to be selected without regard to faith or nationality. The use of tobacco and liquors by the beneficiaries will preclude their enjoyment of the fund.—*The Pennsylvanian*.

It seems that there was a reception tendered to visitors at the Ohio State University, which an editorial in *The Lantern* says should be called a "deception" rather than the name given to it. Later, in the same editorial, the following opinion was expressed: "While the reception was a success in itself, and that due as much as anything else to the activity of the *Phi Kappa Psi boys*, there were not a third as many of our visitors present as should have been."

We notice in a majority of fraternity journals announcements, stating that they mail their journal regularly to every alumnus whose address they can procure, unless forbidden, with the evident expectation of getting pay for it. This is not the policy of *The Shield*. We only send it to regular subscribers, who pay for it. Our reason is two-fold. If it is not worth sending for it is not worth having. If we send it without orders it savors strongly of cramming it down "nolens volens."—*Theta Delta Chi Shield*.

We hardly deem it necessary to speak editorially about the new club house. A few of the more conservative brothers seem to think the time hardly ripe for the move. The same brothers told the editor two years ago that "they were afraid *The Shield* could not be successful and would not be supported." Well, perhaps it would not if the editor had comfortably seated himself and expected *The Shield* to run itself. Things do not move without a "moving" spirit behind them, and as perpetual motion has not yet been reconciled to the divine law, the same "moving" spirit must keep on hustling. These same careful brethren now extend their hands and congratulate the "moving" editor on the wonderful success achieved by *The Shield*.—*Theta Delta Chi Shield*.

The *St. Paul Pioneer Press*, May 24th, gives the following, under the heading, "More Fraternity Rows, University circles all torn up the back over the Theta Phi matter:" "There were some hot fraternity men at the university yesterday afternoon. The indignation seems to be over the fact that the Theta Phis, who have always been regarded as a prosy, commonplace lot of boys, should represent to the public through the city papers that they were promised charters by ten national fraternities now represented at the 'U,' and refused them all. The Dekes, who are named as one of these, are particularly up in arms. They claimed that the Theta Phis were the petitioners and that they have the petition on record. The Phi Kappa Psis show official papers from the National Executive Council that no such local society was ever known to them. The outlook at present seems to be a revival of fighting fraternity days, with plenty of retractions and possibly a libel suit to savor the proceedings."

At almost all of the colleges of the present time there exist certain local societies claiming to be fraternities. These societies have no chapters, no fellowships beyond the bounds of the local college. They frequently compete with the chartered fraternities, and strive to impress the young collegian with the idea that there is no special gain or advantage belonging to these genuine fraternities. If, indeed, fraternity life is to end when one receives his diploma, their reasoning is valid. But if that life is to continue beyond the college walls it is signally invalid. One great benefit of the genuine fraternity is that its influence is not confined to the undergraduate, nor are its friendships circumscribed by the halls of any one institution.—*Δ K E Quarterly*.



# Miscellany.

---

H. J. HAMILTON.

WHEREAS, Our beloved brother, H. J. Hamilton, came to his death by an untimely accident; and,

WHEREAS, The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and Pennsylvania Gamma especially, has suffered a great loss in the decease; therefore be it,

*Resolved*, That our university has lost an honored alumnus, and our chapter a loyal brother.

*Resolved*, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his bereaved family.

*Resolved*, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family of our deceased brother; be placed in the archives of our chapter; be published in the Phi Kappa Psi SHIELD and in the *University Mirror*.

CHARLES KOONCE,  
HOMER DOWLIN,  
HERBERT HALLOWELL,  
*Committee.*

---

We shall continue, during the present volume, the clubbing rates formerly announced for the  $\Delta Y$  *Quarterly* and the  $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$  *Quarterly*, viz. : 75 cents per volume for each.

We have on hand a very few complete volumes of recent years, which will soon be invaluable to  $\Phi \Psi$ s who endeavor to become acquainted with the doings of their own fraternity, and we shall be glad to dispose of these to the first inquirers at the regular rates. These files include Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX. and X.

-Pennsylvania Iota wishes Nos. 4 and 6, Vol. I.; and Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, Vol. II. This chapter has a large number of extras, Vols. II. and III., which will be furnished to any brother or chapter desiring to complete a file.

The following list is the record of the latest losses from our subscription list because of removal. Will active brothers or alumni help to discover them:

L. E. Yeumans, Chi. Med. Col., Chicago.	Lieut. Jas. A. Cole, Madison, Wis.
Theo. Stevens, Lockport, N. Y.	E. M. Van Harlingen, Winnebago,
O. S. Ketchum, Conception, Mo.	Nevada.
D. Brush, Elizabethtown, N. J.	F. P. Meyer, Lancaster, Wis.
Walter Davis, Santa Fe, N. M.	Percy S. Wood, Austin, Texas.
W. H. Venable, 226 W. 48th St., N. Y.	Omer B. Short, 278 Mich. Ave., Chicago.
J. R. Haslam, Chester, Pa.	Robert C. Gotwald, Norfolk, Neb.
L. F. Gorham, 324 Pine St., San Francisco, Cal.	
F. H. Foster, Chicago, Ill., care Marshall, Field & Co.	

***This ad. will appear but once. Keep it.***

*Edison Business College,*  
and School of Penmanship and Shorthand.

The largest and best in America. Over 1800 students in one year. Branch Colleges in Buffalo, N. Y., and Detroit, Mich. Scholarships good in any of the Caton Chain of Colleges. An Employment Bureau in connection. Over 700 students placed in good positions the past year.

Commercial Law, Book-keeping, Business Arithmetic, Detection of Counterfeit Money, Type-Writing, Mechanical and Architectural Drawing, and all English branches taught by EXPERT Accountants, Operators, Engineers, Members of the Bar, etc.

**EACH A LEADER IN HIS PROFESSION.**

Special low rates during the summer months. Send for circulars.

**M. J. CATON, President and Founder.**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

## STUDENTS AND GENTLEMEN

Who wish to financially better their condition during their vacation, can

**WRITE US FOR PARTICULARS.**

— WE WANT —

**50 GOOD, PUSHING, ENERGETIC MEN,**  
to whom we will pay from

**\$25 TO \$75 PER WEEK,**

for work to be performed in Northern Ohio. A one, two or three months contract will be made with desirable people, and to those who are successful, a

**PERMANENT POSITION AT \$5,000 PER YEAR**

will be open.

**WRITE AT ONCE FOR PARTICULARS.**

**P. F. COLLIER, COURT PLACE, CLEVELAND, O.**

# *A Tonic*

---

## HORSFORD'S Acid Phosphate.

Prepared according to direction of Prof. E. N. HORSFORD.

---

THIS preparation is recommended by Physicians as a most excellent and agreeable tonic and appetizer. It nourishes and invigorates the tired brain and body, imparts renewed energy and vitality, and enlivens the functions.

Dr. P. W. THOMAS, Grand Rapids, Mich., says :

“One of the best tonics. It gives vigor, strength and quiet sleep.”

Dr. H. K. CLARKE, Geneva, N. Y., says :

“It has proved of great value for its tonic and revivifying influence.”

---

*Descriptive pamphlet free on application to*

**RUMFORD CHEMICAL WORKS,**

*PROVIDENCE, R. I.*

---

**CAUTION!—Be sure the word “Horsford’s” is printed on the label. All others are spurious. Never sold in bulk.**

**BEWARE OF SUBSTITUTES AND IMITATIONS!**

## **"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**

The Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R. is the only line running Pullman's Perfected Safety Vestibuled Trains, with Chair, Parlor, Sleeping and Dining Car Service between Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago, and is the only line running Through Reclining Chair Cars between Cincinnati, Keokuk and Springfield, Illinois, and Palace, Chair and Sleeping Car, Cincinnati to St. Louis; and the Only Direct Line between Cincinnati, Dayton, Lima, Toledo, Detroit, the Lake Regions and Canada. The road is one of the oldest in the State of Ohio, and the only line entering Cincinnati over twenty-five miles of double track, and from its past record can more than assure its patrons speed, comfort and safety. Tickets on sale everywhere, and see that they read C. H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis or Toledo. E. O. McCormick, General Passenger and Ticket Agent.



### **A GIFT WORTH HAVING.**

(Feminine Chorus): Oh! isn't it lovely! I must have a Kodak!

Send to The Eastman Company, Rochester, N. Y., for a copy of "Do I want a Camera," (illustrated) free by mail.





**"THE FINEST ON EARTH."**  
THE ONLY

**PULLMAN PERFECTED SAFETY**

**Vestibuled Train Service**  
**WITH DINING CAR**  
BETWEEN

**CINCINNATI,**  
**INDIANAPOLIS**  
**AND CHICAGO.**

**THE FAVORITE LINE**

**CINCINNATI TO ST. LOUIS,**  
*Keokuk, Springfield and Peoria.*

THE ONLY DIRECT LINE BETWEEN  
CINCINNATI, DAYTON, FINDLAY, LIMA,  
TOLEDO, DETROIT,

**THE LAKE REGIONS AND CANADA.**

Pullman Sleepers on Night Trains. Parlor and Chair Cars  
on Day Trains

**BETWEEN CINCINNATI AND POINTS ENUMERATED**  
**THE YEAR ROUND.**

**M. D. WOODFORD,**  
President and General Manager.

**EUGENE ZIMMERMAN,**  
Vice President.

**E. O. McCORMICK,**  
General Passenger and Ticket Agent..



# American College Fraternities

BY

WM. RAIMOND BAIRD, M.E., LL.B.

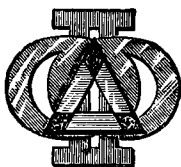
(FOURTH EDITION, 1890.)



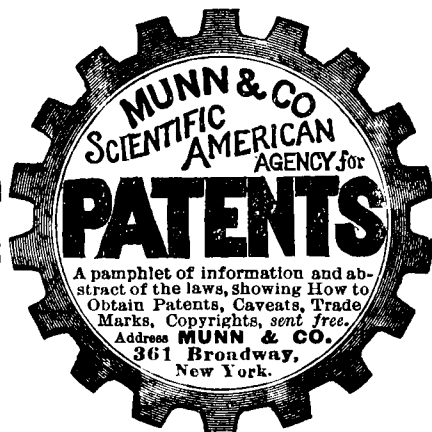
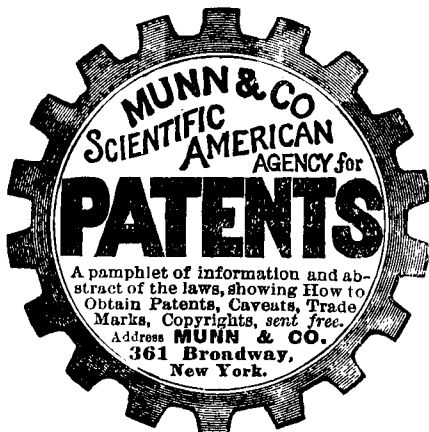
This work, first published in 1879, is the recognized authority on all matters concerning the system of fraternal organizations existing in the colleges and universities of the United States.

It contains : a chapter on the features common to the majority of the fraternities ; a full account of the *General, Local, Ladies', Professional* and *Honorary Fraternities*. Chapters concerning the inactive organizations, miscellaneous societies ; a directory of chapters giving the names of the institutions in which the chapters are located ; lists of annuals and colors ; a chapter on the *legal status of the fraternities, a defence of the system*, and valuable tables.

One volume, square 12mo, 360 pp.,  
42 illustrations. Will be sent post-  
paid on receipt of price,  
**\$2.00 per Copy.**



*Send in your orders through this Journal.*



# JOSEPH GILLOTT'S Steel Pens.

FOR ARTISTIC USE in fine drawings,  
Nos. 659 (Crow-quill), 290 and 291.

FOR FINE WRITING,

No. 303, and Ladies', 170.

FOR BROAD WRITING,

Nos. 294, 389 and Stub Point, 849.

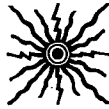
FOR GENERAL WRITING,

Nos. 404, 332, 390 and 604.

**THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.**

Gold Medal Paris Exposition, 1878.

Joseph Gillott & Sons, 91 John St., New York.



## G. W. COLLINS,

(Printer to Cincinnati Alumni Association)

No. 160 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, O.

===== SPECIALTIES IN =====

Fraternity, College, Program, <sup>a</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Invitation Lines

## PRINTING AND BINDING.



# **PENNANT.**

If You Wish to purchase a first-class Outing  
Shirt always call for the Pennant Brand,

—MANUFACTURED BY—

## **GALLT & BRANCH,**

85 FRANKLIN ST. . NEW YORK.

THEIR LINE

—For the Season of 1891—

—COMPRISES—

SILKS,

FLANNELS,

OXFORDS,

MADRASSES,



CHEVIOTS,

SILK MIXTURES,

CONGOS,

MAT CLOTHS,

AND A FULL LINE OF

## **BLACK SILKS AND SATEENS.**

If you ride a bicycle, call for the **PENNANT BLOUSE**, that can be worn over your vest, if you wish.

**FOR SALE BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS.**

The following dealers sell the Pennant Brand in first-class college towns:

A. B. CALDWELL, - Washington, Pa.  
WALLACE & FLYNN, - Meadville, Pa.  
MENDEL & STEM, - "  
J. W. PLANK, - Carlisle, Pa.  
MARTIN BROS., - Lancaster, Pa.  
Z. L. WHITE & CO., - Columbus, O.  
McCOY BROS., - - - "

GOODSPEED & SON, - Ann Arbor, Mich.  
BENNET & FISH, - Cleveland, O.  
WM. TAYLOR, SON & CO., - "  
EASTERLY & SPAFFERD, - Chicago, Ill.  
WHEN CLOTHING HOUSE, - Springfield, O.  
DEY BROS., - - - Syracuse, N. Y.

ALSO ON SALE BY FIRST-CLASS DEALERS IN

New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Baltimore, Md., and Washington, D. C.,

as well as every other college town. Headquarters for the Pennant Shirt in other college towns will be announced each month.

